

JOURNAL OF THE CONVENTION  
OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1972-75

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF  
NORTH CAROLINIANA

---

C283  
N87  
1972-75



UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032695584

FOR USE ONLY IN  
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

---

---









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Fifty-Sixth  
Annual Convention*



**CHRIST CHURCH  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA**

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

*A Home for the Ageing*

THE REVEREND PHILIP S. BROWN, *Executive Director*

---

St. Mary's Junior College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-2521

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

THE REVEREND FRANK W. PISANI, *President*

---

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-4451

*For Students of Both Sexes*

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

---

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

*Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center*

---

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25129

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Executive Director*



# Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED *FIFTY-SIXTH*  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-EIGHTH AND TWENTY-NINTH, 1972

---

SOUTHERN PRINTING COMPANY

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

1972

THE THIRTY-NINTH SYNOD OF  
THE FOURTH PROVINCE WAS HELD  
ON JUNE 20-22, 1972  
AT KANUGA CONFERENCE CENTER  
HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

---

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVENTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE  
OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA  
FEBRUARY 2nd AND 3rd, 1973

C283  
N87  
1972-75

# I N D E X

	<i>Page</i>
Armed Services, Report of Commission on .....	121
Bishop's Address .....	75- 83
Report of Committee on .....	192-194
Bishop's Official Acts .....	84-103
Budgets for 1972 .....	183-186
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	37
Canons, Reports of Committee on Constitution and .....	178-181
Chancellor, Report of .....	120-121
Churches, Directory of .....	38- 45
Clergy of .....	38- 45
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of .....	17- 33
Order of Canonical Residence of .....	34- 37
Wives of (First Name) .....	17- 33
Commission on the Ministry, Members of .....	7
Report of .....	139-140
Committees and Commissions, Members of .....	12- 13
Convocation Deans .....	11
Convocations, Boundaries of .....	10- 11
Diocesan Council, Members of .....	6
Officers of .....	13
Report of .....	129-131
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on .....	119
Ecumenical Affairs, Report of Division of .....	187-190
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of .....	14- 15
Report of .....	147-149
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of .....	9
Report of .....	167-174
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of .....	14
Report of .....	142-145
General Convention, Deputies to .....	9
Historiographer, Report of .....	140
Institutions, Report of Committee on .....	194-195
Investment Committee, Report of .....	162-163
Journal of Proceedings .....	59- 71
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Report of .....	164-165
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on .....	181
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on .....	195
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of .....	7
Report of .....	149-150
New Parishes, Report of Committee on .....	63

82715-7



	<i>Page</i>
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors	8
Report of .....	150-151
Officers of the Diocese .....	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from .....	46- 58
Parochial Reports (Statistics) .....	197-217
Penick Memorial Home, Report of .....	167-174
Pension Fund, Report of .....	141
Postulants .....	37
Program Task Force, Report of .....	131-138
Provincial Synod, Report on .....	142
Resolution of Courtesy .....	196
Resolutions, Report of Committee on .....	190-192
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of .....	119-120
St. Augustine's College, Report of .....	176-177
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of .....	7
Report of .....	175
Standing Committee, Members of .....	6
Report of .....	122-129
Standing Committee's "Check-List" .....	220
Statistics, Summary of .....	218-219
Suffragan Bishop, Report of .....	104-108
Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts .....	109-115
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of .....	7
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of .....	8
Report of .....	165-166
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....	182-186
Trustees of the Diocese .....	7
Report of .....	151-162
Report of Committee on .....	145-147
University of the South, Trustees of .....	8
Report of .....	177-178
Youth Commission, Members of .....	16

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1972

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS  
THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., BALTIMORE

DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

THE REVEREND WILLIAM HOOVER HETHCOCK, RALEIGH

DIRECTOR OF RACIAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS

MR. WILLIAM H. BROCK, RALEIGH

EDITOR, THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

MR. BEN F. PARK, RALEIGH

SECRETARY

THE REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, GREENSBORO

TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

THE REVEREND SIDNEY SEYMOUR HOLT, RALEIGH

CHANCELLOR

MR. HENRY C. BOURNE, TARBORO

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, CHAPEL HILL

## STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1973)

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger  
 Dr. Prezell R. Robinson  
 Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.

(until 1974)

The Rev. Robert N. Davis, Pres.  
 The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secty.  
 Mr. James O. Moore

(until 1975)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
 The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke  
 Dr. Charles W. Orr

## DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until 1973)

The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway  
 The Rev. C. Phillip Craig  
 The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp  
 Mr. Lee Doolittle  
 Dr. Arthur F. Jackson  
 Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.  
 Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.  
 Mr. Robert Willis  
 Mr. James M. Davis, Jr.

(until 1974)

The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway  
 The Rev. J. Grafton Cockrell  
 The Rev. John C. Mott  
 Mrs. William E. Cole  
 Mr. Jacob H. Froelich  
 Dr. James Thorp  
 Mrs. W. Clary Holt  
 Miss Carol Wilson

(until 1975)

The Rev. Keith J. Reeve  
 The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.  
 The Rev. William L. Williams  
 Mr. James H. Revis  
 Mr. Thomas Ruffin  
 Mr. J. J. Summerell  
 Mrs. Paul Dickerman  
 Mr. Mark Abbott



## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1973)

Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1974)

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1975)

## COMMISSION ON THE MINISTRY

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

The Rev. William C. Spong

The Rev. Robert N. Davis

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

The Rev. J. A. Viverette, Jr.

Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

Dr. Richard Watson

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH  
MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1973)

(until 1974)

The Rev. L. C. Melcher, Chrm.

The Rev. S. F. J. Abbott

Mr. F. H. Gregory, Jr.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr.

Mr. George E. London

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1973)

(until 1974)

The Rev. John C. Stone

Mr. Hoke Pollock

Mr. Brant Smith

The Rev. R. M. Caldwell, Jr.

Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.

Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

(until 1975)

The Rev. Bruce Shepherd

Mr. William O. Bryant

Mrs. Jack M. Taylor, Jr.

## TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Dr. Cecil L. Patterson (until 1973)

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1972

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Dr. Fred N. Mitchell (until 1973)

The Rev. J. A. Viverette, Jr. (until 1974)

Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1975)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE  
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1974)

Mr. James O. Moore

Mr. Erwin L. Laxton

Dr. John D. Wilsey

(until 1976)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman

Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

The Rev. Charles I. Penick

(until 1978)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

Mr. Lloyd G. Mumaw

Mr. W. Thurman Starnes

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1973)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne

Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.

Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.

Mr. Henry Groves Connor

(until 1974)

Mr. R. Lee Covington

Mr. Edward T. Taylor

Mr. Charles M. Shaffer

Mr. Linn D. Garibaldi

(until 1975)

The Hon. George F. Bason

Mr. Ben S. Willis

Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.

Mr. George Watts Carr, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME  
FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1973)

The Rev. Robert M. Bird  
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer  
Mr. Durward Grady  
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch  
Mr. John Harden  
Mr. Walter Hobbs  
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.  
Dr. Robert S. Myers  
Mrs. Julian Robertson  
Mr. Lathrop P. Smith

(until 1974)

Judge Francis O. Clarkson  
Mrs. Paul Dana  
Mr. William Davis  
Dr. William Hollister  
Mrs. Peter Katavalos  
The Rev. John C. Mott  
Mr. Robert L. Myers  
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin  
The Rev. William L. Williams

(until 1975)

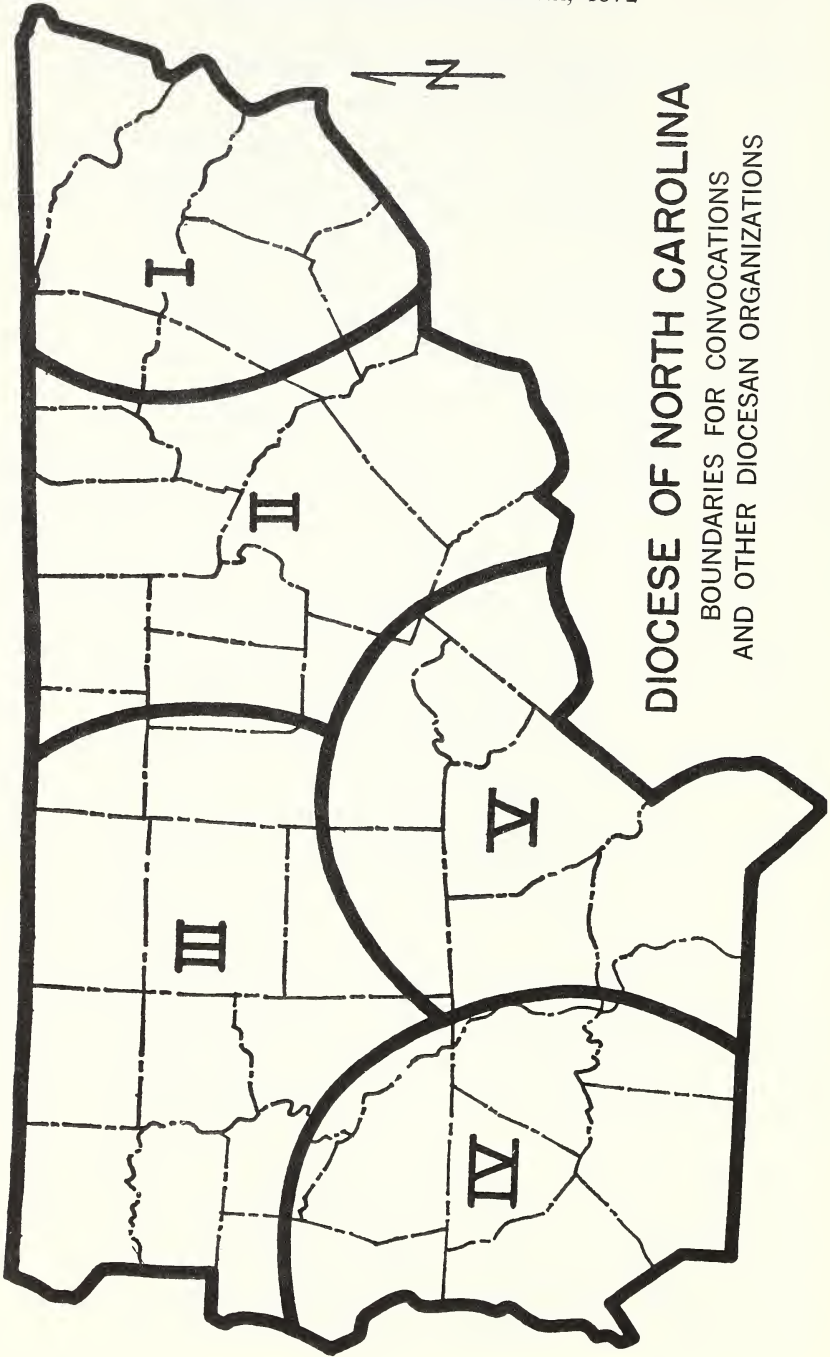
Mr. Howard Broughton  
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
Dr. Clement C. Clay  
Mr. William E. Crews, Jr.  
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham  
Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.  
Dr. William E. Easterling, Jr.  
Mrs. Annie Mae Pemberton  
Mr. J. Wilson Staub  
The Rev. John C. Stone

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman	Mrs. William Cole
The Rev. William H. Hethcock	Mrs. James L. Godfrey
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson	Mr. Henry C. Bourne
The Rev. John A. Gray	Mr. Don P. Blanton

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	Mr. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter	Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke	Mr. Howard E. Manning



**DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA**  
BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS  
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCAATION DEANS

- I. *Northeast* — The Rev. John A. Gray
- II. *Central* — The Rev. James D. Beckwith
- III. *Northwest* — The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
- IV. *Southwest* — The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
- V. *Sandhills* — The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCAATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

I. NORTHEAST

- Battleboro
- Enfield
- Halifax
- Jackson
- Littleton
- Northampton County
- Ridgeway
- Roanoke Rapids
- Rocky Mount
- Scotland Neck
- Speed
- Tarboro
- Warrenton
- Weldon
- Wilson

II. CENTRAL

- Cary
- Chapel Hill
- Durham
- Erwin
- Fuquay Springs
- Garner
- Henderson
- Hillsborough
- Kittrell
- Louisburg
- Milton
- Oxford
- Raleigh
- Roxboro
- Smithfield
- Townsville
- Wake Forest
- Yanceyville

III. NORTHWEST

- Asheboro
- Burlington
- Eden
- Elkin
- Germanton
- Greensboro
- Haw River
- High Point
- Lexington
- Mayodan
- Mount Airy
- Reidsville
- Thomasville
- Walnut Cove
- Winston-Salem

IV. SOUTHWEST

- Albemarle
- Charlotte
- Cleveland
- Concord
- Cooleemee
- Davidson
- Fork
- Huntersville
- Iredell County
- Monroe
- Salisbury
- Statesville
- Woodleaf

V. SANDHILLS

- Ansonville
- Hamlet
- Laurinburg
- Pittsboro
- Rockingham
- Sanford
- Southern Pines
- Wadesboro

## CANONICAL COMMITTEES

Note: Canon 32, Section 1 — “. . . All these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed.”

*On Constitution and Canons*

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.      The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

The Rev. Carl F. Herman                  Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

*On New Parishes*

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., Chairman

Dr. Harvey Spurr, Jr.                      Mr. L. E. Davis

Mr. Wilbur G. Schrimp

*On Dispatch of Business*

The Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman

The Bishop                                      The Hon. James G. Exum

The Secretary                                  The Rev. Carlton Morales

*On the Church Pension Fund*

Mr. John B. London, Chairman

Mr. H. G. Nicholson                          The Hon. George F. Bason

*On Investments\**

Mr. Ben S. Willis, Chairman

Mr. J. Ben Bostick                              Mr. R. Lee Covington

\*This Committee, in accordance with the provisions of Canon X, Section 4, is elected by the Diocesan Council.

## OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

*On Liturgy and Worship*

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Chairman

Miss Ruthie Bollinger

Mrs. William J. Britton

Miss Nettie Bunn

The Rev. Philip R. Byrum

Mr. Mickey Glasgow

The Rev. Uly H. Gooch

Mr. Richard Harris

The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath

The Rev. William H. Hethcock

Miss Beth Livingston

The Rev. Merrill C. Miller

The Rev. Carlton Morales

Mrs. John E. Mueller

Mr. Wylie S. Quinn

Mr. Charles Rakow

The Rev. Keith J. Reeve

The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke

Mr. Richard Van Sciver

Mrs. John L. Wooten

*On Racial and Urban Affairs*

Mr. Robert S. Runkle, Chairman

Mr. Howard Clement

Mrs. Rosemond Cox

Mr. L. E. Davis

Mr. Edwin M. Holt

Dr. Charles Johnson

*On Armed Services*

Mr. George L. Margeson

Mrs. John P. Knudsen

Dr. C. L. Patterson

Mr. William L. Thorp, Jr.

Mr. Harold Webb

Mrs. Laurette West

## OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

*Chairman of the Department of Finance* — Mrs. W. Clary Holt*Chairman of Program Task Force Divisions:*

Services to Congregations — The Rev. Keith J. Reeve

Racial and Urban Affairs — Mr. Robert S. Runkle

Education and Training — The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.

Information — Mr. Ben F. Park

Youth — The Rev. C. King Cole

Liturgy and Worship — The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

Professional Development of the Clergy —

Ecumenical Affairs —

Higher Education — The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1972-1973

*President:* James M. Davis, Jr., P. O. Box 1551, Raleigh 27602

*Vice President:* Robert G. Prongay, 3201 Crittenden Court, Winston-Salem 27106

*Secretary:* Frank L. Schrimsher, 817 East Trade Street, Charlotte 28202

*Treasurer:* Henry S. Craumer, 4804 Dundee Place, Raleigh 27609

*Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian:* Dean Joseph Jones, Jr., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh 27611

*Immediate Past President:* Paul E. Neil, Jr., P. O. Box 2554, Charlotte, 28201

*Board of Directors:*

William D. Holloman, Jr., P. O. Box 340, Scotland Neck 27874

Fred C. Wedler, 2317 Princess Anne Road, Greensboro 27408

Richard B. Schnedl, 660 South Valley Road, Southern Pines 28387

E. T. Mulvey, Jr., R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Engineering Department, Winston-Salem 27102

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE  
EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1972-1973

*President:* Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr., 811 West Second St., Roanoke Rapids 27870

*President-Elect:* Mrs. Eric Flannagan, 320 Granite St., Henderson 27536

*Vice-President:* Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr., 3901 Hope Valley Rd., Durham 27707

*Secretary:* Mrs. Sterling A. Stoudemire, 712 Gimghoul Rd., Chapel Hill 27514

*Treasurer:* Mrs. James A. Hill, Jr., 3606 Corbin St., Raleigh 27609

*Secretary of Devotional Life:* Mrs. Henry Best, 1718 Meadowbrook Lane, Wilson 27893



*Secretary of Christian Education:* Mrs. Herman Salinger, 3444 Rugby Rd., Durham 27707

*Secretary of Christian Social Relations:* Mrs. Walter Elsee, 824 S. First St., Smithfield 27577

*Secretary of Missions:* Mrs. E. T. Mulvey, Jr., 3228 Pennington Lane, Winston-Salem 27106

*Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work:* Mrs. Charles Welch, 400 Wiley Ave., Salisbury 28144

*United Thank Offering Treasurer:* Miss Sylbert Pendleton, 1921 Reid St., Raleigh 27602

*Secretary of Promotion:* Mrs. Porter Crisp, 19 Picadilly Circle, Greensboro 27410

*Chairman of Altar Work and Service of Exchange:* Mrs. David Abel, Winstead Rd., Rocky Mount 27801

*Church Periodical Club Director:* Mrs. Robert O. Martinelli, 710 Wimberly Drive, Greensboro 27410

*Yearbook Editor:* Mrs. Thomas H. Collins, 15 Lake Shore Drive, Chapel Hill 27514

*Representatives on Diocesan Council:* Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr. (above)  
Mrs. Clary Holt, 509 Country Club Drive, Burlington 27215  
Mrs. Paul Dickerman, 605 W. Vance St., Wilson 27893

#### *Convocation Chairmen*

- I. *Northeast:* Mrs. William G. Long, 'Longview', Garysburg 27831.
- II. *Central:* Mrs. Henry Haywood, 2502 Lewis Farm Rd., Raleigh 27608
- III. *Northwest:* Mrs. Don Blanton, Country Club Dr., Lexington 27292
- IV. *Southwest:* Mrs. Hugh M. Tillett, 2612 Cloister Dr., Charlotte 28211
- V. *Sandhills:* Mrs. Foy Barwick, 704 Scotland Ave., Rockingham 28379

## YOUTH COMMISSION

Mr. Mark Abbott  
Miss Kim Brickel  
Miss Suzanne Daniel  
Miss Becky Fonda  
Miss Emily Freeman  
Mr. Garden Freeman  
Miss Betsy Gallaher  
Miss Gary Gidley  
Miss Sally Hager

Mr. Jim Johnson  
Mr. Jim Knight  
Miss Beth Livingston  
Miss Katherine McLaughlin  
Miss Elizabeth Munt  
Miss Jeanne Newsom  
Mr. Andy Ritchie  
Miss Ann Stallings  
Mr. Mark Tucker

## LIST OF CLERGY DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1972

(Name after clergyman's name is that of wife. With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

### THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR.,  
D.D., S.T.D. (Marjorie), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive,  
Raleigh

P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27612 (919) 787-4001

### THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.,

D.D., S.T.D. (Florence), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive,  
Raleigh

P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
911 Winona Road; 27609 (919) 782-0883

### THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D. (Lee)  
(301) 435-7333

104 Cross Keys Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21210 (301) 828-2054

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES (Diane), Non-parochial. Episcopal  
Chaplain at UNC-Greensboro

930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 272-4672  
925 Carr Street, 27403 (919) 272-2788

BARRETT, WILLIAM PRENTISS (Ida Belle), Rector of Trinity  
Church, Scotland Neck

P. O. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616

- BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR. (Celestine), Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh  
 St. Augustine's College, 27611 (919) 828-4451, Extension 306  
 1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27611 (919) 832-6408
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR (Elizabeth "Lib"), Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh  
 1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731  
 2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27608 (919) 787-5837
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH (Mary Katherine), Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.  
 P. O. Box 368, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4312  
 609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-3041
- BLAIR, THOM WILIAMSON, JR. (Louisa), Non-Parochial, Graduate Student, Divinity School, Duke University  
 Rt. 3, Hillsborough, 27278 (919) 967-6697
- BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE (Rita), Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham  
 P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317  
 3511 Brecknock Street, 27705 (919) 489-5267
- BROWN, LAWRENCE KEMSTER (Margaret), Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh  
 1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731  
 305 Windel Drive, 27609 (919) 782-1504
- BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT (Anne), Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle  
 P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428  
 445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR. (Diana), Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines  
 P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171  
 140 Indian Trail Drive, 28387 (919) 692-6631
- CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES (Geraldine), Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh  
 813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055  
 1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (919) 829-0645

- CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY (Susie), Rector of St. Timothy's  
Church, Winston-Salem  
P. O. Box 5233, 27103 (919) 765-0294  
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-4960
- CANADY, CHARLES ELI, JR., S.T.D. (Jane), Rector of The Church  
of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro  
701 Oakmont Drive, 27203 (919) 625-5234  
(919) 625-5214
- CARSON, THOMAS HILL, S.T.D. (Edith), Retired  
P. O. Box 10228, Greenville, South Carolina, 29603
- CARTER, WILSON ROSSER (Janie), Rector of Grace Church,  
Lexington  
P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218  
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-8093
- COCKRELL, JOHN GRAFTON (Jackie), Interim Rector of Christ  
Church, Charlotte  
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378  
2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 332-7360
- COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING (Judith), Assistant to the Rector of  
St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
Route 3, Box 342, Pfafftown, 27040 (919) 924-8876
- COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR. (Sarah Hill), Rector of St.  
Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894
- COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN (Dorothy), Rector of Christ Church,  
Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf  
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2902  
West Main (Old Hwy. 70), Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249
- CORAM, JAMES MICHAEL (Donna), Priest-in-charge of St.  
Christopher's Church, High Point  
P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 885-4344  
3213 Rolling Road, 27260 (919) 886-4223
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired  
600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro, 27401 (919) 275-5713

- CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP (Nancy), Rector of All Saints' Church,  
(Sedgefield), Greensboro  
P. O. Box 7831, 27407 (919) 299-0705  
5521 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 292-5946
- CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE, JR. (Sally), Non-Parochial. Counselor,  
Austin State Hospital, Austin, Texas  
105 West Riverside Drive, 78704 (512) 475-3896  
1611 Palma Plaza, 78703 (512) 472-7516
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN (Sarah), Rector of St. Stephen's  
Church, Durham  
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282  
9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9815
- DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON (Audrey), Rector of The Church of the  
Holy Innocents, Henderson  
P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111  
384 Bellwood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169
- DROPPERS, THOMAS (Mary Ellen), Rector of St. Mark's Church,  
Huntersville (Mecklenburg County)  
Route 1, Box 55, 28078 (704) 399-5193  
Route 1, Box 178, 28078 (704) 394-2636
- FARGO, DAVID ROLAND (Sally), Vicar of St. Anne's Church,  
Winston-Salem  
P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 768-0174  
3040 Briarcliffe Road, 27106 (919) 724-9462
- FISHER, EARLE HUGO (Kaja), Non-Parochial. Rehabilitation  
Counselor  
120 Wayne Street, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-2485
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON (Juanita), Diocesan Missionary  
to the Deaf  
P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0759  
2305 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0235
- FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE (Mary Elizabeth), Rector of St.  
Thomas' Church, Sanford  
P. O. Box 759, 27330 (919) 775-3333  
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816



- GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH (Nancy), Rector of The Church of  
The Epiphany, Eden  
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-9410  
111 Moncure Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524
- GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Ph.D. (Nancy), Non-Parochial.  
Chairman, Department of Sociology, Bethany College, Bethany, West  
Virginia  
P. O. Box 536, 26032 (304) 829-7551  
Parkinson Farm, Hwy. 88 N., 26032 (304) 829-7453
- GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury  
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221  
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4933
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS (Harriet), Rector of St. Timothy's Church,  
Wilson  
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825  
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN (Anne), Non-Parochial. Professor,  
School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee  
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235  
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D. (Elizabeth), Retired.  
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (703) 622-7261
- GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Non-Parochial.  
P. O. Box 1762, Greensboro, 27402  
c/o Shreve Guthrie, Port Gibson, Mississippi, 39150
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART (Carolyn), Rector of St.  
Timothy's Church, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 18368, 27609 (919) 787-7590  
2008 Rangecrest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-1999
- HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD (Howard), Retired  
1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Ala., 36604 (205) 432-6989
- HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE (Judith), Rector of St. Luke's  
Church, Durham  
1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273  
2310 Caroline Drive, 27705 (919) 383-4227

- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired  
 Penick Home, East Rhode Island Avenue Extension,  
 Southern Pines, 28387 (919) 692-7151
- HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD (Jean), Rector of St. John's  
 Church, Charlotte  
 1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034  
 324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-0495
- HEATH, ALBERT THOMAS JEWELL (Bea), Priest-in-charge of St.  
 Mark's Church, Wilson, and The Church of the Epiphany, Rocky  
 Mount  
 Office and Home, Wilson: 1008 East Nash St., 27893  
 (919) 237-4051  
 Office, Rocky Mount: P. O. Box 1471, 27801 (919) 442-7516
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN (Margaret), Rector of St. Andrew's  
 Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese  
 P. O. Box 10301, 27404 (919) 275-1651  
 219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648
- HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER (Phebe), Non-Parochial. Director  
 of Program, Diocesan House, Raleigh  
 P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
 2904 Wycliff Road, 27607 (919) 787-7199
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D. (Helen), Non-Parochial. Asso-  
 ciate Professor of Old Testament, Yale Divinity School, New Haven,  
 Connecticut  
 409 Prospect Street, 06510 (203) 436-4607  
 282 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 865-0340
- HINDLE, JAMES MANCHESTER, Interim Rector of Holy Trinity  
 Church, Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149  
 2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-5792
- HOLT, SIDNEY SEYMOUR (Mike), Non-Parochial. Business Man-  
 ager of the Diocese, Diocesan House, Raleigh  
 P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
 505 Peachwood Place, 27609 (919) 787-1137
- HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM (Bessie), Retired  
 311 Robinhood Drive, Raleigh, 27604 (919) 832-2509

- JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS (Vertie), Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro; Christ Church, Milton; and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville  
 P. O. Box 813, Roxboro, 27573  
 Route 1, Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050
- JENKS, ALAN WILKIN, TH.D. (Denda), Non-Parochial. Assistant Dean, Trinity College, Duke University, Durham  
 Trinity College, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3317  
 2904 Herring Boulevard, 27704 (919) 477-7479
- JESSUP, JOHN IVEY, III, Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro  
 3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721  
 30-J Hunt Club Road, 27410 (919) 292-7886
- JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. (Connie), Graduate Student, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, and Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner  
 P. O. Box 44, Garner, 27529 (919) 772-7125  
 1502 Lakeside Drive, Garner, 27529 (919) 772-6028
- JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE (Mae), Non-Parochial.  
 P. O. Box 521, Hartwell, Georgia, 30643 (404) 376-3417
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE (Gwendolyn), Non-Parochial.  
 Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte  
 100 Billingsley Road, 28211 (704) 376-7447  
 4417 Oglukian Road, 28211 (704) 366-2556
- KELLY, JOHN LANE (Kathryn), Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and Christ Church, Rocky Mount  
 P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-5561  
 306 North Kirkwood Avenue, 27801 (919) 442-4346
- KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN (Pat), Priest-Director of Christ the King Center and Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte  
 425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 332-4490  
 1714 Shannonhouse Drive, 28215 (704) 536-9789
- KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe  
 P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918  
 501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-8050

- LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS (Jean), Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte  
 (704) 523-8029  
 2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378
- LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR. (Mary), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh  
 P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259  
 3731 Yorktown Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799
- LEE, PETER JAMES (Kristina), Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill  
 304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654  
 510 North Street, 27514 (919) 967-6023
- LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR. (Betty), Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro  
 P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8193  
 1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-3647
- LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM CHERRY (Elizabeth), Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville  
 P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223  
 223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274
- MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount  
 P. O. Box 3, 27801 (919) 443-2070  
 125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-2230
- MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER (Jo), Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord  
 525 Lake Concord Road, 28025 (704) 782-2024  
 485 Devereux Drive, Northeast, 28025 (704) 782-2024
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired  
 Penick Home, East Rhode Island Avenue Extension,  
 Southern Pines, 28387 (919) 692-7151
- MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. (Ann), Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, N. Y.  
 (212) 280-3218  
 99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

- MATHEWS, LEX STERNER (Judith), Non-Parochial. Chaplain,  
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
P. O. Box 682, 27514 (919) 929-6670  
105 Ledge Lane, 27514 (919) 967-3915
- McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER (Dorothy), Director of Counsel-  
ing, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro, and Priest-in-charge of  
The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and The Church of  
the Ascension, Fork (919) 275-6471  
1500 Lafayette Court, Greensboro, 27408 (919) 288-3057
- McKEWIN, ROBERT WILLIAMS (Patricia), Non-Parochial.  
Route 2, Hastings, Minnesota, 55033
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON (Jennifer), Non-Paro-  
chial. Senior Lecturer in History  
Homerton College, Cambridge, England
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN (Polly), Non-Parochial. Project Director  
Project Test Pattern, Mt. St. Alban, Washington, D. C., 20016  
4108 Dana Court, Kensington, Maryland, 20795 (202) 363-1632  
(301) 942-5236
- MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR. (Jo Ann), Rector of The Church  
of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh  
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863  
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666
- MERRILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Non-Parochial. Oklahoma College  
of Liberal Arts, Chickasha, Oklahoma  
Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts, 73018  
1415 South 17th Street, 73018 (405) 224-3140, Extension 296  
(405) 224-0771
- MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT (Harriet), Non-Parochial.  
17 Leicester Road, Belmont, Massachusetts, 02178 (617) 484-8772
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR. (Joyce), Priest-in-charge of All  
Saints' Church, Charlotte  
6600 Plaza Road, 28215 (704) 536-4091  
5701 McBride Street, 28215 (704) 536-3353

- MORALES, CARLTON CLARENCE OWEN (Louise), Priest-in-Charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033  
 901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452
- MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES (Marlene), Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham  
 P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064  
 2832 Stuart Drive, 27707 (919) 489-8237
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Th.M. (Myrtle), Rector of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill  
 200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357  
 623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947
- NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD (Sigrid), Non-Parochial. Library Staff, Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Mission  
 3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017
- ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER (Gerry), Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton.  
 127 North Main Street, 27589 (919) 257-4705
- OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON (Lou), Non-Parochial. Executive Director, The Church and Industry Institute, Winston-Salem  
 P. O. Box 7223, Wake Forest University, 27109 (919) 725-8389  
 330 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 768-0803
- PACE, FRED COOLEGE, Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines  
 P. O. Box 1164, Pinehurst, 28374 (919) 295-6387
- PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D. (Charlotte), Associate Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, and Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
 (919) 272-6149  
 216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 273-6742
- PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D. (Evelyn), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of History, Davidson College, and Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson  
 P. O. Box 2455, 28036 (704) 892-8021  
 515 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-1074



- PAYNE, HOWARD WOMACK, N/OHC, Non-Parochial.  
Mt. Calvary Retreat House, Box 1296,  
Santa Barbara, California, 93102
- PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY (Nancy), Rector of The Church of  
The Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount  
P. O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134  
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK (Ellen), Rector of St. Matthew's  
Church, Hillsborough  
P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431  
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559
- PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III (Erika), Rector of Trinity  
Church, Mt. Airy  
P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6141 or 786-6067  
162 Rockford St., 27030 (919) 786-6922
- PORTER, ELLIS NATHANIEL, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church,  
Durham  
St. Titus' Church, 400 Moline Street, 27707 (919) 682-5504  
P. O. Box 8501 or 2504 Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 688-1280
- POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV (Christine), Non-Parochial.  
P. O. Box 313, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 898-4521  
(704) 898-4863
- PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR. (Muriel), Priest-in-charge of St.  
Barnabas' Church, Greensboro  
P. O. Box 8951, 27410 (919) 294-1282  
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN (Betsy), Rector of St. Mary's Church,  
High Point  
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 886-4756  
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 886-4780
- PULLEY, FRANK EASTON (Louise), Retired  
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-3818
- REEVE, KEITH JOHN (Carmen), Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's  
Church, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767  
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310



- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY (Carolyn), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington  
 P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251  
 2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453
- REINERS, ALWIN, JR. (Joanne), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte  
 2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171  
 3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS (Susan), Retired  
 204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE (Mary Young), Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro  
 3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721  
 1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 275-8160
- ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE (Patricia), Priest-in-charge of Matthew's Church, Salisbury  
 Route 6, Box 570, 28144 (704) 636-0821
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL (Tharen), Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh  
 P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259  
 2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747
- SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Ph.D. (Mary), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida  
 Department of Religion, JWRU, 32601 (904) 372-1625  
 1203 Northwest 12th Avenue, 32601 (904) 373-3985
- SCOUTEN, JAMES WARREN (Mary), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin  
 P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291  
 400 Old Post Road, 28339 (919) 897-7620
- SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham  
 P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, 27706 (919) 286-9018  
 1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte  
 P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
 674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484

- SIMONS, HARRISON THAYER (Eugenia), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford  
 P. O. Box 194, 27565 (919) 693-5547  
 302 College Street, 27565 (919) 693-8517
- SMITH, HARMON LEE, JR., Ph.D. (Bettye), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of Moral Theology, The Divinity School, Duke University, Durham  
 The Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3959  
 3510 Randolph Road, 27705 (919) 489-0022
- SMITH, THOMAS, JR. (Mary), Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rector (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem  
 2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928
- SNEED, WILSON WEST, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield  
 St. Paul's Church, Church and Second Streets, 27577 (919) 934-2675  
 719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361
- SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, S.T.M. (Sherry), Professor of Pastoral Theology, Episcopal Seminary of the Southwest and Austin Presbyterian Seminary, Austin, Texas, 78705 (as of August 1972)
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Retired  
 2924 Sprucewood Drive, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1966
- STONE, JOHN CURTIS (Mary Ruth), Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg  
 P. O. Box 687, Hamlet, 28345 (919) 582-0861  
 214 Rosedale Lane, Hamlet, 28345 (919) 582-4076
- TAYLOR, TERRY RAY (Linda), Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan  
 (919) 548-2801  
 114 South Second Avenue, 27027 (919) 548-2424
- TERRY, KENNETH ROSIER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury  
 211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221  
 422 Mitchell Street, 28144 (704) 636-2646

- TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT (Mae Belle), Assistant to the Rector  
of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh  
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863  
1604 Craig Street, 27608 (919) 828-3320
- TURNER, CLAY HOWARD (Jane), Rector of Trinity Church,  
Statesville  
P. O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314  
421 Walnut Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023
- TYTE, WILBUR HENRY (Marian), Rector of St. Thomas' Church,  
Reidsville  
315 Lindsey Street, 27320 (919) 349-3511  
612 Crescent Drive, 27320 (919) 349-9448
- VALENTINE, FREDERICK FARWELL, JR. (Virginia), Priest-in-  
charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary  
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477  
614 West Cornwall Road, 27511 (919) 467-7454
- VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR. (Flo), Non-Parochial. Episcopal  
College Chaplain, Winston-Salem  
P. O. Box 7371, 27109 (919) 725-9711, Extension 326  
1821 Georgia Avenue, 27104 (919) 725-5633
- WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Non-Parochial  
413 Brynn Marr Road, Jacksonville, North Carolina, 28540
- WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR. (Kathryn), Non-Parochial.  
735 Hempstead Place, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 377-4241
- WAPPLER, EDWIN GOULD (Joanna), Rector of St. Paul's Church,  
Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge of St. John the Baptist Church, Wake  
Forest, and St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg  
(919) 496-4180  
202 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-5526
- WELLS, WILLIAM SMITH, JR. (Marion), Non-Parochial. Episcopal  
Chaplain at North Carolina State University, Raleigh  
Box 5276, NCSU, 27607 (919) 755-2936  
4809 Glen Forest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-0946

- WHITMIRE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR. (Mildred), Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham  
 P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-4739  
 1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-2373
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED (Lydia), Retired  
 737 West Mariposa Street, Altadena, California, 91001  
 (213) 794-3206
- WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR. (Mary), Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte  
 115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746  
 1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111
- WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE (Merlyn), Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton  
 P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610  
 536 Henry Street, 27870 (919) 537-4216
- WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR (Genelda), Non-Parochial. Unit Manager/Chief Social Worker, Unit F (Alcoholic), Broughton Hospital, Morganton, and Priest-in-charge of Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin  
 (704) 437-0221, Extension 444  
 1525 Laurel Road, Wilkesboro, 28697 (919) 667-2864
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID (Dorothy), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte  
 3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370  
 4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 537-3084
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D. (Jean), Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham  
 The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3564  
 132 Pinecrest Road, 27705 (919) 489-3923

CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATIONS IN THE DIOCESE  
WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

- BALTZELL, JAMES ELLSWORTH, III, Assistant to the Rector of  
St. Philip's Church, Durham  
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317  
2901 Holloway Street, Apt. 13-H, 27703 (919) 596-2369
- COOLIDGE, WILLIAM McCABE (Catharine), Assistant to the Rector  
of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill  
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654  
7 Douglas Road, 27514 (919) 942-8294
- DUNN, FRANK GASQUE (Barbara), Assistant to the Rector of St.  
Martin's Church, Charlotte  
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
1517 East Morehead Street, 28207 (704) 376-5189
- FARRAR, CHARLES BIDWELL (Elizabeth), Supply Priest for The  
Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's Church, Halifax  
P. O. Box 383, Yanceyville, 27379 (919) 694-6571
- FOLMSBEE, GRANT OMAR (Mary), Supply Priest for St. Michael's  
Church, Tarboro, and St. Mary's Church, Speed  
1724 Woodside Drive, Wilson, 27893 (919) 237-5745
- GLUSMAN, EDWARD F., JR. (Eva), Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's  
Church, Haw River  
1939 Morehead Avenue, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-3172
- HOBGOOD, ROBERT BRYAN (Nancy), Chaplain, St. Mary's Junior  
College, Raleigh  
900 Hillsboro Street, 27611 (919) 828-2521
- LANE, JOHN D., Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy  
Comforter, Charlotte  
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
- MALONE, MICHAEL TAYLOR, Ph.D. (Ann), Priest-in-charge of St.  
Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro  
4601 Chicopee Trail, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-8737

- McDOWELL, JOHN SIDEBOTHAM, JR. (Hatty), Assistant to the  
Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines  
P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171  
650 North Page Street, 28387 (919) 692-6696
- REED, WALTER JOSSELYN, Supply Priest for Trinity Church,  
Fuquay-Varina  
2516 Anderson Drive, Raleigh, 27608 (919) 782-1613
- WILSON, JOHN W., Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Henderson;  
Holy Trinity Church, Townsville; and St. James' Church, Kittrell  
(until January 1973)  
1711 Lakewood Avenue, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1234

LIST OF CLERGY  
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.

*Consecrated January 25, 1951*

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.

*Consecrated May 13, 1960*

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.

*Consecrated April 25, 1967*

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
9-24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell .....	5-22, 1921
6-18, 1939 William Penn Price .....	6-20, 1940
7- 1, 1941 Jadi Levi Martin .....	5-22, 1921
8-15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman .....	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944 James Robertson Fortune .....	4-12, 1945
2-21, 1945 Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D. ....	11-21, 1945
6- 1, 1946 Foster Nugent Cox .....	10-18, 1945
3-25, 1950 Joseph Lodge Kellermann .....	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950 Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D. ....	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950 James Dunbar Beckwith .....	6- 5, 1935
4- 1, 1951 Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson .....	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951 Peter Chase Robinson .....	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952 John Adkins Gray .....	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952 Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr. ....	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 George Ian Robertson McMahon .....	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953 Bruce Daniel Sapp .....	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954 Lauton Whitlock Pettit .....	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954 William Alfred Wilkins .....	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954 William Augustin Griffin .....	9- 9, 1955
6-18, 1955 John William Sutphin Davis .....	12-21, 1955
6-30, 1955 William David Woodruff .....	1-10, 1956
1- 1, 1956 Othello Doremus Stanley .....	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956 George Blodgett Stuart Hale .....	5-21, 1946
6-24, 1956 Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr. ....	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956 Frederick William Hoyt .....	1- 9, 1957
11- 1, 1956 Huntington Williams, Jr. ....	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957 Levering Bartine Sherman .....	12-13, 1949



<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Meade	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott, Ph.D.	9-26, 1957
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong, S.T.M.	1- 6, 1960
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker	5-28, 1958
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King	5-30, 1958
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Albert Thomas Jewell Heath	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson .....	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick .....	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr. ....	6-29, 1965
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie .....	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	John Grafton Cockrell .....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner .....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr. ....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker .....	12- 3, 1967
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr. ....	4-25, 1952
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Clay Howard Turner .....	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison .....	1- 9, 1965
9- 1, 1966	William Robert Merrill .....	3- 4, 1962
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Clarence Owen Morales .....	6-14, 1958
10-20, 1966	Ellis Nathaniel Porter .....	6-12, 1964
4-11, 1967	Alan Wilkin Jenks .....	4-14, 1960
5-25, 1967	Robert Williams McKewin .....	12-23, 1961
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden .....	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D. ....	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr. ....	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr. ....	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis .....	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr. ....	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon .....	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr. ....	1-31, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter .....	6-24, 1969
6-29, 1968	William Smith Wells, Jr. ....	6-24, 1969
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr. ....	2-25, 1955
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell .....	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan .....	1-16, 1963
9- 1, 1968	William Cherry Livingston .....	7-13, 1966
9-18, 1968	James Manchester Hindle .....	5-27, 1954
10- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott, Th.M. ....	2-20, 1945
6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal .....	6- 2, 1943
6- 1, 1969	Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr. ....	2-16, 1946
7- 1, 1969	Charles Eli Canady, Jr., S.T.D. ....	7- 7, 1949
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr. ....	11-21, 1948
9- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers .....	12- 8, 1956

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
11- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte .....	11- 8, 1954
11- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch .....	12-17, 1966
12- 1, 1969	John Lane Kelly .....	10-17, 1954
2- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve .....	6- 6, 1968
2- 1, 1970	James Warren Scouten .....	5-25, 1968
8- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews .....	6- 3, 1961
9- 1, 1970	Harrison Thayer Simons .....	6- 8, 1963
11-16, 1970	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr. ....	5-26, 1954
1- 1, 1971	Peter James Lee .....	5- 8, 1968
1- 8, 1971	Thomas Hill Carson, S.T.D. ....	12-13, 1931
2- 4, 1971	Terry Ray Taylor .....	12-15, 1968
6-18, 1971	Kenneth Rosier Terry .....	7-30, 1946
10- 6, 1971	Wilson West Sneed, D.D. ....	8-21, 1949
1- 1, 1972	John Ivey Jessup, III .....	6-24, 1969
2-24, 1972	Harmon Lee Smith, Ph.D. ....	6-24, 1972
3- 1, 1972	Fred Cooleedge Pace .....	12-20, 1967
5-12, 1972	Edwin Gould Wappler, Ph.D. ....	12-19, 1959
6- 1, 1972	James Michael Coram .....	5-31, 1969
6- 1, 1972	Lawrence Kemster Brown .....	
6- 1, 1972	David Roland Fargo .....	3—, 1971
7- 1, 1972	William Prentiss Barrett .....	8—, 1943

## DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Ph.D. ....	6-11, 1952
6-24, 1970	Thom Williamson Blair, Jr. ....	6-24, 1970
6-24, 1972	John Nelson Wall, Jr. ....	6-24, 1972

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
William Sydnor Blair .....	8-29, 1969
Richard Thorp Draper .....	3- 8, 1972
Blair Jenkins, III .....	3- 8, 1972
David Hugh Upton .....	3- 8, 1972
Frank Clayton Matthews .....	4-12, 1972

## POSTULANTS FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Don Allen Chamblee .....	12-30, 1969
David Hendren Wright .....	5-21, 1970

DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES  
with  
Location, Mailing Address and Clergy

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families are contained in  
Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| Albemarle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P. O. Box 657)        | 28001 |
| The Rev. Philip R. Byrum   |       |
| Ansonville, All Souls'—Highway #52                                 | 28007 |
| The Rev. Cherry Livingston   |       |
| Asheboro, Good Shepherd—505 Mountain Road                          | 27203 |
| The Rev. Charles E. Canady, Jr., S.T.D.                            |       |
| Battleboro, St. John's—P. O. Box 577—Main Street                   | 27809 |
| The Rev. John L. Kelly   |       |
| Burlington, Holy Comforter—320 E. Davis Street<br>(P. O. Box 1415) | 27215 |
| The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke                                      |       |
| Burlington, St. Athanasius'—Webb Avenue                            | 27215 |
| The Rev. James R. Fortune  |       |
| Cary, St. Paul's—221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431)                  | 27511 |
| The Rev. Frederick F. Valentine, Jr.                               |       |
| Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross—304 East Franklin Street      | 27514 |
| The Rev. Peter James Lee   |       |
| The Rev. William M. Coolidge                                       |       |
| Holy Family—200 Hayes Road   | 27514 |
| The Rev. John C. Mott, Th.M.                                       |       |
| Charlotte, All Saints'—6600 Plaza Road                             | 28215 |
| The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.                                    |       |
| Christ Church—1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124)                | 28207 |
| The Rev. J. Grafton Cockrell                                       |       |
| Holy Comforter—2701 Park Road                                      | 28209 |
| The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.  |       |
| The Rev. John D. Lane  |       |

St. Andrew's—3601 Central Avenue The Rev. W. David Woodruff	28205
St. Christopher's—1501 Starbrook Drive The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff	28210
St. John's—1623 Carmel Road The Rev. Robert S. Hayden	28211
St. Martin's—1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman The Rev. Frank Dunn	28204
St. Michael & All Angels—425 East 17th Street The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon	28206
St. Peter's—115 West 7th Street The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.	28202
Cleveland, Christ Church—P. O. Box 37 The Rev. Claude A. Collins	27103
Concord, All Saints'—525 Lake Concord Road The Rev. W. Parker Marks	28025
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill	27014
Davidson, St. Alban's—Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	28036
Durham, Ephphatha—Corner of Greer and North Streets The Rev. James R. Fortune	27701
St. Andrew's—1852 Liberty Street The Rev. Albert A. Nelius	27703
St. Joseph's—1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734) The Rev. Paul C. Morrison	27705
St. Luke's—1737 Hillandale Road The Rev. J. E. C. Harris	27705
St. Philip's—403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger The Rev. James E. Baltzell	27702

St. Stephen's—82 Kimberly Drive The Rev. John W. S. Davis	27707
St. Titus'—400 Moline Street The Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter	27707
Eden, Epiphany—538 Henry Street The Rev. Thomas J. Garner	27288
St. Luke's—904 Morgan Road	27288
St. Mary's—Route 1 (Reidsville Road)	27288
Elkin, Galloway Memorial—300 West Main Street The Rev. Harry A. Woggon	28621
Enfield, The Advent—200 Batchelor Avenue The Rev. Charles B. Farrar (Supply)	27823
Erwin, St. Stephen's—203 East "G" Street (P. O. Box 596) The Rev. James W. Scouten	28339
Fork, The Ascension—Route #2, Advance, N. C. The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill	27006
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity—South Main Street The Rev. Walter J. Reed (Supply)	27526
Garner, St. Christopher's—1101 Vandora Springs Road (P. O. Box 44) The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.	27529
Germanton, St. Philip's	27019
Greensboro, All Saints'—4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield) (P. O. Box 7381) The Rev. C. Phillip Craig	27407
Holy Trinity—601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247) The Rev. James M. Hindle The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	27405
The Redeemer—901 East Friendly Avenue (P. O. Box 20311) The Rev. Carlton O. Morales	27420

St. Andrew's—2105 West Market Street (P. O. Box 10301) The Rev. Carl F. Herman	27404
St. Barnabas'—1300 Jefferson Road (P. O. Box 8951) The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.	27410
St. Francis'—3506 Lawndale Drive The Rev. Peter C. Robinson The Rev. John I. Jessup, III	27408
Halifax, St. Mark's—King Street The Rev. Charles B. Farrar (Supply)	27839
Hamlet, All Saints'—217 Henderson Street (P. O. Box 687) The Rev. John C. Stone	28345
Haw River, St. Andrew's—(P. O. Box 346) The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr. (Supply)	27258
Henderson, Holy Innocents'—(P. O. Box 486) The Rev. Robert N. Davis	27536
St. John's—Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696) The Rev. John W. Wilson (Supply)	27536
High Point, St. Christopher's—225 Eastchester Drive (P. O. Box 5028) The Rev. James M. Coram	27262
St. Mary's—West Farriss at 1201 North Main Street The Rev. William P. Price	27262
Hillsborough, St. Matthew's—East King Street The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit	27278
Huntersville, St. Mark's—Mt. Holly Road (Route #1) The Rev. Thomas Droppers	28078
Iredell County, St. James'—Route 5, Mooresville The Rev. Claude A. Collins	28115
Jackson, The Saviour The Rev. Robert M. Bird	27845



Kittrell, St. James'	27544
The Rev. John W. Wilson (Supply)	
Laurinburg, St. David's—506 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334)	28352
The Rev. John C. Stone	
Lexington, Grace—419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345)	27292
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter	
Littleton, St. Alban's	27850
St. Anna's—Bacon Road	27850
The Rev. William L. Williams	
Louisburg, St. Matthias'—South Main Street	27549
The Rev. Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D.	
St. Paul's—602 North Main Street	27549
The Rev. Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D.	
Mayodan, The Messiah—114 South Second Avenue	27027
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor	
Milton, Christ Church—Main & High Streets (P. O. Box 65)	27305
The Rev. W. H. R. Jackson	
Monroe, St. Paul's—114 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293)	28110
The Rev. James A. King	
Mount Airy, Trinity—472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043)	27030
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III	
Northampton County, St. Luke's—Star Route, Roanoke Rapids	27870
The Rev. Robert M. Bird	
Oxford, St. Cyprian's—408 Granville Street	27565
St. Stephen's—College Street (P. O. Box 194)	27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons	
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—202 W. Salisbury Street (P. O. Box 653)	27312
The Rev. Michael T. Malone	

- Raleigh, Christ Church—120 East Edenton Street  
 (P. O. Box 25778) 27611  
 The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp  
 The Rev. Edward C. Lecarpentier, Jr.
- Good Shepherd—Hillsboro Street 27601  
 The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.  
 The Rev. John W. Tucker
- St. Ambrose—813 Darby Drive 27610  
 The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
- St. Augustine's—1401 Oakwood Avenue 27611  
 The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.
- St. Mark's—New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446) 27610  
 The Rev. Keith J. Reeve
- St. Mary's—900 Hillsboro Street 27611  
 The Rev. Robert B. Hobgood, Chaplain
- St. Michael's—1520 Canterbury Road 27608  
 The Rev. James D. Beckwith  
 The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown
- St. Timothy's—4523 Six Forks Road 27609  
 The Rev. George B. S. Hale
- Reidsville, St. Thomas'—315 Lindsey Street 27320  
 The Rev. Wilbur H. Tyte
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd 27570  
 The Rev. Robert W. Orvis
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—700 Roanoke Avenue  
 (P. O. Box 264) 27870  
 The Rev. William L. Williams
- Rockingham, The Messiah—202 N. Lawrence Street  
 (P. O. Box 1313) 28379  
 The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church—Fairview Road (P. O. Box 1334) 27801  
 The Rev. John L. Kelly
- Epiphany—Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue 27801  
 The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath

Good Shepherd—North Church & Gay Streets (P. O. Box 1892) The Rev. Charles I. Penick	27801
St. Andrew's—Circle Drive (P. O. Box 3) The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie	27801
Roxboro, St. Mark's—318 North Main Street (P. O. Box 813) The Rev. William H. R. Jackson	27573
Salisbury, St. Luke's—211 North Church Street The Rev. Uly H. Gooch The Rev. Kenneth R. Terry	28144
St. Matthew's—Rt. 6, Box 570 (Statesville Road) The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal	28144
St. Paul's—930 South Main Street	28144
Sanford, St. Thomas'—312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 759) The Rev. Donald W. Frazier	27330
Scotland Neck, Trinity—1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) The Rev. William P. Barrett	27874
Smithfield, St. Paul's—Church and Second Streets The Rev. Wilson W. Sneed, D.D.	27577
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—350 East Massachusetts Avenue (P. O. Box 569) The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr. The Rev. Fred C. Pace The Rev. John McDowell	28387
Speed, St. Mary's The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)	27881
Statesville, Trinity—North Center Street at Henkel Road (P. O. Box 1103) The Rev. Clay H. Turner	28677
Tarboro, Calvary—406 East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) The Rev. I. Mayo Little	27886
St. Luke's—Panola Street	27886
St. Michael's—(P. O. Box 331) The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)	27886

Thomasville, St. Paul's—108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27)	27360
Townsville, Holy Trinity The Rev. John W. Wilson (Supply)	27584
Wadesboro, Calvary—308 East Wade Street (P. O. Box 332) The Rev. Cherry Livingston	28170
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist The Rev. Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D.	27587
Walnut Cove, Christ Church—High Street	27052
Warrenton, All Saints'—Front & West Franklin Streets The Rev. Robert W. Orvis	27589
Emmanuel—127 North Main Street The Rev. Robert W. Orvis	27589
Weldon, Grace—Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) The Rev. Robert M. Bird	27890
Wilson, St. Mark's—1008 E. Nash Street The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath	27893
St. Timothy's—202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) The Rev. John A. Gray	27893
Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—2790 Oakland Drive (P. O. Box 11437) The Rev. David R. Fargo	27106
St. Paul's—520 Summit Street The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. The Rev. C. King Cole	27101
St. Stephen's—810 North Highland Avenue	27101
St. Timothy's—Parkway Drive at Bellview Street (P. O. Box 5233) The Rev. John R. Campbell The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.	27103
Woodleaf, St. George's The Rev. Claude A. Collins	27054
Yanceyville, St. Luke's—North Fourth Avenue The Rev. William H. R. Jackson	27379

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 28 and 29, 1972

\*Present at Convention according to the registration records of the host parishes.

PARISHES

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*	Mrs. Philip R. Byrum*	J. Crenshaw Thompson	James L. Harris*	Mrs. Henry L. Harris*	The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*	Miss Renita Ritchie*	Mrs. James L. Harris*	Mrs. Allen A. Surratt	Dewey R. Preslar, Jr.
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Eli Canady, S.T.D.*	Alex. K. Ball*	Howard Wells*	Reid Rich*	Mrs. Feaster Newton*	The Rev. Charles Eli Canady, S.T.D.*	Mrs. Don Cude	Ogburn Yates	Thomas Bobo	Lee J. Stone
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. James E. Long*	Mrs. Bertha M. Holt*	John A. Freeman*	F. Stevenson Brice, Jr.	The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*	Hobart Steele*	William G. Crumpler	William deR. Scott, Jr.	Dr. Albert Howard	
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Dr. Robert Lindsay*	Mrs. James Godfrey*	Frank Alexander*	Dr. Lawrence London*	The Rev. Peter James Lee*	Henry Lewis	Charles Shaffer	Robert Cherry	Mrs. Thomas Collins	
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. William E. Easterling, Jr.*	Donald Patterson*	Mrs. William Fleming*	Mrs. Rolf Lynton*	The Rev. John Chilton Mott*	Mrs. John Berry	Thomas W. Bost, Jr.	Graham Cook	Henry Meares	

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.\*  
The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell\*

James O. Moore\*

Edward H. Hardison\*

J. E. Sebrell\*

Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.\*

Robert V. Sisk\*

L. V. Sutton, Jr.

R. Cartwright Carmichael, Jr.

Richard E. Thigpen, Jr.

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.\*

William A. Shuford

Mrs. Abie Gordon\*

Mrs. George H. Melvin\*

George S. Sweet, Jr.\*

Stanley B. Hubbard\*

James W. Holt

Mrs. William M. Sigmon, Jr.

James E. Harper

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff\*

Lawrence J. Greenia\*

Mrs. Jeanne Greenia\*

Mrs. Dolores St. John\*

James St. John\*

Dr. John R. Dunn

Roy E. Holbrook

Jim C. Napier, Jr.

Frank L. Schrimsher

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff\*

Herbert D. Carstarphen\*

M. Sidney Jones\*

Morton A. Serrell\*

J. Ken Williams\*

Sidney C. Fortune

George F. McRoberts

V. James Vincent, Jr.

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Stoddard Hayden\*

The Rev. Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.\*

Mrs. Bill Cole\*

Bill Cole\*

Bob Goddard\*

Mrs. Lee Folger

Thurman Starnes\*

Miss Jane Andrews

Bob Austin

Carey Hawthorne

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman\*

The Rev. Frank Dunn

Thomas R. Payne\*

Edwin S. Hurst\*

William H. McNair\*

R. J. Woodruff\*

J. W. Hunter, Jr.

John D. Leak\*

Edward G. Glover

J. J. Martin, Jr.

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.\*

Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.\*

Charles S. W. King\*

John B. London\*

James B. Craighill\*

Mrs. Richard D. Coonen

Robert R. Hall

Mrs. Walter G. Pearson

Ned R. Corzine

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*

Milton N. McLaughlin	Mrs. E. F. Eudy
William M. Stockford*	Mrs. Glenn C. Wilhelm
G. W. Gardner, III*	Mrs. Edgar Lyerly*
Edgar Lyerly*	John Henry Dillon, Sr.

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks\*

David A. Lockhart, M.D.*	Joseph E. Orland, Jr.
James O. Walker*	George W. Liles, M.D.
Samuel I. Parker*	H. F. Springs McCoy*
Ralph W. Edsall*	Clyde Towell

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison\*

Clement C. Clay, M.D.*	James B. Craven, III*
William Hotelling*	Patrick D. Kenan, M.D.
Virginia Hotelling*	Stephen E. Wilson
David G. Haase*	Mrs. R. L. Garrett

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris\*

Mrs. Elizabeth W. Grant*	Frank A. DePasquale
Mrs. James R. Bly*	Gerald R. Post
John A. Santa	John Satterfield*
Peyton D. Reed, Jr.*	Dr. David A. Smith

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger\*

The Rev. James Ellsworth Baltzell*	
Mrs. I. H. Manning, Jr.*	Alex Barnes*
Warren B. Watkins, Jr.*	James L. Nicholson, Jr.*
E. K. Powe*	Mrs. Kenneth Royall, Jr.*
A. L. Featherston*	Clarence Cobb

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis\*

William O. King	Dr. Joseph C. Farmer
Dr. A. Douglas Rice*	A. William Kennon*
H. B. Shelton*	Dr. Baxter B. Sapp
David S. Evans*	M. Page Teer

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Ellis Nathaniel Porter\*

L. E. Evans	Miss Pauline Newton
Dr. C. L. Patterson*	Claude Harrison*
Dr. C. W. Orr*	Charles Griffith
Reginald Jones	Robert Willis*



Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*

W. J. Garrett\*

H. H. Lea, Jr.

G. A. Atkins\*

J. W. Sherwood\*

W. O. Moser\*

A. G. Lewis

J. P. Kichens

J. G. Cunningham

Eden, St. Luke's

Enfield, The Advent

J. H. Norman, III\*

Mrs. J. H. Norman, III\*

Ernest L. Ross\*

Donald A. Nelson\*

Walter F. Clement

Frank Thorne

Robert J. Simmons

John K. Newton

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. James Warren Scouten\*

J. K. Bruton\*

R. Lloyd Warren\*

Hunter Ackis\*

Lt. Col. Richard Meyer\*

Mrs. Mary Bruton

Mrs. Pat Warren\*

Mrs. Harriet Ackis\*

Mrs. Richard M. Meyer

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig\*

Jere Ayers

Robert Branard\*

G. Frederick Craig\*

C. E. Lundy\*

O. F. Stafford\*

Max A. Fritz

Miss Virginia E. Starr\*

Miss Evans A. Stout\*

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Howard McKay Hickey

The Rev. James Manchester Hindle\*; The Rev. Theodore Hall  
Partrick, Ph.D.\*

James G. Exum, Jr.

A. Harrell Pope\*

P. David Brown\*

H. C. Brown\*

Clement G. Wright\*

Mrs. Butler French

Philip M. Russell

Ben F. Aycock, Jr.

Greensboro, St. Andrew's—The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman\*

R. Winston Bell\*

John L. Giles, Jr.\*

Robert L. Fortune\*

William I. James, Jr.

John Harden

Mrs. Robert C. Anderson

Jesse N. Parker

Robert O. Martinelli\*

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson\*;

The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III\*

Karl N. Hill, Jr.\*

Mrs. George Wolff\*

Mrs. Robert Midgett\*

Wilbur Turrentine

Richard Guthrie

Miss Dottie Honeycutt\*

Robert Lincks

David Wright

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis\*  
 Donald C. Seifert\* John H. Zollicoffer, Sr.  
 C. Herford Wolfe\* Guy A. Baldecchi  
 Bennett H. Perry\* Garrett H. Wyckoff  
 John B. Crudup Marshall Y. Cooper, Jr.

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price\*  
 Gilbert H. Clinard\* Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.  
 James L. Bulla\* Alex M. Rankin, III  
 Robert B. Lett, III Jack W. Smith\*  
 James P. Armstrong, Jr.\* Peter R. Wasmer

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Louton Whitlock Pettit\*  
 Dr. Nels Anderson\* Wallace Bacon  
 Sam Gattis\* Lucius Cheshire, Sr.  
 Don S. Matheson\* James Cross, Sr.  
 Alex R. Shepherd\* H. Carlton McKee

Huntersville (Mecklenburg County), St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas  
 Droppers\*  
 Harold Shinn K. E. Blackwelder  
 Mrs. Annemarie Atwell W. B. Clark\*  
 Mrs. W. K. Blythe\* Allard Lennon  
 William Crist\* Mrs. A. E. Burkhardt\*

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter\*  
 John L. Arrington, II Clinton W. Remsburg\*  
 Don P. Blanton\* Richard L. Thomas  
 R. L. Myers Paul G. Stoner, Jr.  
 Mrs. E. Gray Davis, Jr.\* Fred H. McIntyre, Jr.

Louisburg, St. Paul's  
 Collin McKinne\* O. W. Wall, Jr.  
 B. Baker Harrison C. Hill Yarborough  
 Miss Elizabeth Johnson\* Mrs. Ivy Strother\*  
 James A. Johnson\* Mrs. Douglas T. House

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. James Arthur King\*  
 Stanley Scruggs N. K. Dickerson  
 Henry West\* Albert S. Orr, Jr.\*  
 David Simpson\* Thomas P. Dillon  
 Herbert Joyner\* Charles Reep

- Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III\*  
 William Griswold\* Kennis Pulliam  
 Elizabeth Griswold\* William Pendleton  
 Robert Merritt\* William Gilliam  
 Cama Merritt\* John Stevens
- Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons\*  
 Dr. Harvey Spurr, Jr. Mrs. Charles H. Brewer\*  
 John Perry Hall\* Mrs. M. E. Parham  
 Edward C. Horner\* Henry Hall\*  
 Mrs. Richard Taylor E. Sholar Powell
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Michael T. Malone, Ph.D. (in charge)\*  
 John H. London\* John W. Drake  
 Dr. Francis Macey Mrs. John W. Drake\*  
 Larry Autry\* Mrs. John H. London\*  
 W. Lea Powell Mrs. Fred Jerome\*
- Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp\*;  
 The Rev. Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.\*  
 Ben F. Park\* Robert E. Leak  
 John Bratton, Jr.\* Mark G. Lynch  
 George F. Bason\* William B. Wright  
 Howard E. Manning\* Arthur McKimmon
- Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.\*;  
 The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker\*  
 Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.\* Dr. J. L. Pierce  
 Robert A. Dalton\* Harley L. Mudge, Jr.  
 Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon\* Col. Thomas F. Gordon  
 Robert M. Tyson\* Hal M. Miller
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway\*  
 Mrs. Doris Best\* Mrs. Lillian Gould\*  
 Kenneth L. Echols Lawrence Gould  
 Mrs. Mary Hamilton\* Ralph Campbell\*  
 James Reavis\* Mrs. Gertha Jeffries
- Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith\*  
 Harry S. Miller\* C. Daniel Shelburne\*  
 Mrs. John Clayton Smith\* Kenneth T. Knight  
 Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Jr.\* Wright T. Dixon, Jr.  
 Ford S. Worthy\* William A. Pahl, Sr.

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale\*

Charles Adams*	Thomas F. Ellis
Kencheon H. Bailey	Hobson Gattis, Jr.
William Berryhill	Peter J. Harris
William E. Smith	Richard C. Lassiter

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte\*

Lathrop P. Smith	John D. Grantham
Lucius E. Johnson*	Mrs. Frank L. Hill
Dr. W. W. Trigg, Jr.*	Mrs. Benton Pipkin
Francis C. Lane*	Mrs. Sara Jensen

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams\*

Dr. Miles C. Gregory*	W. L. Crew
John B. Dunn*	O. B. Harris, Jr.
C. L. Wills*	Nicholas Long
W. J. Long, Jr.*	J. L. Hale

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.\*

James Smith*	Calhoun Pruitt*
Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt*	Bert McLaurin
David West	Charles Pace
Mrs. Philip White*	John Miller

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick\*

Dr. Lewis S. Thorp\*  
 Dr. Robert D. White\*  
 Douglas L. Henley\*  
 James L. Weeks\*

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie\*

Dr. Lyle Crumpler*	W. F. Lane
Fermor Hobbs*	G. G. Arnold*
Stanley Leggett	Mrs. J. E. Saint-Amand
Herbert Knight*	Miss Betsy Strandberg

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch\*;

The Rev. Kenneth Rosier Terry*	
David Setzer*	Vernon Wilkerson
Mrs. David Setzer*	Mrs. Vernon Wilkerson
J. J. Summerell*	Hayden Clement*
Mrs. J. J. Summerell*	Mrs. Hayden Clement

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier\*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*	T. Harvey Nicholson*
Florence Olmsted*	J. Herbert Hattaway
Ralph Stephenson*	R. Barry Beard
John T. Pittman*	T. C. Griffin

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Edward Bruce Jordan\*

Dr. G. Vance Byrum	J. Leon Rogers*
Eric W. Rodgers*	A. C. House, Jr.
Charles H. Smith, Jr.	W. D. Holloman, Jr.*
Mrs. L. B. Maddison*	James R. Kitchin

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Wilson West Sneed, D.D.\*

Mrs. Walter Elsee	Mrs. James Cheatham*
George Giles	Mrs. E. A. Dinnsen, Jr.
Stan Harvey*	E. Craig Jones, Jr.*
John Hobart*	Lt. Col. Ernest Rodehau*

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.\*;

The Rev. John McDowell\*

Lt. Gen. Edward H. Underhill*	R. F. Hoke Pollock*
William H. Gentry, Jr.*	Dr. E. Wilson Staub*
Herbert L. Smith*	Joseph W. Duffield*
William B. Crews*	Mrs. Robert VanderVoort

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner\*

William L. Allison, Jr.*	Richard G. Arthur*
Roger W. Dalehite	James B. Dooley*
Ralph W. Lewin	Loring L. Fishburne
Wilbur G. Schrimp	Donald Torppa

Tarboro, Calvary

Lenoir G. Shook*	Miss Dolores Pitt
Mahlon W. DeLoatch, Jr.*	Lawrence B. Lane
Z. Creighton Brinson	P. J. Long
George M. Britt*	C. Foy Bradshaw

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. William Cherry Livingston\*

Richard Saunders*	Boyce Covington
Mrs. Ann Saunders*	James A. Hardison, Jr.*
Bennett Edwards	Fetzer Mills
Mrs. Betty Livingston*	John Livingston

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*

A. C. Fair	L. B. Beddoe
Benjamin Terrell*	John G. Mitchell*
James Y. Kerr	A. A. Williams, Jr.
Mrs. J. Boyd Davis*	Mrs. Lulie P. Gay*

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird\*

Paul B. Barringer*	Mrs. Robert M. Bird*
Thomas W. Gregory	Vincent Wyche
Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*	Julian M. Gardner
Mrs. Quentin Gregory, Jr.	Mrs. F. H. Gregory, Jr.*

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray\*

G. E. Gauss, Jr.*	Robert D. Cowdery
Robert H. Williams, Jr.*	William A. Bridgers, Jr.
P. Boyd Moore	W. Watson Barnes*
U. H. Cozart, III*	Henry M. Best, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.\*;

The Rev. Christopher King Cole\*;

The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.

Haywood C. Smith*	Alan Perry, Jr.*
John D. Clark	Mrs. Edward T. Mulvey, Jr.*
Luther Lashmit*	Judge A. Lincoln Sherk*
William K. Davis*	Thomas N. Connors*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell\*

Robert G. Piper*	Mrs. Roy D. Sears
Edwin Munt*	Mrs. Lloyd H. Abbott
Lloyd H. Abbott	Mrs. Robert Garlie*
Duane Adkison*	

### ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. John Lane Kelly

Robert H. Marriott, Jr.	Mrs. Ruby B. Milgrom
-------------------------	----------------------

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.\*

Tracy W. Dotson*	Dr. Phillip Albro*
------------------	--------------------

Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.\*

John W. Bowen, Jr.*	R. Graham Wilson
---------------------	------------------

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon\*

Mrs. Madie Smith\*

M. Ben Ellington

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill\*

John L. Jerome\*

J. C. Sell

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Ph.D.\*

Thomas S. Sadler\*

Ralph E. Blakely\*

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius

Murphy Boyd, Jr.\*

H. B. Abernethy

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Harry Arthur Woggon\*

M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.\*

Thomas L. Buskirk\*

Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill\*

R. W. Schulte\*

Monte Taylor

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.\*

Keith Harty\*

Floyd W. Carver

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Clarence Owen Morales\*

Dr. Frances W. Logan\*

Dr. Charles W. Pinckney

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. John Thomas Prevatt, Jr.\*

Mrs. Ruth Wilcox\*

William Kitchin

Halifax, St. Mark's

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. John Curtis Stone\*

Richard B. Milham, Jr.\*

John S. Williamson, Jr.

Haw River, St. Andrew's

Robert Cornwell, Jr.\*

Henderson, St. John's

Bobby Wayne Rogers\*

J. Carlton Poythress

High Point, St. Christopher's

D. Jerry Proffitt\*

William D. Wright



- Iredell Co., St. James', The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
George B. Westmoreland                      Boyce Plummer
- Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird\*  
Eric Norfleet\*                                      P. A. Lewis
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. John Curtis Stone\*  
George Everington\*                              James R. McKenzie
- Littleton, St. Albans
- Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor\*  
Carl F. Cardwell\*                              William J. Armfield, IV\*
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's  
I. W. Murfree\*                                      William H. Couch
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.\*  
J. Mills Holloway\*                              Mrs. R. C. Weatherford
- Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. Keith John Reeve\*  
Mrs. John P. Knudsen\*                              W. F. Emmons\*
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John Lane Kelly  
Howard E. Haynes\*                              Ben E. Winstead
- Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath\*  
William O. Warren\*                              Carl Edge
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson\*  
Mrs. Thomas R. Bennett\*                              Julian S. Horton
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal\*  
Gerald Shoaf\*                                      Mrs. Ray Shoaf
- Salisbury, St. Paul's  
Fred Pinkston\*                                      Mrs. Ruth Beckom
- Speed, St. Mary's
- Tarboro, St. Luke's  
Irvin Ricks\*                                      Charles Roundtree

Tarboro, St. Michael's Earle Midgette*	Mrs. Lena Midgette
Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Hill Carson, S.T.D. Coy Copple*	R. Max Smith
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist W. Turner Ray, Jr.*	Frank M. Toney
Walnut Cove, Christ Church L. H. Van Noppen*	Mrs. Paul Fulton
Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis* Mrs. Irene L. Fitz*	Mrs. Lizzie Hudgins*
Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath* Wilton M. Bethel*	
Winston-Salem, St. Anne's Keith Y. Sharpe	Mrs. Lou Raye Ottaway*
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. William Cherry Livingston*	
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune	
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune	
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	
Germanton, St. Phillip's	
Kittrell, St. James'	
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*	
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*	
Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*	
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Robert Hobgood	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*	
Townsville, Holy Trinity	
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*	
Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*	

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT  
AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott

The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock

The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt

The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt

The Rev. Lex Sterner Mathews

The Rev. Richard Napoleon Ottaway

The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.

The Rev. William Conwell Spong

The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley

The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.

The Rev. William Smith Wells, Jr.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT  
AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates or alternates  
from parishes and missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne

Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.

Mr. James M. Davis, Jr.

Mr. Jack Smith

# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY — FRIDAY

The 156th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, on Friday, January 28, 1972, at 10:00 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese presided, with the opening devotional service (prepared by the Diocesan Liturgical Commission) being led by the Reverend Philip R. Byrum, rector of Christ Church, Albemarle.

On motions duly passed, the Reverend Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Convention and his appointment of the Reverend Philip R. Byrum as Assistant Secretary was confirmed. The Rev. Mr. Herman certified the presence of a Constitutional quorum in both orders, whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention duly convened and ready for business.

Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr., was appointed by the Bishop as Parliamentarian for this Convention, and a motion of confirmation was duly seconded and passed.

The Reverend B. Daniel Sapp, rector of Christ Church, welcomed the Convention in behalf of the host parish. Father Sapp introduced Mr. Charles M. Winston, General Convention Chairman of Christ Church, who informed the delegates concerning the arrangements that had been made for their convenience during the two-day meeting. Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr., then presented the Honorable William G. Enloe, former Mayor of the City of Raleigh. After greeting from Mayor Enloe, and on motion of the host rector, duly passed, the Convention Program and Schedule as printed in Christ Church's Convention booklet was adopted.

The Bishop presented and welcomed to the Convention the Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., of Baltimore, Maryland, retired Bishop of the Diocese. Bishop Baker responded with appropriate remarks, including greetings from Mrs. Baker. On motion unanimously passed, the retired Bishop of the Diocese was accorded a seat in the Convention as well as a voice in its deliberations and proceedings.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by

its Chairman, the Honorable George F. Bason. On motion of Judge Bason, duly passed, the following delegates and alternates were seated:

1. James St. John as a delegate from St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, in place of George D. Cram, Jr.
2. John B. Dunn as a delegate from All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, in place of M. L. Boimest.
3. Luther Lashmit as a delegate from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, in place of Mrs. Ellen C. Forsyth.

On motion of the Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, duly passed, the following Special Orders of Business were adopted:

1. First report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, immediately after the Address of the Bishop.
2. Balloting for Standing Committee and Deputies to the 1973 General Convention immediately after the luncheon recess on January 28th.
3. Balloting for Diocesan Officers to be elected at this Convention, at the beginning of the evening business session today, January 28th.
4. Final call for submitting of Resolutions to be referred to Committee, as the first item of business on Saturday, January 29th.
5. Consideration of the 1972 budgets of the Diocese at 10:00 A.M. Saturday, January 29th.

The Reverend John A. Gray presented the report of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, recommending that the 1973 Convention be held in Charlotte (See page 119). On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gray, duly passed, the recommendation was adopted and the invitation of the Charlotte churches accepted.

Note: In accordance with the provision of Article II, Section 2, of the Diocesan Constitution, the Bishop subsequently announced that the dates of the 1973 Convention would be February 2 and 3, 1973.

The Bishop announced the personnel of the several Convention Committees, previously appointed and already at work, as follows:

*On Address of the Bishop*

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Jr., *Chairman*  
Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon  
Mrs. James L. Godfrey  
Dr. C. L. Patterson  
The Rev. Lex S. Mathews  
The Rev. Robert N. Davis  
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.  
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

*On Reports of the Trustees*

Mrs. I. H. Manning, Jr., *Chairman*  
Mr. L. A. Tomlinson, Jr.  
Mr. Haywood C. Smith

*On Institutions*

Mrs. Elizabeth W. Grant, *Chairman*  
Mr. John B. London  
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp  
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
Lt. Gen. Edward H. Underhill

*On Resolutions*

Dr. A. Douglas Rice, *Chairman*  
Mr. Z. Creighton Brinson  
Mr. Paul B. Barringer  
Mr. J. J. Summerell  
Mr. Benjamin Terrell  
The Rev. Peter James Lee  
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway  
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve  
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke  
The Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter

*On Miscellaneous Reports*

Mr. Herbert Knight, *Chairman*  
Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt  
The Rev. Uly Gooch  
Dr. G. Vance Byrum

*On Memorials and Petitions*

The Rev. William P. Price

*On Resolution of Courtesy*

Mrs. W. Clary Holt

Bishop Fraser presented his annual Convention Address (see page 75) and it was referred to the Committee on the Bishop's Address.

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was submitted by its Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne. He read the amendments to the Constitution that the Committee proposed to offer for final adoption on Saturday, January 29, 1972, as follows:

Article III, Section 6, and Article IX, Section 1.

Mr. Bourne then moved, in behalf of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, that it be discharged from further consideration of the proposed amendment to Article III, Section 3, of the Constitution, referred to it by action of the Annual Convention of 1971, having to do with Voting in Convention by new clergy. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Committee was discharged accordingly.

Mr. Bourne offered a similar motion of "discharge from further consideration" of a proposed amendment to Canon XXI, Section 1, fixing the maximum membership of a parish vestry at eighteen (18). A substitute motion was offered by Mrs. John Clayton Smith that the said Canon be amended by deleting the word and numeral "twelve (12)" in line seven, and substituting in place thereof the word and numeral "fifteen (15)." The substitute motion was seconded and passed and the proposed canonical change, as amended, was held for final action on January 29, 1972.

Mr. Bourne moved that the Committee on Constitution and Canons be discharged from further consideration of the proposed amendment of Canon XXI, Section 1, having to do with the addition of a "proviso" regarding procedures for electing the vestry of a parish. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Committee was discharged accordingly.

Proposed amendments to Canons XXIV, section 1; XX, sections 1 and 3; XXVII, sections 1 and 2; XXI, section 1; XXXI, sections 1



and 2(b), together with the descriptive title of this Canon; and XXXII, sections 1 and 4, were read.

Mr. Bourne then read a proposed amendment to Article III, section 3, of the Constitution and moved its adoption on first reading. The motion was seconded and passed (see page 179).

Mr. Bourne then moved the adoption on first reading of amendments to Articles III and IX of the Constitution—changing the words “seventeen (17) years of age or older” to read “adults.” The motion was seconded but defeated.

The Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., made his annual address to the Convention (see page 104).

Noonday Prayers were offered by the Reverend William P. Price who, as Chairman of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, read the list of deceased members of the Convention since the Annual meeting of 1971 and offered appropriate prayers (See page 181).

The report of the Committee on New Parishes was presented by the Reverend William P. Price, Chairman, who moved that St. Titus' Church, Durham, be admitted into union with the Convention as a parish. The motion was seconded and passed. The priest of this congregation, the Reverend E. Nathaniel Porter, was recognized. Father Porter introduced to the Convention the four lay delegates from St. Titus' Church, and the Bishop extended the greetings and congratulations of the Convention to both priest and congregation.

The Bishop introduced the following clergymen who had become canonically resident in the Diocese since the time of the 1971 Annual Convention, or who are serving here full-time, but are not yet canonically resident: The Reverend Messrs. Wilson W. Sneed, D.D.; John I. Jessup III, Frank G. Dunn, John S. McDowell, Jr.; James E. Baltzell, Michael T. Malone, Ph.D.; Fred C. Pace, and Philip S. Brown. The Reverend Mr. Brown is a clergyman of the Methodist Church now serving as Executive Director of the Penick Home.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were called for and received for the following offices: Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Deputies to the General Convention,

Trustee of the Diocese, Trustee of the University of the South, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

In connection with the aforesaid nominations, on separate motions of the Secretary of the Diocese, duly passed, the rules were suspended and the following nominees were unanimously elected:

1. Mrs. Paul Dickerman, representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.
2. Mr. James M. Davis, Jr., representative of the Episcopal Laymen to the Diocesan Council for a one-year term.
3. Mr. Mark Abbott, representative of the Youth of the Diocese (nominated by the Youth Commission) to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.

Resolutions were called for and referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The Convention took recess for lunch at 1:00 P.M. served in the parish house of Christ Church by the Churchwomen of that parish. The afternoon session began at approximately 2:15 P.M.

On motion of Judge Bason, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, duly passed, Mr. Hobart Steele was approved as an alternate delegate from Holy Comforter Parish, Burlington, in place of Mrs. Ella Harper.

The report of the Secretary of the Diocese was presented by the Reverend Carl F. Herman (see page 119).

The Secretary then informed the Convention that there was only one (1) nominee for Trustee of the Diocese and only one (1) nominee for Trustee of the University of the South. In view of this fact and on separate motions of the Rev. Mr. Herman, duly passed, the rules were suspended and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., was elected a Trustee of the Diocese for a three-year term; and Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr., was elected a Trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term.

The first ballots in the election of members of the Standing Committee and also of Deputies to the General Convention were taken.

The report of the Director of Program was then presented to the Convention, as follows (see also page 131):

a. An introductory statement by the Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr.

b. A film presentation, "Measures for Change."

c. The delegates were divided into eight (8) groups according to the number of Communicants in the congregation they represented or served. Each group heard a report from a parish delegation of like size on helps received from the process of analyzing and evaluating its own planning procedures. The reporting groups were from the congregations of St. Alban's, Davidson; St. John Baptist, Wake Forest; St. Mark's, Raleigh; All Saints', Charlotte; St. Anne's, Winston-Salem; St. Ambrose, Raleigh; Holy Innocents', Henderson; and Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

The Convention reconvened in a regular business session at 7:45 P.M.

The Elections Committee reported that the Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff had been elected a member of the Standing Committee. Second ballots were then taken both for Standing Committee and Deputies to General Convention.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was presented by the Reverend Sidney S. Holt and, on motion duly passed, accepted and ordered printed in the Journal (see page 182).

The second portion of the report of the Director of Program was presented by the Reverend William H. Hethcock (see page 131).

The report of the Episcopal Churchwomen was given by Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr., President (see page 147).

The report of the Episcopal Laymen having been submitted by title (see page 142), Mr. James M. Davis, Jr., President, spoke of plans for the 1972 Annual Convention of this group.

Mr. Jack Smith, President of the Diocesan Youth Commission, reported plans for the annual Youth Convention to be held in three regional Conventions on three succeeding weekends, instead of attempting to bring all Youth delegates together at one time and place.

The Committee on Elections reported that the Reverend Roderick

L. Reinecke had been elected to the Standing Committee. A third ballot was taken in an attempt to secure an election in the lay order.

The report of the Committee on Reports of the Trustees was presented by its Chairman, Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr. (see page 145).

On motion of Mrs. Manning, duly passed, the funds received by the Trustees of the Diocese from the sale of St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury, (now closed) are to be paid to the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, of which the former members of St. Philip's are now Communicants.

Mrs. Manning moved, in behalf of her Committee, that the accumulated funds from eleven trusts in the total amount of approximately \$76,000.00 be not allocated by this Convention but that the matter be referred to the Diocesan Council for further study, a report thereof, with recommendations for disposition, to be made to the Annual Convention of 1973; and further, that the Resolution from Christ Church, Raleigh, and that offered by Kathy Goddard and Jack Smith likewise be referred to the Diocesan Council for consideration in connection with the aforesaid study. The motion was seconded and discussion followed.

The Reverend Peter C. Robinson moved, as a substitute, that the aforesaid funds be used in the same way and with the same guidelines and for the same purposes as the Diocesan Council has set for the use of similar funds in actions taken by the Council at its January 1972 meeting. The motion was seconded and, after considerable discussion, by common consent action on it was postponed until after the hearing of the Report of the Directors of the Penick Home on Saturday, January 29, 1972.

The first ballot in the election for members of the Diocese Council and the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was taken after the adoption of the following Resolution offered by the Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business:

“Resolved, that in the Diocesan Council election, of those elected in the clerical order, the three persons receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms, and the one receiving the fourth highest number of votes be declared elected to fill the unexpired term of one (1) year in the Class of 1973.”

The Convention took recess at 9:30 P.M.

## SECOND DAY — SATURDAY

The Corporate Communion of the Convention was celebrated at 8:30 A.M. in Christ Church by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Second Service approved for trial use being used. The Bishop was assisted by the Suffragan Bishop, the Reverend Messrs. B. Daniel Sapp and Carlton O. Morales, and by two lay persons. The Offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

The Convention re-convened for business at 9:45 A.M. The report of the Penick Home was presented by Mr. Edward E. Yaggy, Jr., Chairman of the Board of Directors (see page 167).

The Committee on Elections reported that:

1. Dr. Charles W. Orr had been elected to membership on the Standing Committee.
2. Those persons whose names appear on page 9 of this Journal had been elected Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Inc., Class of 1975.
3. The Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff and Messrs. Lloyd G. Mumaw and W. Thurman Starnes had been elected to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage for six-year terms.
4. The Reverend Messrs. Keith J. Reeve, Alwin Reiners, Jr., and William L. Williams and Messrs. Thomas Ruffin and Joseph J. Summerell had been elected to the Diocesan Council for three-year terms; and the Reverend C. Phillip Craig had been elected to the Council to fill an unexpired term of one year.
5. The Reverend Messrs. L. Bartine Sherman and William H. Hethcock, Dr. Eleanor S. Godfrey and Mrs. William Cole had been elected Deputies to the General Convention.

Further balloting was conducted in the General Convention and Diocesan Council elections.

There being no more Resolutions offered for reference to the Committee on Resolutions, the Chair declared the report of the Committee on Reports of Trustees was again before the Convention and that debate was in order on the substitute motion of the Reverend Peter C. Robinson.

The Reverend Richard N. Ottaway offered the following amendment to Father Robinson's substitute:

"That of the \$76,000.00 in Trust Funds and other funds now held by the Trustees of the Diocese, \$40,000.00 be paid immediately to the Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., for the purpose of beginning a building and expansion program at the Penick Home in Southern Pines."

After further discussion, a motion of the previous question was passed, after which the Ottaway amendment was adopted; whereupon, the Robinson substitute, as amended, was adopted (see page 146).

On motion duly passed, the report of the Committee on Reports of Trustees, as amended, was approved.

The Committee on Elections reported as follows:

1. That Mr. James H. Revis had been elected to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.
2. That the Reverend Messrs. Peter C. Robinson and John A. Gray and Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and Don P. Blanton had been elected Deputies to General Convention.

On motion of the Reverend John A. Gray, duly passed, the rules were suspended and the following persons, having received the next highest number of votes in each order after those already elected Deputies, were declared elected Alternate Deputies to the General Convention:

The Reverend Messrs. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.; Carl F. Herman, E. Nathaniel Porter and Roderick L. Reinecke; and Messrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.; Henry W. Lewis, Jacob H. Froelich, and Howard Manning.

The Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council, Mr. Thomas Fanjoy, presented the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget for 1972 in the amount of \$183,830.00 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and, after a brief discussion, passed and this budget was adopted (see page 183).

Mr. Fanjoy then moved the adoption of the 1972 Church's Program Budget in the amount of \$486,867.00. After explaining the increases and



decreases as compared with the budget of the previous year, Mr. Fanjoy's motion to adopt was duly passed. (see page 184).

The second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman. Mr. Bourne, on behalf of the Committee, withdrew the previously announced proposed amendments to Canon XX, sections 1 and 3; Canon XXVII, sections 1 and 2; Article III, section 4, and Article IX, sections 1 and 3 of the Constitution, all having to do with changing "seventeen (17) years old or older" to "adult" or "adult Communicants."

On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, amendments to the following Articles of the Constitution were finally adopted on second reading: Article III, section 6, and Article IX, section 1 (see page 179).

On motion duly passed, Canon XXI, section 1, was amended in accordance with the action taken on the same the previous day (see page 179).

On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the following Canons were amended: Canon XXIV, section 1; Canon XXI, section 1; Canon XXXII, sections 1 and 4; and Canon XXXI (see pages 179-181).

The Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr., moved that the final report of the Task Force summaries be printed in the 1972 Diocesan Journal. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, Dr. A. Douglas Rice, who began by announcing that the Resolution offered by the Reverend E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., having to do with the marriage Canons had been withdrawn and hence was not before the Convention.

Dr. Rice then moved the adoption of the Resolutions at the conclusion of the report of the Division of Ecumenical Affairs. The motion was seconded. The Reverend James S. F. Abbott moved that the Resolution be amended by the deletion of the second paragraph thereof. The motion was seconded and passed. (The deleted portion is not printed in this Journal.)

The Reverend James H. B. Kenyon offered a substitute Resolution, the substance of which being to have this Convention memorialize the



General Convention to withdraw the Episcopal Church from the Consultation on Church Union and seek a new and different approach to ecumenism. The motion was seconded, whereupon, on motion duly passed, the substitute Resolution was tabled and the original Resolution, as amended, was adopted (see pages 189 & 190). (Father Kenyon's Resolution is not printed in this Journal. A copy may be secured from him or from the Secretary of the Diocese.)

The Resolution offered by the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, asking the persons nominated as Deputies to the General Convention from this Diocese to express to this Convention their opinions concerning the trial Services, was, on motion duly passed, rejected (see page 190).

Dr. Rice, in behalf of the Committee on Resolutions, reported unfavorably on the Resolution of the delegates from Christ Church, Raleigh, in regard to advance circulation of Resolutions, budgets, etc., to come before the Annual Convention. On motion of the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, the following motion was duly passed:

"That the intent of the Resolution offered by Christ Church, Raleigh, relating to Resolutions at Diocesan Conventions be referred to the Committee on Dispatch of Business for study and such action as it may wish to propose to the next Convention."

The Resolution was given to the Chairman of that Committee.

On motion duly passed, the Resolution offered by Miss Kathy Goddard, and printed on page 191, was adopted.

The report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman (see page 192). On separate motions duly passed, the two Resolutions contained in this report were adopted.

The report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by Mrs. Elizabeth W. Grant, Chairman (see page 194).

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was presented by Mr. Herbert Knight, Chairman (see page 195).

The Bishop announced the nomination of the following persons for positions or offices indicated below and, at his request, and on separate motions duly passed, the nominees were confirmed, as follows:

Chancellor until 1975—Mr. Henry C. Bourne

Historiographer until 1975—Dr. Lawrence F. London

Commission on the Ministry for one-year terms

(Those whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal)

Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society

(Class of 1974—see page 7)

Board of Directors of The Terraces

(Class of 1975—see page 7)

Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

(Class of 1975—see page 8)

The Bishop also announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees and the Commissions (see pages 12 and 13).

The Bishop expressed the thanks and appreciation of the Convention to the Reverend John A. Gray, retiring Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, for valuable and loyal service to the Diocese in this capacity. Father Gray made appropriate response.

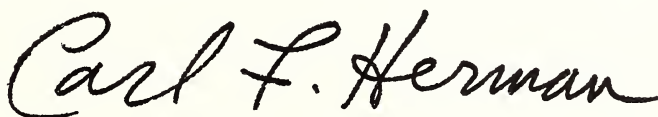
The Resolution of Courtesy was read by Mrs. W. Clary Holt and, on motion duly passed, unanimously adopted (see page 196).

There being no further business, the Convention adjourned sine die at 1:25 P.M. following closing prayer and a blessing by Bishop Moore.



Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina



Carl F. Herman

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina



---

APPENDIX A

---

The Address of the Bishop to the 1972 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1971.

---

The Report of the Suffragan Bishop to the 1972 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1971.

---



# Address of the Bishop

My Brothers in Christ —

My Convention address is in two parts. The first you might call a State of the Church report since there will be no report by the committee of that name this year as they are asking to be discharged. And the second part is a look into the future.

As I go about the diocese there are certain impressions which I gather that strike me rather strongly. First, the diocese seems to have stabilized from its traumatic upheavals of two years ago which surrounded college chaplains, the General Convention Special Program, and the Notre Dame Convention. Many who were disappointed and bitter at these experiences have taken a second look at them, and, although not convinced one way or the other, feel that they may have overreacted and see these events as part of the troubled days in which we live and they have once again put their shoulders to the wheel and are pushing for their church.

Secondly, there is a growing interest on the part of people in parishes across the diocese to become involved in meeting the human needs of society in the name of their Christian citizenship and to use their talents for community improvement. This is probably an indication of an attitude that is prevalent throughout our country. People love their country and their community. They want to see injustices abolished. They want to see life for all people improved and we would hope that it is the Christian conviction of our people that is urging them in this direction.

Thirdly, and here I may be a little bit blind, but I feel that there are better race relations in the diocese which are demonstrated in meetings, study groups, and action programs across the diocese, arranged and conducted by both black and white congregations. Thus far, this has resulted in better understanding and better cooperation. There has also been more black visibility in the life of the diocese which is hard to achieve when such a small percentage of our communicants are non-white; but this has been aided by white congregations and white leadership as well as an increased participation on the part of black communicants in our diocesan life.

Fourthly, I feel that there is a renewed interest on the part of youth and young adults in this diocese, not only in Christianity but also in the institutional church. They want their church, they need their church, but they want it to be a strong and an alive church.

Fifth, and here again I may be a little bit on thin ice because I have no way of checking each congregation, but from what is reported by wardens and rectors, there is an improved financial situation in both large and small parishes. I am cognizant that some parishes are still having a difficult time for one reason or another, but there are congregations, both small and large, that are pulling out of that situation and can report a ten percent increase, a six percent increase, the largest and most successful canvass in the history of the parish. As far as the diocesan budget is concerned, the financial situation is stable, as you can see from the reports. It is not as good as we would like to have it. You do not recover from a loss of \$160-170,000 overnight, but we are on solid ground. However, there is an indication of a growing demand on the part of both individual communicants and vestries to have more freedom in choosing the areas of the Church's Program that they support.

Lastly, a very good sign is a new leadership on the part of laymen and laywomen in the program of their parish churches. Adults and young people alike are moving out from being content with taking care of property and changing light bulbs to demanding and being given a place in developing program, sharing in discussion of worship, and especially in Christian education. It is in this area that we see a new interest in the Biblical and theological bases for the Christian life and the relationship of Christian people to their fellow man and to society at large. All of us rejoice in this, bishops and clergy alike, and we hope this trend will continue.

There are some less positive observations, however, but I feel that even these have within them seeds of hope and progress. There continues to be unhappiness about the National Church, particularly about stock proxies, the position taken on General Motors in South Africa, the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches. The General Convention Special Program has faded somewhat from the forefront of people's thinking, but I do not mean to infer that it is still not a major issue with some people.



I do sense that the Services for Trial Use, which have been a hardship for some people, have led to a renewed interest in the life of prayer and corporate Christian worship. The Sunday morning worship service is being observed and participated in with a new point of view.

The Consultation on Church Union, better known as COCU, never had much support in this diocese and, apparently, it now has even less. This seems to be true nationwide and it is a little hard to evaluate. I do not feel that this means that the Episcopal Church is any less ecumenical minded but obviously is less interested in the Plan for Church Union.

One thing which disturbs me very much, and it is probably due to lack of communication, is a failure on the part of the diocese to support the one institution which is owned by the diocese where we are the sole decision-maker, and that is the Penick Home. This is one of the most attractive, well-run residences for well-aged in this entire area, and even though some parishes have made a special effort to have the members of their congregation know the Home and its members and have given it special interest, the Home has not received the support which it needs and deserves, and you will hear something more about this later in the Convention.

On a little brighter side it does seem to me that a new trust level is developing in the parish and in the diocese—between the man in the pew and the ordained leadership—but there is still a lack of trust when we get further from home.

Well, this is a spotty picture but an improved picture and one that holds for us a great deal of hope. The threats and the fears that the Church was dying have proved to be unfounded. The Church in this diocese is very much alive. It may not be as alive as some of us would like it or it may not be moving exactly in the direction in which some of us would like; but one thing we can say is that it is far from being dead.

Now let me look into my crystal ball and share with you some things with which, I feel, we must concern ourselves in the future.

First, the relationship of the diocese with the National Church.

Communication and participation are vital to any relationship. As Episcopalians we are a world-wide church, a national church, and a diocesan church. We are *not* a congregational church. No one of us

joined St. John's, St. Mary's, St. Paul's or Trinity Church. We joined the Episcopal Church which is a province of the Anglican Communion. We profess a belief in the one holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. We cannot hide in building a congregation of our own design. Each congregation is only a way station in man's spiritual pilgrimage which he is chartering and mapping according to the faith and teachings of the one Catholic and Apostolic faith as understood by the Anglican Communion. Therefore, we cannot exist as a congregational church and therefore we must, as a diocesan church, keep the doors open with the National Church and with the whole Anglican Communion.

We have tried to improve this relationship by what is at times a laborious system of communication, but this is essential regardless of its cost. The difficult place is in the area of participation, and one way in which we participate in our National Church is through our deputies to General Convention. So I would be bold to suggest that the elected deputies from this diocese to the next General Convention design a program of *listening* to people of the diocese. Every person, however remote from the diocesan system, should have an opportunity to be heard by these deputies and to *feel* that he is being heard so that he can *feel* that he is being represented. And after the Convention, we all should do whatever we can to make sure that good reporting is done by the delegates to lay people all over the diocese. I believe that it should be made clear, in advance of the Convention, that these are legitimate expectations on our part of those who are elected deputies to the General Convention. This is at least one step that can be taken to improve our relationship with the National Church.

Secondly, people all over the diocese are aware of the radical changes taking place and are equally aware of the anxious feelings these radical changes produce, and they are open to facing the changes and dealing with their anxious feelings. It was with this in mind that we planned the meeting which you may have read about in the press or in *The North Carolina Churchman* between the clergy of our diocese, and any other clergy who cared to come, and the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction. Every member of our diocese is related to public education one way or another. We all pay for it by taxes, some people are employed by the school system, and a majority of our people have either been educated in the public school system or now have children who are stu-

dents in public schools. Here is an area where we are all having to cope with change and the stresses of change that reach not only into our work but into our communities and into our homes.

An outgrowth of the meeting which was held with the clergy and the Department of Public Instruction is that our Racial and Urban Affairs Committee has begun planning a program which will enable citizens in our communities to understand better the public school system and to learn how they can be of service and support to it. This program is in its infancy and in the early stages of being designed, but it has already gained the full endorsement and cooperation of the State Department of Public Instruction and we anticipate creating a significant ministry to the needs of our parishioners in this vital area. It would be my hope that this program will become effective and will have the support of the members of this diocese.

Third, another step in the direction of meeting the needs of others.

An action was taken by our Diocesan Council which, in my crystal ball, holds great hope for us. The Trustees of the Diocese in reviewing our trust funds found that there was \$9,000 of trust money, the purposes of which had ceased to exist. In this particular instance this money fell within the jurisdiction of the Diocesan Council. The Diocesan Council also received for its disposition \$15,000 from the sale of property. At its meeting in January, the Council adopted a program that will make this money available to congregations of the diocese who have projects within their community that they feel are worthy of support.

You have also been informed by *The North Carolina Churchman* and your Convocation meeting that this Convention must dispose of \$75,000 of trust money, the purposes of which no longer exist and which are in the jurisdiction of this Convention. The Committee on the Report of the Trustees is authorized to bring some plan before this Convention for your consideration. It may be that they will want to add that money to the program already designed by the Diocesan Council. It may be that they have some other plan in mind. It is my hope that whatever you decide that this money be made available to people in this diocese who are struggling to meet the changes and needs of their lives.

One does not have to look into a crystal ball to know of the desperate situation of the placement of clergy in the Episcopal Church

throughout this nation. There must be new and better ways beyond those which already exist to achieve a better placement of clergy, both in parochial and non-parochial situations. The reason that we are so overstaffed at the present moment has many different causes. First, we were too successful in our recruiting of men for the ministry. A second cause is a disillusionment on the part of some clergy with the parish ministry. A third reason is inflation which has made it economically impossible for some smaller congregations, even with diocesan assistance, to be able to provide a minimum salary for a clergyman and his family. A recent report on the distribution and deployment of clergy that covers the years 1966 to 1970 states that the annual rate of increase or the total number of clergymen is diminishing and that at the present time only three fifths of the total number of clergymen in the Episcopal Church are serving in parishes. In the past five years there has been a steady decrease in the number of parochial clergymen and if this trend should continue, it can be anticipated, says this report, that in another five years the parochial ministry will include only one half of the total number of Episcopal clergymen.

Now there has to be an answer to this problem which is becoming a major issue in our church. And one of the answers may have to do with what we now call tenure. As all of you delegates know, when a parish calls a clergyman they call him for a life tenure unless they choose canonical means to dissolve that pastoral relationship. This whole proposition of tenure has a bad effect not only on the clergyman but on the congregation. It highly influences the type of a man that is called to the job and it influences the conditions on which the man accepts the position in a congregation, it says a lot to him and to the congregation about his own dignity and his own value and his own worth. It seems to me that in the future, and this one is not only in my crystal ball but in that of a lot of other bishops and clergy of the Church, that even if we do not abandon the concept of tenure, we will move into a contractual relationship between clergy and vestries. And by a contractual relationship I mean that before a man accepts a call to a congregation and before a congregation will call a man, they will both put down in writing their expectations, the expectation the congregation has of the clergyman and the expectation the clergyman has of the congregation. They will set a time limit to this contract and they will spell out in the contract what the salary and housing will be and what vacation times

will be and what provisions there will be for continuing education and for hospitalization so that this clergyman will be able to live with this vestry and the vestry with the clergyman in a clear-cut understanding of what everybody is about and how they hope to achieve it. It will destroy some things. It will destroy patronage which has had a deadly effect on the clergyman who feels that if I'm a good boy, they will be good to me. It would eliminate these gifts and provisions that are made under the table and that are not included in the clergyman's salary on which he becomes dependent and which begin to affect his creative thinking and which affect the creative thinking of the congregation. It seems to me that within the lifetime of most everyone in this Church, we will come to the day when a clergyman will accept a call to a parish for three years or five years, or whatever both parties agree to, with an annual evaluation of the vestry and its behavior by the rector and an annual evaluation of the rector and the way he conducts his work by the vestry, with a built-in opportunity for each to speak openly as human beings, one to another, about the ministry of the Christian Gospel and the witness of a congregation and how it is to be achieved. We can then measure performance in relation to agreed upon expectations. This will remove us from all of the little, tiny things that constantly accrue and make for bad relationships which are built on a tenuous basis of call and tenure and destroy the dignity of the clergyman as well as destroy the dignity of the congregation and can make of the parish enterprise a weak and unhealthy experience. I believe that a contractual relationship between a clergyman and his congregation would make the parish ministry a more viable vocation as far as ordained clergy are concerned. It would strengthen the congregations. It would strengthen the vestries. It would strengthen the clergy and would eliminate a great deal of the division that can so easily develop within a congregation.

Well, this may be a little lengthy, but in my opinion the issue of the 70's in our Church is the ministry, and I don't think it would be out of order for this Convention to ask either an existing committee of the diocese such as the Program Task Force, or some other committee, to take a real hard look at the whole process of calling of clergy, of contractual relationship, including whether clergy ought to provide their own housing, and to report back to our next Convention with a policy which can be instituted as a policy of this diocese and will not be in conflict with our National Church Canons.



And while we are talking about appointing committees, I am very much concerned about the decision-making process of the diocese. It seems to me that the time has come for us to look at our Diocesan Council, our Diocesan Convention, and the many other committees which we have, such as Trustees, Investment Committee, Standing Committee, Program Task Force, Commission on Ministry, all of which make important decisions about the life of this diocese and all of which operate separately and oftentimes with the encumbrance of one having to wait for another to meet before one can make a decision. Those of you who are on vestries and want to sell property or buy property or become involved in other business transactions know of the problems which are involved when you have to be cleared by one or more committees.

I do not know how the decision-making process can be improved. I have had ideas which I have expressed to the Diocesan Council before but have not met with their approval. I question the need of all of these separate boards. Although Diocesan and National Church Canons may call for them, I do not believe that the Canons are so tight that they cannot either be changed or that another method could not be devised to adjust to the existing Canons. My own personal feeling is that one Diocesan Council made up of all the committees and commissions which are now charged with the functions of program, ministry, investments, trustees, Standing Committee and finance, which met four times a year at a stated time, with everyone on the Board having a portfolio and an investment in what was happening, might serve the people, the parishes and the diocese in a far more efficient and meaningful way than we are at the present. This is not to express any unhappiness on my part with the membership of any of the existing committees or boards. My point is to bring together in one Council all the committees and commissions to improve communication and decision-making and eliminate duplication, lack of action, and lack of direction and purpose. The time may well be when we need a study committee to look at the decision-making of the diocese and to report to our next Convention.

What I am trying to find in my crystal ball is what every Christian person is trying to find in his crystal ball and that is a church that is alive and vital, a church that is full of faith and full of good works, a church where Jesus Christ is found and proclaimed, a church where the

life style of that church is determined and matched by its profession of faith.

Years ago when Americans first started to travel abroad on a large scale they came back with the stories of beautiful cathedrals standing in the midst of slums. They called this hypocrisy. You may have heard your parents or friends make some such comment. Well, the Church today is in a similar situation. All around us there are people crying for help, spiritual help, physical help, material help, crying for love and for care. The Church cannot just sit and maintain its own house with deaf ears to the cries of the people about it. Yes, our profession of faith must develop a life style that will meet the wants and needs of others. We must get about our Lord's business and bring a cup of cold water to those who are thirsty.



# Official Acts of the Bishop 1971

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D. — 1971

Postulants Admitted .....	1
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted .....	1
Ordinations to the Diaconate .....	0
Ordinations to the Priesthood .....	0
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese .....	11
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese .....	5
Clerical Changes .....	31
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations .....	28
Diocesan Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations .....	0
Consents Given .....	36
Judgments on	
Marital Status .....	26
Communicant Status .....	20
Baptisms .....	5
Marriages .....	0
Burials .....	3
Pastoral Letters .....	0
Institutions .....	1
Dedications, Consecrations and Deconsecrations .....	3
Consecrations of Bishops .....	1
Vestry Meetings .....	7
Board Meetings .....	13
Out of the Diocese .....	15
Annual Visitations .....	43
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	31
Morning Prayer .....	7
Evening Prayer .....	1
Office of Instruction .....	1
Initiatory Rite .....	1

Sermons and Addresses .....	50
Confirmations .....	482
Confirmations by the Rt. Rev. Clarence H. Hobgood for the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser .....	6
Received from Roman Catholic Church .....	15
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed .....	378
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice .....	48

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND  
THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA ..... 1971

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

August 20

Harmon Lee Smith, Jr.  
St. Luke's, Durham

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

March 10

John Nelson Wall, Jr.  
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

None

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

None

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

March 15

The Reverend Herbert N. Tucker, Jr.  
to the Diocese of Maryland

May 1

The Reverend Fayette P. Grose  
to the Diocese of Ohio

- June 1  
The Reverend Steirling G. Gordon  
to the Diocese of Virginia
- June 20  
The Reverend Edward Martin Covert  
to the Diocese of South Carolina
- August 15  
The Reverend Robert Edward Long  
to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina
- August 15  
The Reverend Charles M. Riddle, III  
to the Diocese of Southern Virginia
- September 1  
The Reverend W. I. Wolverton, Jr.  
to the Diocese of East Carolina
- September 15  
The Reverend Downs C. Spitler, Jr.  
to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina
- October 29  
The Reverend J. Pickett Miles, Jr.  
to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina
- November 1  
The Reverend Carl Norris Edwards  
to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia
- December 31  
The Reverend Joe Carroll Coulter  
to the Diocese of Alabama

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

- January 1  
The Reverend Peter James Lee  
From the Diocese of Washington
- January 8  
The Reverend Canon Thomas H. Carson, S.T.D.  
From the Diocese of Dallas

February 4

The Reverend Terry R. Taylor  
From the Diocese of Lexington

June 18

The Reverend Kenneth R. Terry  
From the Diocese of Milwaukee

August 31

The Reverend Wilson W. Sneed, D.D.  
From the Diocese of New York

### CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Peter James Lee transferred from the Diocese of Washington to become Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

February 15

The Reverend Harold W. Payne resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte, to return to The Order of the Holy Cross, West Park, New York.

March 1

The Reverend Fayette P. Grose resigned as Rector of St. Paul's, Smithfield.

May 1

The Reverend Fayette P. Grose transferred to the Diocese of Ohio.

May 31

The Reverend Robert W. McKewin resigned as Administrator of the Penick Memorial Home and Assistant to the Rector at Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.

June 1

The Reverend Frank Dunn (ordained to Diaconate June 4, 1971) became Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte, remaining canonically resident in S.W.Va.

June 1

The Reverend Steirling G. Gordon resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point, and transferred to the Diocese of Virginia.

June 20

The Reverend Edward M. Covert resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Holy Comforter, Burlington, and transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina.

July 1

The Reverend Thomas C. Walker resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's, Raleigh.

July 1

The Reverend John S. McDowell, Jr., (ordained to Diaconate July 11, 1971) became Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, remaining canonically resident in the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

July 31

The Reverend Othello D. Stanley resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's, Oxford.

August 15

The Reverend Charles M. Riddle, III, resigned as Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and transferred to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

August 15

The Reverend Robert E. Long resigned as Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

August 31

The Reverend Wilson W. Sneed, D.D., transferred from the Diocese of New York to become Rector of St. Paul's, Smithfield.

August 31

The Reverend Adolphus Carty resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem.

September 1

The Reverend William S. Wells, Jr., became Chaplain at North Carolina State University, Raleigh.

September 1

The Reverend S. J. F. Abbott became Chaplain at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

September 1

The Reverend R. Taylor Scott resigned as Chaplain and Associate Professor of North Carolina State University, Raleigh, to become Assistant Professor of Religion and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida, Gainesville, remaining canonically resident in North Carolina.

September 1

The Reverend W. I. Wolverton, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's, High Point, and transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina.

September 1

The Reverend Harry A. Woggon resigned as Counselor of the New River Mental Health Center, Wilkesboro, N. C., and became a Social Worker at the Broughton Hospital, Morganton, N. C.

September 7

The Reverend James Ellsworth Baltzell, III, became Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, remaining canonically resident in Southern Ohio.

September 15

The Reverend Downs C. Spitler, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's, Winston-Salem, and transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

October 17

The Reverend John A. Moulton, II, was ordained to the Priesthood and assigned to become Assistant to the Rector of Bruton Parish, Williamsburg, Virginia, remaining canonically resident in North Carolina.

October 29

The Reverend J. Pickett Miles, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Michael's, Tarboro, and St. Mary's, Speed, and transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

October 31

The Reverend Frederick W. Hoyt retired as Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.

November 1

The Reverend Carl Norris Edwards transferred his canonical residence from North Carolina to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

November 1

The Reverend Michael T. Malone, Ph.D., became Priest-in-charge of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, remaining canonically resident in Florida.

November 15

The Reverend Wilson R. Carter resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and became Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

November

The Reverend Robert W. McKewin became Director of The Episcopal Society for Ministry to the Aging in Seattle, Washington.

December 31

The Reverend Richard N. Ottaway resigned as Priest-in-charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, remaining Executive Director of the Church and Industry Institute, Winston-Salem.



December 31

The Reverend Joe Carroll Coulter resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, and transferred to the Diocese of Alabama.

### NOTICES RECEIVED

#### *Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations*

January 11

Received Notice of Renunciation of: W. David Peter Noves, Deacon, Diocese of Western New York.

January 11

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Joseph Gilbert Rogers, Diocese of West Texas.

February 11

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Mark Kinney, Diocese of Dallas.

March 31

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Walter Cannon Bull, Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

April 2

Received Notice of Restoration of: G. Vance Vidal, Diocese of Arizona, as of March 26, 1971.

April 21

Received Notice of Deposition of: Benjamin Franklin Peterson, Diocese of New Jersey.

May 17

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Peter Wellborn Calhoun, Diocese of Atlanta.

May 27

Received Notice of Renunciation of: David Maxwell Warner, Diocese of Utah.

May 31

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Harry Bell Douglas, Diocese of Florida.

June 2

Received Notice of Renunciation of: William Alexander Howard, Diocese of West Texas.

June 9

Received Notice of Restoration of: Claudius I. Vermilye, Diocese of Georgia, as of June 4, 1971.

June 9

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Clyde Johnson, Jr., Diocese of Western North Carolina.

June 14

Received Notice of Deposition of: Charles Barton Weesner, Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

June 28

Received Notice of Restoration of: Louis L. Mitchell, Jr., Diocese of Washington, as of June 17, 1971.

July 1

Received Notice of Deposition of: David B. Kenny, Diocese of Pennsylvania.

July 2

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John V. C. Higgins, Diocese of Albany.

July 12

Received Notice of Renunciation of: James Franklin McClure, Diocese of Long Island.

July 14

Received Notice of Deposition of: David LeMasters Watkins, Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

July 19

Received Notice of Restoration of: Shelbert Cohn Harris, Jr., Diocese of Western Michigan, as of May 30, 1971.

July 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Ernest Keyes St. John, Diocese of Western Michigan.

July 19

Received Notice of Restoration of: Robert Everett Hodgson, Diocese of Western Michigan, as of May 30, 1971.

July 23

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Hunter Wyatt-Brown, Diocese of Southeast Florida.

September 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Zeno M. Johnson, III, Diocese of South Dakota.

September 19

Received Notice of Restoration to the active Priesthood, in a non-stipendiary capacity, of: William H. Snyder, Diocese of Oregon, as of September 3, 1971, canonically resident in the Diocese of Montana.

October 4

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Roger Neil Brandt, Diocese of Iowa.

December 6

Received Notice of Deposition of: Ignacio Morales Nieva, Missionary Diocese of Puerto Rico.

December 6

Received Notice of Deposition of: Francisco Ramos Orench, Missionary Diocese of Puerto Rico.

December 30

Received Notice of Deposition of: Harry Stewart Spencer Ross, Diocese of Western Michigan.

### CONSENTS GIVEN

January 7

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Michigan.

January 25

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Furman C. Stough, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Alabama.

January 28

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Joseph Warren Hutchens, S.T.D., D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.

February 4

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend John McGill Krumm, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

February 11

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Washington.

February 20

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Richard S. Watson as Bishop of Utah, effective on the day of the Consecration of his successor.

March 6

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Connecticut.

March 6

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Kentucky.

March 8

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Arthur A. Vogel, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of West Missouri.

March 10

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Luc Anatole Jacques Garnier, Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Missionary Diocese of Haiti.

March 26

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Robert Patrick Varley, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Nebraska.

April 13

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend William Davidson as Bishop of Western Kansas, effective April 25, 1971.

May 6

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Willis R. Henton, Coadjutor Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Northwest Texas.

May 25

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend William G. Wright as Bishop of Nevada, effective March 13, 1972, or at the Consecration of his successor, whichever comes first.

May 25

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Gordon V. Smith as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa, effective December 31, 1971.

June 8

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend William Davidson, resigned Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Kansas, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western Kansas.

June 12

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Harry Lee Doll, Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, effective December 31, 1971.

June 18

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Canon Frederick H. Belden, Coadjutor Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

June 18

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Gerald Francis Burrill, Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago, effective October 1, 1971.

June 13

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend John Thomas Walker, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Washington.

June 21

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Albert Rhett Stuart, Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia, effective December 31, 1971.

June 30

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend George R. Selway, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan, effective December 31, 1971.

June 30

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Walter C. Klein, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, effective not earlier than May 31, 1972, and not later than June 30, 1972.

July 6

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Springfield.

July 19

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend David Benson Reed, Bishop of Colombia, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kentucky.

July 22

Gave Consent to the Ordination ad Consecration of the Reverend Edgar Otis Charles, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Utah.

August 19

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend David B. Reed as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Colombia.

August 19

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Morgan Porteus, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Connecticut.

September 9

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Harry Coleman McGehee, Jr., Coadjutor Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Michigan.

October 13

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Richard M. Trelease, Jr., Coadjutor Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.



November 18

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Colorado.

December 7

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Nevada.

December 7

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Harold Stephen Jones, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of South Dakota.

December 20

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Walter Cameron Righter, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Iowa.

December 20

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Albert William Hillestad, Coadjutor Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Springfield.

December 28

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Morris Fairchild Arnold, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

## JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave 26 favorable judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

## JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, gave 20 favorable judgments regarding communicant status.

## BAPTISMS

June 6

Holy Comforter, Burlington—1 person

September 12

St. Luke's, Durham—2 persons

December 19

St. Alban's, Davidson—2 persons for St. Andrew's, Charlotte.

## MARRIAGES

None

## BURIALS

March 28

Diocesan House, Raleigh—Requiem Eucharist for Jennie E. Moore

April 18

Salem Cemetery, Winston-Salem  
Burial Office for Thomas Ruffin

June 7

Wake Forest Chapel, Winston-Salem  
Participated in Burial Service for Irving Carlyle

## INSTITUTIONS

March 29

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill  
The Reverend Peter James LeeDEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR  
FURNISHINGS

March 27

Vade Mecum, Stokes County, Chapel of Thanks  
Deconsecrated Chapel

October 18

Durham, St. Luke's  
Dedication of church building

October 31

Durham, St. Titus'  
Deconsecrated church building

### CONSECRATIONS OF BISHOPS

February 2

Washington, D. C.—National Cathedral  
Co-Consecrator at the Consecration of the Right Reverend  
Clarence E. Hobgood, Suffragan-Bishop for the Armed Forces.

### VESTRY MEETINGS

January 21

St. Paul's, Smithfield

March 10

St. Luke's, Eden

April 1

St. Matthew's, Hillsborough

April 16

St. Luke's, Eden

April 22

St. Paul's, Smithfield

May 3

Christ Church, Charlotte

November 21

St. Anne's, Winston-Salem

## OUT OF THE DIOCESE

February 2

Alexandria, Virginia—Met with seminarians of the diocese at the Virginia Theological Seminary.

February 2

Washington, D. C.—National Cathedral Co-Consecrator at the Consecration of the Right Reverend Clarence H. Hobgood, Suf-fragan-Bishop for the Armed Forces.

April 11

Myrtle Beach, S. C.—Celebrated Holy Communion at Trinity Church.

April 19-20

Dallas, Texas—Attended House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development.

June 14-17

New York City—Attended Seminar for Bishops at the Trinity Institute.

June 23-25

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Synod of Fourth Province at Kanuga Conference Center.

July 11

Roaring Gap, N. C.—Preached at Roaring Gap Chapel.

July 27-28

Hendersonville, N. C.—Met with Study Committee of Kanuga Conferences at Kanuga.

September 7-8

Atlanta, Georgia—Attended House of Bishops, Fourth Province.

September 9-10

Hendersonville, N. C.—Met with Study Committee of Kanuga Conferences at Kanuga.

September 15

New York City—Met with Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee.

September 27-29

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Clergy Conference at Kanuga Conferences.

October 1-2

Hendersonville, N. C.—Met with Kanuga Executive Committee and Kanuga Board.

October 24-29

Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania—Attended House of Bishops.

November 12

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Kanuga Board meeting.

## 1971 VISITATION RECORD

Burlington, Holy Comforter, June 6, visited, confirmed 5 and received 3  
 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, March 29, visited  
 Chapel Hill, Holy Family, February 21, confirmed 35, visited  
 Charlotte, Christ Church, May 3, visited, confirmed 11 and received 6  
 Charlotte, Saint Andrew's, December 19, confirmed 18  
 Charlotte, Saint Christopher's, September 19, visited, confirmed 15 and  
 received 1  
 Charlotte (Huntersville), Saint Mark's, December 19, visited and con-  
 firmed 5  
 Charlotte, Saint Martin's, October 31, visited and confirmed 34  
 Charlotte, Saint Peter's, October 10, visited  
 Cleveland, Christ Church, December 12, visited and confirmed 2  
 Davidson, Saint Alban's, December 19, visited and confirmed 3  
 Durham, Saint Luke's, September 12, visited and confirmed 13  
 Durham, Saint Stephen's, May 23, visited and confirmed 34

- Enfield, Advent, April 25, visited  
Garner, Saint Christopher's, March 28, visited, confirmed 9 and received 1  
Greensboro, All Saints', December 26, visited and confirmed 13  
Greensboro, Saint Barnabas', October 17, visited and confirmed 6  
Greensboro, Saint Francis', October 17, visited, confirmed 45 and received 1  
Hamlet, All Saints', November 14, visited and confirmed 1  
Henderson, Holy Innocents', May 9, visited and confirmed 11  
High Point, Saint Christopher's, November 7, visited and confirmed 12  
High Point, Saint Mary's, November 7, visited, confirmed 9 and received 1  
Hillsborough, Saint Matthew's, April 4, visited and confirmed 8  
Iredell County, Saint James', December 12, confirmed 1  
Jackson, Church of the Saviour, February 14, visited and confirmed 1  
Louisburg, Saint Paul's, March 14, visited and confirmed 8  
Oxford, Saint Stephen's, February 7, visited and confirmed 6 by the Right Reverend Clarence H. Hobgood  
Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, October 7, confirmed 1 for Christ Church, Raleigh  
Raleigh, Christ Church, December 24, visited  
Raleigh, Saint Ambrose, September 26, visited  
Raleigh, Saint Michael's, March 28, visited and confirmed 43  
Rockingham, Messiah, September 26, visited and confirmed 4  
Roxboro, Saint Mark's, September 12, visited, confirmed 6 and received 1  
Salisbury, Saint Luke's, September 19, confirmed 2  
Scotland Neck, Trinity, May 30, visited and confirmed 7  
Speed, Saint Mary's, May 30, visited and confirmed 3  
Statesville, Trinity, February 7, visited and confirmed 24  
Tarboro, Calvary, May 2, visited and confirmed 3  
Tarboro, Saint Luke's, May 2, visited and confirmed 1  
Wadesboro, Calvary, November 14, visited and confirmed 14  
Wake Forest, Saint John's, May 23, visited and confirmed 2  
Walnut Cove, Christ Church, December 26, visited and confirmed 2  
Warrenton, All Saints', March 21, visited and confirmed 5  
Warrenton, Emmanuel, March 21, visited and confirmed 1  
Weldon, Grace, February 14, visited and confirmed 3  
Wilson, Saint Timothy's, January 31, visited and confirmed 20  
Winston-Salem, Saint Paul's, November 21, confirmed 19; December 13, visited and confirmed 2  
Winston-Salem, Saint Timothy's, November 21, visited and confirmed 21 and received 1

# Suffragan Bishop's Report

My Brethren:

Once again, it is my privilege to greet you in the name of our Lord and to give you a report on some of the work for which Bishop Fraser has assigned me responsibility.

## STATISTICAL ANALYSIS — MISSIONS, 1972

Number of Missions:

Organized	41
Unorganized	15

Missions Receiving no Support from the Diocese:

Organized	19
Unorganized	8

Missions Receiving Support from the Diocese:

Organized	22
Unorganized	7

TOTAL: \$71,000.00

Missions Reducing their Support in 1972:

Organized	5
-----------	---

TOTAL: \$ 8,542.00

Number of Clergy Serving Missions: 41

Receiving full salary from the Diocese 1

Receiving part of salary from the Diocese 18

Receiving no salary from the Diocese 22

Comparison between this analysis and the one that we gave last year indicates that the total asking for 1972 is \$12,290.00 less than that for 1971. This means that our missions are continuing to grow in the area

We are very happy that St. Mark's Mission, Raleigh, will make a



of self-support. At this Convention, St. Titus' Mission, in Durham, will apply for parish status. On February 5, I expect to consecrate the new St. Titus' Church. For this beautiful new facility and for the growth and development of this mission into a parish with a vigorous and active program, we rejoice and give thanks.

As we continue to work with the missions of this Diocese, it is obvious that no two are alike. Each is an individual situation. One of our tasks is to try to understand each one and encourage it to do its "own thing."

presentation to this Convention. While not every mission in the Diocese can be a St. Mark's, I would encourage other missions to follow their example. One of the very helpful things that this mission has done has been to develop a statement of purpose. This is not an easy thing to do, and it requires much study and soul searching; but it is essential if a mission is to realize its purpose for being.

One of the great hindrances to the advancement of the Gospel in many of our churches is a lack of understanding as to why a church is in business. What is it that we expect to happen there? What does it mean to do the Gospel in this time and this place? What is the strength of this mission? What is its weakness? Where are we going? How do we expect to get there? These are simple questions much easier to ask than to answer. In this time in history, we can no longer afford the luxury of a church that has no sense of mission or any understanding of its purpose.

In the case of St. Mark's Church, after wrestling with the problem of stating a purpose for some six months, this is the statement that they produced.

"The purpose of this congregation is to help each other experience and worship God, openly share the good news of Jesus Christ, and respond in love to the needs of our neighbors."

Another important area of a church's life that we are asking our missions to take a serious look at is, the job description for their clergyman. We find this to be an increasingly greater and greater cause of conflict and misunderstanding. It is impossible for a clergyman and a congregation to work satisfactorily together unless each has a clear understanding of what the job is. We find that many congregations have unreasonable expectations of their clergymen and because these expect-

tations are not fulfilled, hostility and resentment build up. Likewise, the clergyman may have expectations of the congregation that are unreal. These need to be openly faced by the minister and the congregation.

We are fortunate to have in our Diocese, a division of our Task force called "Services to Congregations." Members of this division are undergoing extensive training in the whole area of organizational development, and they are available to assist the missions and parishes of the Diocese with some of the problems that I have just related. Already, they are in consultation with three or four missions, and we anticipate that their services will be asked for by others.

As far as my own expectations for the missions are concerned, they center around three things. The first is worship. The most disturbing things that I find as I travel up and down the length of this Diocese is that in so many instances the worship in many churches is sterile and barren. For some strange and unaccountable reason, many Episcopalians lose their voice the moment they walk in the Church door. They go through the service in a routine and a mechanical manner as would a team of robots. There is no shine in their eyes, no song in their hearts, or joy on their faces. There is no wonder, therefore, that many of our young people turn to the "Jesus Movement," or many parishioners desiring a more meaningful experience of God seek this outside of the Church in identifying with Pentecostal groups or others who experience a great joy in being in the presence of God. In my mind, the "Jesus Movement" and the "Pentecostal Movement" are a judgment upon the Church. For us, the worship of God should be the most exciting, the most joyful, and the most wonderful experience of our lives.

To me, one of the chief reasons for liturgical experimentation is to make worship more meaningful. One of the things that "Trial Use" has done for us is that it has centered our attention upon worship. Observation has been that the churches that have experimented with "Trial Use" are beginning to recover the meaning of worship even if they return to the 1928 Prayer Book. The old familiar services take on a new meaning and are offered in a more joyous spirit. I am mindful of the fact that "Trial Use" alone is not the whole answer for the recovery of worship and the renewal of the Church. I identify with those who love the "Book of Common Prayer" and the magnificent poetic language that it contains. I am reluctant to give it up. However, I recall that we

would never have acquired the great heritage of the "Book of Common Prayer" had we not been willing to experiment with change. In 1549 when the services were translated from Latin into English, so great was the resistance of the worshipers at St. Paul's that the troops had to be called out to quiet them. Although some of our churches have been reluctant to experiment with the "Trial Services," I do not recall of any places where it has been necessary to call the troops to prevent a riot in the congregation on Sunday morning. My hope and prayer is that each congregation in the Diocese will make an earnest effort to improve the quality of its worship. Let us discover what the psalmist meant when he cried, "O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before His presence with a song."

My second expectation is in the area of service. The Church exists not to serve ourselves, but the Lord and the world. Regardless of our opinion about the General Convention Special Program, it has taught the Church to focus attention not on ourselves but upon the world for which Christ died. The function of the Church is not to reflect the world but to reflect on the world so that the world may know that we care about each other. Our task is to build a loving community so that by God's grace we can begin to match our action with our rhetoric.

My third expectation is financial. I believe that love manifests itself in giving. I am greatly encouraged by those missions which increasingly are assuming a larger measure of their own expenses and are participating in the total program of the Church. My observation is that a number of our missions which have been the object of patronage for years have hostile feelings toward the Diocese for continuing to support them year after year with no questions asked. We need to develop an open and honest relationship between the missions and the Diocese. The Diocese exists to help the missions become a self-respecting, responsible, and loving body of Christian people.

The January issue of *The North Carolina Churchman* carries a lengthy article about our College Chaplains, which I hope most of you have read. Little more needs to be said at this time about this phase of the Church's Program. The \$82,100 budgeted for 1972 for the ministry to colleges and universities is the largest that we have asked for in a long time. We do this without apology because we believe the college and university campuses of our Diocese constitute one of the most vital

areas for ministry that we know about. It is imperative that at this time in history the Church be on the college campus with a first-rate team. I believe that we have this team in the five College Chaplains who represent the Episcopal Church on the campuses of Wake Forest, Duke, the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and North Carolina State University. The Suffragan Bishop believes wholeheartedly in the College ministry, and he is confident that you, the members of the Diocese of North Carolina, will offer this ministry your loving, generous and enthusiastic support.

The year of 1972 will mark my thirtieth year of service in the Diocese of North Carolina. During the last five years as your Suffragan Bishop, I have seen some tremendous changes, both in the Church and in the world. In spite of some of the problems that we face, I am profoundly optimistic about the future of the Church, particularly the Church in this Diocese. I believe it is a "Great Day" for the Church. I am encouraged by the enthusiasm that many of the young people are showing for the Church today. Many of them are taking an active part at every decision-making level in our Diocese. Our laity are showing a willingness to ask vital and probing questions about the Church and its mission in today's world. Impatience with trivialities and a renewed dedication, love and service in the name of our Lord, is manifesting itself. Our clergy are making an earnest and sincere effort to upgrade themselves professionally, to sharpen their skills, and to improve their knowledge of what the priesthood means in this Church at this time in history.

The Apostle, Paul, sums up my feelings when he writes in II Corinthians, chapter 4, "We are often troubled, but not crushed; sometimes in doubt, but never in despair; there are many enemies, but we are never without a friend; and though badly hurt at times, we are not destroyed. We never become discouraged. We fix our attention, not on things that are seen, but on things that are unseen. What can be seen lasts only for a time; but what cannot be seen lasts forever."

# Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 1971

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Baptisms	0
Marriages	5
Burials	2
Ordinations	
To the Diaconate	0
To the Priesthood	1
Institutions	0
Dedications and Consecrations	5
Consecration of Bishops	2
Wesley Meetings	22
Board Meetings	5
Out of the Diocese	14
Annual Visitations	68
Celebrated Holy Communion	63
Evening Prayer	1
Morning Prayer	3
Sermons and Addresses	74
Confirmations	714
Received from Roman Catholic Church	11

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND  
W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.  
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE  
OF NORTH CAROLINA                      1971

*Baptisms*

None

*Marriages*

April 17

Charleston, South Carolina; The Citadel Chapel  
Officiated at the marriage of:  
Jacqueline S. Bates and Bruce G. Lawson



- May 29           Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church  
Officiated at the marriage of:  
Constance Louise Fraser and Lyons Gray
- August 14       Charlotte, St. Martin's Church  
Officiated at the marriage of:  
Ann Hume Moore, daughter, and John Charles Hine
- August 21       Charlotte, St. Martin's Church  
Officiated at the marriage of:  
Paula Jean Lombardi and Michael Allen Almond
- December 29     Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina; St. Andrew's Church  
Officiated at the marriage of:  
Barbara Ayres and Gordon Wells

*Burials*

- January 11       Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross  
Requiem Eucharist and Burial Office for the Reverend  
Thomas R. Thrasher
- October 26       Vogler Funeral Home, Winston-Salem  
Assisted at the funeral of George H. Hine

*Ordinations*

- October 17       Williamsburg, Virginia; Bruton Parish Church  
Ordained to the Priesthood the Reverend John A.  
Moulton, II

*Institutions*

None

*Dedications and Consecrations*

- May 15           Greensboro, Thompson Children's Home  
Blessed the new Greensboro Cottage
- June 11          Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Church  
Dedicated the new church building
- June 13          Charlotte, Thompson Children's Home  
Consecrated memorial

- August 29            Garner, St. Christopher's Church  
Dedicated the new church building
- October 18          Durham, St. Luke's Church  
Participated in the Dedication of the church building

*Consecration of Bishops*

- February 2          Washington, D. C.; Washington Cathedral  
Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend Clarence Hobgood as Bishop of the Armed Forces
- February 18        Tuscaloosa, Alabama; Coliseum  
Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend Furman Stough as Bishop of Alabama

*Vestry Meetings*

- January 11          St. Paul's, Smithfield
- January 12          Grace Church, Weldon
- March 22            St. Michael and All Angels'—Christ the King Center, Charlotte—Congregational Meeting
- April 22            St. Michael and All Angels'—Christ the King Center, Charlotte—Congregational Meeting
- April 24            St. Matthew's, Salisbury
- May 13              St. Michael and All Angels'—Christ the King Center, Charlotte—Congregational Meeting
- May 16              St. Thomas', Sanford
- June 9                St. Andrew's, Haw River
- June 11              St. Barnabas', Greensboro
- June 21              St. Stephen's, Oxford
- June 30              St. Cyprian's, Oxford—Congregational Meeting
- July 7                St. Andrew's, Haw River
- August 23          St. Christopher's, High Point
- September 2        St. Matthias', Louisburg



September 13	St. Paul's, Cary
September 16	St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
September 17	St. Mark's, Wilson—Congregational Meeting
September 25	St. David's, Laurinburg
November 1	St. Christopher's, High Point
November 15	St. Mark's, Wilson
December 8	Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount
December 16	St. Mark's, Wilson—Congregational Meeting

### *Board Meetings*

May 11	Raleigh, North Carolina Episcopal Foundation
May 24	New York City, General Theological Seminary
June 7	Sewanee, Tennessee, University of the South
September 24	Charlotte, Thompson Children's Home
October 19	Raleigh, St. Augustine's College

### *Out of the Diocese*

February 2	Washington, D. C.; Washington Cathedral Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend Clarence Hobgood as Bishop of the Armed Forces
February 18	Tuscaloosa, Alabama; Coliseum Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend Furman Stough as Bishop of Alabama
April 6-9	Columbia, South Carolina; Trinity Church and St. John's Church Noonday Services and Good Friday Meditations at Trinity Church and Lenten Wednesday Night Services at St. John's Church
April 17	Charleston, South Carolina; The Citadel Chapel Officiated at the marriage of Jacqueline S. Bates and Bruce G. Lawson

- May 24                New York City; General Theological Seminary  
Attended Board Meeting
- June 7                Sewanee, Tennessee; University of the South  
Attended Board Meeting
- June 23-25           Hendersonville, Kanuga  
Attended Synod, Fourth Province
- July 18                Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina; St. Andrew's Church  
Celebrated Holy Communion and Preached
- September 7-8        Atlanta, Georgia  
Attended Meeting of Bishops, Fourth Province
- September 27-29     Hendersonville; Kanuga  
Attended Clergy Conference
- October 3             Blowing Rock; St. Mary's of the Hills  
Celebrated Holy Communion and Preached
- October 10            Knoxville, Tennessee; Church of the Ascension  
Celebrated Holy Communion and Preached
- October 17            Williamsburg, Virginia; Bruton Parish Church  
Ordained John A. Moulton, II to the Priesthood
- December 29         Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina; St. Andrew's Church  
Officiated at the marriage of Barbara Ayres and  
Gordon Wells

*Annual Visitations*

- Albemarle, Christ Church; January 17, visited, confirmed 11 and received 2
- Asheboro, Good Shepherd; December 15, visited, confirmed 23
- Cary, St. Paul's; November 21, visited, confirmed 9
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; April 18, visited, confirmed 28 and received 1; December 5, visited, confirmed 8
- Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family; March 10, visited
- Charlotte, All Saints'; April 25, visited, confirmed 13 and received 1
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter; January 23; confirmed 1; March 14, visited, confirmed 32
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's; April 25, visited, confirmed 16
- Charlotte, St. John's; May 23, visited, confirmed 56 and received 4
- Charlotte, St. Martin's; February 24, visited, confirmed 1 for St. Mark's, Huntersville; July 28, visited, confirmed 3

- Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', Christ the King Center; March 22, visited, confirmed 7; April 22, visited; May 13, visited, confirmed 7
- Cleveland, Christ Church; June 13, visited
- Concord, All Saints'; January 10, visited, confirmed 7
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd; January 24, confirmed 2; August 8, confirmed 1
- Durham, St. Andrew's; October 17, visited, confirmed 1
- Durham, St. Philip's; November 28, visited, confirmed 12
- Durham, St. Titus'; November 28, visited, confirmed 12 and received 1
- Eden, Church of the Epiphany; October 31, visited, confirmed 15
- Elkin, Galloway Memorial; May 9, visited
- Erwin, St. Stephen's; March 17, visited, confirmed 5; October 20, visited, confirmed 10
- Fork, The Church of the Ascension; January 24, visited, confirmed 3 and 2 for Good Shepherd, Cooleemee
- Garner, St. Christopher's; August 29, visited
- Greensboro, Holy Trinity; April 4, visited, confirmed 28; December 19, visited, confirmed 12
- Greensboro, The Church of the Redeemer; February 21, visited, confirmed 6
- Greensboro, St. Andrew's; February 21, visited, confirmed 25; February 28, visited, confirmed 1
- Greensboro, St. Barnabas'; June 11, visited
- Haw River, St. Andrew's; August 1, visited
- Henderson, St. John's; September 19, visited
- High Point, St. Mary's; March 21, visited, confirmed 30
- Huntersville, St. Mark's; February 14, visited, confirmed 11; February 24, confirmed 1
- Laurinburg, St. David's; September 26, visited, confirmed 2
- Lexington, Grace Church; January 24, visited, confirmed 6
- Littleton, St. Anna's; November 4, visited
- Mayodan, Church of the Messiah; April 4, visited, confirmed 6
- Monroe, St. Paul's; March 21, visited, confirmed 6
- Mount Airy, Trinity Church; May 9, visited, confirmed 2
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's; June 30, visited, confirmed 2
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's; May 16, visited, confirmed 3
- Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House; March 11, confirmed 1 for Duke Student Center, Durham; August 3, confirmed 1 for St. Mary's, High Point; August 23, confirmed 1 for Good Shepherd, Raleigh; November 6, confirmed 1 for St. Mark's, Wilson; November 20, confirmed 2 for St. Thomas', Sanford

- Raleigh, Christ Church; December 21, visited, confirmed 5
- Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd; February 7, visited, confirmed 23; May 26, visited, confirmed 7 and received 1; November 25, visited, confirmed 9
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose; April 21, visited, confirmed 8
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's; March 31, visited, confirmed 7
- Raleigh, St. Mark's; December 26, visited, confirmed 17.
- Raleigh, St. Timothy's; May 22, visited, confirmed 13; November 21, visited, confirmed 31
- Reidsville, St. Thomas'; November 7, visited, confirmed 5
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'; November 14, visited, confirmed 11
- Rockingham, Church of the Messiah; May 16, confirmed 1
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's; September 12, visited, confirmed 15
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church; September 12, visited, confirmed 7
- Rocky Mount, The Church of the Good Shepherd; December 12, visited, confirmed 27
- Salisbury, St. Luke's; April 1, visited, confirmed 16
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's; June 27, visited
- Salisbury, St. Paul's; August 8, visited, confirmed 1 for Good Shepherd, Cooleemee
- Sanford, St. Thomas'; May 16, visited, confirmed 11 and 1 for Church of the Messiah, Rockingham
- Smithfield, St. Paul's; December 19, visited
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church; May 30, visited, confirmed 11 and 1 for St. Paul's, Winston-Salem
- Thomasville, St. Paul's; January 17, visited, confirmed 2
- Wilson, St. Timothy's; June 29, visited, confirmed 6
- Winston-Salem, St. Anne's; June 6, confirmed 5
- Winston-Salem, St. Paul's; May 30, confirmed 1; June 6, visited, confirmed 49 and received 1
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's; visited



---

**APPENDIX B**

---

CONVENTION REPORTS

---





## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

In accordance with the provisions of Canon XXXII, Section 6, of the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Committee on Dispatch of Business recommends that the invitation of the Charlotte Council of Episcopal Churches, Charlotte, N. C., be accepted and that the 157th Annual Convention of the Diocese of N. C. be held in the facilities which their hospitality will provide in the City of Charlotte, on Friday and Saturday, January 26-27, 1973.

John A. Gray, Chairman

NOTE: In accordance with the provisions of Article II, Section 2, of the Diocesan Constitution, the Bishop subsequently announced the dates of the 1973 Annual Convention had been changed to February 2 and 3, 1973.

## REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The reports of the following Boards, Committees and other bodies have been submitted by title to the Secretary of the Diocese and referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

A—To the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports

- Chancellor
- Commission on Armed Services
- Standing Committee
- Diocesan Council
- Program Task Force
- Commission on the Ministry
- Historiographer
- Church Pension Fund
- Provincial Synod
- Episcopal Laymen
- Episcopal Churchwomen

B—To the Committee on the Reports of Trustees

- Murdoch Memorial Society

North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.  
Trustees of the Diocese  
Report of Investment Committee

C—To the Committee on Institutions

Kanuga

Thompson Orphanage

The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

St. Mary's Junior College

St. Augustine's College

University of the South

D—To the Committee on Resolutions

One from the Commission on Ecumenical Affairs

One from the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville

In addition to the usual yearly duties of the Secretary, a new edition of the Constitution and Canons was prepared and published during 1971.

Respectfully submitted  
Carl F. Herman  
Secretary

## CHANCELLOR'S REPORT 1971

To The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, D.D., S.T.D.:

The Chancellor's Report for 1971 is submitted herewith:

Legal advice and opinions have been submitted to The Bishop, The Suffragan Bishop, and the Business Manager of the Diocese, upon request, including the following matters:

Disposition of property formerly held by St. Peters Church, Stoval.

Effect of reverter clause in deed to property at Vade Mecum on which was located The Chapel of Thanks.

Presiding officer at Diocesan Convention in absence of The Bishop.

Validity of By-laws for a Mission.

Responsibility and duties of The Bishop in controversy between Vestry and Rector.

Proposed Contract between Mission Committee and Minister.

Opinion as to effect on Diocesan Canons where the word "adult" is used by reason of North Carolina Public Laws of 1971, legally changing the former legal age from twenty-one to eighteen.

Also considered and responded to requests for advice in connection with bequests to the Church by the last wills and testaments of the following persons: Mrs. Florence Hardy Ottman, Mrs. Lena Taylor Thomas, Mrs. Rose P. Moncure, Gen. William A. Smith, Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Mrs. Ellen D. Cooper, Mr. Edwin Harrison Smith.

Information was furnished upon request to a number of Clergy in the Diocese during the year.

Respectfully submitted,  
Henry C. Bourne  
Chancellor

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARMED FORCES

Acting upon the suggestion of the Chairman, Commission on Armed Forces, the 1971 Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, with no military base within the Diocese and no Chaplain from the Diocese serving overseas on which to center activities, did designate the Chairman of this commission to act as a distributor of Armed Forces Packets when there are requests for same from either individuals or parishes.

During the past year, only four such requests were received, and they received immediate response.

The highlight of the past year, for the Chairman, Commission on Armed Forces, was to represent the Diocese, in a Lay capacity, in the Consecration of The Right Reverend Clarence Hobgood, Bishop of Armed Forces, at the National Cathedral, Washington, D. C.

Respectfully submitted,  
George L. Margeson, III  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE CALENDAR YEAR 1971

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held eleven (11) meetings during the Calendar Year 1971, and the following is a summary of its actions:

### *January 13, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Concurred and joined in the Bishop's action, due to his illness and confinement, in requesting and authorizing the Suffragan Bishop to preside over the 1971 Diocesan Convention, make all Committee appointments and handle all administrative matters pertaining thereto, and to perform such other episcopal matters and duties necessary to carrying out the program and services of the Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, until said authorization be modified or revoked by the Bishop.

Acted as Council of Advice to the Suffragan Bishop.

Consented to the following episcopal elections:

- a—A Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of South Dakota by reason of the extent of diocesan work.
- b—A Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Chicago in view of the impending retirement of the Diocesan Bishop.
- c—A Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Rhode Island because of the extent of diocesan work.
- d—A Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Michigan for the orderly continuity of the Diocese.

Consented to the following Ordinations and Consecrations:

- a—The Reverend John McGill Krumm as Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.
- b—The Reverend Furman Charles Stough as Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama.

### *February 10, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Re-elected the Reverend John A. Gray as President and elected the

Reverend Carl F. Herman as Secretary.

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Declined to consent to the sale of a dwelling in Salisbury, North Carolina, as the purchase offer was less than one-half of the lower of the two appraisals of the property in question.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Vestry of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, of said parish's 40% interest in property left it under the will of the late Sheldon B. Smith, when said consent is formally requested by said Vestry, provided the total net proceeds of the sale be not less than \$75,000.

Consented to the following Ordinations and Consecrations:

a—The Reverend Arthur Anton Vogel, Ph.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Missouri.

b—The Reverend Luc Anatole Jacques Garnier as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary Diocese of Haiti.

Consented to the election of the Right Reverend Joseph Warren Hutchens, S.T.D., D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, to be the Bishop thereof.

Advised the Bishop regarding certain details of procedure with respect to applications for General Convention Special Program grants for projects within this Diocese.

*March 10, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

a—To the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese of the property of St. Peter's Church, Stovall, including the cemetery, for \$5,000 to Mrs. Nancy G. Shank, San Diego, California, provided she agrees to care for and maintain the cemetery and allow access thereto to relatives of persons buried therein.

b—For the Trustees of the Diocese to execute a proper form of

release of the Chapel of Thanks on the Vade Mecum property in Stokes County, North Carolina, to the Trustee of the Winston-Salem Foundation, in accordance with the reverter clause contained in the instrument under which the Diocese of North Carolina held and used the said Vade Mecum property, provided that before the aforesaid action is taken, the said Chapel of Thanks be deconsecrated.

Consented to the following episcopal elections:

- a—A Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Washington because of the extent of diocesan work.
- b—A Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Kentucky because of the extent of diocesan work and in view of the Diocesan Bishop's plan to retire in 1973.
- c—A Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Connecticut because of the extent of diocesan work.

Received a letter from the Presiding Bishop's Secretary which indicated that office to be in agreement with this Committee's interpretation of Section 1(c) of Title III, Canon 14,—that *copies* of the completed medical certificates, rather than a certification thereof, be sent to Standing Committees by those Dioceses seeking consent to the Ordination and Consecration of a Bishop-elect.

Recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders Mr. John Nelson Wall, Jr., Postulant.

*April 21, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese, for not less than \$21,000, of the house and lot in Garner, North Carolina, which formerly served as the church building for St. Christopher's Mission, no longer needed for said purpose since the purchase by the Diocese of the church building in Garner formerly used by the United Church of Christ.

*May 12, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Declined to give consent to a mortgage loan by the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to grant to the North Carolina State Highway Commission, from the property held by them for St. Christopher's Mission, High Point, a permanent easement and a temporary easement plus two drainage easements, all totaling approximately 2350 square feet along Eastchester Street (Highway 68), High Point, North Carolina, in consideration of the sum of \$2,830.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Willis Ryan Henton as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Northwest Texas.

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

*June 9, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Heard reports of interviews by members of the Committee with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders and made a written report to the Bishop of its recommendations concerning this applicant.

Consented to the election of the Right Reverend William Davidson, formerly Missionary Bishop of Western Kansas, to be the Bishop of the newly erected Diocese of Western Kansas.

Consented to the following Ordinations and Consecrations:

- a—The Reverend Canon Frederick Wesley Belden, B.A., S.T.B., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rhode Island.
- b—The Reverend Canon John Thomas Walker as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Washington—subject to the receipt by the President of copies of the medical certificates of the examining physicians (which were never received).

*June 23, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese for \$14,000 cash of the rectory prop-



erty of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, said property being no longer considered adequate or desirable as a rectory for this congregation.

Asked its President to invite the Suffragan Bishop to meet with the Committee for a discussion of Diocesan policy regarding residences for Mission clergy.

Heard a report of interviews by members of the Committee with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders and made a written report to the Bishop of its recommendations concerning this applicant.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Edgar Otis Charles as Bishop of the Diocese of Utah.

Authorized its President to request an expense allocation for the Committee in the 1972 Diocesan Budget.

*August 11, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese for \$11,000 to Drs. Joseph E. Campbell and Robert E. King of that property located at Fayetteville and Dunstan Streets, Durham, being the site of the former church building of St. Titus' Church, recently destroyed by fire.

Reaffirmed a previous decision not to give consent to Ordinations and Consecrations unless the *copies* of the medical certificates of examining physicians as required by Title III, Canon 14, Section 1(c) are included in the supporting canonical papers and testimonials, it being the Committee's opinion that said Canon, as now worded, clearly requires the same. When necessary, the President was instructed to so inform the Diocese requesting such consent. Requests for such consents are not to be presented to the Committee for action until all Canonical papers are in order.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to convey for a nominal sum approximately 1/10 acre of land (a part of the St. Mary's Church, Orange County, property—sale of which had been previously approved) to the Educational Opportunities of Durham, Inc., purchaser of the aforesaid property.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of

Springfield because of the proposed retirement of the Diocesan Bishop in 1972.

Consented to the election of the Right Reverend David Benson Reed, Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Colombia, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kentucky.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Harry Coleman McGehee, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

*September 8, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Recommended the Reverend John Adkins Moulton II, Deacon, to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood.

Recommended the Reverend Harmon Lee Smith, Jr., Ph.D., an ordained minister of the Methodist Church seeking Ordination to the Diaconate in this Church under the provisions of Title III, Canon 12, to be ordained Deacon, said recommendation to be effective upon the applicant's becoming a Communicant of this Church in good standing.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, to borrow from People's Savings & Loan Association of that city up to \$83,000 for the construction of a new church building and additional Sunday School rooms at the present site of said parish. This loan, with interest at 8% and having prepayment privileges without penalty is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on all the existing property of this parish and the improvements to be made thereon as aforesaid and is to be retired in twenty (20) years or less from the payment of pledges by the parishioners and/or other funds raised by the Vestry for the purpose.

Advised the Bishop to approve a GCSP grant to the Black Youth Forum of Durham, under the provisions of its amended application, the same being in accordance with a recommendation of the Senior Wardens of the Episcopal Churches in Durham, the recommendation being made with the understanding that appropriate officers of GCSP will inform the applicant of the provisions of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and require the applicant's compliance therewith.

*October 13, 1971, at Raleigh:*

In accordance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon XXX, section 1, confirmed the Bishop's nominees—the Reverend Robert N. Davis and Dr. Richard Watson—as members of the Diocesan Commission on Ministry until the next Annual Diocesan Convention.

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Advised the Bishop to proceed, under the provisions of Canons XXIV, XX, and XXVII, to take the required action in the case of two Parishes and three Organized Missions, if the deficiencies in question have not been removed by December 31, 1971.

Instructed its President to send warning letters as required by Canon XXIV to the Rector or Priest-in-Charge and the Senior Warden of nine (9) Parishes and thirteen (13) Organized Missions, all found to be deficient in one or more Canonical requirements for remaining a Parish, or an Organized Mission, in Union with the Convention of this Diocese.

*December 8, 1971, at Raleigh:*

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent, as follows:

- 1—For the officers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Inc., to grant to the County of Mecklenburg a permanent sanitary outfall line easement across the property of the said institution, located off Margaret Wallace Road in the said County, in consideration of which the said County will construct, at its own expense, the connection of the aforesaid institution's existing sewer system to the proposed new sanitary outfall.
- 2—For the sale by the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, of its old rectory property located at 614 South Second Street, Smithfield, North Carolina, to Thomas D. and Grace B. Puckett for the sum of \$13,000.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Colorado because of the Diocesan Bishop's plan to retire in 1973.

Consented to the following Ordinations and Consecrations:

- a—The Very Reverend Wesley Frensdorff as Bishop of the Diocese of Nevada.
- b—The Reverend Morris Fairchild Arnold as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
- c—The Venerable Albert W. Hillestad as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Springfield.
- d—The Venerable William Alfred Franklin as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Colombia.
- e—The Venerable Lemuel Barnett Shirley as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Panama and the Canal Zone.

Received a report that the warning letter under the provisions of Canon XXIV, sent by the President as previously directed by the Committee, had resulted in the removal of Canonical deficiencies in the case of three (3) Parishes and four (4) Organized Missions.

Requested the Committee on Constitution and Canons to recommend to the 1972 Annual Diocesan Convention the amendment of Canon XXIV so as to require the survey of Parishes and Missions to be made *annually*.

Respectfully submitted,  
Carl F. Herman  
Secretary

## REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Diocesan Council submits this report to the 156th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Diocesan Council held four regular meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1971 and the Diocesan Convention of 1972.

*May 25, 1971*

The Council authorized the transfer of \$100,000.00 reserve funds from the custody of the Treasurer to the common trust fund, and called

on the Department of Finance to recommend a policy regarding the appropriate amount of reserve funds to be accumulated.

The Department of Finance was constituted to include a Sub-committee on Budget, charged with the preparation and presentation of the 1972 Budgets, along with a study and recommendation on the question of quotas and restrictive pledging.

A revised salary scale to become effective January 1, 1972, was adopted, including a new \$7,000.00 minimum salary for Chaplains and Mission Priests.

*September 22, 1971*

A 1972 Episcopal Maintenance Budget in the amount of \$183,830 and a 1972 Church's Program Budget in an amended amount of \$542,687 were adopted.

On recommendation of the Sub-committee on Budget, the Council acted to make the Director of Racial and Urban Affairs a full-time employee with offices in the Diocesan House in Raleigh, beginning in January, 1972.

The Sub-committee on Budget informed the Council of a new program on quotas and local church giving to be instituted in the Diocese of New York, and a committee was appointed to study this report and other material in regard to quotas and giving.

*November 23, 1971*

A report on the reserve funds of the Diocese, recommending that the policy adopted by the Convention of 1953 to accumulate reserve funds equal to 100% of the disbursements for the last three years in each budget, was adopted by the Council. The Council referred to the Sub-committee on Budget questions raised regarding minimum financial requirements of the Diocese, for a further report in May, 1972.

The Sub-committee on Budget was instructed to prepare recommendations for the Council in regard to the disposition of two funds, totalling \$24,225.00, referred to the Council for disposition by the Trustees of the Diocese.

*January 7, 1972*

The Sub-committee on Budget reported that 22 churches with total program quotas of \$112,221.00 had not responded to their Church's Program Quotas, and that in order to present a budget, the Department had estimated the acceptances from these churches would total \$84,683.00. Based on this estimate, the Department recommended a revised Church's Program Budget of \$486,867.00. This budget was adopted by the Council for presentation to the Convention, with provision that the effect of any changes brought about by actual quota acceptances that differed from the estimates would be adjusted to the amount of the National Church Program quota accepted.

The Council adopted a program for using the sum of approximately \$24,000, referred to the Council by the Trustees for disposition, for grants to individual parishes and missions for local community outreach programs and recommended this program to the Convention in connection with funds referred by the Trustees to the Convention for disposition.

In other actions, the Council re-elected Mr. R. Lee Covington to a three-year term on the Investment Committee, re-elected the Reverend Sidney S. Holt as Treasurer and Business Manager of the Diocese and approved a special meeting in April with the Program Task Force.

Respectfully submitted,  
Sidney S. Holt, Secretary

## REPORT OF THE PROGRAM TASK FORCE

### *History*

As the Diocesan Council set about preparing and trimming the budget for 1970, they discovered that the emergency of those days afforded a good opportunity to look very carefully at the entire diocesan program. It was the first year in many that there had not been sufficient funds to cover all projected program plans, but the dilemma was not without its advantages.

As a result of this experience, Bishop Fraser appointed a study committee on Diocesan program in the spring of 1970. Working with Bishop Moore as Chairman, this committee was to explore how program



was developed in the Diocese and to project new ways for planning program and budgeting for its support. It was through the work of this study committee that the idea of a Program Task Force was developed.

The committee reported to the Council in the fall of 1970. They suggested a Task Force on Program which would be organized to initiate, develop and oversee program in the Diocese. This Task Force would relieve the Council of the burden of program development, but it would be the child of the Council with the responsibility of reporting frequently and well to the Council on its activities. The Task Force was appointed to have ten members with the Director of Program acting as convener and each of the members serving as chairman of a division with a specialized area of responsibility. Each chairman would in turn appoint a number of people to work with him in his specialized area.

### *Work Begun*

The Task Force began its work in December of 1970. It prepared a presentation to the Diocesan Convention which explained its budget requests for 1971. It projected its own fashion of working. It was supported both by the Council and the Convention, and all of its budget requests were granted.

### *Current Developments*

Each member of the Program Task Force essentially has two roles. He is first a member of the Program Task Force with a responsibility of functioning as a member of that group to receive program ideas from other agencies in the Diocese, to process ideas and to add to them his own, and to develop from these ideas what the program of the Diocese will be. As the program is developed, each division is called upon to add to it whatever ingredients may come from the expertise of that division's members. The second role of each Task Force member is as a division chairman. In some instances ideas for program will develop in the divisions, but it will be passed first to the Program Task Force for their coordination with other Diocesan activities before it is put into action.

The new concept of programming is at present working fairly well. We feel that some more time is needed for its more thorough testing and development as a standard procedure in the Diocese. Meanwhile, we



see having all program in the Diocese arranged and coordinated by one central group as the best means for allowing us to meet efficiently the greatest number of needs within the Diocese.

### *Division Concerns*

As the new task force idea takes root, the various divisions continue to be concerned with specific areas of responsibility. Some of the events of 1971 are continuations of programs planned before January 1971, while others are new ideas.

The *Division of Services to Congregations*, chaired by the Reverend Keith J. Reeve, has a two-fold purpose. As requests are received from congregations in the Diocese for various kinds of help the division acts first as a referral agent to those resources already available in the other divisions. In addition this division utilizes when possible its own members and other trained personnel in the Diocese to act as consultants to congregations in developing local programs, organizations and planning procedures. Using the resolution passed by the 1971 Convention asking congregations to work on stating their own theological purpose, a workshop for vestry teams to experiment with this task was conducted. Bishop Moore has called on members of the division to assist with some mission congregations facing special problems, and a procedure is being planned whereby all congregations which find themselves without a clergyman will be offered consultation in evaluating their situation.

Members of the division have received some training in Organization Development and are now engaged in the Mid-Atlantic Training Committee's course for Organization Development in Religious and Voluntary Systems. Several congregations have already used the services of this division and seem well pleased with the help they received. Hopefully more and more congregations will develop an ability to use consultation as a way to strengthen their life and program.

Robert S. Runkle is chairman of the *Division of Racial and Urban Affairs*, and the Reverend Nathaniel Porter, also Vicar of St. Titus' Church in Durham has served as part-time director of this division. In conjunction with Father Porter's resignation as Director to become full-time Vicar of St. Titus, the division activities will be relocated to the Diocesan House in early 1972 and a full-time Director employed.

The Division activities have been reported in a Newsletter published during 1971 and distributed to clergy and parishes through the Diocese. This division has organized and operated seminars in Raleigh, Durham, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, and Charlotte "designed to explore the forces in our complex and tension-packed communities and to bridge the communications gap between the races." These seminars bring into openly confrontive dialogue black and white lay persons who are helped to level with each other about their feelings on the subject of racism. For instance, as a result of one of these seminars in Raleigh, an interracial ecumenical group has met on a monthly basis for the past year. This group known as the "Do-Nothing" Club was started by three participants in the Seminar and has grown to over sixty members. It serves as a lay "support group" for those concerned about improved trust between races in this community. Subsequent seminars will be held in Raleigh, Greensboro and Charlotte within the next three months.

In his role as Director of the Division, Father Porter has worked with the Reverend A. T. J. Heath and citizens in the Wilson community in conducting a seminar for black youths and members of the Wilson Police Department. In addition, the Division has collaborated with a group of Episcopalians from Rocky Mount who have formed a touring group to present "Sounds of the Black World." This production, narrative, music, and choreography done by group members, has been presented in several Diocesan churches and in the Diocese of East Carolina. The Division, in addition to the direct personal participation of its Director as a member of the touring group, has recently authorized funds to provide a sound and lighting system for the touring group to facilitate presentations in more churches and in schools throughout the Diocese.

A number of grants from the division budget have been given to various agencies and groups around the Diocese. The effort of the division in granting these funds is to provide emergency resources and to stimulate the group's activities while other funds are being sought. The following grants have been awarded:

Glenraven Day Care Center, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington	\$ 200.00
Help House, a rehabilitation center for black drug addicts, Durham	500.00

Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, poverty pre-school, Newbern Avenue Day Care Center, Raleigh	600.00
Pan African Early Education Center, Durham	500.00
Center for Liberation and Enrichment for People United, (CLEPU) Wilson	1,400.00

The Division has recently made final plans for a pilot program in Durham. This program is jointly sponsored by the Black Youth for Progressive Education, and outgrowth of the Save Our Schools chorette held in Durham this summer and St. Titus Episcopal Church. The program has the following goals:

- 1) to provide a means for redress of inequities in educational procedure that directly affect black people,
- 2) to make public school education speak more directly to the black community,
- 3) to develop a more meaningful and productive relationship between parents, teachers and students in a black community.

Various techniques are used to achieve these goals, including tutoring, community newsletter, workshops, and pre-school preparation. The program was initially funded, partly by Divisional funds and by "in kind" support from St. Titus Church, through the end of January 1972. Additional support to continue the program is being solicited. Success with this pilot program will provide a model for other cities throughout the Diocese.

The division is also available to respond to invitations from congregations and other groups in the Diocese. The division can assist in developing the area of racial and urban affairs and can identify successful approaches from this and other Dioceses.

The *Division of Continuing Education*, chaired by the Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr., is aiming its attention at how we teach and learn in the educational programs of the Church. This division has offered assistance to parishes desiring help with their Church School. Conversations on how to strengthen this service are underway in the division. A Weekend on Marriage Enrichment was conducted by the division and

attended by some twenty couples at the Betsy-Jeff Penn Center near Reidsville.

The *Division of Trainer Development* was initiated to create a community of persons in the Diocese skilled in Human Relations Training and ready to operate events of this nature. A number of persons have been assisted in this direction, but the purpose of the division has been broadened to include operating events for persons not necessarily interested in becoming trainers.

The conference for members of the Division of Services to Congregations was organized by this division, and the leadership in arranging training for five persons in the area of organization and development was arranged here.

This division organized and operated a leadership training weekend for student government officers at Salem College. They offered a weekend in community building to the young people of St. Mark's Church in Raleigh. The chairman of the division is the Reverend William Hethcock.

The *Division of Information* is responsible for the publication of *The North Carolina Churchman*. The chairman of the division is Ben F. Park, Editor of *The Churchman*. The Workshop for Stewardship and Canvass Chairmen in the fall was arranged and promoted by this division.

The Reverend C. King Cole is chairman of the *Division of Youth*, which consists of six adults who work very closely with the Diocesan Youth Commission of which Jack Smith of Greensboro is chairman. This group was responsible for the Diocesan Youth Convention last spring and the Youth Conference at Camp New Hope during the summer. The current Youth Commission elected at last year's Convention began its work in the fall, and they are investigating the needs of youth. They intend to plan programs which are responsive to these needs. It is their hope that the program can become more mobile, flexible, and realistic.

The Youth Division in cooperation with the *Division of Liturgy and Worship* is responsible for the Acolyte Festival held in the fall on the Duke University campus. Some 1,000 young people in the Diocese attended the Festival.

The primary concern of the Liturgy and Worship group has been the

assisting of congregations in the use of the Services for Trial Use presently authorized for experimentation. The Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff, chairman of the division, works closely with the Bishop in keeping congregations informed of how the authorized use can best be accomplished in our Diocese. A workshop was offered members of the division who in turn are available to assist congregations in their own study programs and experimentation. This division is responsible for worship at the Diocesan Convention and for the Annual Ordination as well as any other Diocesan services which may take place during the year.

The division offers assistance to church musicians. Division members are available to consult with congregations and clergy on their professional and instrumental musical needs. The Diocesan Junior Music Conference at Kanuga is sponsored by this group, and an event introducing the forthcoming Hymnal Supplement is prepared for April.

It is a matter of policy in our Diocese at the moment that special attention be given to the needs of the clergy in their own support and professional development. The *Division of the Professional Development of the Clergy* chaired by the Reverend William C. Spong, was responsible for running the Annual Clergy Conference at Kanuga in the fall. They have also spent a good deal of time gathering information about the needs of our own clergy and what new kinds of programs need to be offered in our Diocese.

The Episcopal Church is presently encouraging a study of the Plan of Union proposed by the Consultation on Church Union. Responsibility for promoting this study in our Diocese and reporting to the Church Center on our grass roots feelings is in the hands of the *Division of*

#### *Ecumenical Affairs.*

There has been widespread misunderstanding about this division's position on COCU. A quote from the division's statement of purpose explains that "we see our primary role as being a facilitator in terms of remaining alert to ecumenical trends, gathering data, and in general assisting the Church in understanding and engaging responsibly with the ecumenical movement in its many forms. . . . We do not see our function as that of selling any particular ecumenical philosophy, opinion, venture, or proposal. Indeed we feel that we should keep all possible



points of view in mind in order to enable fuller understanding of the situation in the interest of encouraging responsible and informed decision-making rather than decision by default.”

With their chairman, the Reverend J. E. C. Harris, this division is also concerned about other kinds of ecumenical activities. It has arranged conversations between Episcopalians and Roman Catholics in an informal way. Members of the division participate in the Commission on Christian Unity of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

Five clergymen are employed by the Diocese as chaplains on university campuses. They work together to form the *Division of Higher Education* under the chairmanship of the Reverend Jacob A. Viverette, Chaplain in Winston-Salem. This group works together primarily to assist each other in their professional development as Chaplains, a process that is dependent upon the sharing of knowledge and familiarity with the critical issues in which higher education finds itself involved today. They also share ideas of program and activities conducted for or by students, faculty and administrators on the various campuses. Working closely with the Suffragan Bishop in charge of college work, they have assisted him in looking closely during the past year at chaplaincy situations which were open both in Greensboro and Raleigh.

#### *Overall View*

The Program Task Force has spent a good deal of its time during 1971 determining what its purpose and function is and learning how to fulfill it. This has taken a good deal of time in conversation and dialogue. The Task Force has been in contact with some helpful consultants from other dioceses sharing ideas and investigating the possibilities for programs here. It is our intention that this year of dialogue be followed by a year of activity which will serve some of the needs of the clergy and lay people of our Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
William Hethcock

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

The Commission on Ministry was formed at the last convention of the diocese, and its duties outlined in a new Canon 30 adopted at that convention. Initially, it was composed of the continuing members of the former Board of Examining Chaplains, with the addition of Dr. Cecil Patterson of Durham. During the year, the Rev. Taylor Scott has left the diocese, and two new members have been added to the Commission: The Rev. Robert Davis of Henderson, and Dr. Richard Watson of Durham.

Four specific duties are assigned the Commission on Ministry by the Canon. Three of these direct us to assist the Bishop in certain areas, the first of which is the enlistment and selection of persons for the ministry, and guidance and pastoral care of all postulants and candidates for Holy Orders. Nothing is presently being done towards enlistment. In the process of selection, the chairman of the Commission (or, in one case, another member of the Commission acting for him) has interviewed each applicant sent to us by the Bishop, and given assistance in making a final decision. The chairman of the Commission keeps in irregular correspondence with most of the postulants and candidates, and visits the seminaries where they are studying each year. Under our present procedures, all candidates will meet at least once with the Commission before taking the General Ordination Examination, and once afterwards.

Secondly, we are to assist the Bishop in the guidance and pastoral care of Deacons and professional church workers. During the past year, there was only one deacon both canonically and physically resident in the diocese. An abortive attempt was made to discover who are the full time professional church workers in the diocese, in order to see if the Commission could be of any help to them; due to lack of response, this effort was temporarily laid aside.

The third area in which we are called on to assist the Bishop is in the continuing education of the ministry. Since there is a division of the Program Task Force with this as its specific concern, the chairman of that division being also a member of the Commission, the Commission has not been active in this area.

We are called on by the Canon to interview each candidate before his Ordination either to the Diaconate or the Priesthood, and in those



cases where the examination of the candidates is assigned to us by the Bishop, to conduct and evaluate such examinations. During the past year, there have been no candidates applying for Ordination either to the Diaconate or the Priesthood, and therefore we have not functioned in either of these areas.

There are presently in the diocese two persons studying for Ordination who are not enrolled in any Seminary. In both cases, the Commission is supervising their studies, and giving such advice and counsel as may be requested or necessary.

As is evident from the above report, the Commission is still in the process of making itself over from the Board of Examining Chaplains into a Commission on Ministry. With the advent of the General Ordination Examinations, the first of which will be given in January, 1972, and with a substantially decreased number of postulants and candidates, our role and function are undergoing changes, and we are trying to grow and move with the changing times, without sacrificing our concern for the men who come under our jurisdiction and for maintaining high standards for the ministry of the church.

## REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During the past year St. John's Episcopal Church, Williamsboro, was placed on the National Register of Historic Places in recognition of its importance as an historic monument. A handsomely framed certificate from the Department of Interior was presented to St. John's at its annual meeting in October.

The average number of letters requesting information about the Church in North Carolina, especially in this Diocese, have been received and answered.

Work on the History of the Church in North Carolina continues. It is hoped that it will be ready for a publisher during the coming year.

Respectfully submitted  
Lawrence F. London  
Historiographer

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

We are happy to report that the Pension Fund has increased all benefits effective January 1, 1972. These increases will be of special help to retirees whose pensions are based on relatively low compensation. To provide for these increases, the assessment rate for the pension fund will go from 15% to 18% effective January 1, 1972 as approved by General Convention and found necessary by the Trustees of the Pension Fund. The affiliates of the Pension Fund, The Church Life Insurance Company, The Church Insurance Company and The Church Hymnal Corporation all had successful years, which contributed to the financial improvement of the Pension Fund. We feel that the Pension Fund is continuing to work for maximum benefits consistent with good actuarial practice.

As of December 1, 1971, the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows: Clergymen (10)—\$27,068.40; Widows (23)—\$36,954.00; Children (4)—\$2,800.80; Total—\$66,823.20.

For the church as a whole, the benefits payable were as follows: Retired clergymen (1305)—\$3,813,708.00; Disabled clergymen (236)—\$674,184.00; Widows (1644)—\$2,600,640; Children (399)—\$255,600.00; Total—\$7,344,132.00.

During the past year a detailed study was made of the Pension Fund provisions for clergymen wholly or partially in secular work, and each clergyman of this Diocese in such a category informed of his status.

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes to remind all those responsible for the payment of pension fund assessments that the regular payment of all assessments is a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen, and it is essential that these assessments be paid promptly by all parishes and missions.

John B. London, Chairman  
H. Gilliam Nicholson  
George F. Bason

## REPORT ON THE SYNOD OF THE FOURTH PROVINCE

The 39th Synod of the Fourth Province met at the Kanuga Conference Center from June 23-25, 1971. The Rt. Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Bishop of Kentucky and President of the Synod, presided.

Delegates from the Diocese of North Carolina included the Bishop, the Bishop Suffragan, the Reverend William Hethcock, Director of Program, and the Reverend E. Nathaniel Porter, Director of Racial and Urban Affairs.

The Synod was opened with an address by the Rt. Rev. John Hines, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church.

A report was received from the Pastoral Counseling Program. The contract with the Episcopal Counseling Center was terminated, and the remaining indebtedness to the Center was liquidated by action of the Synod.

A motion suggesting that a special committee of the Fourth Province be appointed to study the revision of the Marriage Canons was passed. A motion was also passed initiating a study committee on the subject of the needs of the Church with regard to education, spiritual development and evangelism. A special committee was appointed to recruit minority group persons for church work, both lay and clergy.

A budget of \$35,000 for 1972 was adopted, \$15,000 coming from reserves and \$20,000 to be raised through assessment of dioceses.

The Rt. Rev. George Murray, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, was elected President.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Reverend William Hethcock

## REPORT OF EPISCOPAL LAYMEN

The Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports for the last Convention contained a recommendation that the Laymen's Association "take a real hard look at itself to determine as to how it can make a better contribution to our Diocese." This recommendation came at a time

when the association had been doing just that—taking a hard look at itself. Attendance at the annual meetings and support for the activities of the association had reached a low point. The Annual Conference planned for May of 1970 had to be cancelled because of the lack of registration. Serious consideration was given to disbanding the laymen's association.

After hours of meetings the Board of Directors decided to continue the activities of the association in the hope that the group could find ways in which to make worthwhile contributions to the laymen of our Diocese. The 1970 and 1971 Annual Meetings were very successful and indicate an increasing interest on the part of the laymen. The meeting held at the Church of the Holy Comforter in Burlington on February 28, 1971, was attended by approximately 125 laymen.

The laymen of Holy Comforter under the leadership of John Stone did an excellent job in hosting the meeting. Bishop Moore opened the meeting with a service of Holy Communion and then gave guidance to the group with a sermon which dealt with the strengths and weaknesses of our Church today. After this service a business meeting was held during which the following officers were elected for two-year terms:

## OFFICERS

*President*, James M. Davis, Jr., St. Michael's, Raleigh  
*Vice President*, Robert G. Prongay, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem  
*Secretary*, Frank L. Schrimsher, St. Andrew's, Charlotte  
*Treasurer*, Henry S. Craumer, St. Michael's, Raleigh  
*Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian*, Dean Joseph Jones, Jr., St. Augustine's, Raleigh

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

William D. Holloman, Jr., Trinity, Scotland Neck  
 Fred C. Wedler, Holy Trinity, Greensboro  
 Richard B. Schnedl, Emmanuel, Southern Pines  
 Paul E. Neil, Jr., St. Peter's, Charlotte  
 E. T. Mulvey, Jr., St. Paul's Winston-Salem

A Memorial Resolution for Francis Murdoch Kepley was passed to

express the appreciation of the association for his service and support. Francis had been active in the conferences, conventions, and work of The Laymen of The Diocese and he will be missed by the association.

After the business meeting, a panel discussion was presented on the question, "Will The Christian Church Survive The Crises of Today?" The panel consisted of five active laymen who had given unselfishly of their time and energy:

Thomas A. Fanjoy, Moderator, Trinity Church, Statesville  
 J. Melville Broughton, Jr., Christ Church, Raleigh  
 Charles Robson, St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh  
 Lee Doolittle, U.N.C. Chapel Hill, & St. Andrew's, Greensboro  
 Conrad Lake, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh

This type of panel discussion was a departure from the traditional program with a speaker and was intended to encourage laymen to express their thoughts on the problems facing our Church today. The frank discussion that developed stimulated many questions and participation from the audience and several hands were raised when the program ended after an hour and a half. This response has encouraged the association to plan additional programs of lay involvement in future meetings.

The Board believes that programs to increase the involvement of laymen in the problems that face the Church offer the best way for the association to improve its contribution to the Diocese. Suggestions for additional activities are under consideration at the present time.

The proceeds from the Laymen's Thank Offering for the year have been disbursed as follows:

Thompson Orphanage—Camp Scholarship	\$ 207.00
Bishop William J. Gordon of Alaska	400.00
Sister Anne Marie, Haiti	400.00
St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	400.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,407.00

Plans are being made for the Annual Convention to be held at St. Andrew's in Greensboro on March 5, 1972. Every layman of the

Diocese is extended an invitation to attend and to participate in the activities of the association.

Respectfully submitted,  
James M. Davis, Jr.  
President

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

Each member of the committee has reviewed the detailed and lengthy report of the Trustees and made every effort, given a limited time table, to research proposals and contingent reports.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese lists by date and brief description all business and legal actions taken during the year. Ten tracts of land were conveyed; deed to nine lots received (Forest Hills Development, Garner); a number of trusts reviewed and eleven of these, totaling \$76,356.86 referred to the Convention for disposition; reconveyed the Chapel of Thanks property (Vade Mecum) to Wachovia Bank and Trust Company for the Winston-Salem Foundation; referred the sum of \$3,478.50 from sale of St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, N. C. to the Convention for disposition; and submitted reports on the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society and the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society is a trust which makes available accumulated income for loans to ministerial students. The loans are cancelled when the borrower is ordained. As of September 30, 1971, the trust had a principle of \$26,980.44 with accumulated income of \$2,909.90. During 1971, four loans were made totaling \$1,450.00 leaving a balance of \$1,459.90.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation is essentially concerned with providing loans at low interest rates to parishes and missions for erection of church buildings and acquisition of church property. Net worth of the Foundation (Securities at cost) as reported October 31, 1971 was \$520,939.54. Two loans totaling \$40,000.00 were made during the year and two more totaling \$68,000.00 approved—with only one delinquent borrower reported.



In addition to reviewing the Reports of the Trustees of the Diocese, this committee was asked to submit recommendations to the Convention for disposition of the eleven trusts and the sum of \$3,478.50 from the sale of St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury, North Carolina.

We recommend to the Convention, on advice of Bishop Moore, that the \$3,478.50 from the sale of St. Philip's Mission be given to St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Salisbury, North Carolina, as requested.

This committee recommends to the Convention that the funds from the eleven trusts totaling approximately \$76,000.00 be referred to the Diocesan Council for further study and proposed disposition to be reported back to the 1973 Convention in Charlotte for approval, with prior publication of said recommendations in the Pre-Convention issue of the North Carolina Churchman; and further; that the resolutions from Christ Church, Raleigh and Kathy Goddard and Jack Smith be referred to the Diocesan Council for their consideration. (NOTE: This resolution was not adopted. See Substitute Resolution following this report—CFH)

The trustees are to be commended for their diligence and service to the Diocese.

The report of the Investment Committee was received, reviewed and found to be in excellent order. This committee is to be commended.

Respectfully submitted,  
 Mrs. I. H. Manning, Jr. (Chairman)  
 Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.  
 Mr. Hayward C. Smith

**SUBSTITUTE RESOLUTION FINALLY ADOPTED AT THE 156th ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA RELATIVE TO TRUST FUNDS AND OTHER FUNDS HELD BY THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE IN THE AMOUNT OF APPROXIMATELY \$76,000 AND REFERRED BY THEM TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE FOR DISPOSITION:**

**RESOLVED**, that of the Trust Funds and other Funds held by the Trustees of the Diocese in the amount of approximately \$76,000 and referred by them to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition, \$40,000 be paid immediately to the Directors of the Episcopal Home



for the Ageing, Inc., for the purpose of beginning a building and expansion program at the Penick Home in Southern Pines, North Carolina, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Convention instruct the Diocesan Council to use the remaining funds under discussion, approximately \$36,000, in the same way and with the same guidelines and for the same purposes as already apply to the approximately \$25,000 of similar funds for which the Council made provision at its meeting on January 7, 1972, the same being set forth in the minutes of said Council meeting, save that the special committee appointed to receive applications and make grants receive final approval of the Diocesan Council of any and all grants from the aforesaid approximately \$36,000.

## REPORT FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

The 89th Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese of North Carolina was held at Calvary Parish, Tarboro on April 27-28, 1971, with 265 delegates and guests present. The Rev. Robert Ladehoff spoke at the opening session on "Prayer and the Trial Liturgy." He explained the meaning of true worship and how the trial liturgy is an expression of our faith. The Rev. Bartine Sherman spoke on "The Mission of the Church." He reminded us that Christ said, "As the Father has sent me, so I am sending you." Mr. Sherman said, "This is our mission, and the source of our satisfaction. We are sent." This address was a reminder to Episcopal Churchwomen about why we are organized. The Second Service of the new Trial Liturgy was used for the celebration of the Holy Eucharist on the morning of the second day of Annual Meeting. Bishop Fraser was the celebrant and preached the sermon. This was a joyous and beautiful service.

The structure of the Episcopal Churchwomen in the Branches is flexible and changing. Branches are encouraged to organize themselves to best serve the different needs of their own parish and community. A few branches have reorganized into interest groups. Some branches have only four general meetings a year. Some very small branches meet often, give liberally and have much enthusiasm. Other small branches exist in name only. The strongest branches are those that have relevant and informative programs regularly; bring women of like interests together in chapters; generally, have Branch officers corresponding to

Diocesan officers; and have a history of service in the community. Approximately one fourth of Episcopal Churchwomen in this diocese are active participants in the programs and work of the Churchwomen. With the demands and luxuries of the day as a natural part of most churchwomen's lives, all E. C. W. Branches struggle for larger participation. However, there is expressed feeling by many women that they need to work together in the true mission of the Church. In 1970 there were 97 organized Branches; in 1971 there were 98.

There being no national organization of the Churchwomen, the budget of the Diocesan E. C. W. is divided equally after deduction of operating expenses. Half the budget is given to mission work outside the diocese—half inside the diocese. With a 1971 budget of \$20,000.00, \$7,500.00 was given outside the diocese with an equal amount given inside. Mission Programs given special aid are: Rachel Wolff's work in Nepal, North/South Dakota Training Programs in Indian work, Diocese of Alaska, the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, St. Augustine's College in Raleigh, and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Special aid inside the diocese was given to the Penick Home, St. Mary's Junior College, the Kanuga Development Program, our hospital chaplain and a discretionary fund for our Bishops. The Episcopal Churchwomen are members of Church Women United in North Carolina. Dues are paid yearly to Church Women United—plus a special contribution for work with the Migrant Ministry.

At the end of every year, none of the money in the budget is carried over. Money that is not used for administration purposes and money that is given above the anticipated income on which the budget is based, is put into surplus. Delegates at Annual Meeting vote on where the surplus should be used, with the policy being that half should be given outside and half inside the diocese. The surplus of \$537.48 from the 1970 budget was divided between Holy Trinity School in Haiti and Genesis House for drug rehabilitation in Chapel Hill.

The Churchwomen's Epiphany Offering of \$1,500.00 was given to Jocelyn Gordon as her sole support and salary with \$400.00 from the budget as a discretionary fund for her work in India. Women, through 40 Branches in this diocese, gave \$1,082.37 to the National Church Periodical Club which furnishes books, bibles and prayer books in remote areas all over the world.

Special gifts increased more than \$3,000.00 this year. A total of more than \$53,000.00 was given by the women, in addition to the U.T.O., for the mission of the Church. At least this same amount of money, if not more, is kept in the local parish and community and used for work and service there. The 1971 U.T.O. Offering was \$27,097.32—an increase of \$3,452.80 over 1970.

Episcopal Churchwomen seem most concerned with work among young people. Thompson Home, Genesis House, Child Care Centers, Tutoring Programs, Christ the King Center and two schools in Haiti, were the main recipients of Churchwomen's gifts. In the local parish, women help their young people with their projects, serve meals, help with social functions and try to show their love and concern, with the whole church, for the problems of young people today through friendship and a ready hand and ear.

An enthusiastically received Churchwomen's Conference was held at Kanuga in June with about 40 persons participating. Quiet Days of Prayer were not scheduled in each Convocation this year with the result being that many were held in local parishes and two Convocations. Bishop Austin Pardue conducted a Spring Worship Retreat at the Terraces.

I am happy that I can report to this convention in 1972 that the women of this diocese are determined to participate more fully in carrying out the mission of the Church.

We desire to be strong and of good courage; hold fast to that which is good; to serve the Lord with glad and joyous hearts.

## REPORT OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society exists to render financial aid to seminary students of this Diocese. The funds for this aid come from the interest on a Trust Fund established in 1912 by Miss Margaret Murdoch of Charleston, South Carolina, in honor of her brother, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch. As of September 30, 1971, the Trust had a principal of \$26,980.44, with accumulated income of \$2,909.90.

The aid rendered by the Society under the terms of the Trust and

the Canons of the Diocese is in the form of a loan which is cancelled upon the ordination of the student or in the event of his death before ordination. During 1971 four such loans have been made in a total amount of \$1,450.00, leaving a balance of \$1,459.90.

Respectfully submitted,  
Louis C. Melcher, Jr.  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(Statistics for Year ended October 31, 1971)

	<u>Year Ended</u> Oct. 31, 1971	<u>Year Ended</u> Oct. 31, 1970
Net Worth (Securities at Cost)	\$520,939.54	\$502,144.68
New Church Loans Made	2	5
Amount of New Church Loans	40,000.00	79,500.00
Number of Church borrowers	29	30
Face Value of Loans Outstanding	515,000.00	525,000.00
Balance due Loans Outstanding	269,746.57	284,586.28
Delinquent Borrowers	1	1

<u>*Loans Made During the Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
St. Christophers, Garner	\$ 30,000.00
St. Lukes, Durham	10,000.00
	<u>\$ 40,000.00</u>

<u>Loans Paid in Full During the Year</u>	<u>Original Loan</u>
St. Christophers, Charlotte	\$ 10,000.00
Charlotte Council of Churches	30,000.00
St. Christophers, Garner	10,000.00
	<u>\$50,000.00</u>

\*In addition to the loans listed above, two loans were approved but funds have not yet been paid out:

All Saints, Concord	\$ 30,000
Good Shepherd, Asheboro	\$ 38,000

The major objective of the Foundation is to aid parishes and missions in the erection of church buildings and acquisitions of church properties through low-interest installment loans. Such loans are currently being made at an interest rate of  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  for parishes and  $3\%$  for missions to be repaid usually in quarterly installments for a period of no longer than 10 years.

Refinancing of present loans for churches already erected or property already acquired and loans for repairs and renovation are not included in the objectives of the Foundation.

Procedures for obtaining loans and application forms are available at the Diocesan headquarters.

Respectfully submitted,  
J. Benjamin Bostick  
President

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

*January 11, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese prepared deed conveying 2022 Vanderbilt Road, Charlotte, N. C., devised to the Trustees of the Diocese by Rose P. Moncure, to Dewitt Davis in consideration of the payment of \$5,000 subject to payment of trustees' commissions.

*January 19, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese received \$6,728.20, the net proceeds of the sale of the Rose P. Moncure property in Kannapolis, N. C.

*February 12, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese received notice of condemnation of 1,222.50 acres of land by the United States of America, pending in the U. S. District Court for the Western District of North Carolina, Charlotte Division, No. 2828. Since this condemnation appears to involve a part of the lands devised by General William A. Smith to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, and since the trusts established under General Smith's will have heretofore been transferred

to the supervision of the Superior Court of Anson County, the Reverend Sidney S. Holt, Business Manager of the Diocese, was requested to forward the notice to the Trustees of the trust appointed by that Court.

*February 16, 1971*

The Trustees executed deed conveying property located at Marsh and Caldwell Streets in Salisbury to Trustees of Power of Power Congregation of United Holy Church of America, Inc. as directed by the Convention of the Diocese.

*March 22, 1971*

The Business Manager of the Diocese was advised that the present cash income balance from the Elizabeth Amis Cameron Blanchard Trust should be paid to the priest now occupying the position of Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, as directed by resolution of the Trustees dated December 19, 1967.

*March 29, 1971*

The Diocese of North Carolina having ceased to use the Vade Mecum property described in deed registered in Book 112, page 455, office of the Register of Deeds for Stokes County, on which is located the Chapel of Thanks, in conformity with the reversion contained in said deed, the Trustees of the Diocese conveyed said church lot to Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Trustee for Winston-Salem Foundation.

*April 9, 1971*

The former deed to the property at Marsh and Caldwell Streets in Salisbury having named incorrectly the Trustees and designation of the United Holy Church of America, a new deed was prepared and executed conveying that property.

*April 15, 1971*

The Trustees executed and delivered deed dated April 15, 1971 to Mrs. Nancy G. Shank of San Diego, California, conveying to Mrs. Shank the lot formerly used by St. Peter's Episcopal Church on the west side of U. S. Highway 15, being the same property conveyed to the Trustees



of the Diocese by deed dated August 23, 1879 and registered in Book 33, page 63, office of the Register of Deeds for Granville County. The Trustees have retained the right of entry to the cemetery located on said tract of land for the benefit of families of persons buried therein, their heirs and assigns. The grantee covenants and agrees to maintain said cemetery in a clean and neat condition.

*April 30, 1971*

The Trustees advised the Business Manager of the Diocese that the Trustees concur with Mr. Bourne's conclusions in respect of the management of the Rose Moncure Trust held for the benefit of the Episcopal Church at Hamlet. The Trustees recommend that the letter be transmitted to the Committee in Hamlet.

The Trustees advised Mr. Holt that in their opinion they have no responsibilities or powers in respect of the General W. A. Smith Trust in Ansonville and recommended that documents with reference thereto be forwarded to the Trustees appointed by the Clerk of Superior Court.

*May 28, 1971*

The Trustees received deed and title opinion of Charles P. Green Jr., Esquire for Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 15, 16, 17, and 18, Block X, Forest Hills Development from United Church of Christ, Garner, N. C. for the use of St. Christopher's Mission in Garner.

*June 3, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese executed a right of way agreement granting the N. C. State Highway Commission an easement of 50 feet along Highway 68, East Chester Street, in High Point, totaling .26 acres, together with a temporary construction easement totaling 1.2 acres and two drainage easements totaling approximately 2,350 square feet in consideration of the payment of the sum of \$2,830.00.

*June 15, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese executed deed conveying a two-acre tract of land, a part of 9-9/16th acres, the property of Saint Mary's, Orange County, and conveyed to the Trustees of Diocese in Book 52,



page 171, Orange County Registry, to Educational Opportunities of Durham, Inc. for the sum of \$15,000.

*June 18, 1971*

The Trustees met this day at the Diocesan House. The Reverend Sidney S. Holt, Business Manager of the Diocese, reviewed the trusts held by the Trustees for the benefit of the Diocese and submitted recommendations with reference thereto. In respect of said trusts and the recommendations made by Mr. Holt, the following actions were taken by the Trustees:

1. The Alston Trust established under the will of Lewis W. Alston: The income to be used for theological education, religious work among college students, and to supplement the salaries of lower paid clergy. It appearing that all of the income from this trust has not been used, the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to reinvest all income on hand in excess of \$30,000 in the Common Trust Fund of the Diocese.
2. The Alexander B. Andrews Trust: The Trustees confirmed the authority of the Bishop to use the income from this trust at his discretion.
3. The Butler Trust: This trust was established under the will of Butler and is held for the benefit of the negro congregation at Pittsboro. That congregation being non-existent, the trust income has accumulated. No action was taken by the Trustees pending further investigation.
4. Diocesan Miscellaneous Receipts: This trust is referred to the Diocesan Council for disposition.
5. Diocesan Reserve Account: This trust having been accumulated as a reserve fund from trusts in existence prior to 1960, the Trustees authorized the principal of said reserve account to be prorated to the trusts in existence prior to 1960.
6. Emanuel, Stoneville, Trust: This trust is referred to the Convention for disposition in conformity with Canon XXIV.
7. The Emily Long Gooch Trust: This trust was established by Mrs.

Cornelia S. Hawkins in 1951. With the consent of Mrs. Hawkins, \$500 of the trust, leaving a balance of \$98.18, was transferred and paid over to the building fund of the parish house of Grace Church, Weldon. The fund is for the benefit of Grace Church and contains no other restrictions on its use. The Trustees took the following action:

“RESOLVED, that the principal and income of the Emily Long Gooch Trust be transferred and paid over to Grace Church, Weldon, in conformity with the terms of the trust.”

8. The Lawrence S. Holt Diocesan Trust (as distinguished by the trust held by the American Security and Trust Company, Washington, D. C.) was created in 1963 by the purchase of 136 shares in the Diocesan Common Trust Fund. The principal of this fund, \$2218.03, appears to have been accumulated from income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust. On motion the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the principal and income of the Lawrence S. Holt Diocesan Trust, invested in the Common Trust Fund, be liquidated and added to the income annually received from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust.

9. The Murdoch Legacy: This trust was originally established by gifts of Miss Margaret Murdoch, a resident of Salisbury, N. C. The trust was for the benefit of St. Jude's (now closed and sold) and St. Matthews, Rowan County. The trust has accumulated income of approximately \$6,791.84. On motion duly made the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED that this trust be renamed the Margaret Murdoch Fund, since Miss Murdoch died intestate, and that the accumulated income be added to the principal and reinvested, and that the annual income hereafter be paid to or for the benefit of St. Matthews, Rowan County.

10. Proceeds of Calvary Church, Burlington: This fund amounting to approximately \$11,379.21 was derived from the sale of Calvary Church, Burlington, rent of that property prior to sale and interest earned on the fund. It is held in trust under Canon XXIV, Section

3. The Trustees adopted the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the Calvary Mission, Burlington, Fund be referred to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition.

11. Holy Trinity, Monroe: This trust amounts, approximately, to \$1620.04. The fund in the sum of \$1,308.24 was derived from the sale of the property of Holy Trinity, Monroe. The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Holy Trinity, Monroe, Fund be referred to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition.

12. St. Matthews, Edgecombe County: This trust was derived from the sale of St. Matthews property, Edgecombe County, the original amount being \$1,506.45. The current value is \$1,865.50. On motion the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the St. Matthews, Edgecombe County, Trust be referred to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition.

13. St. Matthews, Mooresville: This trust was derived from the sale of St. Matthews property, Mooresville. The original principal amount was \$22,842.45. The present value of the fund is \$22,156.93, with accumulated income of \$1,186.93. On motion the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the St. Matthews, Mooresville, Trust be referred to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition.

14. St. Peter's, Salisbury: This fund was derived from the sale of St. Peter's Mission property, Salisbury, for \$9,363.40. The current value of the fund is \$9,867.52. The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED that St. Peter's, Salisbury, Trust be referred to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition.

15. St. Andrews, Rowan County: This trust was established under the will of Mary Belle Heathman of Rowan County. The income is to be used for the upkeep of St. Andrews Cemetery. The cemetery is maintained by St. George Mission, Woodleaf. The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that income hereafter earned be paid to St. George, Woodleaf, for help in maintaining the cemetery at St. Andrews.

16. St. Marys, Rowan County: This fund originated in a \$500 gift to Dr. Francis J. Murdoch about 1902 from an unknown donor to help complete St. Marys Church, Rowan County. The amount not being needed, Dr. Murdoch invested the fund. In 1920 the Trustees received \$3,150 from the proceeds of the sale of Salisbury Cotton Mill stock to Cone Mills. The income was used for missionary work in Rowan County and for the upkeep of the graveyard at St. Marys, Rowan County which mission has been closed. Some question having been raised in 1970 concerning the propriety of the use of the fund for the above purposes, it has been accumulated since that date. The value of the fund at present is approximately \$6,725. The cemetery of St. Marys, Rowan County, .35 acres, is located adjacent to the Cannon Mills Company Swink Plant. Cannon Mills Company generally keeps the grass at the cemetery mowed. Upon motion the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the St. Marys, Rowan County, Fund be referred to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition.

17. St. Peters, Salisbury: This Fund, original amount \$867.28, current amount approximately \$1,374.58, arose from a fire loss at St. Peters, Salisbury. St. Peters, Salisbury has been closed and the property sold in 1970. The Trustees adopted the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the St. Peters, Salisbury, Fund be referred to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition.

18. St. Timothy's, New Salem: St. Timothy's Church, New Salem was sold March 13, 1943. Other than the supposition that this Fund, in the original sum of \$1,563.60 was derived from that sale, the Trustees have no information with reference thereto. The present value of the Fund is \$2,470.97 approximately. The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the St. Timothy's, New Salem, Fund be referred to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition.

19. Wendell Church Lot: This Fund originally \$348.77, was derived from the sale of a lot in Wendell. The present value is approximately \$525.00. The Trustees adopted the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the Wendell Church Lot property, Fund be referred to the Convention of the Diocese for disposition.

20. Winstead Trust: This Trust was established by the will of Annie M. Winstead without specific direction. The Convention of 1959, Page 58 of the Journal, directed that the income be applied to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund. Upon motion the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the accumulated income of the Annie M. Winstead Trust be added to the principal of said Trust and that the income hereafter earned be paid into the Bishop's Discretionary Fund.

21. St. Mary's, Orange County: The Trustees have recently received \$15,000 from the sale of a vacant part of St. Mary's, Orange County property to Educational Opportunities, Inc. The Helen L. Webb Trust income is designated for the use of that historic church property, which is now used for community purposes by the residents of the vicinity. The following resolution was adopted.

RESOLVED, that the disposition of the \$15,000 from the sale of part of St. Mary's, Orange County be referred to the Diocesan Council for disposition.

The Trustees recommend that consideration be given to amending Canon XXIV in order to give more flexibility in the disposition of proceeds of sale of property of closed Missions.

*June 28, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese executed deed conveying Lot No. 1, Block B of Forest Hills Development according to map recorded in Book of Maps 1959, Vol. II, Page 148, Wake County Registry, to Andrew A. Johnson and wife, Shirley B. Johnson. The land is located on Vandora Springs Road, Garner, N. C., and was formerly used as the Church of St. Christopher's Mission, Garner. The sale price was \$22,600.00.

*July 9, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese this day conveyed 1009 Cherry Street, Tarboro, North Carolina, Lot A, Block G, on a plat of the property of David Crossland, which is recorded in Book of Maps 7, Page 10, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Edgecombe County, to Luther Elton

White of Edgecombe County, for a consideration of \$14,000. The property is held for the benefit of St. Michael's Mission, Edgecombe County, and the proceeds of the sale will be used to apply on the indebtedness of a new parish house for that mission.

*August 23, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese received the sum of \$21,632 on account of the net proceeds of sale of Lot 1, Block 5, Forest Hills Development, 1410 Vandora Springs Road, Garner, N. C., formerly Saint Christopher's Mission, to Andrew A. Johnson and wife. After the payment of attorney's fees in the purchase of the new church property in Garner, the balance of the purchase price for this property will be transferred to the Lawrence S. Holt Trust income account from which the money was advanced for the purchase of the new church at Garner.

*September 16, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese and the Thompson Orphanage & Training Institute, under the date of March 31, 1943, conveyed approximately 6.2 acres of land to the Charlotte Park and Recreation Commission to be used as a park for the City of Charlotte in consideration of the sum of \$2,500. The tract of land was sold subject to certain conditions and was to be held by the grantee only as long as the conditions were complied with. Those conditions were:

- (1) A strip of land 50 feet in width was to be planted in evergreens and not used as a part of the park.
- (2) The park was to erect a metal fence at least six feet in height cutting off the park conveyed and another metal fence cutting off the 50-foot insulation strip.
- (3) The party of the second part was to build and maintain a bridge over a branch shown on a map attached.
- (4) The party of the second part was to construct and maintain an adequate drainage ditch;
- (5) Crops growing on the property were to be harvested by Thompson Orphanage; and
- (6) If the Charlotte Park and Recreation Commission failed to continue



to use said property for playground purposes, the Commission is required to offer it to the Trustees of the Diocese for \$2,500 without interest. The Trustees are allowed 120 days to accept said offer and reacquire the property.

The City of Charlotte and the State of North Carolina have initiated condemnation proceedings proposing to acquire a substantial portion of the property for street and highway purposes. The Charlotte Park and Recreation Commission claims that the Trustees of the Diocese and the Thompson Orphanage will be entitled to no part of the proceeds from said condemnation for their interest in the property. The Trustees of the Diocese believe that it and the Thompson Orphanage have a substantial interest in the property which is quite valuable if used for commercial purposes.

The Trustees of the Diocese therefore have employed and do employ James O. Moore, Esquire of the firm of Moore & Van Allen to represent the Trustees of the Diocese and the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute and protect their interest in the matter.

It will be necessary for the Trustees to employ appraisers in this connection. The Trustees have agreed to pay the necessary out of pocket expenses incurred in litigating the interest of the Trustees of the Diocese and to pay to Moore & Van Allen a reasonable fee based upon the time involved and the results accomplished fixed by the Judge of the Superior Court of Mecklenburg County hearing the action.

*August 30, 1971*

The Trustees have heretofore received the sum of \$3,478.50 as the net proceeds of the sale of St. Phillip's Church lot, Salisbury. The congregation, meeting with Bishop Moore, requested that the proceeds of the sale of the church building be paid to St. Luke's Parish, with one-half of the proceeds designated for Episcopal Church Women. The Trustees of the Diocese do not believe that they have the power to make such disposition of the funds. The question of the disposition of these funds is therefore referred to the Convention for its decision.

*October 1, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese conveyed on the 15th day of June, 1971



a tract of land to Educational Opportunities of Durham, Inc. It was the intention of the Trustees for the northeast corner of said tract to coincide with the west line of Pleasant Green Road. Because the location of the road has been changed a triangle with 37.7 feet as a base remains on the west side of said road. The Trustees, therefore, to carry out the original understanding, conveyed to Educational Opportunities of Durham, Inc. a triangle the north line of which extends the tract heretofore conveyed to the road, the total area being approximately 9400 square feet.

*October 4, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese conveyed the former site of St. Titus Episcopal Church, Durham located at Fayetteville and Dunston Streets to Dr. Joseph E. Campbell and Dr. Robert E. King and their wives for \$11,000, less expenses, settled by the payment of \$4,000 in cash and delivery of a purchase money deed of trust for \$7,000 due on or before January 1, 1972 with interest at 7%.

*October 28, 1971*

The Trustees received copy of deed from Helen M. Lee to the Trustees of the Diocese filed in the office of the Register of Deeds for Harnett County on January 25, 1955 conveying a lot of land 100' x 150' at the corner of West Godwin Street and South Layton Avenue. The deed contains the following sentence:

“It being mutually understood and agreed between the parties hereto that in the event an Episcopal Church is not erected in the town of Dunn, North Carolina within 50 years of the date of this deed then and in that event the property shall revert to the heirs of the grantor herein.”

The Trustees recommended that the matter be referred to the Standing Committee and that unless it is probable that the lot will be used for the erection of an Episcopal Church thereon, that the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized to reconvey the property to Mrs. Helen M. Lee, or if she is not living, to her heirs.

The Trustees received a copy of the Will of Mrs. Helen B. Cooper which devises certain property to the Citizens Bank & Trust Company of Henderson in trust for the use and benefit of St. John's Episcopal

Church, North Henderson. The trust continues for 99 years. Unless prior to that time while St. John's of North Henderson is still a mission some dissipation or mismanagement of the trust should occur or the trust should terminate by its own limitation, the Trustees of the Diocese have no responsibilities with reference thereto. The Business Manager was requested to make a record of the trust with an appropriate number therefor so that the Trustees of the Diocese from time to time will know that the trust exists.

*December 16, 1971*

The Trustees of the Diocese this day received deed from Gilbert Covington, unmarried, conveying Lot No. 7 of the property of William Wade according to plat filed in the office of the Register of Deeds for Durham County in Book 13, page 185, located on the north side of Dupree Street. The property is to be held for the benefit of St. Titus' Episcopal Church, Durham.

Respectfully submitted,  
Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop  
R. Lee Covington  
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.  
A. L. Purrington, Jr.

## REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina makes and submits its report for the year 1971, consisting of attachments as follows:

(a) North Carolina National Bank, Managing Agent of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts-Investment Review.

(b) North Carolina National Bank, Managing Agent of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts-Statement of Transactions.

The audit reports on the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts for the

years 1969 and 1970 are on file in the office of the Business Manager, as will be the audit for 1971 when completed.

Respectfully submitted,  
 J. Benjamin Bostick  
 R. Lee Covington  
 Ben S. Willis, Chairman

NOTE: The attachments referred to in this report but not printed in the Journal are available upon request at the office of either the Treasurer or the Secretary of the Diocese.

## NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK

### Trust Department

(Managing agent for the Diocese of North Carolina)

## ANALYSIS AND VALUATION OF ASSETS

(12-31-71)

	Cost/Book Value	%	Market Value	%
Principal Cash	1,158.56	.04	1,158.56	.04
Corporate Bonds	1,487,932.12	61.57	1,157,682.50	43.73
Mortgages	7,515.27	.31	7,515.00	.28
Common Stocks	919,669.74	38.06	1,480,895.16	55.94
Total Assets	2,416,275.69	100.00	2,647,251.22	100.00
Income Cash	31,987.18			

## COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	1969	1970	1971
Income Per Control Share	\$ .69	\$ .70	\$ .74**
Market Value—1 Control Share	15.45	15.54	16.64
Yield on 1 Control Share	4.5%	4.5%	4.4%**
Number Control Shares			
Outstanding	141,881	142,120	159,069

\*\*Based on average number of shares outstanding during year.

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

Kanuga's conference year of 1971 was a good year from all aspects. The attendance at all summer sessions was good. The winter or off-season showed improvement as to the use of the property. There is still a great need for more groups to use the facilities during the off-season.

As a result of a study by a Special Committee, the Board has amended the Charter and Bylaws in such a way as to change significantly the makeup of the Board in the future, from a larger representative body to a smaller working group. Each diocese will continue to be represented by its bishop.

In the area of finances an interim report, January 1st to October 31st, 1971, shows for the ten months period, income over expenditures. However, with the present indebtedness, this is not sufficient to meet both debt and operating expenses during the off-season.

The Development Fund Campaign as of November, 1971, shows grants, gifts and other income of \$227,100.00 towards a goal of \$750,000.00. The campaign will be continued after January 1st, 1972 through May, 1972 both within and without the Carolina dioceses. Two grants, one of \$75,000 from the Pearl Dixon Balthis Foundation, and one of \$15,000 from the Episcopal Foundation of Western North Carolina have greatly aided the campaign.

In the area of promotion and publicity, a new 16 mm. color sound film is available for showing throughout the Carolinas. It is hoped this film will be used to tell the Kanuga story. Plans are underway to employ a full time promotion person to promote the year-round use of our facilities.

A new infirmary was completed and used this past summer. This was made possible by a gift from St. Peter's Hospital Foundation in Charlotte, N. C. A new outdoor lakeside chapel in front of the Inn has been offered.

A full program for the summer of 1972 is being planned with emphasis being placed on Christian Education.

Kanuga Conferences is still the responsibility of the five Carolina

dioceses. We own it. Therefore, we should exert every effort to see that full utilization of the facilities is accomplished to put Kanuga on a sound operational foundation. Since our Diocese no longer contributes to Kanuga from the Program Fund Budget, we would urge each parish to include Kanuga in its own budget.

Respectfully submitted,  
L. Bartine Sherman, Director  
Diocese of North Carolina

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES

(Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution)

### 1. *INTRODUCTION*

The Episcopal Child Care Services continues to be very active in meeting the complex and involved job of child care. Increasingly we are asked to care for children with acting-out behavior. Providing this care requires treatment plans and professional case work, as well as the use of psychiatric and psychological resources from the professional community. Great emphasis is placed on working with parents, relatives, and child because the problems of the child are so closely related to the family unit. Working out these parent-child relationships requires a tremendous amount of man hours on the part of our case work staff.

### 2. *THE EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES*

The campus of Thompson Children's Home is located off Margaret Wallace Road in Charlotte. Forty-four children are receiving positive guidance and care on our campus.

Twenty-two children are under our care and supervision in our Group Homes. Goldsboro (Diocese of East Carolina) has a capacity of twelve children, and Lincoln County (Diocese of Western North Carolina) has a capacity of five children. The newest of our group, however, is located in Greensboro (Diocese of North Carolina) and has a capacity of five children. As the interest and support grow, more children will be served in this group home.

Foster homes scattered throughout the state provide care for ten children.

A total capacity of eighty-four children may receive extensive care by Episcopal Child Care Services. The average stay of our children is approximately two and one-half years. Hopefully during the coming year Episcopal Child Care Services will serve one hundred fifteen children.

### 3. *ADMISSIONS*

Children are accepted into care on the basis of their priority of need, and our ability to meet those needs. We welcome the applications of all children in need regardless of their race, nationality, religion, and station in life.

### 4. *FINANCES*

The total budget for the Episcopal Child Care Services for 1970-71 was \$322,416. The Thanksgiving Offering for all three Dioceses was \$50,114. Received from the Church Program Funds was \$1,000 from the Diocese of East Carolina, and \$500 from Western North Carolina. We receive no Church Program Funds from the Diocese of North Carolina. Gifts from the Churchwomen amounted to \$17,780. The total church related offerings amounted to \$69,393, which is 21.5 per cent of the total expenses.

### 5. *SUMMARY*

The goal and purpose of the program of the Episcopal Child Care Services is to help each child to realize his greatest potential through self-esteem and dignity. To this end we pray for God's guidance, and your standing by us.

Respectfully submitted,  
J. Emmett Sebrell  
Member, Board of Managers



## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(The report of this Board was in the form of an address by Mr. Edward E. Yaggy, Jr., President, entitled "THE PENICK HOME — ITS FUTURE," as follows:)

### GREETINGS:

Bishop Fraser, Bishop Moore, and Delegates to the 156 Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

I am honored to be asked to speak to the Convention this morning on behalf of the Penick Home and Its Future. I know that you have a full agenda, and I shall try to be brief and yet convey to you what I think you must know about the Home in order to give full and understanding consideration to the request which I, as its president, will make to you on behalf of the Home.

### A FEW BACKGROUND REMARKS:

At the outset let me briefly tell you . . .

1. Who I am. A retired manufacturer living happily in Chapel Hill now about eight years . . . Born in Kansas . . . Many years in Baltimore.

2. Pertinent background. At the outset let me say that I have had no formal training in the field of geriatrics. What little I know about the field I have acquired in my association with the Penick Home. About seven years as a director, three years as treasurer, and almost two as president. Fortunately you don't have to be trained in the field of geriatrics either to comprehend or act upon the problem which I shall present.

3. How I got involved in the Penick Home in the first place. We had been in our house in Chapel Hill early in August in 1964 about 72 hours when the phone rang and it was Dick Baker. Our former Bishop. I call him Dick, because he was our pastor back at the Church of the Redeemer in Baltimore years before he came down here as your Bishop, and he and Bishop Abbott officiated at our wedding there. As many of you know, Dick is a sweet, lovable, seemingly simple character, who is actually much more subtle than he seems. He wanted to take me



out to lunch. I immediately knew that he had something else in mind. He did. He drove me to Southern Pines to "see something he was interested in there," and I have been up to my neck in the Penick Home ever since.

4. Why I am here speaking. This year I refused to write again the standard letter as president of a denominational institution for the edification of one or more diocesan committees prior to this convention. I frankly couldn't see that such letters prepared for the past seven years had proved to have any demonstrable value in presenting the case of the Penick Home to the annual diocesan convention. As a substitute I agreed to meet with any committee anywhere to discuss in person our programs, progress, and problems. The next thing I knew Bishop Fraser asked me to address the convention with my story. . . . And here I am.

5. Length of talk. When Bishop Fraser asked me to address you, he said, "You will talk twenty minutes." I was immediately amused, because I remembered back in Scandinavia in the summer of 1962. It was just the opposite in churches there. Instead of Bishops asking laymen to talk twenty minutes, the situation was quite the reverse. The laymen made it quite clear that their ministers were not to preach for *more than* twenty minutes. For example, in a little country church in northern Denmark beside the pulpit was an ornate brass casting anchored top and bottom with a large hour glass in its center. Before the minister started his sermon, we were told, the minister swung the hour glass out in full view of the congregation, and turned it over so that all could see when twenty minutes was up. I shall try to finish up before you start wishing we had an hour glass here too. So much for the background and preliminaries . . . Let's go to work. BRIEF HISTORY OF THE PENICK HOME . . .

Many of you know a great deal about the Penick Home from first and second hand experience, but I am sure that to a number of you it is just a name of a home in Southern Pines. So let me give you a brief history of the institution as a background for considering its present situation. I shall make this quite condensed but adequate for our purposes here this morning.

In January, 1957, a non-profit corporation . . . The Episcopal Home for the Ageing in the Diocese of North Carolina, Inc. was started. Bishop

Penick, I understand was largely instrumental in its creation. The object of this corporation was and is as follows:

“To establish, hold, *support, maintain,* and operate one or more Homes for the Ageing, primarily but not restricted to members of the Episcopal Church and to provide and carry on such charitable work in connection therewith as may be necessary or convenient in carrying out the purpose for which this corporation is formed, including the establishment and maintenance of nursing homes for infirm, convalescents.”

Shortly there was a fund raising drive to which parishes, foundations, and individuals made gifts. Fourteen acres of land was donated in Southern Pines by Mrs. Boyd . . . A building was built, an administrator hired, and 39 well-aged residents were found and installed. The Episcopal Home for the Ageing was in business and the institution was named The Penick Home. The infirmary which had been financed by a large gift from St. Peter's Hospital Foundation was named St. Peter's Nursing Center.

In addition to continuous support from many parishes and individuals in the Diocese, there have been in recent years three significant gifts to the Penick Home, as follows:

1. A gift of \$250,000. from the estate of the Hardin family which was used to pay off the unpaid construction loans.
2. A gift of \$500,000. from the estate of Mrs. Audrey Kennedy, a former board member, which was used to build forty additional rooms and complete the original architectural plan which could not be completed at the original building time because of inadequate funds.
3. A gift of six acres of land adjoining our fourteen presented by our neighbors, Mr. and Mrs. Peter Katavolos.

Last September we were licensed by the state of North Carolina as a Skilled Nursing Center. So much for where we have been . . . let's take a look at where we are and want to go.

#### ANALYSIS OF PRESENT RESIDENTS AT THE PENICK HOME:

1. 63 residents and two more to enter the home in the near future  
Vacancies caused by death are first to be filled in 14 months.

2. 59 Women . . . 4 men . . . three of whom are retired ministers.
3. 16 of our residents now require skilled nursing care . . . one in the local hospital. 25% are beyond the well-aged stage and require continuous medical care.
4. Present average age of residents about 87.

#### ANALYSIS OF OUR RESIDENT WAITING LIST (TAKEN AS OF JANUARY 26, 1972):

1. 101 total on the list . . . average age 77.
2. 86 women—15 men . . . no ministers.
3. Religious background—76 Episcopalians; 25 other.
4. Geographical origin: 78 from North Carolina; 23 out of state.

#### ANALYSIS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS LIST:

1. On list two years or longer                    8
2. On list one to two years                    29
3. On list 7 to 12 months                    25
4. On list 6 months or less                    39
5. Health breakdown: We understand that about 95 of these would enter the Home as well-aged, if they were admitted today and that 6 would go directly into a skilled nursing section.
6. 8 cottage candidates . . . Policy on such candidates . . . In view of the magnitude of our other requests, our policy has been to keep such requests on the back burner, until
  1. There were at least 8 such candidates who would collectively pay the estimated \$40,000 special public utilities costs to serve such a group of building on our campus, and
  2. The financing of such cottages would be done in a manner consistent with the Internal Revenue Service Codes.

THE PROGRAM PROPOSED FOR THE EXPANSION OF THE PENICK HOME AND ST. PETER'S NURSING CENTER BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING.

In view of a waiting list bursting at the seams, as you have heard, and

In view of the current availability of the following vital requisites in any such program:

- a. Land
- b. Capable administration and staff
- c. Proper medical licensure, and

In view of currently favorable interest rates and continuously rising building costs, your board proposes to have planned, designed, financed and built two single bedroom additions on its campus in Southern Pines in the following order:

a. A 50 bed facility designed in its basic structure . . . that is, in door widths, electric control circuits, etc., for the provision of skilled nursing care to our residents requiring such care. It is quite possible that in the next few years maybe only 25 to 35 of such beds would be so required and used . . . In such case the other remaining rooms would be used for the care of the well-aged.

- b. A 50 bed facility for the care of the well-aged.

Such expansion would, of course, more than double our present capacity. It would do much more. It would allow us to operate much more efficiently, because overhead expenses would not rise in proportion to the proposed increase in capacity . . . Equally important it would place our organization in a position to provide the types of services which we are currently obligated to provide and will be expected to provide in greater measure in the future.

The question has been raised as to why we are justified in spending the time and money to create more skilled nursing care facilities in the Southern Pines-Pinehurst area in view of the existence of another denominational home in the area, St. Joseph's in the Pines which plans to

concentrate almost entirely on providing skilled nursing care service, and which until recently, at least (mid-November), has been operating less than half full . . .

This is a very logical question, and I feel that there are some very logical answers, as follows:

1. As you have heard, the average age of our residents is about 87 . . . rising all the time and we currently are serving 16 or 25% of our residents with skilled nursing care service.

2. It is quite usual for denominational homes for the ageing to provide skilled nursing care service for its residents as they require such service.

3. The continuous acceleration in the number of aged persons in this country continues to exceed the facilities being put into service to care for them, and with the demand there is for such service in this general area I cannot feel that the maintenance of 25 or 50 such beds for skilled nursing care residents at the Penick Home would have any prolonged effect upon occupancy of beds at St. Joseph's. There are too many people needing such service.

4. I feel that our Home must adopt as an additional means of meeting its financial needs a technique which has been used for years in many other denominational homes, such as ours, namely that of asking those who can upon their admission to the Home as a resident to make a voluntary gift of \$10,000. It is my understanding that about two-thirds of the new entering residents can and do make such gifts. If we add 100 beds and institute such a policy, some \$667,000 would become available to the Homes, which would not be the case otherwise.

Naturally we cannot ask potential residents to donate \$10,000 to the Home if we cannot provide skilled nursing care, and throw them out when they begin to need such service.

It goes without saying that we shall always be in favor of cooperating with St. Joseph's, and shall recommend to that institution such potential residents as we can.

WHERE DO WE GET THE \$2,000,000 NEEDED TO FINANCE THESE TWO NEW 50 BED ADDITIONS?

It will not be easy, but I feel that it can be done, if the Diocese, its constituent members, and the Penick Home, work and cooperate in the undertaking.

#### FIVE SOURCES WOULD BE TAPPED:

1. The Diocese of North Carolina and its constituent members
2. A friendly foundation known to have a particular interest in the Penick Home
3. Bank Loans
4. A professionally run fund raising drive throughout the Diocese
5. Gifts made from new residents in the Home

For a variety of reasons it is impractical for us to depend upon public financing for this project.

#### PHASE 1.

We hereby ask the Diocese of North Carolina to make a gift of \$40,000. to The Episcopal Home for the Ageing to start this program. We feel that we are amply justified in making this request for the following reasons:

1. In the 15 years and 9 days that the Episcopal Home for the Ageing has been in existence, the Diocese has never given it a dime.

2. The amount of money requested—\$40,000. is, when you think of it only a token . . . just 2% of the \$2,000,000. we need for the whole program.

3. I don't see how we can ask other sources to put up \$1,960,000 if the owners . . . the Diocese . . . won't put up even 2% of what we need.

4. We currently have no funds with which to pay architects to get started on our plans which should be underway as soon as possible.

#### PHASE 2.

After receiving the \$40,000. vote of confidence from the Diocese we propose to secure the next \$1,000,000 in the following manner:

1. Arrange term bank loans for \$500,000.



2. Ask our friendly foundation to make a matching gift to The Episcopal Home for the Ageing of an equal amount. Preliminary talks tend to support the feasibility of this approach.

### PHASE 3.

As rapidly as possible there would be initiated throughout the Diocese a professionally managed fund raising campaign to raise \$500,000.

### PHASE 4.

We would seek to have the friendly foundation make a matching grant of \$500,000.

### PHASE 5.

We would institute the program of asking residents entering the Home who could afford to make such gifts to donate \$10,000. to the Home outright. As indicated before, this procedure, if properly carried out could provide the funds to repay the bank loans and to start an endowment fund which could amount to \$150,000. or more.

### CONCLUSION:

Such is our proposal and request. If this \$2,000,000. program is carried out, it will involve a lot of "blood, sweat, and tears," and miles driven, and phone calls, and letters, and appointments. That I feel we can do!

But it all starts with the Diocese, which is obviously very much involved in the care of the aged through the Episcopal Home for The Ageing, and after 15 years I feel that it is imperative for you to grant it the requested financial assistance to demonstrate your actual interest.

I am reminded of an old expression used by the watermen on the Eastern shore of Maryland. It is "time for you to fish, cut bait, or go ashore."

I thank you.



## SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

St. Mary's moves on. Total enrollment has increased to 521. An extensive program of refurbishing and rewiring the dormitories for airconditioning is underway. Two additional tennis courts have been lighted (for a total of four), and new lighting has been installed in the parking areas and driveways. A new gymnasium is under construction, and a new classroom building was dedicated in October. The "Decade of Renewal" development program, launched with a minimum goal of \$7.5 million, had, by October, approached \$1.9 million in gifts and pledges.

The dynamic optimism of President Frank W. Pisani seems to be forging a spirit of progress and a new team for action. The administrative team has been enlarged with a consequent redefinition of duties; the governance system is being re-examined, and more formal definitions of the roles of Administration, Faculty, and Students are being made. A statement of academic freedom for the Faculty has been promulgated, and a system of Faculty appointment and tenure is under study. The mission of the College is being re-examined, and St. Mary's is moving to consolidate and exploit its unique capabilities as one of the "intermediate" institutions suggested by the recent Carnegie Commission report.

Such movement exacts its toll in stresses and strains. Cross-purposes sometimes make sparks fly, and occasionally the seams show. Relations with the Diocese remain a festering sore—not at all eased by the proposed Diocesan budget. The College remains unknown to many people and regarded by some who know it as a "snob" school. The student body is still lily-white, and there is some interest in the "integration from the top" represented by my election. Occasionally, the students grow restive, but the lines of communication remain open; and while some may question whether St. Mary's should take some stands, there is no doubt as to the stands it takes. But the stresses appear to result from the straining after new goals rather than a desire to maintain the status quo.

St. Mary's is moving.

—C. L. Patterson

## REPORT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Saint Augustine's College held its 105th Formal Opening exercises on October 19, 1971 with an enrollment of 1,286, which is the largest in its history. It has a full-time faculty of 75 persons, about 40 percent of whom hold earned doctoral degrees.

This year's student body represents several racial and ethnic groups. Saint Augustine's has on a percentage basis, more foreign students than any college its size in North Carolina.

This college, like most institutions of higher education, is having to tighten its belt in order to cope with the sluggish economy that presently prevails. Not only this, there has been a tremendous reduction in student aid provided the college from Federal sources. Despite the fact that our students are charged the modest sum of \$2,100 which includes room, board, tuition and fees, approximately 88 percent of them are receiving more than three-fifths of the total charges made through various loans, grants and other scholarship aid provided by and through the college. Saint Augustine's students, in the main, do not come from affluent families; about 70 percent of our students come from families whose total income is less than \$7,000. Even if each student were to pay the total \$2,100 charged, the college still has to add from a cost accounting point of view, \$1,375.35 to those total charges for every student who enrolls in order to make ends meet.

Despite the weals and woes that confront all of higher education, Saint Augustine's College, through its dedicated Board of Trustees and because of the confidence its various publics have manifested in it, was able to raise during the past school year approximately \$1,700,000 from the private sector. The largest in its history in the amount of \$400,000 was received from the Good Samaritan Foundation in Wilmington, Delaware, last summer and several grants of \$200,000 and above were received during this period.

Saint Augustine's will become one of the few small private colleges in this state to establish a Distinguished Professorship in each of its four divisions, beginning with the school year 1972-73. This, hopefully, will enable the college to attract some of the best faculty minds in the country to teach at this institution.

Some indications of the progress that the college is making is evidenced by the fact that more than 37 percent of its 225 1971 graduates went on to graduate and professional schools. The SAT scores of entering freshmen has increased substantially. The curriculum has been revised consistent with new opportunities that are increasingly becoming available to our students.

The college expects to break ground for a \$1,200,000 library early in February, 1972. This library will hold 150,000 volumes; will have a microfilm room, audio-visual room, archives room, art gallery, open stack area and many other modern features. The completion of this building will bring to a total of four (4) new structures that have been built at Saint Augustine's during the past six years.

Now that Saint Augustine's College is no longer in the Diocesan Budget, we shall find it necessary to appeal directly to our many friends, parishes and missions of this Diocese for support in order that we might continue the viable and vigorous program that is already underway.

Prezell R. Robinson  
President

## REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The University of the South, better known as Sewanee, is *your* school, a 50-million dollar investment.

Thanks to many of you—your donations have made it possible for the Diocese of North Carolina to pay in full its obligation on the chapel fund.

We have a new Vice-Chancellor (or President if you wish). Dr. J. Jefferson Bennett, a former provost of the University of Alabama, professor, a lawyer, and businessman. He designed for the University of Alabama its first unified budget, a plan subsequently extended to the entire public school system. A superb layman in his church. How lucky we are to have him to lead us in further progress at Sewanee.

The Academy at Sewanee has discontinued its military program, continued to include girls as day students and obtained Henry C. Hudson

as its new Headmaster. He is a former graduate of Sewanee and former Assistant Headmaster of Christ School, Arden, North Carolina. We are fortunate to have Mr. Hudson to direct the transition at Sewanee Academy with emphasis on quality education at the Secondary School level.

Sewanee has about reached its scheduled program of women students. This year 230 women (and 700 men). Our new Dean of Women, Dr. Mary Jane Donnalley, is also Professor of Psychology and Education, and Tennis Coach. She has many honors and awards of recognition. Again we are fortunate to have a person of her caliber to be in charge of our girls.

Unrestricted gifts to Sewanee increased this past year through the efforts of many in the million dollar program but still, as is the case with all schools, more is needed—Our student body is wholesome, serious and of high to superior quality—This will continue when you help:

1. Your parish put Sewanee in their budget.
  2. Your parish contribute to Sewanee on Theological Education Sunday.
  3. Encourage qualified men and women to consider Sewanee.
- And above all,

You can help personally until it feels good.

Your Trustees Do!

Respectfully submitted,  
 Diocesan Trustees, W. A. Goodson, Jr.  
 Dr. Fred Mitchell  
 J. A. Viverette

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

### I—AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

1. The following amendments having received the concurrence of a majority of both orders present at the 155th Annual Conven-

tion, are now recommended for final adoption at this the 156th Annual Convention, to-wit:

- a. That Section 6 of Article III of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina be amended by striking out the word "adult" in line numbered 3 and inserting after the word "Church," in line numbered 4, the following words: "seventeen years of age or older,".

(The amendment was finally adopted on second reading on January 29, 1972)

- b. That Section 1 of Article IX of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina be amended by deleting the word "adult" in line one, and by adding after the words "United States" in line two, the following words: "seventeen years of age or older,"

(The amendment was finally adopted on second reading on January 29, 1972)

2. The Committee recommends that the following amendment to Article III, Section 3, be approved on first reading:

That the words "having been" in line 1 be deleted. That the words "as well as having resided therein" in line 2 be deleted, and that the words "and a legal resident therein" be inserted in line 2 in place thereof.

(The amendment was adopted on first reading on January 28, 1972)

## II—AMENDMENTS TO THE CANONS.

1. That section 1 of Canon XXI be amended by deleting the word and numeral "twelve (12)" in line seven, and substituting in place thereof the word and numeral "fifteen (15)."

(The amendment was adopted on January 29, 1972)

2. That Section 1 of Canon XXIV be amended by deleting the word "triennially" in line one, and substituting in lieu thereof the word "annually."

(The amendment was adopted on January 29, 1972)

3. That Section 1 of Canon XXI be further amended by designating the said section, as previously amended, as 1(a) and by adding thereto subsection (b) to read as follows:

“(b). Nominees receiving a majority vote of those present and voting on any ballot shall be declared elected. If subsequent ballots be required, the nominees to be voted on shall be limited to such number remaining as are twice the number of offices to be filled, who received on the preceding ballot the highest number of votes, exclusive of those declared elected.”

(The amendment was adopted on January 29, 1972)

4. That Section 1 and 4 of Canon XXXII be amended as follows: Section 1 amendment: (a) That the words “and Elections” in lines four and five of section 1 be deleted. (b) That a new section numbered 1(a) reading as follows, be adopted:

“Sec. 1(a) The Bishop shall appoint prior to each Convention, a Committee on Elections to consist of two Clergymen and three laymen who shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention for which they were appointed.” (Adopted on 1/29/72)

Section 4 Amendment: That the words “and Elections” in line one of Section 4 be deleted. (b) That a new section 4(a) be adopted and inserted immediately following subparagraph 1 of Section 4, as follows:

“Section 4(a). The Committee on Elections. It shall be the duty of the Committee on elections to, . . . (Here would follow the present subparagraph (2) of Section 4, but amended to be numbered subparagraph (1)(a) of the new Section 4(a). (Adopted 1/29/72)

5. That Canon XXXI be amended by repealing and deleting the following descriptive title: “Participating Diocesan Projects



Kanuga Conferences," together with section 1 and section 1(a) in their entirety.

(b) That under the title, "The Terraces," Section 2 and Section 2(a) be renumbered Section 1 and Section 1(a).

These amendments were adopted on January 29, 1972)

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

Your prayers are asked for the following persons who served from their congregations as delegates to the Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and who have died since the date of our last Annual Convention:

Charlotte, Holy Comforter

Ralph H. Bouligny

T. C. Heyward, Sr.

Durham, St. Philip's

William H. Ogsbury

Greensboro, Holy Trinity

Edward Griffin Michaels

Greensboro, St. Andrew's

Richard LaRouche Bentz

High Point, St. Mary's

Henry A. Millis, Jr.

S. S. Saunders, M.D.

Tarboro, Calvary

Leslie Warren Shook

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's

Albert Louis Butler, Jr.

James Bryan Harper

Julius Alexander Mackie

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's

William LaPorte



## REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1971

## OPERATING FUND

## ASSETS:

Cash .....	\$ 55,196.26
Time Deposits .....	118,291.92
Accounts Receivable .....	34,740.53
Total Assets .....	<u>\$208,228.71</u>

## LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES:

Appropriated Funds .....	\$ 27,982.12
Designated Funds .....	8,787.27
Excess Receipts over Disbursements:	
Episcopal Maintenance Fund .....	\$ 1,982.26
Church's Program Fund .....	(4,035.80)      (2,053.54)
Reserve Funds:	
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve ....	33,097.08
Church's Program Reserve .....	140,415.78      173,512.86
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$208,228.71</u>

## HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND

## ASSETS:

Diocesan House .....	\$273,478.08
----------------------	--------------

## LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:

Note Payable .....	\$111,875.12
Building Equity .....	161,602.96
Total .....	<u>\$273,478.08</u>

## RESERVE TRUST FUNDS

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Trust .....	\$134,868.04
Church's Program Reserve Trust .....	249,582.42
Total (Market Value 12/31/71) .....	<u>\$384,450.46</u>

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1972

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1971)

RECEIPTS:	Budgeted 1971	Collected 1971	Budgeted 1972
Income from assessments .....	\$162,300	\$161,385	\$179,000
Income from Trust Funds .....	4,763	4,726	4,830
	\$167,063	\$166,111	\$183,830
DISBURSEMENTS:	Budgeted 1971	Disbursed 1971	Budgeted 1972
410 DIOCESAN OFFICERS			
Bishop			
411 Salary .....	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 19,200
412 Housing .....	2,880	2,880	3,480
413 Utilities .....	1,320	1,320	1,520
414 Travel Expense .....	4,400	4,134	4,400
415 Secretary .....	5,717	5,717	6,180
Suffragan Bishop			
421 Salary .....	14,400	14,400	15,264
422 Housing .....	2,880	2,880	3,000
423 Utilities .....	1,320	1,320	1,380
424 Travel Expense .....	3,700	3,219	3,800
425 Secretary .....	5,590	5,132	6,048
Business Manager			
431 Salary .....	9,960	9,960	10,560
432 Housing .....	2,280	2,280	2,400
433 Utilities .....	1,020	1,020	1,092
434 Travel Expense .....	1,200	409	1,200
435 Financial Secretary-Bookkeeper .....	5,717	5,717	6,180
Secretary of the Diocese			
441 Salary .....	1,320	1,320	1,380
442 Clerical Assistance .....	626	600	626
443 Office Expense .....	1,500	1,488	500
445 Receptionist-Typist Salary .....	—0—	—0—	3,600
450 DIOCESAN HOUSE			
451 Construction Note .....	29,280	29,274	29,280
452 Insurance .....	600	754	650
453 Utilities & Maintenance .....	7,200	8,353	8,400
454 Telephone & Telegraph .....	4,800	4,293	5,000
455 Office Supplies & Postage .....	5,500	5,818	6,000
456 Equipment Replacement & Repair .....	2,000	2,000	3,000
460 CONVENTIONS			
Diocesan			
461 Expense of Journal .....	3,500	3,785	3,800
462 Parish Expense .....	500	500	500
463 Diocese Expense .....	300	83	300

General				
466	Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office .....	5,891	5,780	5,780
467	Expense of Delegates .....	1,500	1,500	1,500
470	INSURANCE			
471	Workmen's Compensation .....	350	206	300
472	Fire & Liability—Other Property .....	1,400	1,635	1,400
473	Surety Bond .....	500	458	460
474	Clergy Pension Premiums .....	8,900	8,876	11,340
475	Lay Employees Pension Premiums .....	1,700	1,687	1,200
476	Social Security .....	892	836	1,140
477	Major Medical-Life Insurance .....	—0—	—0—	4,600
480	MISCELLANEOUS			
481	Commission on Ministry .....	1,500	316	1,300
482	Standing Committee .....	500	355	500
483	Diocesan Council .....	700	434	700
484	Special Grant .....	720	720	720
485	Audit .....	1,800	2,141	2,150
486	Clergy Conference .....	200	33	—0—
490	CONTINGENT FUND .....	3,000	2,496	2,000
TOTAL .....		<u>\$167,063</u>	<u>\$164,129</u>	<u>\$183,830</u>

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1972

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1971)

RECEIPTS:	Budgeted 1971	Collected 1971	Budgeted 1972
Current year quota payments .....	\$472,132	\$452,465	\$476,180
Trust Funds .....	3,843	3,572	4,187
Special Contributions .....	4,649	6,522	6,500
	<u>\$480,624</u>	<u>\$462,559</u>	<u>\$486,867</u>
DISBURSEMENTS:	Budgeted 1971	Disbursed 1971	Budgeted 1972
601 National Church Program .....	\$128,154	\$128,154	\$153,154

### DIOCESAN PROGRAM

*Program Task Force:*

611	Maintenance of Program Task Force .....	3,000	1,991	1,500
612	Program Consultation for Task Force .....	2,000	2,171	1,000
613	Director of Program — Salary .....	9,960	9,960	10,560
614	Director of Program — Housing .....	2,280	2,280	2,400
615	Director of Program — Utilities .....	1,020	1,020	1,092

CONVENTION REPORTS

185

616	Director of Program — Travel .....	2,200	2,293	2,400
617	Director of Program — Secretary .....	5,335	5,335	5,772
618	The Terraces .....	4,800	4,800	4,800

*Division #1 — Services To Congregations:*

621	Program Strategy Budget .....	1,000	985	1,000
621-1	Training of Consultants .....	—0—	—0—	1,000
622	Christ the King Center .....	4,500	4,500	5,700
623	Mission Priests—Salary, Housing, Utilities .....	78,220	72,934	65,000
624	Mission Priests—Travel .....	8,670	7,028	6,000

*Division #2—Racial & Urban Affairs:*

625	Strategy Program .....	15,000	14,264	15,000
626	Director — Salary .....	6,120	6,120	11,250
627	Director — Travel .....	2,500	2,126	1,500
628	Director — Secretary .....	4,572	4,572	2,844
629	Office Expense .....	5,000	3,212	—0—

*Division #3 — Continuing Education:*

630	Program (Education) .....	1,800	489	1,400
-----	---------------------------	-------	-----	-------

*Division #4 — Training:*

631	Leadership Training for Clergy .....	1,500	1,585	1,500
-----	--------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

*Division #5 — Information:*

632	Stewardship and Communication .....	1,200	1,286	1,260
633	North Carolina Churchman .....	13,500	14,161	15,000
634	N. C. Churchman—Editor's Salary .....	7,759	7,759	8,000

*Division #6 — Youth:*

635	Program .....	2,350	2,243	3,020
636	Program Strategy Funding .....	650	290	775

*Division #7 — Worship & Liturgy:*

637	Programming Fund .....	1,050	1,084	1,300
-----	------------------------	-------	-------	-------

*Division #8 — Professional Development of Clergy:*

638	Conferences for Clergy .....	1,000	1,035	1,000
-----	------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

*Division #9 — Ecumenical Relations:*

639	COCU and Roman Catholic Dialogue .....	1,000	509	1,200
639-1	N. C. Council of Churches .....	500	500	500

*Division #10 — Higher Education:*

640	College Work Program .....	5,000	4,949	6,500
641	Chaplains' Discretionary Funds .....	2,450	2,050	2,400
642	Chaplains' Salaries, Housing, Utilities .....	41,700	44,554	55,100
643	Chaplains' Secretaries & Office Expense .....	6,200	6,200	8,750
644	Program Expenses .....	750	745	750
644-1	Student Center Operation .....	6,300	6,300	5,600
	United Campus Ministries:			
645	UNC-Charlotte .....	500	500	500
646	N. C. Central University .....	1,100	1,100	1,100
647	N. C. A & T University .....	1,400	1,400	1,400

*Specialized Ministries:*

	Duke Medical Center Chaplaincy			
651	Salary, Housing, Utilities .....	10,620	10,620	11,100
652	Secretary .....	3,120	3,120	3,240
653	Office .....	700	700	700
654	Travel .....	1,100	1,100	1,100
655	Training Program .....	300	300	300
656	Discretionary Fund .....	400	400	400

*Grants:*

661	St. Augustine's College .....	14,000	14,000	—0—
662	St. Mary's College .....	7,000	7,000	—0—

*Miscellaneous:*

671	Property Maintenance .....	4,400	2,134	2,500
672	Moving Clergy .....	3,000	3,000	500
673	Hospitalization .....	25,500	25,464	24,600
674	Clergy Pensions .....	25,050	23,796	30,000
675	Lay Employee Pensions .....	550	553	600
676	Special Pensions .....	650	505	300
677	Social Security Taxes .....	594	565	900
678	Miscellaneous Committee Expense .....	600	149	600
691	Contingent Fund .....	1,000	704	1,000
	TOTAL .....	<u>\$480,624</u>	<u>\$466,594</u>	<u>\$486,867</u>

## ANNUAL REPORT DIVISION OF ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS

Ecumenism, like motherhood and apple pie is a subject which only the most heartless or calloused are apt to be clearly and irrevocably against. Because of this, it is difficult to get beneath the abundance of clichés attached to it in order to examine it critically and objectively. But idealism is not the only factor that complicates the issue. In the 1960's and early 70's we have become increasingly aware of the rapidity of change that affects every level of life. Our life patterns are changing; new awarenesses are emerging; and the social ferment has dramatically altered the complexion of ecumenism in the last decade. Basic assumptions that went unchallenged in 1960 no longer enjoy acceptance. Alternative belief and value-systems have arisen to threaten traditional institutions. Doors that once seemed closed forever are now opening upon heretofore undreamt of possibilities (i.e., Anglican-Roman Catholic dialogues, experimental Christian communities not rooted in any particular denomination, an abundance of local efforts at community service which are not denominationally self-conscious).

When the Consultation on Church Union (COCU) was born in 1962 it entered the world as a child of its own era—manifesting the assumptions and world view of the time. The dream of organic (i.e., organizational) union seemed logical from a practical as well as a theological point of view. In 1972, however, we tend to see the church/world situation in different categories. Our thinking is becoming less structure oriented and more concerned with the function and purpose for which structures are created. Questions of organizational structure seem slightly quaint. In the light of pressing human needs, a preoccupation with structures is about as “on target” as Don Quixote doing battle with windmills. Our perception of the Holy Spirit's presence has been expanded so that now we see Him “alive, and well, and at work” in the world beyond the boundaries of the church. We are more open to the possibility that the Holy Spirit is working in the uniqueness of many diverse local efforts rather than channeled from the top down (through the hierarchical ladder).

This shift in our perceptions was clearly reflected at this year's annual plenary of COCU (Denver, Sept. 1961). At that meeting there was a discernible shift in the kinds of questions being asked. Rather than



asking "what is the nature of the unity we *seek?*" the COCU plenary indicated it has indeed been listening intently to the feelings of people at the grass roots in that the question now being asked is: "What is the nature of the unity we *are?*"

This rephrasing of the question is so fundamental that it cannot be over-emphasized. But what will make it difficult to appreciate is that COCU's *A Plan of Union*, published in 1970 for the dissemination to the member churches for study and response, seems to have become a stumbling block prematurely injected into ecumenical conversations. The chapters on ecclesiastical organization in that document have resulted in focusing our attention on the very problematic issues of structure so that those dilemmas return to confuse and preoccupy us at the very moment our awareness of God's action among us is being seen less and less in structural terms.

At first glance the evidence we meet seems contradictory. On the one hand, grass roots interest in COCU is less than enthusiastic. It is difficult to get the average man in the pew to take it seriously. On the other hand, the spirit of ecumenism is active and apparent which suggests that the ecumenical movement may be changing rather than slowing down. Surely there is a way of framing the ecumenical question without begging a perfunctory "yes" or "no" on COCU. The consultation has created the impression that we are locked into a time-table that will force us to make once and for all decisions very soon. Is it not possible that we need to reaffirm our commitment to exploration (vs. decision) and defer a "win-lose" showdown?

The Division of Ecumenical Affairs has sought to foster the study and response approach to *A Plan of Union*; but this effort has met with minimal success. At the same time the Division notes interest and involvement in numerous ecumenical ventures throughout the diocese. What we feel needs to be encouraged is a continued effort to frame the ecumenical question in the light of changing experiences and consciousnesses and take note all the while of the almost infinite variety of ways in which individual Christians and whole congregations are manifesting their God-given unity in Christ.

As a diocese we would like to recommit ourselves to the process of ecumenical exploration at all levels (including COCU), even though



we feel that so far the Consultation has not brought us to the point where our Lord's will for the Oneness of His Body can be visible in the fullest way.

At last year's Diocesan Convention, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, presented a resolution on this subject which was referred to our division. We are appreciative of this "feed back" and invite it from others. Furthermore we feel that the plenary at Denver is evidence that COCU is in fact listening and responding to just this kind of grass-roots sentiment.

After the Denver plenary, a document entitled "A Word to the Churches" was published as a report to the member churches. In essence their report urged three things:

- 1) a recommitment to the "broadest possible participation in developing an improved *Plan of Union*. Already 450,000 copies of the Plan have been distributed, and (so far) more than 400 comments from study groups have been received.
- 2) the initiation and continuance of "programs leading to the achievement of racial justice . . . for minorities in the churches and in the nation;"
- 3) a "move in the near future to an interim eucharistic fellowship on some regular basis." This, in essence, suggests that even before an ecclesiastical reunion is achieved, we might remove any barriers that prevent us from participating fully in the Holy Communion across denominational lines. The implication here is that the Lord's Supper is a cause, as well as a sign, of unity. Though in fact some Episcopalians do, from time to time, receive the Communion in churches of another denomination, our Church's official policy seems to prohibit that in that our General Convention authorized our Church's use of the COCU communion service *provided that* an Episcopal priest was either the or one of the celebrants at such a service.

In conclusion the Division on Ecumenical Affairs having considered the proceedings of the Denver plenary, would present the following resolutions to this Diocesan Convention:

*Be it resolved* that, we the One Hundred Fifty Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina endorse and encourage

continuing conversation, exploration, and experimentation at all levels of ecumenical life;

*Be it further resolved* that this Diocesan Convention petition the General Convention of the Episcopal Church to consider and act upon the notion of "interim eucharistic fellowship" as it is suggested by COCU.

*And finally be it resolved* that this One Hundred Fifty Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina endorse the above report, forwarding copies of it to the Consultation on Church Union and the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations of the Episcopal Church.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

1. The Committee recommends that the Resolution of the Division on Ecumenical Affairs in its Annual Report be adopted (See above).

(The final action of the Convention was the adoption of the Resolution after the second resolve paragraph, not printed in this Journal, had, on motion duly passed, been deleted.)

2. The Committee recommends that the resolution from the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, having to do with the request that nominees as deputies to General Convention express to this Diocesan Convention their opinions concerning *Services For Trial Use* be not adopted.

As Bishop Fraser pointed out in his address to this Convention, the deputies here elected to the General Convention are not elected to represent their own opinions, but rather have the obligation to inform themselves regarding the attitudes and opinions of those they are to represent in order that their actions in the General Convention reflect not the personal opinions of the deputies but the consensus of the Diocese.

The Liturgical Commission of the Diocese reports to us and to our deputies to the General Convention the experience of the people and their opinions and attitudes toward the trial liturgy and should continue to do so right up to the time of the next General Convention. Our deputies will have access to this information and will be accessible to vestries and to individual communicants for the purpose of being informed as to the developing attitudes of the people of all the parishes.

While the members of this Committee are unanimous in approving the desire that the people have a voice in the General Convention, it is believed there are more effective means available for the purpose than that suggested in the 'Reidsville Resolution' and hence we report it to you unfavorably.

(On motion duly passed, the recommendation of the Committee was approved and the resolution was not adopted.)

3. Your Committee does not favor the adoption of the Resolution of the delegates from Christ Church, Raleigh, in regard to advance circulation of resolutions, budgets, etc., to come before the Annual Convention.

(See page 70 for information as to action taken on this matter).

Respectfully submitted,  
A. Douglas Rice, Chairman

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS our Diocese of North Carolina does not at present own a year-round conference; and

WHEREAS a conference center is necessary for the youth program as a location for summer programs and summer conferences, for Episcopal Young Churchmen groups to meet throughout the year, for convocational rallies, etc.; and

WHEREAS conferences have a great influence on the individuals who

are able to attend them. This influence has motivated young people to participate in local and Diocesan activities. Without a conference center, it is impossible to instill the same type of devotion and dedication there has been in the past; thus our youth program will not be able to advance or may possibly decline.

Therefore, be it resolved that the Bishop of our Diocese of North Carolina be requested to appoint a committee to study the possibility of using Diocesan reserve funds to establish a year-round conference center.

(The resolution was, on motion, duly passed, adopted).

Respectfully submitted,  
Kathy Goddard

## REPORT ON THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

The committee on the Bishop's address met, considered his address and responds to the following portions:

*First:* The State of the Church Committee should not be abolished. There are many valid reasons for this, the most glaring of which is that the Bishop yesterday had to spend almost one third of his address reporting on matters which fall within the duties of this committee, when possibly he could have been discussing other important items. Therefore, we believe that the resolution to delete Section 3 of Canon 32 of the Constitution and Canons made by the State of the Church Committee last year should be defeated.

*Second:* We too feel that the crisis in the Church for the past several years, at least in this Diocese, seems to have "bottomed out" and that the general condition of the Diocese is moving upward. We also strongly concur with the Bishop in his desire for this Diocese to assume at least a portion of the financial support of the Penick Home.

*Third:* We appreciate and affirm the Bishop's comments on communications (or the lack thereof) between the Diocese and the National Church and we further urge our delegates to the National Convention to be prepared at our next Diocesan Convention to inform us of their plans to better intra Diocesan communications before and after the National Convention. We further feel a real need for better communica-

tion within the Diocese and are of the opinion that our official organ, "The North Carolina Churchman" is not sufficient to and does not adequately cope with this serious problem.

*Fourth:* The Task Force Committee setting up and conducting the meeting between our clergy and the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction is to be commended and urged to follow through with this important beginning.

*Fifth:* The committee feels the most important part of the Bishop's address was his concern with and remark on the total relationship between the clergy and their congregations. We concur in this concern. Many of us have already experienced some or all of these relationships in our own parish life. We recommend that this entire question be actively pursued by the proper committee of the Diocese.

*Sixth:* The remarks of the Bishop concerning the decision making bodies of the Diocese echoed a resolution made by this committee last year and passed by the Convention. This committee now feels that the Bishop should appoint an Ad Hoc committee to study decision making in the Diocese and report to the next Convention.

In summary, we feel that the Bishop has pinpointed some of the vital issues before us today. We believe that a positive course of action by this Convention in response to his address will provide some of the ways to enable us to be more effective in carrying out the true business of the Church in this time in history.

Respectfully submitted,

Francis O. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman

## RESOLUTIONS OF THE COMMITTEE

### *Resolution #1*

RESOLVED that the Program Task Force Divisions on "Professional Deployment of Clergy" and "Services to Congregations" be charged with the task of studying the entire area of clergy deployment, tenure and contractual arrangements and report their findings and recommendations to the next Convention.

*Resolution #2*

RESOLVED that the Bishop be invited to appoint an "Ad Hoc" committee to study the question of how our decision making on all levels can be improved and report its findings and recommendations to the next Convention.

(On separate motions, duly passed, both resolutions were adopted)

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

The Committee on Institutions has reviewed the reports which have been sent to the convention from the following institutions: Kanuga Conference Center, the Episcopal Child Care Services, St. Mary's Junior College, St. Augustine's College, and the University of the South. These reports will be filed with the Secretary of the Diocese without individual reading. Omitted from this list is the report by Mr. Edward Yaggy, chairman of the Board of Directors of the Penick Home, which was presented in full to the Convention rather than just to the committee and which will also be filed with the Secretary.

The Committee makes the following specific comments to the convention delegates:

1. It commends both St. Mary's and St. Augustine's for their continued dedication to providing higher education in increasingly difficult times and for their active programs for expansion. The Committee agrees, however, with the Diocesan Council that the purpose of the church is not to support educational institutions but rather to urge both private individuals and individual parish churches within the diocese to contribute directly to these colleges as the most effective way of supporting them.

2. It commends the directors of the Kanuga Center for its development fund campaign as well as those parishes and missions which have responded to its needs and services. As this is the only camp and conference center in the diocese, the committee hopes that more groups and parishes within the diocese will avail themselves of the camp's facilities at all times of the year.



3. It wishes to draw to the attention of the delegates the remarkable activities of the Child Care Services which range from the familiar Thompson Orphanage and foster home arrangements to more recent and ambitious efforts to work with emotionally disturbed children who would otherwise have no professional care or personal attention. A member of the committee reports that the work being done in the Goldsboro Center is outstanding in every respect. Through direct contributions to these services, individuals and parishes can show an active, loving concern for children which will help them find their greatest potential as human beings.

4. The Committee received no report, written or oral, from The Terraces, an institution sponsored by this diocese, and no report was received last year. In Canon 31, section 2, there is a special directive that the Board of Directors of The Terraces shall report annually to the Convention. In view of this failure to comply with the canon and in view of the fact that there is included in this year's budget an item of \$4,800 for The Terraces, the Committee felt compelled to lay the matter before the delegates so that they may decide what recommendations, if any, to make to the Diocesan Council for action next year.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Mrs.) Elizabeth W. Grant, Chairman

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee was asked by the Church Pension Fund Committee to remind the Convention that the payment of Pension Fund assessments is a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen. It is essential that these assessments be paid promptly by all parishes and missions.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports finds all reports "proper and in order." All bodies reporting appear to be active in the business of spreading the Gospel of Jesus Christ and in the care and service of His people.

Respectfully submitted,  
Herbert Knight, Chairman



## RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

BE IT RESOLVED that the 156th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina record its appreciation of all that has made this a memorable two days.

Our thanks go to Christ Church which for the eleventh time has been such an effective, innovative and delightful host to the Annual Convention;

To the Reverend B. Daniel Sapp, Rector of Christ Church;

To the Lay Convention Chairman, Charles W. Winston and his Co-Chairman, Sherwood Smith, and all of their co-workers who have helped to make this Convention an efficient and well-fed one;

To the congregations of St. Alban's, Davidson; St. John Baptist, Wake Forest; St. Mark's, Raleigh; All Saints', Charlotte; St. Anne's, Winston-Salem; St. Ambrose, Raleigh; Holy Innocents', Henderson; and Holy Comforter, Charlotte, who made presentations for the discussion groups on Friday;

and finally, To Bishop Fraser, who has renewed our commitment to the work of our Lord.

Respectfully submitted,  
Bertha M. Holt, Chairman

---

APPENDIX C

---

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS

Year Ending December 31, 1971

CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANTS													
	Families	Individuals not included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	44	18	201	133	11	2	8		21	1	4	5	149	25
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	5	7	30	26									26	3
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	78	12	337	210	23		13		36		6	17	229	6
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	17	11	77	56	4				4				60	10
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	162	58	571	452	5	3	58	1	47	4	16	30	469	87
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'.....			29	29						1		1	28	
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	85	3	310	167	9		18	2	29		10	16	180	8
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	257	243	1000	710	36	1	93	3	133	3	34	148	638	75
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	220	40	775	507	35		20		55	3	17	10	532	25
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	72	28	237	141	13	1	18	1	33	1	8	1	164	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	511	209	2379	1861	11	6	104		121	8	43	265	1666	128
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	286	59	1063	803	32		30		62	6	44	50	815	11
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	195	54	723	427	34	2	54	18	88		34	55	424	68
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	132	11	532	304	15	1	27	3	46	1	12	27	310	14
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	395	25	1495	968	55	4	42	20	121	5	68	62	934	98
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	265	199	995	855	37		50	3	90	3	29	53	860	12
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	189	105	683	523	14		4	4	22	2	4	6	98	12
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	46	36	206	205	2		2	6	20	9	21	26	487	43
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	94	38	386	238	7		9		16	4	11	1	238	53
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	19	16	69	61	3				3				64	
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	12	13	76	42	3		2		8		5	5	45	149
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	12	9	36	36					2				36	
23. Durham, Ephaphtha.....	12	9	50	52	1		11		2		6	6	48	6
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	68	35	263	177			7	1	8	1	6	27	158	68

26.	Durham, St. Luke's	83	28	459	247	13	25	4	42	2	6	11	19	270	67
27.	Durham, St. Philip's	183	108	739	572	12	20	2	34	6	21	10	37	569	
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	170	25	711	430	34	33		67	2	35		37	460	10
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	55	87	240	145	12	5		18		1		1	162	5
30.	Eden, The Epiphany	81	31	281	204	16	5	2	23	5	3	11	8	219	28
31.	Eden, St. Luke's	57	40	217	168					1	6		18	150	
32.	Eden, St. Mary's	28	15	79	50						3		3	47	6
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	14	7	48	36		8		8		9		9	35	
34.	Enfield, The Advent	37		100	88						3	1	1	87	3
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	58	35	228	145	14	23		37		3	11	14	168	
36.	Fork, The Ascension	22	2	60	50	3			3					53	
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	4	1	11	10			1	1					11	
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	25	1	97	48	9	6	4	20			6	6	62	8
39.	Geranton, St. Philip's	3		5	5							2	2	3	
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	53	9	290	167	13	15	7	35		13		13	189	80
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	485	95	1392	995	40	28		68	13	42	57	112	951	75
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	47	24	205	174	6			6	2		5	7	173	
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	325	65	1050	792	26	20	1	47	5	40	41	86	753	97
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	40	2	143	90	6	2		8		3	11	14	84	24
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	324	27	1252	719	45	87	4	137	3	16	27	46	810	38
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	8	9	38	33		2		2					35	
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	26	6	91	59	1			1	2	1		3	57	
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	18		51	33	1			1	1			1	33	10
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	135	66	540	409	11	3		14	4	4		8	415	
50.	Henderson, St. John's	21	12	65	48									48	
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's	55	18	241	131	12	14	2	28		15		15	144	33
52.	High Point, St. Mary's	172	84	706	472	39	19	3	63	7	10	58	75	460	120
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	27	19	120	89	8	2	10	20	1	2		1	108	
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	54	24	251	161	17	2		19		2	18	20	160	84
55.	Iredell County, St. James'	6	8	26	20	1			1					21	
56.	Jackson, The Saviour	12	6	53	45					1			1	44	2
57.	Kittrell, St. James'	5	2	17	15									15	
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	28	5	88	55	2	3		5		2	1	3	57	3
59.	Lexington, Grace	63	34	238	175	6	12		18	1	6	33	40	153	35
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's														
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	7	5	38	22					2			2	20	
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	25	8	40	45					1		6	7	38	
63.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	58	44	177	98	8	1	4	13	2			2	109	12

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS

Year Ending December 31, 1971

CONGREGATION	Congregation				COMMUNICANTS									
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Con- firmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing
64. Mayodan, The Messiah.....	26	25	144	73	6			4	10	1	2	3	80	1
65. Milton, Christ Church.....	1	4	7	4				1	1	2	2	2	3	13
66. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	71	24	301	184	6		19	21	46	5	5	5	225	58
67. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	49	32	225	139	2				2	3	34	37	104	6
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	3		12	6										
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....														
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	81	47	317	192	6		13	4	23	1	9	20	195	24
71. Pittshoro, St. Bartholomew's.....	29	36	129	51	3		5	6	14	6	5	11	54	50
72. Raleigh, Christ Church.....														
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	364	248	1457	1165	40	1	25	3	69	10	27	142	1092	20
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	76	105	335	269	7		6	6	6	2	3	5	270	8
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	11	40	95	91	7				7	1	2	8	90	
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's.....	71	11	327	151	17		23	9	49	3	8	20	180	60
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	2	400	325	3				1	1	2	2	2	2	
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's.....	314	31	1538	1140	43		25	68	68	8	20	28	1180	
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's.....	225	11	751	515	45		20	65	65	4	39	43	537	
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas.....	79	14	242	203	5		4	9	9		7	7	205	
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	4	2	9	8				2	2	1	1	1	9	12
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	103	39	344	254	11		3	14	14	2	5	7	261	
83. Rockingham, The Messiah.....	37	17	149	125	5		1	6	6	2	3	5	126	
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church.....	55	23	240	166	7		2	9	9	1	2	10	162	12
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany.....														
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	215	68	876	706	27		10	37	37	12	15	27	716	
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's.....	109	12	381	272	15		18	33	33	2	9	41	264	22
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	26	14	98	59	6	1		7	7	5	1	6	60	16
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	282	101	671	561	18		40	1	59	13	2	15	605	11



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1971

## CONGREGATION

	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services				Baptisms			Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS							
	Sundays	Week Days	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Mornings and Evenings Prayer	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Teachers and Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total		
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	74	62	5	141	11	1	1	1	15	29	6	7	4	4	11	2	7	45	35	87		
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	11			11	10			1	1	11												
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	70	30	7	107	33	5	1	15	54	5	6	13	10	23	23	1	17	110	21	148		
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	22	8	4	34	30	7	1	3	41	2	2	3	1	4								
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	68	56	6	130	24	6	7	12	54	12	13	5	5	5	3	14	183	35	232			
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'.....	12	2		14	40			1	41	1	1											
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	65	11	3	79	38			9	47	10	11	5	4	9								
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	99	108	10	217	43	66	30	7	155	22	22	18	18	36	1	25	151	60	236			
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	86	112	6	204	37		5	3	12	57	28	2	30	24	11	18	175	80	273			
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	79	19	5	103	23		3	6	35	1	2	8	5	13	1	8	56	11	75			
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	84	66	6	156	53		27	10	63	153	24	4	7	11	6	68	660	260	988			
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	84	75	9	168	20	1	14	9	16	60	19	21	11	32	2	30	152	75	257			
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	67	14	7	88	31		9	2	31	73	12	15	10	24	34	2	23	103	61	187		
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	92	55		147	44	1	1	2	8	56	16	16	11	4	15	1	17	166	75	258		
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	126	83	3	212	42	2	7	3	4	58	21	21	52	3	55	4	60	661	150	871		
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	79	71	25	175	35		11	7	36	89	12	12	25	12	37		21	197	120	338		
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	52	67	52	171		11		1	75	87	5	5	11	3	14							
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	65	49	5	119	38	1	3	15	13	70	8	8										
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	16	18	10	44	36	9	1	4	3	53	1	1	1	2	2	12	50	32	94			
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	66	13	3	82	38	1	2	6	8	55	3	4	5	2	7		12	80	21	113		
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	25	1	4	30	25		1	2	28	28	1	2	2	1	3		4	20	15	39		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	34	11	14	59	33	4		26	63	63	1	3	3	3	3		4	22	4	30		
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	12	3		15	40			40	40	40		1										
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	25		2	27	26			28	28	28												
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	94	17		111	24	1	1	1	27	27	7	7			1	10	41	12	13	51		





DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1971

	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services				Baptisms			Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS						
	Sundays	Week Days	Private Services		Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Mornings Prayer and Evening Prayer	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	
			Total																		
63.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	20	8	2	30	43	6	6	4	59	11	11	3	5	8		8	36	13	57	
64.	Mayodan, The Messiah	34	7	15	56	36	5	3	1	14	6	6	6	6	6		12	48	40	100	
65.	Milton, Christ Church	11			11																
66.	Monroe, St. Paul's	73	48	8	129	28		5	5	38	6	6	5	1	6		11	66		77	
67.	Mount Airy, Trinity	65	7	1	73	38	1	3	1	4	1	1	2	2	2		7	44	20	71	
68.	Northampton County, St. Luke's	10		2	12	2															
69.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	49	54	8	111	32	33	2	2	12	8	2	2	4	6		13	56	10	79	
70.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	23	5		28	29	5		2	36			3	3	3						
71.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's																				
72.	Raleigh, Christ Church																				
73.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	78	120	36	234	65	4	14	16	28	26	3	29	19	40	1	58	270	118	446	
74.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose	92	15	61	168	12	10	2	2	3	5	1	6	4	7		10	68	10	88	
75.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's	44	20	8	72	20	48	6	1	75	6	6	4	3	7		3	12	16	31	
76.	Raleigh, St. Mark's	86	17	19	122	7		8	10	25	13	1	14	3	17		13	141		154	
77.	Raleigh, St. Mary's	8	12		20	23	101	7	1	133	1	1	1	1	5		45	242	150	437	
78.	Raleigh, St. Michael's	73	52	5	130	123	5	11	8	2	18	18	35	8	43		15	247		262	
79.	Raleigh, St. Timothy's	116	52	10	178	40	130	8	4	3	185	10	2	12	45		5	43		48	
80.	Reidsville, St. Thomas'	24	5	8	37	39		2		42	1	1	1	1	5		5				
81.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	10			10						1	1	1	1	5		12	78	13	103	
82.	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	67	41	34	142	35		5	4	9	5	5	7	4	11		6	44	5	55	
83.	Rockingham, The Messiah	65	5	2	72	38	1	1	3	2	45	1	2	4	7		7	56	22	85	
84.	Rocky Mount, Christ Church	67	54	17	138	29	32	3	2	4	70	3	3	7	7		7				
85.	Rocky Mount, Epiphany																				
86.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	67	112	10	189	32	13	7	12	10	74	6	6	18	27		18	130		148	
87.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	63	47	39	149	36	6	2	2	8	52	10	10	5	15		28	175		203	
88.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	14	3	3	20	39	6	5	10	60	4	2	6	6	7	1	6	16	8	30	

CONGREGATION

89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	80	92	10	182	28	3	9	14	24	78	13	13	12	6	18	1	18	144	130	292	
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	27	1	2	30	34	1	3	2	2	40	2	2	3	3	3	3	5	25	15	45	
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	70	12	2	84	48	6	2	1	57	3	3	3	7	6	13	11	18	58	8	77	
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	62	48	2	112	38	1	4	7	58	2	2	2	5	2	7		18	35	40	93	
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	38	31	5	74	38	12	2	1	53	1	2	1	4				10	58	40	108	
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	74	109	127	310	78	16	7	13	34	148	14	14	11	11	11		20	101	88	209	
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	17	6	2	25	35	2	3	3	40	3	3	3	3	3	3		23	123	64	210	
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	70	62	17	149	36	7	4	6	57	7	7	7	13	11	24						
97.	Statesville, Trinity																					
98.	Tarboro, Calvary	12	3		15	40	9			49												
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	19	36	3	58	33	1	4	4	2	44	4	4	4				10	23	20	53	
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	35	11		46			1		1	1	1	1	1								
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	12	12																			
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	45	3	48	20			3	2	5	30	2	2	2	2	2		16	55	5	76	
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary	24	2	26	28	4	2	2	1	2	37			8	6	14		6				
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	14	2	1	17	40	7	1		48				1	1	2		6	13	12	31	
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	21	7	28	27					27	2	2	2	2	3	5						
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'	14	35	1	50	31	8	5	1	45	1	1	1	1	1	1						
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	16	28	3	47	31	10	1	2	11	55	1	1					5	20	10	35	
108.	Weldon, Grace																					
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's	75	50	5	130	67	16	2	8	23	116	12	1	13	16	10	26	33	191	65	289	
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	46	6	46	6			1	2	9	8	8		8	5	5		19	68	27	114	
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	75	113	46	234	70	17	22	22	55	186	30	3	33	37	34	71	100	680	225	1005	
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's																					
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	89	38	5	132	47	10	2	4	63	16	1	1	17	17	4	21	23	268	130	421	
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	12	6	3	15		6			6												
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	11	11					1		11												
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's																					
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS																					
	Durham, Duke Student Center	64	13		77			2		18	20	1			1	1						
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House	1	36		37				1	2	3											
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel																					
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration																					
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede																					
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>5278</b>	<b>3233</b>	<b>1135</b>	<b>9646</b>	<b>3404</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>5968</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>1188</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>1354</b>	<b>8912</b>	<b>3484</b>	<b>13750</b>

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1971

CONGREGATION	A		B	C-9		C-10		D	A-I thru D-13	E	(A-E)	Balance 12/31/70	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Support			Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Special Offerings						
			Diocesan & General Church Program										
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	20,882.28				165.68			21,047.96	21,047.96		21,047.96	278.79	21,326.75
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	5,265.71							5,265.71	5,265.71		5,265.71	97.37	5,363.08
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	28,662.94							28,662.94	28,662.94		28,662.94	5,701.55	34,364.49
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	5,119.23							5,119.23	5,119.23		5,119.23	377.94	5,497.17
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	43,706.59		21,262.73		2,352.86		6,332.74	85,335.26	85,335.26	184.93	85,520.29	11,429.65	96,949.94
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'.....	778.20		53.25					831.45	831.45		831.45	325.12	1,156.57
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	16,558.38		86.77		40.00		887.50	17,572.65	17,572.65		17,572.65	1,630.31	19,202.96
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	75,085.05		2,713.52		2,178.45		79,977.02	56,574.59	79,977.02	3,363.22	83,340.24	15,758.01	99,098.25
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	53,387.72		1,480.11		1,116.76		590.00	56,574.59	56,574.59	2,991.42	59,566.01	5,354.93	64,920.94
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	13,335.98		559.00		248.00			14,671.51	14,671.51	1,900.00	16,571.51	1,020.93	17,592.44
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	225,673.43		3,575.00		2,134.50		3,033.52	231,382.93	231,382.93		231,382.93	13,517.40	244,900.33
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	65,083.48		13,456.00		17,044.44			98,758.90	98,758.90	8,636.43	107,395.33	5,491.06	112,886.39
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	39,804.17				176.17		462.00	39,980.34	39,980.34	1,679.34	41,659.68	1,159.56	42,819.24
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	31,111.03		522.28		769.51			32,864.82	32,864.82	187.23	33,052.05	3,016.59	36,068.64
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	110,939.15		965.58		627.89			112,532.62	112,532.62	3,956.86	116,489.48	10,486.87	116,489.48
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	91,639.05		8,632.15		5,887.31			106,158.51	106,158.51	462.25	106,620.76	235.66	109,485.96
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	12,277.24		240.00		979.53			13,496.77	13,496.77	1,685.53	15,182.30	235.66	15,417.96
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	71,305.37		1,708.52		606.30		1,602.15	75,222.34	75,222.34	21,901.71	97,124.05	12,361.91	109,485.96
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	13,458.63		2,105.76		91.80		2,268.05	17,924.24	17,924.24	404.14	18,328.38	3,134.37	21,462.75
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	31,924.64		1,027.98		248.83		7,855.79	41,057.24	41,057.24	3,066.83	44,124.07	812.81	44,936.88
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	3,420.54						1,506.84	4,927.38	4,927.38		4,927.38	756.11	5,683.49
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	3,380.75		6.00		599.47			4,184.58	4,184.58		4,184.58	478.19	4,662.77
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	1,479.76		556.25		25.00		2,061.01	2,061.01	2,061.01		2,061.01	37.86	2,098.87
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	5,267.05		1,551.20		130.30		6,948.55	6,948.55	6,948.55	299.68	7,248.23	1,950.25	9,198.48
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	15,392.37		958.17		96.18		1,000.00	17,630.32	17,630.32	517.20	18,147.52	569.40	18,716.92
26. Durham, St. Luke's.....	32,449.09		6,572.68		191.41		28,562.51	67,775.69	67,775.69	82,880.04	150,655.73	5,026.63	155,682.36
27. Durham, St. Philip's.....	77,477.29		1,125.24		833.10		26,832.02	106,267.65	106,267.65	458.35	106,726.00	3,629.26	110,355.26





DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1971

CONGREGATION	A		B		C-9		C-10		D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)	Balance 12/31/70	GRAND TOTAL	
	Local Support		Parish or Mission Use		Work Outside Parish or Mission		Diocesan & General Church Program		Special Offerings		Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	
63. Louisville, St. Paul's.....	12,786.29							200.06	1,197.43	14,183.78			14,183.78	2,658.74	16,842.52
64. Mayodan, The Messiah.....	9,424.89	2,305.00						5.00	10.00	11,739.89			11,739.89	2,861.65	14,601.54
65. Milton, Christ Church.....	859.95							150.00		864.95			864.95	1,848.70	2,713.65
66. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	24,651.37	9,294.50						68.58		34,095.87			34,095.87	4,704.16	38,800.03
67. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	21,380.50									21,449.08			21,449.08	1,850.22	23,299.30
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	617.56		30.00							647.56			647.56	42.35	689.91
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....															
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	30,618.85	2,762.91						583.96	800.00	34,765.72		1,040.25	35,805.97	524.79	36,330.76
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	12,461.17	991.05						449.15		13,901.37			13,901.37	3,344.12	17,245.49
72. Raleigh, Christ Church.....															
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	73,238.90	1,225.38	21,071.49					3,835.96		99,371.73			99,371.73	19,858.30	119,230.03
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	17,110.84								10,423.22	27,534.06			27,534.06	1,751.59	29,285.65
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	1,107.91	200.00								1,307.91		2,100.00	3,407.91	1,958.52	5,366.43
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's.....	34,144.41	300.69						381.94	62.99	34,890.03			34,890.03	1,106.76	35,996.79
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	1,680.45									1,680.45			1,680.45	303.69	1,984.14
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's.....	91,598.46	1,142.90						3,617.64	12,937.35	109,296.35			109,296.35	5,941.10	115,237.45
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's.....	42,801.56	2,891.70								45,693.26			45,693.26	218.46	45,911.72
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	21,651.50	111.00								22,059.21		138.89	22,198.10	1,898.31	24,096.41
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	420.21		62.14					296.71		501.15			501.15	60.24	561.39
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	20,551.65	125.80	5,861.83					836.01	250.00	27,625.29			28,736.73	2,798.27	31,535.00
83. Rockingham, The Messiah.....	17,555.72	617.29						68.89	209.00	18,450.90			19,018.69	2,447.10	21,465.79
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church.....	16,246.86	50.00							16.00	16,312.86			16,312.86	100.20	16,413.06
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany.....															
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	56,260.08	810.14	14,040.70					2,244.20	11,349.71	84,704.83			84,704.83	15,082.26	99,787.09
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's.....	37,090.31							94.25	3,968.75	41,153.31			41,153.31	1,131.01	42,284.32
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	6,823.55	85.33						64.00		6,972.88		2,400.00	9,372.88	435.71	9,808.59

89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	71,279.40	105.47	7,339.00	1,594.47	6,172.45	86,490.79	24,307.28	110,798.07	21,074.76	131,872.83
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's.....										
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	4,206.24					4,206.24		4,206.24	1,122.17	5,328.41
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	18,454.12	833.90		159.85		19,447.37	8,538.48	27,985.85	1,700.33	29,686.18
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	21,359.52	4,003.82		.914.18	12,320.91	38,598.43		38,598.43	6,924.39	45,522.82
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	22,915.56	268.48		379.38		23,563.42	3,187.22	26,750.64	1,278.98	28,029.62
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	85,130.18	4,964.26		2,348.74	78,759.40	171,202.58		171,202.58	26,201.41	197,403.99
96.	Speed, St. Mary's.....	2,051.29			32.14		2,083.43	269.00	2,352.43	687.24	3,039.67
97.	Statesville, Trinity.....	43,376.37	1,738.52		177.26	3,171.32	48,463.47	4,677.10	53,140.57	13,365.67	66,506.24
98.	Tarboro, Calvary.....										
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	2,365.06			21.05	339.17	2,725.28	7,060.13	9,785.41	1,104.18	10,889.59
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's.....	6,933.98					6,933.98		6,933.98	344.19	7,278.17
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	8,623.73	2,530.00	2,334.13	44.55		13,532.41	1,000.00	14,532.41	1,481.20	16,013.61
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	1,014.89		220.91	30.00		1,265.80		1,265.80	1,294.09	2,559.89
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary.....	25,793.39	221.15		924.82		26,939.36		26,939.36	487.08	27,426.44
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist.....	4,056.88		1,057.51	23.32		6,350.21		6,350.21	1,429.67	7,779.88
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	3,891.12	98.53	886.91	48.18		4,894.74	25.00	4,919.74	12.80	4,932.54
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'.....	1,190.97			31.00	938.30	2,160.27		2,160.27	294.03	2,454.30
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	14,288.57	45.00	1,500.00	389.31		16,222.88	905.21	17,128.09	101.81	17,229.90
108.	Weldon, Grace.....	8,482.87		1,000.00	155.55		9,638.42		9,638.42	312.66	9,951.08
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's.....										
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	52,782.70	373.26		851.06		54,007.02		54,007.02	512.59	54,519.61
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's.....	34,850.13	44.00		130.80		35,024.93	7,151.38	42,176.31	1,379.99	43,556.30
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	183,441.47	8,204.82	32,112.00	34,836.11	1,372.30	259,966.70	113,110.24	373,076.94	37,976.17	411,053.11
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....										
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's.....	53,205.52	2,539.05		1,048.98	760.28	57,553.83	6,284.07	63,837.90	6,373.58	70,211.48
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's.....	975.84			975.84		975.84		975.84	1,323.28	2,299.12
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's.....	926.72	55.50		982.22		982.22		982.22	38.61	1,020.83
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS										
	Durham, Duke Student Center.....										
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House.....	2,445.00					2,445.00		2,445.00	631.03	3,076.03
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel.....										
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration.....										
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede.....										
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>3,130,225.09</b>	<b>145,081.46</b>	<b>118,464.25</b>	<b>106,151.35</b>	<b>286,792.43</b>	<b>3,786,714.58</b>	<b>443,475.93</b>	<b>4,230,190.51</b>	<b>391,328.79</b>	<b>4,621,519.30</b>



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1971

CONGREGATION	F		G		H		I		J-35		K		L		GRAND TOTAL
	Local Current Expenses		Church Pension Fund Premiums		Diocesan Assessments		Special Purposes		Work Outside Parish or Mission		Capital Purposes		Non-Income		
									Diocesan & General Church Program		Total Other Purposes		Total Disbursements		
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	12,185.10	1,554.60	872.82	370.05	2,890.03	265.68	1,070.42	19,208.70	1,895.75	21,104.45	222.30	21,326.75			
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....	3,281.95	326.22	148.70		474.04			4,230.91	1,132.17	4,230.91	1,132.17	5,363.08			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	18,649.91	1,950.00	1,097.38	1,155.69	3,653.37	46.40		26,552.95	4,515.45	31,068.40	3,296.09	34,364.49			
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	3,440.57	367.97	144.74	33.05	779.26	28.50		4,794.09	703.08	4,794.09	703.08	5,497.17			
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	42,873.66	1,931.22	3,880.44	23,075.57	7,800.00	5,407.62		84,968.51	5,915.07	90,883.58	6,066.36	96,949.94			
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius.....	633.16		28.73	47.01	91.59	10.00		810.49	53.25	863.74	292.83	1,156.57			
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	10,741.60	1,207.08	602.52	1,061.17	1,995.48	94.50	2,063.26	17,765.61	1,387.50	19,153.11	49.85	19,202.96			
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	52,594.69	2,100.00	3,831.43	10,616.38	10,700.00	3,362.19		83,204.69	3,208.96	86,413.65	12,684.60	99,098.25			
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	29,709.97	2,174.99	2,214.48	6,147.92	7,333.44	3,089.49		50,670.29	6,489.29	57,159.58	7,761.36	64,920.94			
10. Charlotte, All Saints.....	9,013.70	449.93	159.62	4,132.27	528.53	248.00		14,532.05	2,950.00	17,482.05	110.39	17,592.44			
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	145,475.81	5,188.72	11,923.99	13,683.80	39,482.01	2,634.40	3,070.95	218,388.73	4,743.45	223,132.18	21,768.15	244,900.33			
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	58,750.44	3,580.44	4,106.88	8,233.55	12,937.56	141.46		90,821.28	12,929.13	103,750.41	9,135.98	112,886.39			
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	22,969.38	1,867.49	1,638.40	5,198.51	5,425.16	1,266.25		38,365.19	4,276.38	42,641.57	177.67	42,819.24			
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	16,104.43	1,500.00	1,020.87	1,909.09	3,380.24	1,258.38		25,173.01	9,359.86	34,532.87	1,535.77	36,068.64			
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	58,846.42	3,532.44	4,796.04	8,933.79	8,499.70	500.00		85,108.39	28,500.50	113,608.89	2,880.59	116,489.48			
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	56,805.25	3,701.29	5,415.85	8,340.60	18,433.00	10,214.34	897.09	103,807.42	5,589.65	109,397.07	7,710.56	117,107.63			
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	8,913.56	675.00	590.02	1,561.18	1,880.95	979.53		14,600.24	14.59	14,614.83	803.13	15,417.96			
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	46,625.75	1,968.72	4,288.00	27,471.77	14,168.00	805.55		95,319.79	8,639.73	103,959.52	5,526.44	109,485.96			
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	10,292.29	1,256.21	596.80	1,969.24	1,976.00	81.20	4,063.00	20,234.74		20,234.74	1,228.01	21,462.75			
20. Concord, All Saints.....	20,976.24	1,635.90	1,789.18	2,095.68	5,924.24	313.31		32,734.55	11,170.52	43,905.07	1,031.81	44,936.88			
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	3,702.30		204.40	892.81	651.62	25.00		5,476.13		5,476.13	207.36	5,683.49			
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	2,736.14		179.59	99.14	577.16	216.01		3,808.04		3,808.04	854.73	4,662.77			
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	906.57	93.72	47.58		157.56	75.00		1,280.43		1,280.43	818.44	2,098.87			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	2,818.80		201.32	707.63	666.32	130.30		4,524.37	904.08	5,428.45	3,770.03	9,198.48			
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	14,531.42	1,395.00	828.59	708.49	200.00	96.18	116.75	17,876.43	96.77	17,973.20	743.72	18,716.92			
26. Durham, St. Luke's.....	20,881.68	1,537.44	1,492.93	14,184.81	4,943.33	388.41	78,407.34	121,835.94	32,738.44	154,574.38	1,107.98	155,682.36			

27.	Durham, St. Philip's	48,795.54	2,303.08	4,369.36	9,661.83	14,467.60	1,183.10	80,780.51	29,510.16	110,290.67	64.59	110,355.26
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	35,046.47	2,304.84	2,360.97	16,043.78	7,817.55	1,001.63	67,761.27	16,919.87	84,681.14	7,478.19	92,159.33
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	13,232.73	1,256.22	995.06	1,177.38	3,000.00	341.84	52,999.88	9,984.99	62,984.87	1,244.47	64,229.34
30.	Eden, The Epiphany	12,929.87	1,155.00	847.08	1,602.98	2,804.81	234.82	7,557.14	3,113.30	30,245.00	3,184.28	33,429.28
31.	Eden, St. Luke's	7,602.17		633.18	693.71	1,000.00	835.75	10,764.81	859.72	11,624.53	1,501.16	13,125.69
32.	Eden, St. Mary's	1,425.08		119.08	671.80	501.58	197.15	2,954.11	415.25	3,369.36	959.74	4,329.10
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2,226.48		151.48	40.72	500.00	110.85	2,920.26	1,077.76	2,920.26	1,077.76	3,998.02
34.	Enfield, The Advent	3,845.70		503.88	173.12	500.00		5,133.55	5,133.55	5,133.55	3,748.33	8,881.88
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	13,352.12	1,203.11	622.85	1,847.20	200.00		17,225.28	332.62	17,557.90	243.35	17,801.25
36.	Fork, The Ascension	2,305.16		122.18	306.87	404.57	104.46	5,166.61	207.26	1,738.66	45.63	6,397.89
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	1,209.53		56.23	265.64			1,531.40	3,703.76	17,138.55	1,360.95	1,784.29
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	4,137.00	360.00	115.15	3,110.28	381.28	131.08	13,434.79		17,138.55	210.36	18,499.50
39.	Germantown, St. Philip's	350.18		18.19		60.24	10.00	418.61		418.61		628.97
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	17,365.02	1,635.00	836.93	843.31	3,947.42		24,627.68	5,504.86	30,132.54	3,920.04	34,052.58
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	87,553.01	5,406.90	8,980.52	17,568.67	29,735.87	23,999.54	185,559.16	5,286.84	190,846.00	3,174.16	194,020.16
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	13,059.30	675.00	610.00	523.29	300.00	440.20	15,607.79	3,353.61	18,961.40	359.16	19,320.56
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	40,429.00	3,808.08	3,074.01	6,146.22	10,178.52	4,017.18	3,796.63	2,472.75	73,922.39	16,308.78	90,231.17
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	3,698.24	303.74	79.23	2,831.64	262.33	1,566.03	63,669.50	3,144.11	66,813.61	3,064.88	69,878.49
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	55,452.29	3,994.08	4,063.67	14,633.56	13,454.44	4,348.55	105,915.52	6,280.64	112,196.16	12,422.30	124,618.46
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	3,133.71		213.64	1,274.61	500.00	90.47	5,212.43		5,212.43	990.71	6,203.14
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	6,574.82	720.00	367.05	1,061.87		37.90	9,723.62		9,723.62	1,046.12	10,769.74
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	3,703.15	150.00	303.79	29.42		70.75	4,257.11		4,257.11	254.43	4,511.54
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	33,766.22	2,137.49	2,601.74	2,277.87	8,614.77	216.35	50,967.44	2,378.40	53,345.84	8,723.22	62,069.06
50.	Henderson, St. John's	4,896.77		239.48	716.79	792.95	88.96	6,734.95		6,734.95	1,441.39	8,176.34
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's	16,446.22	1,279.68	1,135.00	3,369.34	1,485.00	482.73	25,447.37	5,191.28	30,638.65	6,851.47	37,490.12
52.	High Point, St. Mary's	37,610.99	2,643.72	3,556.49	3,348.16	18,700.00	5,107.13	70,966.49	21,693.31	92,659.80	6,573.70	99,233.50
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	14,340.61	1,351.91	1,065.52	481.23	2,500.00	113.00	19,852.27	3,000.00	22,852.27	4,934.60	27,786.87
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	13,705.38	1,462.50	839.65	259.95	2,780.22	502.91	19,550.61		19,550.61	562.54	20,113.15
55.	Iredell County, St. James'	2,003.15	281.22	58.53		186.58		2,529.48	48.56	2,578.04	468.23	3,046.27
56.	Jackson, The Saviour	3,527.12	487.44	214.68	575.50		277.30	5,082.04		5,082.04	393.00	5,475.04
57.	Kittrell, St. James'	810.20		47.81	254.87	140.00		1,365.38		1,365.38	1,568.04	2,933.42
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	6,458.30	456.24	309.84	878.17		21.64	8,124.19	962.28	9,086.47	476.57	9,563.04
59.	Lexington, Grace	15,920.54	878.91	1,103.17	2,236.04	3,652.77	507.00	26,413.54	7,000.00	33,413.54	8,068.95	41,482.49
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's											
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	776.18		22.49		72.28	20.00	890.95		890.95	28.81	919.76
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias	985.16		52.74		175.00		1,212.90	50.00	1,262.90	522.26	1,785.16

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1971

CONGREGATION	F		G	H	I	J-36		K	F-17 Thru K-38	L	Balance 12/31/71	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Current Expenses		Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income		
						Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes					
63. Louisville, St. Paul's.....	9,723.18	1,181.21	632.31	1,343.19	1,343.19	554.95	655.44		14,090.28	1,197.34	1,554.90	16,842.52
64. Mayodan, The Messiah.....	5,343.59	390.60	281.58	1,565.23	1,565.23	932.35		2,869.00	11,382.35	1,955.76	1,263.43	14,601.54
65. Milton, Christ Church.....	887.64	104.04	39.95	188.94	188.94	127.35	15.00		1,362.92	1,362.92	1,350.73	2,713.65
66. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	15,162.38	1,659.36	1,123.18	2,153.50	2,153.50	4,988.92	1,047.55		26,134.69	9,678.90	2,986.44	38,800.03
67. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	14,439.81	995.67	314.87	574.08	574.08	1,011.89	5.00	1,377.00	18,718.32	18,718.32	4,580.98	23,299.30
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	570.52	56.22				30.00			656.74	656.74	33.17	689.91
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....												
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	21,129.23	1,556.22	1,141.33	3,079.31	3,079.31	3,779.15	798.74		31,483.98	1,214.57	3,632.21	36,330.76
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	8,309.71	1,096.86	597.25	660.49	660.49	1,977.57	971.93		13,613.81	777.30	2,854.38	17,245.49
72. Raleigh, Christ Church.....												
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	67,395.75	4,044.97	4,887.67	5,583.99	5,583.99	16,183.32	4,335.96	1,738.12	104,170.28	104,170.28	15,059.75	119,230.03
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	13,014.23	1,684.48	950.11	5,380.85	5,380.85	1,049.89	770.00	4,430.14	27,279.70	75.00	1,930.95	29,285.65
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	800.00		43.58	125.40	138.93			2,300.00	3,407.91	1,343.50	615.02	5,366.43
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's.....	18,419.21	1,795.00	584.00	3,940.02	3,940.02	1,934.50	1,161.25	315.90	28,149.88	5,638.05	2,208.86	35,996.79
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	1,225.81			50.00	50.00				1,275.81	500.00	208.33	1,984.14
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's.....	51,778.56	3,302.74	4,317.24	5,331.37	5,331.37	13,922.28	3,176.78	6,789.88	88,618.85	20,016.36	6,602.24	115,237.45
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's.....	26,674.33	2,838.72	1,722.73	6,053.80	6,053.80	1,350.00		1,318.19	39,957.77	5,668.50	285.45	45,911.72
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	16,039.89	1,687.50	1,030.79	1,005.52	1,005.52	3,413.12	296.71		23,473.53	23,473.53	622.88	24,096.41
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	350.71	18.77				62.14	18.80		450.42	450.42	110.97	561.39
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	16,536.83	1,691.22	1,402.38	1,897.28	1,897.28	4,459.45	836.01	2,767.59	29,590.76	125.19	1,819.05	31,535.00
83. Rockingham, The Messiah.....	13,216.97	1,792.94	1,002.20	1,342.75	1,342.75	1,002.20	93.89		18,450.95	1,240.89	1,773.95	21,465.79
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church.....	7,323.42	603.72	483.89	2,690.95	2,690.95	642.43	419.00		12,163.41	2,705.39	1,544.26	16,413.06
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany.....												
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	48,318.57	2,174.98	4,040.70	6,926.14	6,926.14	10,000.00	4,244.20		75,704.59	11,896.82	12,185.68	99,787.09
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's.....	25,423.64	1,856.22	1,358.24	4,438.85	4,438.85	3,497.34	299.23	1,372.13	35,245.65	6,310.97	727.70	42,284.32
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	5,281.96	660.00	245.76	2,124.93	2,124.93	813.72	165.86		9,292.23	9,292.23	516.36	9,808.59

89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	53,878.03	3,823.03	3,890.20	3,967.83	7,339.00	4,620.65	46,471.91	123,990.65	2,205.00	126,195.65	5,677.18	131,872.83
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's.....			206.06	633.57		100.00	521.54	3,726.95	701.34	4,428.29	900.12	5,328.41
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	2,265.78	1,340.58	1,077.81	438.47	1,300.00	195.06	284.82	19,222.01	10,443.46	29,665.47	20.71	29,686.18
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas.....	14,585.27	1,380.00	997.96	4,010.68	1,650.00	970.20	9,925.44	37,224.33		37,224.33	8,298.49	45,522.82
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	18,340.05	798.47	1,160.79	2,722.43	820.00	1,198.71	619.50	23,158.27	3,668.76	26,827.03	1,202.59	28,029.62
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	15,838.37	3,240.00	3,408.00	14,398.67	11,280.00	2,348.74	8,261.05	88,477.23	82,284.42	170,761.65	26,642.34	197,403.99
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	45,540.77		90.14	153.00	1,087.36			2,436.53		2,436.53	603.14	3,039.67
96.	Speed, St. Mary's.....	1,106.03	1,570.26	1,599.33	6,445.51	5,295.63	1,173.19	517.73	40,012.62	11,903.46	51,916.08	14,390.16	66,506.24
97.	Statesville, Trinity.....	23,410.97											
98.	Tarboro, Calvary.....			85.06		273.36		7,277.69	9,301.31	640.64	9,941.95	947.64	10,889.59
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	1,665.20		797.32		1,315.58		852.21	7,161.20		7,161.20	116.97	7,278.17
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's.....	4,196.09		541.42	5,774.30	1,792.71	139.85		12,515.00	1,897.05	14,412.05	1,601.56	16,013.61
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	4,266.72		69.30		220.91	30.00		1,900.43		1,900.43	659.46	2,599.89
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	1,580.22		927.04	2,539.31	3,069.58	924.82		26,710.61		26,710.61	715.83	27,426.44
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary.....	17,877.36	1,372.50	252.51		805.00	23.32	548.21	5,713.17		5,713.17	2,066.71	7,779.88
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist.....	3,814.13	270.00	246.84		886.91	18.18		4,900.18		4,900.18	32.36	4,932.54
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	3,551.88		68.36		226.36	31.00		1,969.11	458.30	2,427.41	26.89	2,454.30
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'.....	1,334.38	78.82	900.37	509.03	1,500.00	389.29		16,136.73	805.00	16,941.73	288.17	17,229.90
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	11,600.54	1,237.50	495.62		1,000.00	155.55		9,812.37		9,812.37	138.71	9,951.08
108.	Weldon, Grace.....	6,674.04	843.49										
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's.....			2,791.84		8,671.07	1,440.37		53,002.88	(333.98)	52,668.90	1,850.71	54,519.61
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	35,388.70	2,124.90	440.15		1,457.41	1,889.01		27,014.32	10,909.34	37,923.66	5,632.64	43,556.30
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's.....	19,096.62	6,621.06	9,699.00	2,909.05	32,112.00	30,449.53		307,218.96	56,253.22	363,472.18	47,580.93	411,053.11
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	149,738.95			39,395.74								
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....			1,963.58		7,150.62	4,658.08		52,551.24	9,663.34	62,214.58	7,996.90	70,211.48
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's.....	28,383.66	1,619.04	66.38	7,355.25			1,421.01	1,223.26		1,223.26	1,075.86	2,299.12
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's.....	827.58	112.49	58.43	216.81	107.38	55.50		992.96		992.96	27.87	1,020.83
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's.....	656.65	45.00		70.00								
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS												
	Durham, Duke Student Center.....				187.69				3,034.61		3,034.61	41.42	3,076.03
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House.....	2,846.92											
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel.....												
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration.....												
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede.....												
	GRAND TOTAL.....	2,058,945.05	135,251.60	150,817.24	386,375.28	445,397.45	147,808.22	368,962.73	3,693,557.57	538,635.83	4,232,193.40	389,325.90	4,621,519.30



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON  
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Year Ending December 31, 1971

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	7,000.00	120,500.00		25,000.00				145,500.00	152,500.00	145,500.00		9,588.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	39,000.00	42,000.00	29,700.00		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	9,765.00	46,400.00		35,000.00	50,000.00			131,400.00	141,165.00	100,000.00	13,990.03	
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	2,500.00	23,000.00		22,000.00	6,000.00			53,000.00	55,500.00	47,500.00		313.00
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	66,000.00	275,000.00	37,000.00	45,000.00		45,200.00	36,800.00	439,000.00	505,000.00	721,980.00	1,098.54	165,073.24
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	10,500.00		1,500.00	30,000.00	15,500.00		2,500.00	49,500.00	60,000.00	40,500.00	3,062.33	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	60,000.00	500,000.00	25,000.00		400,000.00		75,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,060,000.00	900,000.00		
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	8,000.00	194,500.00		20,000.00			15,000.00	229,500.00	237,500.00	229,500.00	9,773.00	5,769.57
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	24,000.00	1,500.00				50,395.00	3,000.00	54,895.00	78,895.00	54,395.00	1,974.88	23,600.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	58,000.00	715,000.00	9,000.00	66,000.00				790,000.00	848,000.00	1,236,025.00	12,133.65	
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	48,000.00	562,737.00	35,000.00	53,000.00			65,310.00	716,047.00	764,047.00	176,800.00	100,000.00	33,105.83
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	52,000.00	100,000.00	14,000.00	20,000.00	63,700.00	7,200.00	11,500.00	216,400.00	268,400.00	176,800.00		78,666.82
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	21,700.00	115,000.00	3,000.00	26,833.00	57,500.00			202,333.00	224,033.00	181,400.00	4,536.00	32,041.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	43,500.00	250,000.00		45,000.00	175,000.00		75,000.00	545,000.00	588,500.00	490,500.00	4,302.98	226,486.64
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	53,310.00	246,400.00		33,000.00	209,000.00	33,000.00	18,700.00	540,100.00	593,410.00	486,090.00	17,098.54	3,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	210,000.00	456,869.00	75,000.00	25,000.00		79,600.00	71,570.00	708,039.00	918,039.00	708,009.00	26,060.06	31,000.00
18. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	1,000.00	150,000.00						150,000.00	151,000.00	99,000.00		14,042.34
19. Concord, All Saints'.....	110,250.00	85,000.00	5,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	18,000.00	7,000.00	153,000.00	263,250.00	155,500.00	3,935.50	
20. Coolemece, Good Shepherd.....	1,000.00	27,739.00	500.00	13,500.00	12,000.00			53,739.00	54,739.00	46,000.00		
21. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	2,000.00	48,000.00						48,000.00	50,000.00	53,200.00		
22. Durham, Ephraïtha.....	6,000.00	52,000.00		20,000.00				72,000.00	78,000.00	72,000.00		
23. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	8,500.00	70,000.00		18,000.00				88,000.00	96,500.00	64,000.00	1,095.97	6,570.63
24. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	100,000.00	115,000.00					13,000.00	128,000.00	228,000.00	101,500.00	3,150.02	
25. Durham, St. Luke's.....	51,316.00	201,895.00	15,080.00			100,794.00	9,000.00	326,769.00	378,085.00	301,000.00	673.00	164,077.00

27.	Durham, St. Philip's	105,000.00	255,000.00	84,000.00	534,000.00	639,000.00	534,000.00	39,903.44
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	61,500.00	37,000.00	40,865.00	492,365.00	553,865.00	492,365.00	45,094.87
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	2,200.00	25,000.00	10,000.00	145,000.00	147,200.00	135,000.00	3,516.52
30.	Eden, The Epiphany	5,000.00	48,000.00	22,000.00	14,000.00	147,000.00	110,880.00	2,447.00
31.	Eden, St. Luke's	15,000.00	75,000.00	10,000.00	195,000.00	210,000.00	151,300.00	4,610.23
32.	Eden, St. Mary's	4,400.00	18,000.00	5,000.00	28,000.00	32,400.00	28,000.00	628.00
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4,000.00	30,000.00	7,000.00	104,500.00	109,500.00	100,800.00	1,124.00
34.	Enfield, The Advent	5,000.00	70,000.00	7,000.00	118,335.00	119,335.00	90,100.00	1,567.85
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00	685.00	32,000.00	35,000.00	25,500.00	
36.	Fork, The Ascension	3,000.00	20,000.00		33,750.00	36,850.00	33,750.00	780.06
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	3,100.00	33,750.00	5,000.00	60,000.00	80,000.00	54,000.00	2,135.00
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	20,000.00	55,000.00		14,000.00	16,000.00	14,000.00	
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's	2,000.00	14,000.00	35,000.00	260,000.00	282,000.00	234,000.00	2,755.38
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	22,000.00	130,000.00	81,312.16	1,016,971.26	1,068,391.45	1,223,400.00	33,026.20
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	51,420.19	733,369.47	40,000.00	190,000.00	390,000.00	130,000.00	26,351.72
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	200,000.00	90,000.00	60,000.00	640,000.00	700,000.00	585,000.00	9,651.00
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60,000.00	340,000.00	21,000.00	76,376.00	138,376.00	76,376.00	34,212.16
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	62,000.00	51,476.00	3,000.00	60,000.00	700,000.00	585,000.00	38,520.14
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	40,000.00	425,000.00	55,000.00	556,733.00	596,733.00	512,243.00	124,539.36
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	55,000.00	20,000.00	75,000.00	76,000.00	57,000.00	
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	1,000.00	20,000.00	3,000.00	71,000.00	72,000.00	71,000.00	64,496.00
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	24,000.00	2,500.00	34,000.00	35,000.00	34,000.00	
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	40,000.00	340,000.00	50,000.00	837,550.00	877,550.00	758,750.00	22,996.09
50.	Henderson, St. John's	40,000.00	70,000.00	6,000.00	76,000.00	116,000.00	76,000.00	3,500.00
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's	20,200.00	75,000.00	5,760.00	111,060.00	131,260.00	111,060.00	35,260.00
52.	High Point, St. Mary's	95,000.00	391,237.00	46,216.00	684,189.00	779,189.00	615,770.00	9,334.21
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	100,000.00	20,000.00	169,000.00	171,000.00	169,000.00	
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	10,000.00	41,500.00	14,500.00	139,500.00	149,500.00	70,850.00	
55.	Iredell County, St. James'	1,000.00	17,000.00	700.00	17,700.00	18,700.00	16,000.00	1,027.00
56.	Jackson, The Saviour	600.00	26,000.00	10,000.00	36,000.00	36,600.00	28,000.00	
57.	Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,000.00	20,000.00	
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	35,000.00	25,000.00	4,000.00	75,000.00	110,000.00	65,000.00	1,237.80
59.	Lexington, Grace	32,000.00	95,000.00	30,750.00	151,750.00	183,750.00	136,575.00	48,382.85
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's							

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON  
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Year Ending December 31, 1971

CONGREGATION		Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Funds	Indebtedness
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's.....	3,200.00	2,000.00	600.00				300.00	2,900.00	6,100.00	13,000.00		
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias.....	5,000.00	12,000.00	1,600.00				1,100.00	14,700.00	19,700.00	11,400.00		
63.	Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	25,000.00	70,000.00		20,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	130,000.00	155,000.00	138,250.00	18,342.02	
64.	Mayodan, The Messiah.....												
65.	Milton, Christ Church.....	5,539.00	15,030.00						15,030.00	20,569.00	13,000.00	368.00	
66.	Monroe, St. Paul's.....	30,000.00	85,000.00		21,500.00			12,500.00	119,000.00	149,000.00	95,000.00	8,149.16	13,805.20
67.	Mount Airy, Trinity.....	25,000.00	60,714.00		55,000.00			7,000.00	122,714.00	147,714.00	83,300.00	8,007.43	
68.	Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	5,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00	11,000.00	
69.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....												
70.	Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	33,000.00	121,000.00	39,964.00	24,000.00	110,500.00		39,000.00	334,464.00	367,464.00	305,014.00	50,682.13	1,244.87
71.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	5,000.00	50,000.00		15,000.00	7,000.00		11,500.00	83,500.00	88,500.00	83,500.00	47,355.55	
72.	Raleigh, Christ Church.....												
73.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	418,000.00	835,000.00	36,000.00	47,000.00	175,000.00	30,000.00	248,127.00	1,371,127.00	1,789,127.00	1,259,427.00		
74.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	76,000.00	170,000.00	1,400.00	14,500.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	200,900.00	276,900.00	130,700.00		
75.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00				6,510.00	114,070.00	124,070.00	93,022.00		64,748.57
76.	Raleigh, St. Mark's.....	19,000.00	50,000.00	1,100.00	27,000.00			5,000.00	83,100.00	102,100.00	82,000.00	34,224.83	
77.	Raleigh, St. Mary's.....												
78.	Raleigh, St. Michael's.....	36,000.00	615,346.00		46,000.00		3,100.00	300.00	664,746.00	700,746.00	657,000.00		
79.	Raleigh, St. Timothy's.....	80,000.00	295,000.00	10,000.00	31,000.00		320,000.00	70,000.00	726,000.00	806,000.00	726,000.00	1,050.02	58,171.75
80.	Reidsville, St. Thomas.....	20,000.00	90,000.00		22,500.00	67,500.00		18,000.00	198,000.00	218,000.00	198,000.00	5,761.92	
81.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	300.00	18,000.00						18,300.00	18,300.00	17,000.00		
82.	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints.....	15,000.00	82,500.00	18,000.00	38,000.00	46,000.00		15,000.00	199,500.00	214,500.00	199,500.00	1,174.35	
83.	Rockingham, The Messiah.....	11,500.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	34,000.00	37,500.00		7,000.00	131,000.00	142,500.00	112,391.50	19,331.79	4,500.00
84.	Rocky Mount, Christ Church.....	28,000.00	75,000.00		30,000.00			21,000.00	126,000.00	154,000.00	115,000.00	17,970.08	20,517.42
85.	Rocky Mount, Epiphany.....												
86.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	45,000.00	200,000.00		45,000.00	300,000.00		35,000.00	580,000.00	625,000.00	522,000.00	11,707.00	



87.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	19,000.00	95,000.00	38,000.00	20,000.00	13,000.00	146,000.00	165,000.00	168,300.00	25,963.66	32,451.41	
88.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	35,000.00			2,500.00	57,500.00	60,500.00	49,500.00	7,211.00		
89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	65,000.00	215,280.00	40,000.00	114,240.00	60,983.00	533,630.17	598,630.17	475,000.00	5,571.71	9,375.00	
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's											
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	30,000.00	25,000.00	1,500.00	12,000.00	5,000.00	74,500.00	104,500.00				
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas	11,500.00	85,000.00	2,970.00	115,000.00	10,000.00	261,212.63	272,712.63	261,212.63	11,956.53		
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,000.00	108,000.00	25,000.00	85,000.00	18,500.00	303,500.00	313,500.00	270,050.00	55,824.37	3,905.00	
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	9,000.00	136,300.00		33,000.00	2,000.00	171,300.00	180,300.00	143,484.00	217.00		
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	31,000.00	303,577.00		110,920.00	63,226.00	477,723.00	508,723.00	427,200.00	198,517.00		
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00	14,000.00	2,500.00	27,900.00	29,400.00	23,160.00		61,707.00	
97.	Statesville, Trinity	32,000.00	280,000.00		15,000.00		295,000.00	327,000.00	328,325.00			
98.	Tarboro, Calvary											
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,200.00	52,000.00	2,500.00		5,000.00	59,500.00	60,700.00	31,500.00		5,000.00	
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,000.00	9,975.00		26,000.00	4,000.00	39,975.00	42,975.00	39,975.00			
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	29,500.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	45,000.00	6,000.00	132,000.00	161,500.00	110,777.70	944.73		
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	500.00	15,000.00	50.00		2,000.00	17,050.00	17,550.00	15,000.00	675.00		
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary	25,000.00	172,750.00	19,250.00	112,000.00	26,000.00	365,000.00	390,000.00	338,700.00		1,000.00	
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	7,500.00	21,000.00	2,400.00			23,400.00	30,900.00	20,000.00			
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	8,000.00	23,600.00	1,300.00	23,600.00	530.00	67,030.00	75,030.00	66,200.00	1,562.52	525.00	
106.	Warrenton, All Saints	5,000.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	15,000.00		79,000.00	84,000.00	36,772.00		700.00	
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,000.00	145,000.00			32,500.00	177,500.00	189,500.00	161,465.00	70.00		
108.	Weldon, Grace	3,000.00	26,000.00		40,000.00	8,000.00	86,000.00	89,000.00	81,000.00			
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's											
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	40,000.00	530,000.00	30,000.00	60,000.00	65,000.00	715,000.00	755,000.00	700,000.00			
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	23,000.00	90,000.00		18,000.00		108,000.00	131,000.00	108,000.00	4,135.00	41,682.00	
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,000.00	1,755,138.00	90,000.00	35,000.00	389,070.00	2,304,708.00	2,404,708.00	1,993,237.00	1,081,825.93		
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's											
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	27,000.00	81,250.00	22,500.00	90,000.00	20,875.00	214,625.00	241,625.00	214,625.00	14,782.89		
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	500.00	3,500.00			200.00	3,700.00	4,200.00	3,700.00	1,741.33		
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	4,000.00	16,000.00	175.00		1,500.00	17,675.00	21,675.00	13,150.00			
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	3,296,500.19	15,554,242.47	694,122.00	2,094,261.16	1,617,828.17	1,837,951.26	26,049,181.06	29,345,681.25	24,881,384.83	2,109,240.31	1,792,134.03

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1971)

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Clergy	137	140	136	129
Deacons Ordained	3	2	2	0
Priests Ordained	1	3	2	1
Clergy Deceased	0	1	2	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	8	5	4	2
Postulants for Holy Orders	4	3	6	7
Lay Readers Licensed	353	330	324	378
Parishes	59	59	59	59
Organized Missions	46	43	43	42
Unorganized Missions	16	15	14	15
Baptisms—Infants	721	720	758	667
Baptisms—Adults	58	56	61	45
Confirmations	1,320	1,203	1,284	1,188
Marriages	332	381	374	359
Burials	410	385	355	347
Baptized Persons	39,645	39,856	40,419	38,786
Communicants	28,001	28,567	28,752	27,278
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,668	1,618	1,558	1,354
Students—Children	10,700	10,560	10,070	8,912
Adults	3,378	3,148	3,548	3,484
Total Enrollment	<u>15,746</u>	<u>15,326</u>	<u>15,176</u>	<u>13,750</u>

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Church Buildings	\$14,409,462.00	\$14,833,920.47	\$15,671,925.47	\$15,554,242.47
Rectories	2,029,887.16	2,057,537.16	2,157,685.16	2,094,261.16
Parish Houses	4,231,311.38	4,484,936.38	5,604,191.00	4,250,776.00
Other Buildings	1,083,836.43	1,216,043.43	1,369,034.17	1,617,828.17
Contents*	2,472,854.32	2,394,808.53	2,540,206.48	2,532,073.26
Land	3,554,672.10	3,590,033.10	3,810,328.19	3,296,500.19
Total Property Value	27,782,023.39	28,577,279.07	31,153,370.47	26,049,181.06
Insurance	21,741,676.51	22,717,348.50	25,743,477.00	24,881,384.83
Indebtedness	2,233,942.08	2,182,946.51	2,241,501.19	1,792,134.03

\*Includes Organ and Bell

## RECEIPTS

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Local Support	\$ 2,853,979.66	\$ 3,017,957.64	\$ 3,009,180.26	\$ 3,130,225.09
Special Parochial	145,912.25	111,354.69	129,931.76	145,081.46
Outside Work	324,504.29	312,925.08	240,219.54	224,615.60
Capital Account	402,709.63	302,159.04	289,537.48	286,792.43
Total Receipts (Income and Capital)	3,727,105.83	3,744,396.45	3,668,869.04	3,786,714.58

## DISBURSEMENTS

	1968	1969	1970	1971
Current Operating Expense	\$ 1,749,797.88	\$ 1,906,850.34	\$ 1,978,589.20	\$ 2,058,945.05
Pension Premium	106,246.59	115,945.59	129,336.94	135,251.60
Diocesan Assessment	144,532.55	147,272.35	159,920.57	150,817.24
Special Parochial	360,912.42	381,002.83	365,745.17	386,375.28
Outside Work	689,954.97	717,079.55	570,159.76	593,205.67
Capital Account	383,837.28	507,645.47	449,664.10	368,962.73
Total Disbursements	3,435,281.69	3,775,796.13	4,304,915.08	4,621,519.30

STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"  
 WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE  
 BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COM-  
 MITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUM-  
 BRANCES, SALE\* or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
    - a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
    - b. The amount of the loan.
    - c. The name of the lending agency.
    - d. The rate of interest.
    - e. The length of time the loan is to run.
    - f. The Schedule and source of repayment.
    - g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
    - h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
  2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address.
  3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deed of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
  4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
  5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
  6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
  7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.
  8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
  9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
  10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
  11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
  12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
  13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired.
- \*In regard to a proposed sale, a resolution of the Vestry, giving reason and price within a specified time period, together with the material required in items 2 and 3 above, is sufficient.











# Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by ..... and ....., of the County of ..... and State of ....., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ..... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

## Witnesseth:

That the said ..... and ....., in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do ..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ....., and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ....., and containing ..... acre ....., more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant ... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and ..... ha... hereunto set their hand... and seal ..... this ..... day of ..... A.D., 19.....

..... (SEAL)

..... (SEAL)

## *Offerings Required by Canon*

**EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND.** Payment required by Canon  
*monthly.*

**FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM.** *Monthly.*

**THOMPSON CHILDREN'S HOME.** Thanksgiving Day.



Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina:  
The Rev. Sidney S. Holt, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 25129, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.

C283  
N87

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Fifty-Seventh  
Annual Convention*



WAGONER CONVENTION CENTER  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA



The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home  
East Rhode Island Avenue, P. O. Box 2001  
Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

*A Home for the Ageing*

THE REVEREND PHILIP S. BROWN, *Executive Director*

---

St. Mary's College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-2521

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

THE REVEREND FRANK W. PISANI, *President*

---

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-4451

*For Students of Both Sexes*

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

---

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

*Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center*

---

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25129

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Executive Director*



# Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED *FIFTY-SEVENTH*  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN

WAGONER CONVENTION CENTER  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

FEBRUARY SECOND AND THIRD, 1973

---

SOUTHERN PRINTING COMPANY  
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

1973

THE FORTIETH SYNOD OF  
THE FOURTH PROVINCE WAS HELD  
ON JUNE 20-22, 1973  
AT KANUGA CONFERENCE CENTER  
HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

---

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-EIGHTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE  
OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA  
JANUARY TWENTY-FIFTH AND TWENTY-SIXTH, 1974

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Armed Services, Report of Commission on .....	132
Bishop's Address .....	83- 87
Report of Committee on .....	220-221
Bishop's Official Acts .....	88-110
Budgets for 1973 .....	190-193
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	44
Canons, Reports of Committee on Constitution and .....	218-220
Churches, Directory of .....	45- 53
Clergy of .....	45- 53
Clergy Agreements, etc., Report of Committee on .....	194-203
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of .....	23- 39
Order of Canonical Residence of .....	40- 44
Wives of (First Name) .....	23- 39
Commission on the Ministry, Members of .....	7
Report of .....	151-152
Committees and Commissions, Members of .....	12- 13
Convocation Deans .....	11
Convocations, Boundaries of .....	10- 11
Decision-Making, Report of Special Committee on .....	180-181
Diocesan Conference Center, Report of Study	
Commission on .....	204-206
Diocesan Council, Members of .....	6
Officers of .....	13
Report of .....	142-143
Director of Program, Report of .....	176-180
Director of Racial & Urban Affairs, Report of .....	181-188
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on .....	129
Episcopal Clergy Association, Report of .....	129-130
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of .....	15- 16
Report of .....	154-157
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of .....	9
Report of .....	169-171
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of .....	14
Report of .....	154-155
General Convention, Deputies to .....	9
Historiographer, Report of .....	152-153
Institutions, Report of Committee on .....	209-210
Journal of Proceedings .....	68- 79
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Report of .....	164-165
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on .....	17-22, 175-176

	<i>Page</i>
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on .....	212-213
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of .....	7
Report of .....	159-160
New Parishes, Report of Committee on .....	72
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors ....	8
Report of .....	160-161
Officers of the Diocese .....	5
Parish Grant Program, Report of .....	158-159
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from .....	54- 67
Parochial Reports (Statistics) .....	222-242
Penick Memorial Home, Report of .....	169-171
Pension Fund, Report of .....	153
Postulants .....	44
Program Task Force, Report of .....	143-151
Provincial Synod, Representatives to .....	9
Resolution of Courtesy .....	221
Resolutions, Report of Committee on .....	213-217
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of .....	130-131
St. Augustine's College, Report of .....	172-173
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of .....	7
Standing Committee, Members of .....	6
Report of .....	132-141
Standing Committee's "Check-List" .....	246-247
Statistics, Summary of .....	243-244
Suffragan Bishop, Report of .....	111-115
Suffragan's Bishop's Official Acts .....	116-125
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of .....	7
Report of .....	174-175
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of .....	8
Report of .....	161-163
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....	189-193
Trustees of the Diocese .....	7
Report of .....	163-169
Report of Committee on .....	207-209
University of the South, Trustees of .....	8
Report of .....	173-174
Youth Commission, Members of .....	16

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1973

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS  
THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., BALTIMORE

DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

THE REVEREND WILLIAM HOOVER HETHCOCK, RALEIGH

DIRECTOR OF RACIAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS

MR. WILLIAM H. BROCK, RALEIGH

EDITOR, THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

MR. BEN F. PARK, RALEIGH

SECRETARY

THE REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, GREENSBORO

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, CHAPEL HILL

## STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1974)

The Rev. Robert N. Davis, Pres.  
 The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secty.  
 Mr. James O. Moore

(until 1975)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
 The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke  
 Dr. Charles W. Orr

(until 1976)

The Rev. John A. Gray  
 Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.  
 Mr. Henry W. Lewis

## DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until 1974)

The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway  
 The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.  
 The Rev. John C. Mott  
 Mrs. William E. Cole  
 Mr. Jacob H. Froelich  
 Dr. James Thorp  
 Mrs. W. Clary Holt  
 Miss Carol Wilson  
 Mr. Henry S. Craumer

(until 1975)

The Rev. Keith J. Reeve  
 The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.  
 The Rev. William L. Williams  
 Mr. James H. Revis  
 Mr. Thomas Ruffin  
 Mr. J. J. Summerell  
 Mrs. Paul Dickerman  
 Mr. Mark Abbott

(until 1976)

The Rev. C. Phillip Craig  
 The Rev. I. Mayo Little  
 The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie  
 Mr. James B. Craighill  
 Mrs. Cecil Patterson  
 Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.  
 Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.  
 Miss Becky Fonda



DIOCESAN OFFICERS

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. Henry D. Haywood (until 1974)

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1975)

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1976)

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTRY

The Rev. Peter James Lee, Chairman

The Rev. Robert N. Davis

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

The Rev. Harrison T. Simons

Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

The Rev. John W. Tucker

The Rev. James T. Prevatt

The Rev. Clay H. Turner

The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke

The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH  
MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1974)

(until 1975)

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.,

The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr.

Chairman

Mr. George E. London

The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr.

Mr. Wiley J. Long, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1974)

(until 1975)

The Rev. R. M. Caldwell, Jr.

The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr.

Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.

Mr. William O. Bryant

Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

Mrs. Jack M. Taylor, Jr.

(until 1976)

The Rev. John C. Stone

Mr. Karl D. Stuart

Mr. R. Barry Beard

TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1973

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. (until 1974)

Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1975)

Dr. Fred N. Mitchell (until 1976)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE  
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1974)

Mr. James O. Moore

Mr. Erwin L. Laxton

Dr. John D. Wilsey

(until 1976)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman

Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

The Rev. Charles I. Penick

(until 1978)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

Mr. Lloyd G. Mumaw

Mr. W. Thurman Starnes

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1974)

Mr. Daniel C. Shelburne

Mr. Edward T. Taylor

Mr. Charles M. Shaffer

Mr. Linn D. Garibaldi

(until 1975)

The Hon. George F. Bason

Mr. Ben S. Willis

Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.

Mr. George Watts Carr, Jr.

(until 1976)

Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.

Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.

Mr. Henry Groves Connor

Dr. Sarah Lemmon

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME  
FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1974)

Judge Francis O. Clarkson  
Mrs. Paul Dana  
Mr. William Davis  
Dr. William Hollister  
Mrs. Peter Katavalos  
The Rev. John C. Mott  
Mr. Robert L. Myers  
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin  
The Rev. William L. Williams  
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.

(until 1975)

Mr. Howard Broughton  
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
Dr. Clement C. Clay  
Mr. William E. Crews, Jr.  
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuninghame  
Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.  
Dr. William E. Easterling, Jr.  
Mrs. Annie Mae Pemberton  
Mr. J. Wilson Staub  
The Rev. John C. Stone

(until 1976)

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
Mrs. Julian Robertson  
Dr. Robert S. Myers  
Mr. William Durward Grady  
Mr. John Harden  
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer  
Mr. W. Clary Holt  
The Rev. I. Mayo Little  
Mr. Thomas R. Payne  
Mr. Philip Russell

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

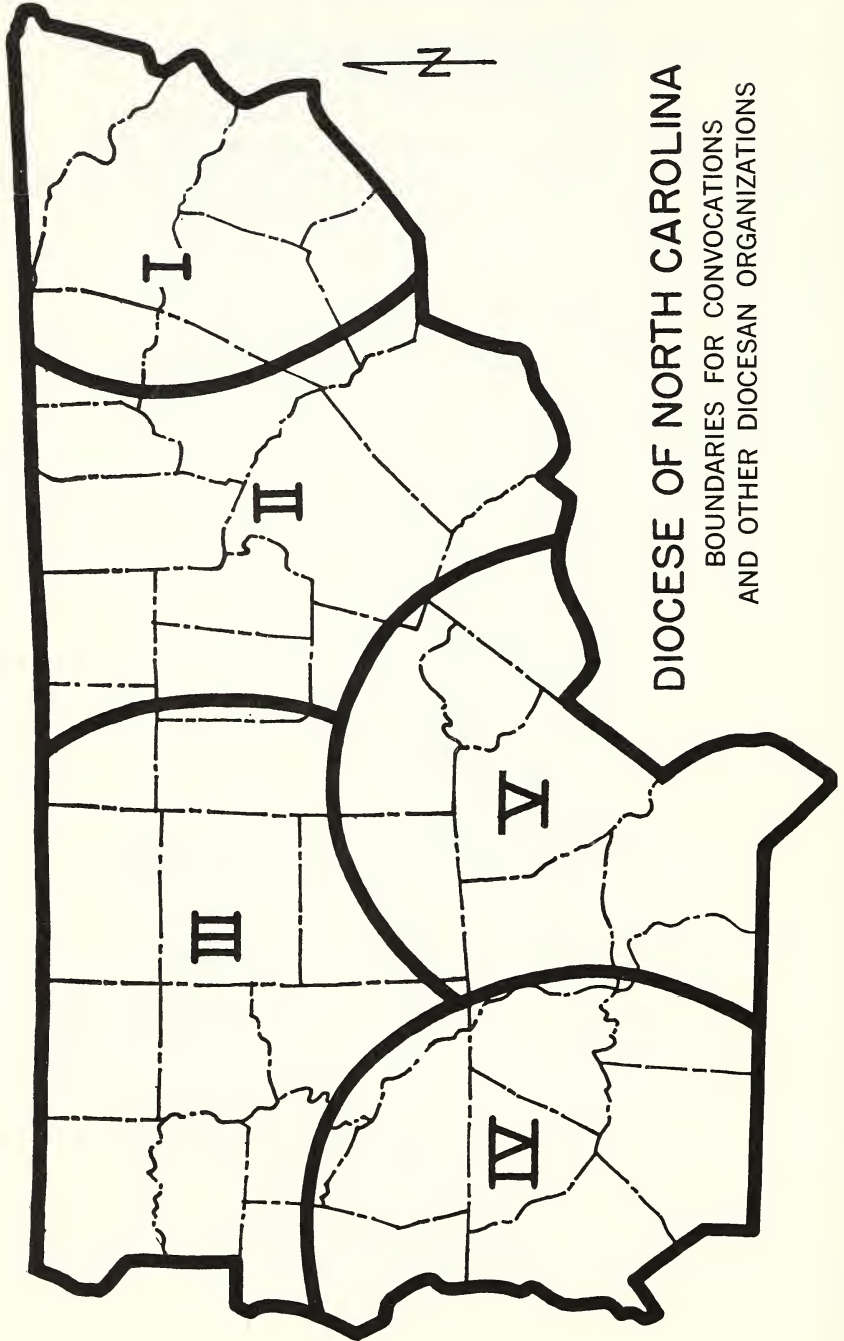
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman	Mrs. William Cole
The Rev. William H. Hethcock	Mrs. James L. Godfrey
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson	Mr. Don P. Blanton
The Rev. John A. Gray	Mr. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke	Mr. Howard E. Manning

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

(The Bishops and the Clerical and Lay Deputies to the General Convention)



DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA  
BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS  
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCATION DEANS

- I. *Northeast* — The Rev. John A. Gray
- II. *Central* — The Rev. James D. Beckwith
- III. *Northwest* — The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
- IV. *Southwest* — The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
- V. *Sandhills* — The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

- | I. NORTHEAST       | II. CENTRAL    | III. NORTHWEST |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Battleboro         | Cary           | Asheboro       |
| Enfield            | Chapel Hill    | Burlington     |
| Halifax            | Durham         | Eden           |
| Jackson            | Erwin          | Elkin          |
| Littleton          | Fuquay Springs | Germanton      |
| Northampton County | Garner         | Greensboro     |
| Ridgeway           | Henderson      | Haw River      |
| Roanoke Rapids     | Hillsborough   | High Point     |
| Rocky Mount        | Kittrell       | Lexington      |
| Scotland Neck      | Louisburg      | Mayodan        |
| Speed              | Milton         | Mount Airy     |
| Tarboro            | Oxford         | Reidsville     |
| Warrenton          | Raleigh        | Thomasville    |
| Weldon             | Roxboro        | Walnut Cove    |
| Wilson             | Smithfield     | Winston-Salem  |
|                    | Townsville     |                |
|                    | Wake Forest    |                |
|                    | Yanceyville    |                |
| IV. SOUTHWEST      |                | V. SANDHILLS   |
| Albemarle          |                | Ansonville     |
| Charlotte          |                | Hamlet         |
| Cleveland          |                | Laurinburg     |
| Concord            |                | Pittsboro      |
| Cooleemee          |                | Rockingham     |
| Davidson           |                | Sanford        |
| Fork               |                | Southern Pines |
| Huntersville       |                | Wadesboro      |
| Iredell County     |                |                |
| Monroe             |                |                |
| Salisbury          |                |                |
| Statesville        |                |                |
| Woodleaf           |                |                |

## CANONICAL COMMITTEES

Note: Canon 32, Section 1 — “. . . All these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed.”

*On Constitution and Canons*

The Reverend Carl F. Herman, Chairman

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.      The Rev. Peter C. Robinson  
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.                      Mr. Henry W. Lewis

*On New Parishes*

The Rev. Frederick F. Valentine, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Thomas Droppers                      Mrs. Harriette Andrews  
Mr. Willard F. Emmons                      Mr. Thurman Starnes

*On Dispatch of Business*

The Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman

The Rev. Carlton C. Morales                      The Bishop  
The Hon. James G. Exum                      The Suffragan Bishop  
Mr. Hal M. Miller                      The Secretary

*On Church Pension Fund*

Mr. John B. London, Chairman

The Hon. George F. Bason                      Mr. H. G. Nicholson

*On Credentials*

The Rev. Harrison T. Simons, Chairman

The Rev. James T. Prevatt                      Dr. Charles W. Pinckney  
Mr. John W. Bowen                      Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.



## OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

*On Liturgy and Worship*

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Chairman

Mrs. William J. Britton	Mr. Richard Harris
Miss Nettie Bunn	Mrs. John E. Mueller
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum	Mr. Wylie S. Quinn
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch	Mr. Charles Rakow
The Rev. William H. Hethcock	The Rev. Keith J. Reeve
Miss Beth Livingston	Mr. Richard Van Sciver
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller	Mrs. John L. Wooten
The Rev. Carlton Morales	The Rt. Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr.

*On Racial and Urban Affairs*

Miss Mildred Armstrong	Dr. Cecil L. Patterson
Mr. Howard Clement	Mr. Robert S. Runkle
Mrs. Rosemond Cox	Mrs. Beverly Wallace
Mr. L. E. Davis	Mr. Harold Webb
Mrs. John P. Knudsen	Mrs. Laurette West

*On Armed Services*

Mr. George L. Margeson

## OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

*Chairman of the Department of Finance* — Mrs. W. Clary Holt

*Chairman of Program Task Force Divisions:*

- Services to Congregations — The Rev. Keith J. Reeve
- Racial and Urban Affairs — Mr. Robert S. Runkle
- Education and Training — The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
- Information — Mr. Ben F. Park
- Youth — The Rev. C. King Cole
- Liturgy and Worship — The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
- Higher Education — The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

## OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

1973-74

*President:* Henry S. Craumer, 4804 Dundee Place, Raleigh, N. C. 27609,  
Home: 919 - 787-7797

*Vice-President:* John L. Stone, 2738 Edgewood Avenue, Burlington, N. C.  
27215, Home: 919 - 584-6567

*Secretary:* Frank L. Schrimsher, 701 Sebrema Place, Charlotte, N. C.  
28211, Home: 704 - 366-0636

*Treasurer:* W. Thurman Starnes, 4200 Denbish Drive, Charlotte, N. C.  
28211, Home: 704 - 366-0951

*Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian:* Purdie Aanders, 1315 Garner Road,  
Raleigh, N. C. 27610, Home: 919 - 834-7756

*Immediate Past President:* James M. Davis, Jr., 4109 Converse Drive,  
Raleigh, N. C. 27609, Home: 919 - 787-4412

*Board of Directors:*

Henry P. Glenn, 963 Wellington Road, Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106,  
Home: 919 - 724-6547; William D. Holloman, Jr., 1110 Church  
Street, Scotland Neck, N. C. 27874, Home: 919 - 826-3744; Robert  
G. Prongay, 3201 Crittenden Court, Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106,  
Home: 919 - 765-6170; Richard B. Schnedl, 660 South Valley Road,  
Southern Pines, N. C. 28387, Home: 919 - 692-6504; James R.  
Turner, 2003 Lafayette Avenue, Greensboro, N. C. 27408, Home:  
919 - 272-0018; Fred C. Wedler, 2317 Princess Anne Road, Greens-  
boro, N. C. 27408, Home: 919 - 272-2688

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE  
EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1973-74

- President:* Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite St., Henderson, 27536
- Vice-President:* Mrs. J. Haywood Evans, 3818 Regent Rd., Durham, 27707
- Secretary:* Mrs. Walter J. Alston, Jr., 980 Meadow Lane, Henderson, 27536
- Treasurer:* Mrs. James A. Hill, Jr., 3606 Corbin Street, Raleigh, 27612
- Secretary of Devotional Life:* Mrs. Henry Best, 4113 Pavilion Place, Durham, 27707
- Secretary of Christian Education:* Mrs. Charles A. McLendon, 2318 Kirkpatrick Place, Greensboro, 27408
- Secretary of Christian Social Relations:* Mrs. Walter Elsee, 824 S. First Street, Smithfield, 27577
- Secretary of Missions:* Mrs. E. T. Mulvey, Jr., 3228 Pennington Lane, Winston-Salem, 27106
- United Thank Offering Treasurer:* Miss Sylbert Pendleton, 525 Wade Ave., Raleigh, 27605
- Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work:* Mrs. Charles Welch, 400 Wiley Ave., Salisbury, 28144
- Secretary of Promotion:* Mrs. Melvin L. Finch, 2110 St. Mary's St., Raleigh, 27608
- Chairman of Altar Work and Service of Exchange:* Mrs. David Abel, 3505 Winstead Rd., Rocky Mount, 27801
- Church Periodical Club Director:* Mrs. R. O. Martinelli, 710 Wimberly Dr., Greensboro, 27410
- Year Book Editor:* Mrs. Thomas H. Collins, 15 Lake Shore Drive, Chapel Hill, 27514
- Representatives on Diocesan Council:* Mrs. Clary Holt, 509 Country Club Drive, Burlington, 27215; Mrs. Paul Dickerman, 605 Vance, Wilson, 27893; Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr. (above)

*Convocation Chairmen*

- I — *Northeast*: Mrs. William G. Long, Longview, Garysburg, 27831
- II — *Central*: Mrs. Henry Haywood, Lewis Farm Road, Raleigh, 27608
- III — *Northwest*: Mrs. Almond Powell, 521 Parkway, High Point, 27262
- IV — *Southwest*: Mrs. Hugh M. Tillett, 2612 Cloister, Drive, Charlotte, 28211
- V — *Sandhills*: Mrs. Foy Barwick, 704 Scotland Avenue, Rockingham, 28379

## DIOCESAN YOUTH COMMISSION — 1973-74

Kathy Andleton	Terri Love
Julie Bedford	Bertie McCoy
Mike Boyd	Helen McCrady
Jenny Brickell	Gail McLaughlin
Boo Dudley	Meg Morton
Tommy Gallaher	Jo Northrup
Ricki Gliarmis	Charlotte Selden
Anne Hager	Georgi Wilson
David Hattaway	Carla Young

---

---

IN MEMORIAM

HOWARD STETLER HARTZELL

Born October 27, 1887

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire, September 1916

Ordained Priest by Bishop Cheshire, May 22, 1921

Married Moosie Elizabeth Long on June 15, 1921

Minister-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, 1918 - 1920

Minister-in-Charge and Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, 1918-  
1922

Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, 1922 - 1923

Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, 1922 - 1934

Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point, 1934 - 1948

Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, 1948 - 1959

Priest-in-Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, 1948-  
1959

Retired from the active Ministry in 1959

Died in Southern Pines, July 15, 1972

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,  
and may light perpetual shine upon him.*

---

---

## IN MEMORIAM

## FOSTER NUGENT COX

Born in Martinsville, Virginia, May 18, 1887

Student at the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill, 1907 - 1911

Married Virginia Mae Johnson on March 26, 1913

Engaged in the practice of Law in Winston-Salem for several years

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Darst in April 1945

Ordained Priest by Bishop Wright on October 18, 1945

Minister-in-Charge of St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, North Carolina,  
1943 - 1946

Priest-in-Charge of Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Church, Tarboro,  
1946 - 1947; 1950 - 1955

Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church,  
Laurinburg, 1947 - 1949

Retired from active Ministry in May 1955

Author of "Foundations of Faith"

Died in Greensboro on September 4, 1972

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,  
and may light perpetual shine upon him.*



---

---

IN MEMORIAM

JADI LEVI MARTIN

Born in Stokes County, North Carolina, on March 13, 1889

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire, in August 1919

Ordained Priest by Bishop Cheshire, May 22, 1921

B.D. Seabury Divinity School, 1928

Missionary in Waimea and Kekaha, Hawaii, 1925 - 1940

Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, 1940

Priest-in-Charge of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury, 1941 - 1953

Priest-in-Charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf, 1941 - 1959

Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, 1941 - 1959

Retired from the active Ministry in 1959

Died in Southern Pines February 16, 1973

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,  
and may light perpetual shine upon him.*

---

---

## IN MEMORIAM

## THOMAS HILL CARSON, S.T.D.

Born in Indiana, Pennsylvania, March 3, 1903

Married Edith Dickie on August 20, 1925

B.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1928

B.D., Berkeley Divinity School, 1931

S.T.D., Berkeley Divinity School, 1956

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Mann, June 1931

Ordained Priest by Bishop Mann, December 13, 1931

Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Church, Donora, Pennsylvania, 1931 - 1934

Rector of St. Stephen's Church, McKeesport, Pennsylvania, 1934 - 1938

Chaplain of Trinity Cathedral, Pittsburgh, 1936 - 1943

Rector of Christ Church, Greensburg, Pennsylvania, 1941 - 1943

Dean of St. Stephen's Cathedral, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, 1943 - 1946

Rector of St. James' Church, Texarkana, Texas, 1946 - 1959

Chairman, Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Dallas, 1949  
1951

President of the Standing Committee, Diocese of Dallas, 1952 - 1954

Deputy to General Convention, 1937, 1940, 1943, 1955, and 1958

Canon to the Bishop of Dallas for Work with the Ageing, 1966 - 1970

Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, North Carolina,  
1970 - 1972

Died in Greenville, South Carolina on March 9, 1973

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,  
and may light perpetual shine upon him.*

---

---

IN MEMORIAM

FREDERICK WILLIAM HOYT

Born in Washington, North Carolina, October 14, 1906

Married Bessie Willis on February 18, 1935

B.D., Virginia Theological Seminary, 1956

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Penick on June 29, 1956

Ordained Priest by Bishop Baker on January 9, 1957

Minister and Priest-in-Charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin,  
1957 - 1960

Minister and Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, 1957 - 1963

Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, 1963 - 1967

Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's Church, Siler City, 1963 - 1969

Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, 1963 - 1971

Retired from active Ministry on October 31, 1971

Died in Raleigh, North Carolina, May 17, 1973

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,  
and may light perpetual shine upon him.*

---

---

## IN MEMORIAM

## HENRY CLARK BOURNE, ESQUIRE

Born in Edgecombe County, North Carolina, August 1, 1893

Admitted to the Bar of the State of North Carolina, August 28, 1917

Served in the Armed Forces during World War I and obtained rank of  
1st Lieutenant

Married Marion Alston November 30, 1920

Practiced Law in Tarboro 1917 - 1972 (except for time in the Service)

Long-time Member of North Carolina Bar Council from the 7th Judicial  
District

Life Member, American Legion—Past State Commander

Several times Delegate to National Convention of the Democratic Party

Vestryman and Lay Reader, Calvary Church, Tarboro, for many years

Member of the Diocesan Council 1953 - 1956

Member of the Board of Directors, Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.,  
1957 - 1965

Director, North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., 1957 - 1972

Member of Committee on Constitution and Canons, 1952 - 1972 (Chair-  
man, 1957 - 1972)

Delegate to the Anglican Congress, 1962

Deputy to General Convention, 1964, 1967, 1969, 1970

Chancellor of the Diocese, 1960 - 1972

Died in Tarboro, November 19, 1972

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,  
and may light perpetual shine upon him.*

## LIST OF CLERGY DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1973

(Name after clergyman's name is that of wife. With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

### THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D.,  
S.T.D., (Marjorie), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27612 (919) 787-4001

### THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.,

D.D., S.T.D. (Florence), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive,  
Raleigh

P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313

911 Winona Road, 27609 (919) 782-0883

### THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D. (Lee)  
(301) 435-7333  
104 Cross Keys Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21210 (301) 435-2779

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES (Diane), Non-parochial. Episcopal  
Chaplain at UNC-Greensboro

930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 272-4672

925 Carr Street, 27403 (919) 272-2788

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR. (Marianne), Rector of St. Luke's Church and  
Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden

604 Morgan Road, 27288 (919) 627-4668

700 Riverside Drive, 27288 (919) 627-0375

- BARRETT, WILLIAM PRENTISS (Ida Belle), Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck  
 P. O. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616  
 1737 North Main Street, 27874 (919) 826-3454
- BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR. (Celestine), Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh  
 St. Augustine's College, 27611 (919) 828-4451, Extension 306  
 1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27611 (919) 832-6408
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR (Elizabeth "Lib"), Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh  
 1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0732  
 2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27608 (919) 787-5837
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH (Mary Katherine), Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.  
 P. O. Box 368, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4312  
 609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-3041
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, JR. (Louisa), Non-Parochial, Graduate Student, Divinity School, Duke University  
 Route 3, Box 83-A, Hillsborough, 27278 (919) 967-6697
- BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE (Rita), Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham  
 P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317  
 3511 Brecknock Street, 27705 (919) 489-5267
- BRIGHTMAN, EDWARD SCIPIO (Lucy), Rector of St. Titus' Church, Durham  
 400 Moline Street, 27707 (919) 682-5504  
 2504 East Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 682-2700
- BROOME, JOHN TOL (Mary), Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 274-1898  
 3009 Round Hill Road, 27408 (919) 288-6544

- BROWN, LAWRENCE KEMSTER** (Margaret), Assistant to the Rector  
of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh  
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731  
305 Windel Drive, 27609 (919) 782-1504
- BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT** (Anne), Rector of Christ Church,  
Albemarle  
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428  
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR.** (Diana), Rector of Emmanuel  
Church, Southern Pines  
P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171  
140 Indian Trail Drive, 28387 (919) 692-6631
- CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES** (Geraldine), Rector of St. Ambrose  
Church, Raleigh  
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055  
1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (919) 829-0645
- CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, J. D.** (Susie), Rector of St. Timothy's  
Church, Winston-Salem  
P. O. Box 5233, 27103 (919) 765-0294  
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-4960
- CANADY, CHARLES ELI, JR., S.T.D.** (Jane), Rector of The Church  
of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro  
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234  
1244 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5214
- CARTER, WILSON ROSSER** (Janie), Rector of Grace Church,  
Lexington  
P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218  
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-8093
- COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING** (Judith), Assistant to the Rector of  
St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
Route 3, Box 342, Pfafftown, 27040 (919) 924-8876



- COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR. (Sarah Hill), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
 520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
 736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894
- COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN (Dorothy), Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf  
 P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2902  
 West Main (Old Hwy. 70), Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249
- COOLIDGE, WILLIAM McCABE, Assistant to the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill  
 304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654  
 7Douglas Road, 27514 (919) 942-8294
- CORAM, JAMES MICHAEL (Donna), Priest-in-charge of Saint Christopher's Church, High Point  
 P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 869-5311  
 3213 Rolling Road, 27260 (919) 869-5074
- CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP (Nancy), Rector of All Saints' Church, (Sedgefield) Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 7381, 27407 (919) 299-0705  
 5521 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 292-5946
- DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON (Audrey), Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson  
 P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111  
 384 Bellwood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169
- DROPPERS, THOMAS (Mary Ellen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County)  
 Route 1, Box 55, 28078 (704) 399-5193  
 Route 1, Box 178, 28078 (704) 394-2636
- DUNN, FRANK GASQUE (Barbara), Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte  
 P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
 1517 East Morehead Street, 28207 (704) 376-5189

- FARGO, DAVID ROLLAND (Sally), Vicar of St. Anne's Church,  
Winston-Salem  
P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 768-0174  
210 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 765-1257
- FARRAR, CHARLES BIDWELL (Elizabeth),  
1904 Windsor Drive, Rocky Mount, 27801
- FISHER, EARLE HUGO (Kaja), Non-Parochial. Rehabilitation  
Counselor  
120 Wayne Street, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-2485
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON (Juanita), Diocesan Missionary  
to the Deaf  
P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0759  
2305 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0235
- FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE (Mary Elizabeth), Rector of St.  
Thomas' Church, Sanford  
P. O. Box 759, 27330 (919) 775-3333  
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816
- GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH (Nancy), Rector of The Church of  
The Epiphany, Eden  
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-9410  
111 Moncure Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524
- GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Ph.D. (Nancy), Non-Parochial.  
Associate Professor of Sociology, Columbus College, Columbus, Georgia  
(404) 581-5134  
Route 1, Box 187, Waverly Hall, Georgia 31831 (404) 582-2558
- GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury  
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221  
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4933
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS (Harriet), Rector of St. Timothy's Church,  
Wilson  
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825  
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760

- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN** (Anne), Non-Parochial. Professor,  
 School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee  
 St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235  
 P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D.** (Elizabeth), Retired.  
 901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (804) 622-7261
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART** (Carolyn), Rector of St.  
 Timothy's Church, Raleigh  
 P. O. Box 18368, 27609 (919) 787-7590  
 2008 Rangecrest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-1999
- HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD** (Howard), Retired  
 1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Ala. 36604 (205) 432-6989
- HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE** (Judith), Rector of St. Luke's  
 Church, Durham  
 1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273  
 2310 Caroline Drive, 27705 (919) 383-4227
- HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD** (Jean), Non-Parochial.  
 324 Robmont Road, Charlotte, 28211 (704) 364-0495
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN** (Margaret), Rector of St. Andrew's  
 Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese  
 P. O. Box 10301, 27404 (919) 276-1651  
 219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648
- HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER** (Phebe), Non-Parochial. Director  
 of Program, Diocesan House, Raleigh  
 P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
 2904 Wycliff Road, 27607 (919) 787-7199
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D.** (Helen), Non-Parochial. Asso-  
 ciate Professor of Old Testament, Yale Divinity School, New Haven,  
 Connecticut  
 409 Prospect Street, 06510 (203) 436-4607  
 282 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 865-0340

- HOLLOWELL, MARVIN EDGAR, JR., Min.D. (Phyllis), Non-Parochial. Chaplain, Department of the Army.  
Office of Post Chaplain  
United States Military Academy  
West Point, New York, 10996
- JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS (Vertie), Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro; Christ Church, Milton; and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville  
P. O. Box 813, Roxboro, 27573  
Route 1, Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050
- JENKINS, BLAIR, III (Martha), Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149  
2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-5658
- JENKS, ALAN WILKIN, TH.D. (Denda), Non-Parochial. Assistant Dean, Trinity College, Duke University, Durham  
Trinity College, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3317  
2904 Herring Boulevard, 27704 (919) 477-7479
- JESSUP, JOHN IVEY, III, Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro  
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721  
30-J Hunt Club Road, 27410 (919) 292-7886
- JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. (Connie), Instructor, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, and Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner  
P. O. Box 44, Garner, 27529 (919) 772-7125  
1502 Lakeside Drive, Garner, 27529 (919) 772-6028
- JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE (Mae), Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove  
P. O. Box 482, 27052 (919) 591-7727  
Summit Avenue, 27052 (919) 591-4195
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE (Gwendolyn), Non-Parochial. Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte  
100 Billingsley Road, 28211 (704) 376-7447  
4417 Oglukian Road, 28211 (704) 366-2556

- KELLY, JOHN LANE (Kathryn), Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church,  
 Battleboro, and Christ Church, Rocky Mount  
 P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-5561  
 306 North Kirkwood Avenue, 27801 (919) 442-4346
- KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN (Pat), Priest-Director of  
 Christ the King Center and Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All  
 Angels' Church, Charlotte  
 425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 334-9503  
 1714 Shannonhouse Drive, 28215 (704) 536-9789
- KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe  
 P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918  
 501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-8050
- LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS (Jean), Rector of St. Christopher's  
 Church, Charlotte  
 P. O. Box 15482, 28210 (704) 523-8029  
 2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378
- LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR. (Mary), Assistant to the  
 Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh  
 P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259  
 3731 Yorktown Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799
- LEE, PETER JAMES (Kristina), Rector of The Chapel of the Cross,  
 Chapel Hill  
 304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654  
 510 North Street, 27514 (919) 967-6023
- LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR. (Betty), Rector of Calvary Church  
 and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro  
 P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192  
 1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-4726
- LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM CHERRY (Elizabeth), Rector of Calvary  
 Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church,  
 Ansonville  
 P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223  
 223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274

- MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount  
 P. O. Box 3, 27801 (919) 443-2070  
 125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-2230
- MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER (Jo), Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord  
 525 Lake Concord Road, Northeast, 28025 (704) 782-2024  
 485 Devereux Drive, Northeast, 28025 (704) 782-2023
- MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. (Ann), Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, N. Y.  
 (212) 280-3218  
 99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538
- MATHEWS, LEX STERNER (Judith), Non-Parochial. Non-stipendiary ministry, St. Petersburg, Florida (as of August 1, 1973)
- MATTHEWS, FRANK CLAYTON (Martha), Chaplain of Holy Innocents School, Atlanta, Georgia  
 805 Mount Vernon Highway, N.W., 30327
- McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER (Dorothy), Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and The Church of the Ascension, Fork  
 (919) 275-6471  
 1500 Lafayette Court, Greensboro, 27408 (919) 288-3057
- McDOWELL, JOHN SIDEBOTHAM, JR. (Hatty), Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines  
 P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171  
 650 North Page Street, 28387 (919) 692-6696
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Jennifer), Non-Parochial. Head of History Department  
 Homerton College, Cambridge, England
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN (Polly), Non-Parochial. Project Director  
 Project Test Pattern, Mt. St. Alban, Washington, D. C., 20016  
 (202) 363-1632  
 4108 Dana Court, Kensington, Maryland, 20795 (301) 942-5236



- MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR. (Jo Ann), Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh  
 21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863  
 211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666
- MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT (Harriet), Non-Parochial.  
 33 Fletcher Road, Belmont, Massachusetts, 02178 (617) 484-8772
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, R. (Joyce), Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte  
 6600 Plaza Road, 28215 (704) 536-4091  
 5701 McBride Street, 28215 (704) 536-3353
- MORALES, CARLTON OWEN (Louise), Priest-in-Charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033  
 901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452
- MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES (Marlene), Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham  
 P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064  
 or (919) 688-2381, extension 622  
 4014 Bristol Road, 27707 (919) 489-8237
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON (Myrtle), Rector of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill  
 200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357  
 623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947
- NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD (Sigrid), Non-Parochial. Library Staff, Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Mission  
 3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017
- ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER (Gerry), Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton  
 127 North Main Street, 27589 (919) 257-4705
- OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON (Lou), Non-Parochial. Executive Director, The Church and Industry Institute, Winston-Salem  
 P. O. Box 7526, Wake Forest University, 27109 (919) 725-8389  
 330 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 768-0803



- PACE, FRED COOLEGGE, Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines  
P. O. Box 1164, Pinehurst, 28374 (919) 295-6387
- PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D. (Charlotte), Associate Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, and Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 272-6149  
(919) 273-6742
- PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D. (Evelyn), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of History, Davidson College, and Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson  
P. O. Box 2455, 28036 (704) 892-8021  
515 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-1074
- PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, OHC, Non-Parochial.  
Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York, 12493
- PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount  
P. O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134  
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK (Ellen), Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough  
P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431  
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559
- PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III (Erika), Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy  
P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6067  
162 Rockford St., 27030 (919) 786-6922
- POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV (Christine), Non-Parochial.  
P. O. Box 313, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 898-4521  
(704) 898-4863
- PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR. (Muriel), Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro  
P. O. Box 8951, 27410 (919) 294-1282  
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116

- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN (Betsy), Rector of St. Mary's Church,  
High Point  
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-9042  
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 886-4780
- PULLEY, FRANK EASTON (Louise), Retired  
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-3818
- REEVE, KEITH JOHN (Carmen), Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's  
Church, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767  
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of The Church of the Holy  
Comforter, Burlington  
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251  
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453
- REINERS, ALWIN, JR. (Joanne), Rector of The Church of the Holy  
Comforter, Charlotte  
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171  
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS (Susan), Retired  
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE (Mary Young), Rector of St. Francis'  
Church, Greensboro  
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721  
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 288-6343
- ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE (Patricia), Priest-in-charge of  
St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury  
Route 6, Box 570, 28144 (704) 636-0821
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL (Tharen), Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259 or 832-6250  
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747
- SCOGIN, ALFRED FOY, JR. (Helen), Priest-in-charge of St. David's  
Church, Laurinburg  
P. O. Box 334, 28352 (919) 276-1757  
Route 4, Forest Road, 28352 (919) 276-5804

- SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Ph.D. (Mary), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida  
 Department of Religion, JWRU, 32601 (904) 372-1625  
 1203 Northwest 12th Avenue, 32601 (904) 373-3985
- SCOUTEN, JAMES WARREN (Mary), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin  
 P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291  
 400 Old Post Road, 28339 (919) 897-7620
- SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., D.D., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham  
 P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, 27706 (919) 286-9018  
 1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte  
 P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
 674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484
- SIMONS, HARRISON THAYER (Eugenia), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, and Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford  
 P. O. Box 194, 27565 (919) 693-5547  
 302 College Street, 27565 (919) 693-8517
- SMITH, HARMON LEE, JR., Ph.D. (Bettye), Non-Parochial. Professor of Moral Theology, The Divinity School, Duke University, Durham  
 The Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3959  
 3510 Randolph Road, 27705 (919) 489-0022
- SMITH, THOMAS, JR. (Mary), Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rector (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem  
 2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928
- SNEED, WILSON WEST, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield  
 St. Paul's Church, Church and Second Streets, 27577 (919) 934-2675  
 719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Retired  
 2924 Sprucewood Drive, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1966

- STEED, JOHN GRIFFITH (Mary Lou), Assistant to the Rector of  
St. Timothy's Church, Wilson  
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 291-4630  
611 West Vance Street, 27893 (919) 291-2940
- STONE, JOHN CURTIS (Mary Ruth), Priest-in-charge of All Saints'  
Church, Hamlet  
P. O. Box 687, 28345 (919) 582-0861  
214 Rosedale Lane, 28345 (919) 582-4076
- TAYLOR, CHARLES ARVILLE, JR. (Isabel), Assistant to the Rector  
of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
740 Austin Lane, 27106 (919) 748-1602
- TAYLOR, TERRY RAY (Linda), Priest-in-charge of The Church of  
the Messiah, Mayodan  
(919) 548-2801  
201 North Ninth Avenue, 27027 (919) 548-2424
- TERRY, KENNETH ROSIER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's  
Church, Salisbury  
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221  
422 Mitchell Street, 28144 (704) 636-2646
- TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT (Mae Belle), Assistant to the Rector  
of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh  
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863  
1609 Oberlin Road, 27608 (919) 828-3320
- TURNER, CLAY HOWARD (Jane), Rector of Trinity Church, States-  
ville  
P. O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314  
1100 East Broad Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023
- TYTE, WILBUR HENRY (Marian), Rector of St. Thomas' Church,  
Reidsville  
315 Lindsey Street, 27320 (919) 349-3511  
612 Crescent Drive, 27320 (919) 349-9448

- UPTON, DAVID HUGH, Assistant to the Rector of Trinity Church,  
Excelsior, Minnesota  
221 Centre Street, 55331
- VALENTINE, FREDERICK FARWELL, JR. (Virginia), Priest-in-  
charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary  
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477  
614 West Cornwall Road, 27511 (919) 467-7454
- VEST, FRANK HARRIS, JR. (Ann), Rector of Christ Church, Char-  
lotte (as of August 20, 1973)  
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
- VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR. (Flo), Non-Parochial. Episcopal  
College Chaplain, Winston-Salem  
P. O. Box 7371, 27109 (919) 725-9711, Extension 326  
1821 Georgia Avenue, 27104 (919) 725-5633
- WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Non-Parochial  
Briarwood Arms, Apartment 13-A, Briar Circle,  
Fayetteville, 28306
- WALL, JOHN NELSON, JR., Ph.D. (Terry), Non-Parochial. Assistant  
Professor of English, North Carolina State University, Raleigh  
English Department, NCSU, 27607
- WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR. (Kathryn), Non-Parochial.  
1737 Queens Road, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 377-4241
- WAPPLER, EDWIN GOULD, Ph.D. (Joanna), Rector of St. Paul's  
Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge of St. John the Baptist  
Church, Wake Forest; St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg; and St. James'  
Church, Kittrell  
(919) 496-4180 Louisburg  
(919) 556-3656 Wake Forest  
202 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-5526
- WELLS, WILLIAM SMITH, JR. (Marion), Non-Parochial. Episcopal  
Chaplain at North Carolina State University, Raleigh  
Box 5276, NCSU, 27607 (919) 737-2414  
4809 Glen Forest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-0946

- WHITMIRE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR. (Mildred), Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham  
 P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-4739  
 1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-2373
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED (Lydia), Retired  
 737 West Mariposa Street, Altadena, California, 91001  
 (213) 794-3206
- WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR. (Mary), Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte  
 115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746  
 1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111
- WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE (Merlyn), Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton  
 P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610  
 536 Henry Street, 27870 (919) 537-4216
- WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR (Genelda), Non-Parochial. Unit Manager/Chief Social Worker, Unit F (Alcoholic), Broughton Hospital, Morganton, and Priest-in-charge of Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin  
 (704) 437-0221, Extension 444  
 1525 Laurel Road, Wilkesboro, 28697 (919) 667-2864
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID (Dorothy), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte  
 3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370  
 4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 537-3084
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D. (Jean), Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham  
 The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3564  
 132 Pinecrest Road, 27705 (919) 489-3923



CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATIONS IN THE DIOCESE  
WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

- ABRAHAM, JOHN LAURENCE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point  
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-9042  
113 Hillcrest Drive, 27262 (919) 885-6652
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN (Sarah), Chaplain, St. Mary's College, Raleigh (as of August 1, 1973)  
900 Hillsboro Street, 27611 (919) 828-2521
- FOLMSBEE, GRANT OMAR (Mary), Supply Priest for St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, and St. Mary's Church, Speed  
1724 Woodside Drive, Wilson, 27893 (919) 237-5745
- GLUSMAN, EDWARD F., JR. (Eva), Graduate Student, Duke University, and Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham  
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317  
1939 Morehead Avenue, 27707 (919) 489-3172
- KEESE, PETER GAINES (Helen), Hospital Chaplain, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, 27706 (as of September 1, 1973)
- LANE, JOHN D., Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte  
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
- LAWRENCE, BRUCE BENNETT, Ph.D., Interim Priest at St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Assistant Professor, Department of Religion, Duke University, Durham  
P. O. Box 4735, Durham, 27706
- REED, WALTER JOSSELYN, Supply Priest for Trinity Church, Fuquay-Varina  
2516 Anderson Drive, Raleigh, 27608 (919) 782-1613
- SETZER, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Supply Priest for St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem  
2105 Queen Street, 27103 (919) 748-1343
- SMITH, COLUMBUS BENJAMIN, Supply Priest for St. Paul's Church, Thomasville  
1929 Middlewoode Court, High Point, 27260 (919) 454-4280



LIST OF CLERGY  
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.

*Consecrated January 25, 1951*

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D.D., S.T.D.

*Consecrated May 13, 1960*

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.

*Consecrated April 25, 1967*

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
6-18, 1939 William Penn Price .....	6-20, 1940
8-15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman .....	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944 James Robertson Fortune .....	4-12, 1945
2-21, 1945 Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D. ....	11-21, 1945
3-25, 1950 Joseph Lodge Kellermann .....	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950 Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D. ....	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950 James Dunbar Beckwith .....	2- 5, 1936
4- 1, 1951 Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson .....	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951 Peter Chase Robinson .....	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952 John Adkins Gray .....	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952 Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr. ....	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 George Ian Robertson McMahan, Ph.D. ....	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953 Bruce Daniel Sapp .....	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954 Lauton Whitlock Pettit .....	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954 William Alfred Wilkins .....	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954 William Augustin Griffin .....	9- 9, 1955
6-30, 1955 William David Woodruff .....	1-10, 1956
1- 1, 1956 Othello Doremus Stanley .....	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956 George Blodgett Stuart Hale .....	5-21, 1946
6-24, 1956 Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr. ....	1- 5, 1957

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Meade	6-21, 1956
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott, Ph.D.	9-26, 1957
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7-7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker	5-28, 1958
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King	5-30, 1958
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Ph.D.	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie .....	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner .....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr. ....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker .....	12- 3, 1967
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D. ....	4-25, 1952
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Clay Howard Turner .....	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison .....	1- 9, 1965
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Owen Morales .....	6-14, 1958
4-11, 1967	Alan Wilkin Jenks, Th.D. ....	4-14, 1960
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden .....	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D. ....	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr. ....	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr. ....	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis .....	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr. ....	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon .....	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr. ....	1-31, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter .....	6-24, 1969
6-29, 1968	William Smith Wells, Jr. ....	6-24, 1969
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr. ....	2-25, 1955
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell, J.D. ....	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan .....	1-16, 1963
9- 1, 1968	William Cherry Livingston .....	7-13, 1966
10- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott .....	2-20, 1945
6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal .....	6- 2, 1943
6- 1, 1969	Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr. ....	2-16, 1946
7- 1, 1969	Charles Eli Canady, Jr., S.T.D. ....	7- 7, 1949
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr. ....	11-21, 1948
9- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers .....	12- 8, 1956
11- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte .....	11- 8, 1954
11- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch .....	12-17, 1966
12- 1, 1969	John Lane Kelly .....	10-17, 1954
2- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve .....	6- 6, 1968
2- 1, 1970	James Warren Scouten .....	5-25, 1968
8- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews .....	6- 3, 1961
9- 1, 1970	Harrison Thayer Simons .....	6- 8, 1963
11-16, 1970	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr. ....	5-26, 1954

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
1- 1, 1971	Peter James Lee .....	5- 8, 1968
2- 4, 1971	Terry Ray Taylor .....	12-15, 1968
6-18, 1971	Kenneth Rosier Terry .....	7-30, 1946
10- 6, 1971	Wilson West Sneed, D.D. ....	8-21, 1949
1- 1, 1972	John Ivey Jessup, III .....	6-24, 1969
2-24, 1972	Harmon Lee Smith, Ph.D. ....	6-24, 1972
3- 1, 1972	Fred Cooledge Pace .....	12-20, 1967
5-12, 1972	Edwin Gould Wappler, Ph.D. ....	12-19, 1959
6- 1, 1972	James Michael Coram .....	5-31, 1969
6- 1, 1972	Lawrence Kemster Brown .....	1- 6, 1968
6- 1, 1972	David Rolland Fargo .....	3-28, 1971
6-19, 1972	Frank Gasque Dunn .....	12-18, 1971
6-28, 1972	William McCabe Coolidge .....	6-23, 1973
7- 1, 1972	William Prentiss Barrett .....	8- 6, 1943
7- 1, 1972	John Sidebotham McDowell, Jr. ....	6-24, 1972
9- 1, 1972	John Griffith Steed .....	5-30, 1972
9-10, 1972	Charles Arville Taylor, Jr. ....	12-19, 1959
11- 1, 1972	John Tol Broome .....	3-14, 1959
1- 1, 1973	Marvin Edgar Hollowell, Jr., Min.D. ....	12-17, 1966
3- 1, 1973	Edward Scipio Brightman .....	4-11, 1953
3- 4, 1973	Warwick Aiken, Jr. ....	7-27, 1951
6-11, 1973	Charles Bidwell Farrar .....	12- , 1961
7- 1, 1973	Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr. ....	6-29, 1968
8-20, 1973	Frank Harris Vest, Jr. ....	6- , 1963

## DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Ph.D. ....	6-11, 1952
6-24, 1970	Thom Williamson Blair, Jr. ....	6-24, 1970
6-24, 1972	John Nelson Wall, Jr., Ph.D. ....	6-24, 1972
6-23, 1973	Blair Jenkins, III .....	6-23, 1973
6-23, 1973	David Hugh Upton .....	6-23, 1973
6-23, 1973	Frank Clayton Matthews .....	6-23, 1973

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
William Sydnor Blair .....	8-29, 1969
David Hendren Wright .....	2- 3, 1973

## POSTULANTS FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Wylie S. Quinn, III ... ..	3-14, 1973
John Lawrence Sharpe, III, Ph.D. ....	3-23, 1973

DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

with

Location, Mailing Address and Clergy

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families are contained in Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

- Albemarle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P. O. Box 657) 28001  
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum
- Ansonville, All Souls'—Highway #52 28007  
The Rev. W. Cherry Livingston
- Asheboro, Good Shepherd—505 Mountain Road 27203  
The Rev. Charles E. Canady, Jr., S.T.D.
- Battleboro, St. John's—P. O. Box 577—Main Street 27809  
The Rev. John L. Kelly
- Burlington, Holy Comforter—320 E. Davis Street  
(P. O. Box 1415) 27215  
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke
- Burlington, St. Athanasius'—Webb Avenue 27215  
The Rev. James R. Fortune
- Cary, St. Paul's—221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431) 27511  
The Rev. Frederick F. Valentine, Jr.
- Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross—304 East Franklin Street 27514  
The Rev. Peter James Lee  
The Rev. William M. Coolidge
- Holy Family—200 Hayes Road 27514  
The Rev. John C. Mott
- Charlotte, All Saints'—6600 Plaza Road 28215  
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.
- Christ Church—1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124) 28207  
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.

Holy Comforter—2701 Park Road The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr. The Rev. John D. Lane	28209
St. Andrew's—3601 Central Avenue The Rev. W. David Woodruff	28205
St. Christopher's—1501 Starbrook Drive (P. O. Box 15482) The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff	28210
St. John's—1623 Carmel Road	28211
St. Martin's—1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman The Rev. Frank G. Dunn	28204
St. Michael & All Angels—425 East 17th Street The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon	28206
St. Peter's—115 West 7th Street The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.	28202
Cleveland, Christ Church—P. O. Box 37 The Rev. Claude A. Collins	27103
Concord, All Saints'—525 Lake Concord Road, N.E. (P. O. Box 426) The Rev. W. Parker Marks	28025
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—(P. O. Box 633) The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill	27014
Davidson, St. Alban's—Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	28036
Durham, Ephphatha—Corner of Greer and North Streets The Rev. James R. Fortune	27701
St. Andrew's—1852 Liberty Street The Rev. Albert A. Nelius	27703
St. Joseph's—1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734) The Rev. Paul C. Morrison	27705



St. Luke's—1737 Hillandale Road The Rev. J. E. C. Harris	27705
St. Philip's—403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr.	27702
St. Stephen's—82 Kimberly Drive	27707
St. Titus'—400 Moline Street The Rev. Edward S. Brightman	27707
Eden, Epiphany—538 Henry Street The Rev. Thomas J. Garner	27288
St. Luke's—604 Morgan Road The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.	27288
St. Mary's—Route 1 (Reidsville Road) The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.	27288
Elkin, Galloway Memorial—300 West Main Street The Rev. Harry A. Woggon	28621
Enfield, The Advent—200 Batchelor Avenue	27823
Erwin, St. Stephen's—203 East "G" Street (P. O. Box 596) The Rev. James W. Scouten	28339
Fork, The Ascension—Route #2, Advance, N. C. The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill	27006
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity—South Main Street The Rev. Walter J. Reed (Supply)	27526
Garner, St. Christopher's—1101 Vandora Springs Road (P. O. Box 44) The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.	27529
Germanton, St. Philip's	27019
Greensboro, All Saints'—4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield) (P. O. Box 7381) The Rev. C. Phillip Craig	27407

Holy Trinity—601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247)	27405
The Rev. John T. Broome	
The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	
The Rev. Blair Jenkins, III	
The Redeemer—901 East Friendly Avenue (P. O. Box 20311)	27420
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales	
St. Andrew's—2105 West Market Street (P. O. Box 10301)	27404
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	
St. Barnabas'—1300 Jefferson Road (P. O. Box 8951)	27410
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.	
St. Francis'—3506 Lawndale Drive	27408
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson	
The Rev. John I. Jessup, III	
Halifax, St. Mark's—King Street	27839
Hamlet, All Saints'—217 Henderson Street (P. O. Box 687)	28345
The Rev. John C. Stone	
Haw River, St. Andrew's—(P. O. Box 346)	27258
Henderson, Holy Innocents'—Chestnut Street (P. O. Box 486)	27536
The Rev. Robert N. Davis	
St. John's—Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696)	27536
High Point, St. Christopher's—225 Eastchester Drive (P. O. Box 5028)	27262
The Rev. James M. Coram	
St. Mary's—West Farris at 1201 North Main Street	27262
The Rev. William P. Price	
The Rev. John L. Abraham	
Hillsborough, St. Matthew's—East King Street (P. O. Box 583)	27278
The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit	
Huntersville, St. Mark's—Mt. Holly Road (Route #1, Box 55)	28078
The Rev. Thomas Droppers	

Iredell County, St. James'—Route 5, Mooresville The Rev. Claude A. Collins	28115
Jackson, The Saviour The Rev. Robert M. Bird	27845
Kittrell, St. James' The Rev. Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D.	27544
Laurinburg, St. David's—506 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334) The Rev. Alfred F. Scogin, Jr.	28352
Lexington, Grace—419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345) The Rev. Wilson R. Carter	27292
Littleton, St. Alban's—Mosby Street	27850
St. Anna's—Bacon Road	27850
The Rev. William L. Williams	
Louisburg, St. Matthias'—South Main Street The Rev. Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D.	27549
St. Paul's—602 North Main Street The Rev. Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D.	27549
Mayodan, The Messiah—114 South Second Avenue The Rev. Terry R. Taylor	27027
Milton, Christ Church—Main & High Streets (P. O. Box 65) The Rev. W. H. R. Jackson	27305
Monroe, St. Paul's—114 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293) The Rev. James A. King	28110
Mount Airy, Trinity—472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043) The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III	27030
Northampton County, St. Luke's—Star Route, Roanoke Rapids The Rev. Robert M. Bird	27870

- Oxford, St. Cyprian's—408 Granville Street  
 St. Stephen's—College Street (P. O. Box 194) 27565  
 The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—202 W. Salisbury Street  
 (P. O. Box 653) 27312  
 The Rev. Bruce B. Lawrence, Ph.D. (interim priest)
- Raleigh, Christ Church—120 East Edenton Street  
 (P. O. Box 25778) 27611  
 The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp  
 The Rev. Edward C. Lecarpentier, Jr.
- Good Shepherd—Hillsboro Street 27601  
 The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.  
 The Rev. John W. Tucker
- St. Ambrose—813 Darby Drive 27610  
 The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
- St. Augustine's—1401 Oakwood Avenue 27611  
 The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.
- St. Mark's—New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446) 27610  
 The Rev. Keith J. Reeve
- St. Mary's—900 Hillsboro Street 27611  
 The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis, Chaplain
- St. Michael's—1520 Canterbury Road 27608  
 The Rev. James D. Beckwith  
 The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown
- St. Timothy's—4523 Six Forks Road (P. O. Box 18368) 27609  
 The Rev. George B. S. Hale
- Reidsville, St. Thomas'—315 Lindsey Street 27320  
 The Rev. Wilbur H. Tyte
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd 27570  
 The Rev. Robert W. Orvis
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—700 Roanoke Avenue  
 (P. O. Box 264) 27870  
 The Rev. William L. Williams

- Rockingham, The Messiah—202 N. Lawrence Street  
 (P. O. Box 1313) 28379  
 The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church—Fairview Road (P. O. Box 1334) 27801  
 The Rev. John L. Kelly
- Epiphany—Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue 27801
- Good Shepherd—North Church & Gay Streets  
 (P. O. Box 1892) 27801  
 The Rev. Charles I. Penick
- St. Andrew's—Circle Drive (P. O. Box 3) 27801  
 The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie
- Roxboro, St. Mark's—318 North Main Street (P. O. Box 813) 27573  
 The Rev. William H. R. Jackson
- Salisbury, St. Luke's—211 North Church Street 28144  
 The Rev. Uly H. Gooch  
 The Rev. Kenneth R. Terry
- St. Matthew's—Rt. 6, Box 570 (Statesville Road) 28144  
 The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal
- St. Paul's—930 South Main Street 28144
- Sanford, St. Thomas'—312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 759) 27330  
 The Rev. Donald W. Frazier
- Scotland Neck, Trinity—1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) 27874  
 The Rev. William P. Barrett
- Smithfield, St. Paul's—Church and Second Streets 27577  
 The Rev. Wilson W. Sneed, D.D.
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel—350 East Massachusetts Avenue  
 (P. O. Box 569) 28387  
 The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
 The Rev. Fred C. Pace  
 The Rev. John S. McDowell, Jr.

Speed, St. Mary's The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)	27881
Statesville, Trinity—North Center Street at Henkel Road (P. O. Box 1103) The Rev. Clay H. Turner	28677
Tarboro, Calvary—411 East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) The Rev. I. Mayo Little	27886
St. Luke's—Panola Street (P. O. Box 1245) The Rev. I. Mayo Little	27886
St. Michael's—(P. O. Box 331) The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)	27886
Thomasville, St. Paul's—108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27) The Rev. Columbus B. Smith (Supply)	27360
Townsville, Holy Trinity	27584
Wadesboro, Calvary—308 East Wade Street (P. O. Box 332) The Rev. W. Cherry Livingston	28170
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—601 S. Main Street (Box 769) The Rev. Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D.	27587
Walnut Cove, Christ Church—Summit Avenue (P. O. Box 482) The Rev. Edward B. Jordan	27052
Warrenton, All Saints'—Front & West Franklin Streets The Rev. Robert W. Orvis	27589
Emmanuel—127 North Main Street The Rev. Robert W. Orvis	27589
Weldon, Grace—Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) The Rev. Robert M. Bird	27890

- Wilson, St. Mark's—1008 E. Nash Street 27893  
 St. Timothy's—202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) 27893  
 The Rev. John A. Gray  
 The Rev. John G. Steed
- Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—2790 Oakland Drive  
 (P. O. Box 11437) 27106  
 The Rev. David R. Fargo
- St. Paul's—520 Summit Street 27101  
 The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
 The Rev. C. King Cole  
 The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.
- St. Stephen's—810 North Highland Avenue 27101  
 The Rev. John W. Setzer, Jr. (Supply)
- St. Timothy's—Parkway Drive at Bellview Street  
 (P. O. Box 5233) 27103  
 The Rev. John R. Campbell, J.D.  
 The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.
- Woodleaf, St. George's 27054  
 The Rev. Claude A. Collins
- Yanceyville, St. Luke's—Wall Street 27379  
 The Rev. William H. R. Jackson



LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

February 2 and 3, 1973

\*Present at Convention according to registration records of the host committee

PARISHES

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum\*

Anne B. Byrum\*

Elizabeth W. Estes\*

Michael W. Crabtree\*

Dewey Preslar, Jr.\*

Allison Harris

Janet O. Hill

Shirley D. Lowder

Stephen V. Maya\*

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Eli Canady, S.T.D.\*

Reid Rich\*

Alex Ball\*

Mrs. Feaster Newton

Howard Wells\*

John O. H. Toledano

Louis Armstrong\*

Thomas P. Bobo

Dr. John W. Atwater

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke\*

James E. Long\*

Hobart T. Steele, Sr.

Mrs. W. Clary ("B") Holt\*

Edmund R. Gant\*

Edwin H. Jackson\*

James C. Spencer, Jr.\*

A. D. Moore\*

Speight L. Bird, Jr.\*

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Peter James Lee\*

The Rev. William McCabe Coolidge\*

Dr. John C. Evans\*

Henry W. Lewis\*

Charles M. Shaffer\*

Edward E. Yaggy, Jr.

Col. Donald A. Williams\*

Mrs. Thomas H. Collins

Dr. Robert B. Lindsay

Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott\*

T. Boyd Spiller

Donald Patterson

Mrs. Rolf Lynton

Miss Virginia Hebbert\*

W. Thomas Bost

Rollie Tillman

Mebane Pritchett

Mrs. Robert J. Page\*

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell (Interim Rector)\*

J. Emmett Sebrell*	James O. Moore
Robert V. Sisk*	Bailey Patrick, Jr.
Lawrence A. Tomlinson*	Robert D. Culbertson*
E. H. Hardison*	Harald R. Hansen

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.\*

The Rev. John D. Lane\*

Mrs. Abie Gordon*	James E. Harper
Stanley B. Hubbard*	James W. Holt
Mrs. George H. Melvin*	William A. Shuford
George S. Sweet, Jr.*	Mrs. William M. Sigmon, Jr.

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff\*

Harold L. Hinson*	Dallas W. Wetzler
Fred L. Thompson	Carol Faulkenberry*
Virgil T. Schrimsher, Sr.*	Dorothy Rankin
Pete Postma*	Jeanne Greenia

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff\*

Herbert D. Carstarphen*	Morton A. Serrell*
Sidney C. Fortune*	J. Ken Williams
M. Sidney Jones*	Hugh Riddick
George McRoberts*	Whitney W. Hill

Charlotte, St. John's

Bob Austin*	
Mrs. Bill Cole*	Mrs. Grant Hurst
Thurman Starnes*	Henry Lomax
Mrs. Albert Nisbet*	

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman\*

The Rev. Frank Dunn\*

John E. Andrews*	Mrs. H. D. Curry
William H. Daniel*	Mrs. W. G. Cobey*
John D. Elliot*	Mrs. B. C. Hambley
William B. Granger*	Dwight L. Andrews

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.\*  
 John B. London\* Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.  
 Charles S. W. King\* Mrs. Richard D. Coonen\*  
 James B. Craighill\* Ned R. Corzine  
 Oscar A. Gatlin\* Warren W. Way

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
 Edgar M. Lyerly Henry Dillon, Sr.  
 Mrs. Elsie Lyerly L. C. Plummer  
 Mrs. Mary Brown\* J. C. Gardner  
 Charles A. Brown, Jr.\* Mrs. E. F. Eudy

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks\*  
 Ralph W. Edsall\* Mrs. R. P. Arthur  
 Mrs. W. A. Stevens\* Dr. George W. Liles  
 S. Scott Trott, II\* M. L. Purnell  
 H. F. Springs McCoy\* James C. Walker\*

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison\*  
 David G. Haase Patrick D. Kenan, M.D.  
 Michael Perna\* James B. Craven III  
 Clement Clay, M.D.\* William Hotelling  
 Mrs. Clement Clay\* Mrs. Daniel H. Riddick

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris\*  
 Miss Bettie L. Fonda\* Frank A. DePasquale  
 Mrs. Elizabeth W. Grant\* John Santa  
 Drew Edwards Mrs. June Santa\*  
 John A. Satterfield\* John G. Borden

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger\*  
 Victor Moore\* R. W. Carr\*  
 Abbott Lloyd\* Mrs. James E. Davis  
 Mrs. I. H. Manning, Jr.\* Mrs. Edwin Hamsher  
 Dr. Harold Parker\* Dr. David Robinson\*

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis\*  
 A. William Kennon\* Dr. A. C. Schmalz  
 M. Page Teer\* Dr. Jack Hughes  
 R. B. Ray\* Albert W. Kennon  
 David S. Evans\* Ralph Hawkins

## Durham, St. Titus'

C. L. Patterson\*  
 Mrs. Vivian Patterson\*  
 Miss Mary Hawkins\*  
 Dr. C. W. Orr\*

## Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*

George Albert Atkins*	John Cunningham
Hurdle Heywood Lea, Jr.	W. Giles Hunnings, Jr.
Herbert G. Rosenthal*	J. William Sherwood
Dr. C. Franklin Tulloch	Warren Wilson

## Eden, St. Luke's

Frances Craddock\*  
 Dennis Alcorn\*  
 Mrs. Thomas Carter\*  
 Bland Hunnicutt\*

## Enfield, The Advent, The Rev. Charles B. Farrar, Priest-in-Charge\*

Joe Norman III*	John Newton
Mrs. Joe Norman III*	Mrs. John Newton
Donald A. Nelson	Robert Simmons
Mrs. Donald A. Nelson	Mrs. Robert Simmons

## Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. James Warren Scouten\*

Mrs. E. T. Malone, Jr.*	Helen Matchunis
Lloyd Warren*	Pat Warren
Frank K. Ralph, Sr.*	Pauline Ralph
Hunter Ackis	E. T. Malone, Jr.

## Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig\*

Carney John Bryan*	Oggie Stafford*
Mrs. Pickett Stafford*	Mrs. Betty Bryan
Miss Chris Loeber*	Mrs. Hilda Knowles
Charles Knowles*	Mrs. Marion Covert

## Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Tol Broome\*

The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.*	
The Hon. James G. Exum, Jr.*	H. C. Gibson*
R. Earl Caddy	Mrs. John S. Lucas*
Mrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth*	Miss Ebet Little*
Steve Neas*	William H. Black, III*

## Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman\*

John Harden\*

John L. Giles, Jr.

Graham W. Darden\*

Bryan D. Marshburn\*

R. Winston Bell\*

William A. Bland, Jr.\*

A. Logan Steel, Jr.\*

Robert O. Martinelli

## Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson\*

## The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III\*

David Schenck\*

Dr. Ned McCrady\*

Wilbur Turrentine

Mrs. Lamar Bland\*

Joseph Page

David Wright\*

Howard Ellington

Dr. Hugh Fraser

## Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis\*

Walter J. Alston, Jr.\*

Mrs. E. G. Flannagan, Jr.

Bennett H. Perry, Jr.\*

Donald C. Seifert\*

Guy A. Baldecchi

Miss Annie Gray Burroughs

Robert D. Herford

C. H. Wolfe

## High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price\*

Joe Exum Brown\*

James L. Bulla\*

Alex M. Rankin III\*

Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.\*

James E. Gill, Jr.

Jack W. Smith

James P. Armstrong, Jr.

Mrs. John A. Marsh, Jr.

## Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit\*

Miss Elizabeth Collins\*

Lucius M. Cheshire, Jr.

Sam M. Gattis

Don S. Matheson

John Dickey

H. Carlton McKee

Miss Margaret Trull\*

Miss Isabelle Webb

## Huntersville (Mecklenburg County), St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers

Mrs. George Osborne

George Osborne

Frank Penninger\*

Arnold B. Sharar\*

William F. Crist\*

K. E. Blackwelder

W. K. Blythe\*

Mrs. Clyde Shinn

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter\*

Clinton W. Remsburg*	Homer Craver
Mrs. Don P. Blanton*	W. A. Onorato, Jr.
Don P. Blanton*	Mrs. E. Gray Davis, Jr.
Mrs. W. A. Reynolds, III	Mrs. Kathleen Craver

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edwin Gould Wappler, Ph.D.\*

James Johnson*	Ivy Strother
Joanna Wappler*	Elizabeth Johnson*
Collin McKinne	Carol Johnson*
Douglas House	Hill Yarborough

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. James Arthur King\*

Duane F. Drew*	Thomas P. Dillon
Harry Crow*	Miss Marion Lee
Albert Orr, Jr.	H. D. Joyner*
David A. Simpson	Henry West*

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III\*

John Springthorpe	Louise Bailey
Berta Glenn Springthorpe	Bill Pendleton
Bill Griswold	Randy Epperson*
Lib. Griswold	George Fawcett*

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons\*

H. D. Hedrick*	Mrs. Harrison T. Simons
Mrs. H. D. Hedrick	Mrs. Robert T. Bryan
Mrs. Wayne Martin*	W. Ray Mann
Dr. Wayne Martin*	Mrs. Ray Mann

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Bruce B. Lawrence, Ph.D.,  
Priest-in-Charge

John H. London	Thomas Morgan
Lea Powell*	Mrs. Larry Autry*
Mrs. Lea Powell*	Dr. Frances Macey
Larry Autry*	Mrs. John London

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp\*

The Rev. Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.\*

Ben F. Park\*

John Bratton\*

Arthur McKimmon, II\*

J. Melville Broughton, Jr.\*

W. Brian Howell

Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.

Howard E. Manning

John M. Cannon, Jr.

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.\*

The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker\*

Edwin T. Barnes\*

Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon\*

Richard W. Liebert, Jr.\*

Hal M. Miller\*

E. Timothy Barnes

Duke Fentress

John E. Jones

W. Oliver Smith, Jr.

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway\*

Mrs. Gertha D. Jeffries\*

John W. Kay\*

Ralph Campbell\*

Alan D. Rutherford\*

P. Anders

James Revis

Mrs. Mary D. Hamilton

Kenneth Echols

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith\*

The Rev. Lawrence Kemster Brown\*

Sam Northrop\*

Margaret Smith\*

Ford Worthy\*

Mrs. Sally Walker

Hal Worth\*

Harold Hall

Harry Miller

Lindsay Reed

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale

Charles Adams

Charles Baker

Thomas L. Smith

Richard Lassiter

Alex Brock

Tom Cain

Tom Ellis

George Mamoulides

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte\*

Mrs. W. Benton Pipkin

W. A. Stockdale\*

Mrs. W. A. Stockdale\*

Frank Lane

Lucius Johnson



Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams\*

Mrs. J. B. Dunn\*

W. J. Long, Jr.\*

Nicholas Long

John Dunn\*

O. B. Harris, Jr.

C. L. Willis

W. L. Crew

J. L. MacNeill

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.\*

Calhoun Pruitt\*

Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt\*

T. Norris France

Bert McLaurin\*

Mrs. Foy Barwick

John Miller

Ed Bartlette

Charles Pace

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick\*

Seabury D. Thorp\*

Dr. Robert D. White\*

Dr. James H. M. Thorp\*

Douglas L. Henley\*

N. Y. Chambliss, Jr.

J. M. Mebane

Edward J. Baysden

M. J. Warner, Jr.

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie\*

L. E. Crumpler\*

J. H. Nelson

David Abel\*

D. R. Mucci\*

Mrs. L. E. Crumpler\*

G. G. Arnold

Mrs. David Abel

W. L. Tadlock

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch\*

The Rev. Kenneth Rosier Terry\*

Dr. Frank B. Marsh\*

David E. Setzer\*

Julian Robertson\*

Mrs. Henry Bernhardt\*

Mrs. David Setzer

James H. Padgett

Miss Ellen Marsh\*

Mrs. A. Randolph Smith

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.\*

R. Barry Beard\*

Mrs. Mary L. Hopper\*

Richard E. Shaw\*

Mrs. Florence Olmsted\*

William R. Harden, Jr.

T. Harvey Nicholson

Ralph Stephenson

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. William Prentiss Barrett\*

William D. Holloman, Jr.\*

Dr. Vance Byrum

Charles H. Smith, Jr.\*

A. Clarence House, Jr.

Mrs. L. B. Maddison

Leon Rogers

Lewis W. Gregory

Mrs. William P. Barrett

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Wilson West Sneed, D.D.\*

E. Craig Jones, Jr.\*  
 Dolph Overton\*  
 Mrs. Walter Elsee\*  
 Mrs. James Hill

Mrs. Dolph Overton  
 Mrs. Richard Andreaus  
 Mrs. Lynn Faulconer  
 Glenn Terrell

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.\*

The Rev. Fred C. Pace\*

The Rev. John S. McDowell\*

Lt. Gen. Edward H. Underhill\*  
 Joseph W. Duffield\*  
 R. F. Hoke Pollock\*  
 Gray M. VanderVoort

William O. Bryant  
 Louise P. Dana  
 Richard B. Schnedl\*  
 William B. Crews, Jr.

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner\*

Mrs. Harriette Andrews\*  
 Roger Dalehite  
 R. W. Lewin\*  
 Flint Norwood\*

W. L. Allison, Jr.  
 P. V. Breneman  
 Robert O. Dietz  
 Thad S. Kimbrough

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.\*

Mahlon W. DeLoatch, Jr.\*  
 H. Hyman Philips, Jr.\*  
 George M. Britt\*  
 Jack E. Cutler\*

Mrs. J. Martin Carstarphen\*  
 Z. Creighton Brinson  
 C. Foy Bradshaw  
 Miss Dolores Pitt\*

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. William Cherry Livingston\*

Herman Hardison\*  
 Mrs. Mollie Larsen\*  
 Miss Beth Livingston\*  
 Mrs. Cherry Livingston\*

Bennett Edwards  
 Fetzer Mills  
 Miss Susan Gregory  
 Richard B. Saunders

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*

James Y. Kerr\*  
 Will Bobbitt  
 Alben C. Fair\*

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird\*

Paul B. Barringer	Mrs. F. H. Gregory, Jr.
Thomas W. Gregory	Mrs. Quentin Gregory, Jr.
Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.	Frank A. Cole, Jr.
Mrs. Robert M. Bird	Julian M. Gardner

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray\*

The Rev. John G. Steed*	
H. G. Connor, III	W. Watson Barnes
William H. Holdford*	Fred M. Eagles
P. Boyd Moore	G. E. Gauss, Jr.*
Haywood Edmundson, IV*	Miss Jennifer Strickland*

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.\*

The Rev. Christopher King Cole*	
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.*	
Thomas N. Connors*	Miss Kathy Schultz*
E. J. Moorhead*	Robert D. Geroy*
Percy L. D. Thackston*	W. Frank Clingman, Jr.*
Mrs. Ellen C. Forsyth*	Robert A. Heckman*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell\*

Lloyd H. Abbott	Tom White*
Mrs. Jean Ulrich*	Logan Bowman
James C. MacLachlan*	Mrs. Miriam Harmon
Austin Coan*	Mrs. Margaret Gidley

### ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. John Lane Kelly\*

Mrs. Ruby B. Milgrom	Robert H. Marriott, Jr.
----------------------	-------------------------

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.\*

Robert G. Tunell*	James Kistler
-------------------	---------------

Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.\*

John W. Bowen, Jr.*	Ben Edwards
---------------------	-------------

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angel's, The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon\*

Mrs. James H. B. Kenyon\*

Mrs. Harriet Palavid

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill

John L. Jerome\*

Roger Funderburk\*

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Ph.D.\*

Dr. Hansford M. Epes, Jr.\*

Dr. Frank W. Bliss

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius

W. J. Richardson\*

M. R. Boyd

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Harry Arthur Woggon\*

M. E. Motsinger\*

Thomas M. Roth, Jr.\*

Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill

Harvey L. Gobble\*

R. W. Schulte

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.\*

P. F. Yates\*

Spencer Scott

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Owen Morales\*

Dr. Charles W. Pinckney\*

Joseph A. Bennett

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. John Thomas Prevatt, Jr.\*

William Herford\*

Marian Lamb

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Charles R. Farrar\*†

Mrs. Quentin Gregory\*

Mrs. H. B. House

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. John Curtis Stone\*

Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.\*

David Barlow

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr.

Miss Dale Graham\*

†Supply Only



Salisbury, St. Paul's

Ruth Beckom\*

Alfred Wales\*

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee†

H. G. Shelton

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.\*

Mrs. Jannie D. Taylor\*

Mrs. Mary W. Matthewson

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee†

Earle Midgette\*

Lena Midgette

Thomasville, St. Paul's

Mrs. Renzo Rutili\*

Mrs. Willis Stallings

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist, The Rev. Edwin Gould Wappler, Ph.D.\*

Mrs. John Farish

Mrs. Cecil Hildebrand

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Terry R. Taylor\*

Edward M. Freas\*

Harry E. Newland

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*

Mrs. George F. Walton\*

Mrs. Charles S. Fitz

Wilson, St. Mark's

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. David Roland Fargo\*

Mrs. Charles Talbert\*

Keith Y. Sharpe

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's

†Supply Only

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. William Cherry Livingston\*  
 Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune  
 Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune  
 Fuquay-Varina, Trinity, The Rev. Walter Josselyn Reed (supply)  
 Germanton, St. Phillip's  
 Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Edwin Gould Wappler, Ph.D.\*  
 Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pully (supply)  
 Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams\*  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Edwin Gould Wappler, Ph.D.\*  
 Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson\*  
 Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird\*  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Robert Hobgood  
 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*  
 Townsville, Holy Trinity  
 Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson\*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT  
AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott  
 The Rev. Earl Hugo Fisher  
 The Rev. Robert Stoddard Hayden  
 The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock  
 The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt  
 The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellermann  
 The Rev. Lex Sterner Mathews  
 The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.  
 The Rev. Harmon Lee Smith, Jr., Ph.D.  
 The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.  
 The Rev. Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.  
 The Rev. William Smith Wells, Jr.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT  
AT THE CONVENTION

(In addition to those as delegates or alternates  
from parishes and missions)

Mr. William H. Brock  
 Mr. James M. Davis, Jr.

Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.  
 Several members of the Youth  
 Commission



# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY — FRIDAY

The 157th Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Wagoner Convention Center adjacent to the Holiday Inn #4, North Tryon Street Extension, Charlotte, North Carolina, on Friday, February 2, 1973, at 10:00 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese presided, and the Opening Devotional Service (prepared by the Diocesan Liturgical Commission) was led by the Reverend John T. Broome, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. The Episcopal Churches of the City of Charlotte united to host this Convention.

On separate motions duly passed, the Reverend Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Convention, and the appointment of the Reverend Philip R. Byrum as Assistant Secretary was confirmed. The Reverend Mr. Herman certified the presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders, whereupon the Chair declared the Convention duly convened and ready for business.

The Honorable James G. Exum, Jr., of Greensboro was appointed by the Bishop to act as Parliamentarian and, on motion duly passed, the appointment was confirmed.

Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr., General Chairman of the Host Committee for this Convention, welcomed the delegates and told of the arrangements which had been made for their convenience and comfort. On Mr. Tomlinson's motion, seconded and passed, the Convention schedule as printed in the hosts' Convention booklet was adopted.

The Bishop presented the eight persons who will represent this Diocese in the House of Deputies of the General Convention to be held in Louisville, Kentucky, in October 1973. He also gave special recognition to Mrs. Quentin Gregory, delegate to this Diocesan Convention from St. Mark's Church, Halifax.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Harrison Simons. On motion of the Reverend Mr. Simons, duly passed, the following delegates and alternates were seated:

1. Mrs. Don Blanton as a delegate in place of Robert L. Leonard, Jr., from Grace Church, Lexington.
2. Mrs. Mary Brown as a delegate in place of Miss Pauline Graham from Christ Church, Cleveland.
3. Arnold B. Sharrar as a delegate in place of Willis Rhodes from St. Mark's Church, Huntersville.

On motion of the Reverend John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, duly passed, the following Special Orders of Business were adopted:

1. First report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons on February 2nd immediately after the Address of the Bishop.
2. Balloting for Standing Committee as soon as possible after the luncheon recess on February 2nd.
3. Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Decision-Making in the Diocese on February 2nd soon after the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
4. Report of the Committee on Clergy Agreements and Tenure on the afternoon of February 2, soon after the completion of the 3rd Special Order.
5. Report of the Special Committee on a Diocesan Conference Center on February 2 soon after the completion of the 4th Special Order.
6. Balloting for Officers of the Diocese within five minutes after the beginning of the evening session on February 2nd.
7. Report of the Committee on Resolutions Saturday, February 3rd, 9:30 A.M.
8. Presentation and adoption of the 1973 Budgets Saturday, February 3rd, at 10:30 A.M.

The Reverend Mr. Campbell, in accordance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon XXXII, Section 6, moved that the invitation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, for the 158th Annual Convention be accepted and that said Annual Convention be held in the facilities

provided for the same by the said host parish on Friday and Saturday, January 25 and 26, 1974. The motion was seconded and passed and the invitation thereby accepted.

The Bishop announced the membership of the several Convention Committees, as follows:

*On Address of the Bishop*

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve  
The Rev. Wilson W. Sneed  
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales  
Mr. Edward H. Hardison  
Mr. R. F. Hoke Pollock  
Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr.  
Mrs. I. H. Manning, Jr.

*On Reports of Trustees*

Mr. James B. Craighill, *Chairman*  
Mrs. Elizabeth W. Grant  
Mr. L. E. Crumpler

*On Institutions*

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway  
The Rev. John C. Mott  
The Rev. John T. Broome  
Mrs. Ellen C. Forsyth  
Mr. George Albert Atkins  
Dr. James H. M. Thorp  
Mr. John E. Andrews

*On Resolutions*

The Rev. John A. Gray, *Chairman*  
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp  
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.  
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

Mr. A. William Kennon  
Mr. David Schenck  
Mr. James L. Bulla  
Mr. H. G. Shelton

*On Miscellaneous Reports*

The Rev. William P. Price, *Chairman*  
Mr. Clinton W. Remsburg  
Mr. Lloyd H. Abbott  
Mr. Ralph W. Edsall

*On Elections*

The Rev. Terry R. Taylor, *Chairman*  
The Rev. James M. Coram  
Mr. Charles Knowles  
Mrs. Ruth K. Beckom  
Mr. A. Hicks, Jr.

*On Memorials and Petitions*

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell

*On Resolution of Courtesy*

Mr. John Harden

Bishop Fraser made his annual Convention Address (see page 83) and it was referred to the Committee on the Bishop's Address.

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Carl F. Herman. The Reverend Mr. Herman read the several proposed amendments and informed the delegates of the recommendations the Committee would make when these are presented for action on Saturday, February 3, 1973.

The Report or Address of the Suffragan Bishop was given by Bishop Moore (see page 111), after he had first presented the five full-time College Chaplains now serving in the Diocese.

Mr. Mark Abbott was recognized by the Chair and introduced the members of the Diocesan Youth Commission who were present.

The Reverend Robert N. Davis reported on the formation of a Clergy Association in the Diocese during the year 1972 and explained something of its purpose and proposed activities and functions (see page 129).

The report of the Secretary of the Diocese was read by the Reverend Mr. Herman (see page 130).

The Reverend R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on New Parishes, reported that no congregation in the Diocese had applied to the Committee for a change of status since the time of the last Annual Convention.

The Bishop welcomed and presented to the Convention the following new Clergy who have become Canonically resident since the last Annual Convention: The Reverend Messrs. William P. Barrett, John Tol Broome, Lawrence K. Brown, William M. Coolidge, J. Michael Coram, Frank G. Dunn, David R. Fargo, John S. McDowell, Jr.; Fred C. Pace, Harmon L. Smith, Ph.D.; John G. Steed, Charles A. Taylor, Jr.; and Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D.; also, the Reverend Messrs. Charles B. Farrar and John D. Lane, who are serving in the Diocese but are not Canonically resident therein.

The second report of the Committee on Credentials, on motion duly passed, was adopted, with the following results:

1. Mrs. E. T. Malone, Jr., was seated as a delegate from St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, in place of Gus Matchunis.
2. W. Dennis Alcorn, Frances G. Craddock, Mrs. Thomas M. Carter, and Bland Hunnicutt were seated as the delegates from St. Luke's Church, Eden, none having previously been certified to the Secretary of the Convention.

Resolutions were called for and referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

Noonday Prayers were offered by the Reverend R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., who, as Chairman of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, read the names of members of the Convention who had died since the annual meeting of 1972 (see page 175), offered appropriate prayers and the following resolution which was duly passed:

“Resolved, that a page of remembrance be set aside in the

Journal of the Diocese to honor each of the departed Presbyters, Howard Stetler Hartzell and Foster Nugent Cox, and that the names of the deceased lay delegates be included in the records of the proceedings of this Convention.”

(Note: Memorial pages are included also for those clergy who have died since this Convention and before the printing of this Journal.)

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were called for and received for the following offices: Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustees of the Diocese, Trustee of St. Mary's College, Trustee of the University of the South, and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

In connection with the aforesaid nominations, on separate motions of the Secretary of the Diocese, duly passed, the rules were suspended and the following nominees were unanimously elected:

1. Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.
2. Miss Becky Fonda, representative of the Youth of the Diocese (nominated by the Youth Commission) to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.
3. Mr. Henry S. Craumer, representative of the Episcopal Laymen to the Diocesan Council for a one-year term.

The report of the Director of Program was presented by the Reverend William H. Hethcock (see page 176).

The Convention took recess for lunch at 12:30 P.M., reconvening for the afternoon session at approximately 2:00 P.M.

The report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Decision-Making in the Diocese, appointed by the Bishop pursuant to action of the 1972 Convention, was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr. (see page 180).

The report of the Director of Urban and Racial Affairs was presented by Mr. William H. Brock (see page 181).

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was presented by title



by the Reverend Sidney S. Holt, Treasurer. This report, in the delegates' registration packets, was, on motion duly passed, received (see page 189).

The third report of the Committee on Credentials was adopted, on motion of its Chairman duly passed, and Mr. Ralph Campbell was seated as a delegate from St. Ambrose Church, in place of Mr. David Mallette.

The Reverend John Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, informed the Convention that only two nominations had been made to fill the two vacancies in the office of Trustees of the Diocese. In view of that fact, the Reverend Mr. Campbell offered the following resolution:

“Resolved, that the rules be suspended, and that Mr. Henry D. Haywood, elected by the Diocesan Council under the provisions of the Canons to serve in an unexpired term until this Convention, be declared elected for a one-year term ending with the Convention of 1974, and that Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., the other nominee, be declared elected for a three-year term.”

The motion was seconded and passed and the Chair declared the Messrs. Haywood and Purrington elected Trustees of the Diocese as aforesaid.

The first ballot in the election of members of the Standing Committee and the Trustee of St. Mary's College was taken.

The report of the Committee on Clergy Agreements, Deployment and Tenure was presented by the Reverend Roderick L. Reinecke (see page 194). The resolution in the report had previously been referred to the Committee on Resolutions, and the proposed Canonical change had been referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. The Reverend Mr. Reinecke made certain explanations about the report and its contents and answered questions from the floor.

The Committee on Elections reported that Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., had been elected a member of the Standing Committee. A second ballot was taken in the election of the Standing Committee and Trustee of St. Mary's College.

The report of the Parish Grant Committee was presented by Mrs. Clary Holt, Chairman (see page 202).

The report of the Study Commission on Diocesan Conference Center,



being the 5th Special Order of Business, was received by title (see page 204), the resolution in said report having previously been referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The report of the Episcopal Churchwomen was read by its President, Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr. (see page 155).

Mr. Mark Abbott addressed the Convention on the activities, goals and purposes of the Diocesan Youth Commission.

On motion of the Reverend Carl F. Herman, Secretary, duly passed, the rules were suspended and Dr. Fred N. Mitchell was elected a lay Trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term.

On motion of the Secretary of the Diocese, duly passed, those persons listed on page 9 of this Journal as the Class of 1976 were duly elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., each for a three-year term.

(Note: In each case aforesaid, only the number of persons needed to fill the vacant positions had been nominated.)

The Reverend Philip Brown, Executive Director of the Penick Home, addressed the Convention concerning future plans for the development and expansion of the program of the Penick Home.

The Reverend Lex Mathews spoke about the work of the Drug Action Committee of Orange County, especially in regard to Tree House and Genesis House, Chapel Hill.

The report of the Committee on Reports of Trustees was presented by Mr. James B. Graighill, Chairman (see page 206).

The Committee on Elections reported that the Reverend John A. Gray and Mr. Henry W. Lewis had been elected to the Standing Committee and that Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr., had been elected a Trustee of St. Mary's College.

The report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by Mrs. Ellen C. Forsyth (see page 209).

Mr. Sam Northrup, delegate from St. Michael's Parish, Raleigh, offered a resolution of appreciation of the late R. Lee Covington, which was duly adopted (see page 211).

The first ballot was taken in connection with election of members of the Diocesan Council.

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was presented by Mr. Ralph Edsall (see page 212).

The Bishop announced that the Offering at the Eucharist on Saturday morning would be for the Nicaraguan Relief Fund.

On motion duly passed, the Special Order with respect to the presentation of the 1973 Budgets was changed from Saturday, February 3rd, to Friday, February 2nd, at 8:00 P.M.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees (see page 12).

The Bishop announced his nominations for the position or offices indicated below, as follows.

Commission on the Ministry for one-year terms

(Those whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal)

Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society

Class of 1975 — see page 7)

Board of Directors of The Terraces

(Class of 1976 — see page 7).

Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

(Class of 1976; also, Mr. Daniel C. Shelburne to fill an unexpired term in the Class of 1974 — see page 8)

On motion duly passed, the aforesaid nominations were confirmed in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the Diocese.

The Convention took recess at 4:45 P.M. and re-convened at 8:00 P.M.

The Committee on Elections reported no election to the Diocesan Council on the first ballot. A second ballot was then taken.

The 1973 Episcopal Maintenance Budget was presented by Mrs. W. Clary Holt, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council. Mrs. Holt moved the adoption of the 1973 Episcopal Maintenance

ance Budget in the total amount of \$198,745.00. The motion was seconded and passed (see page 190).

Mrs. Holt then moved the adoption of the 1973 Church's Program Budget in the total amount of \$517,033.00. The motion was seconded.

The Reverend T. Hall Partrick moved that the main motion be amended so that line item 601, National Church's Program, be raised to \$176,867.00 and that the Church's Program Reserve Fund of the Diocese be reduced by \$17,855.00, if necessary, in order to balance the proposed budget. The motion was seconded and, after considerable discussion, passed, on a count of 143 to 140.

Mrs. Don Blanton moved that the main motion be further amended by adding an item of \$500.00 for the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The motion was seconded and defeated. Subsequently, a motion to reconsider the Blanton amendment was seconded and passed, whereupon, on motion duly passed, the Blanton amendment was adopted.

On motion duly passed, the 1973 Church's Program Budget, as amended, was adopted in the total amount of \$535,388.00. (see page 191)

The Committee on Elections reported that the Reverend Messrs. C. Phillip Craig and I. Mayo Little, Mr. James B. Craighill, and Cecil Patterson had been elected to the Diocesan Council. A third ballot in this election was taken.

Dr. Fred N. Mitchell gave a verbal report concerning the University of the South.

On motion of Mr. James Y. Kerr duly passed, a resolution was adopted "that this Convention do request each Parish of our Diocese to give to the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, the amount of the Plate Offering of one Sunday's Service, as they may individually choose, during the year 1973."

A resolution by the Reverend James Abbott was received and referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

A motion urging the Diocesan Council to make a second appeal or request to parishes not accepting their full quota of the Church's Program Fund was defeated.

The Convention took recess at 9:25 P.M.

## SECOND DAY — SATURDAY

The Corporate Commission of the Convention was held in Wagoner Hall on Saturday, February 3rd, 1973, at 8:30 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese was the celebrant, assisted by the Suffragan Bishop and the Reverend Messrs. Robert N. Davis, L. Bartine Sherman, Robert S. Hayden, W. David Woodruff, Robert L. Ladehoff, Alwin Reiners, Jr.; Huntington Williams, Jr.; Merrill C. Miller, Jr.; and Carl F. Herman.

At 9:30 A.M. the Convention re-convened for its final business session.

The Committee on Elections reported that the Reverend Joshua T. MacKenzie and Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr., had been elected to the Diocesan Council and that all elections of this Convention had been completed.

The delegation from Calvary Parish, Tarboro, offered a Resolution of Appreciation for Mr. Henry Clark Bourne, deceased, which was duly and unanimously adopted (see page 211).

The Committee on Credentials moved that Mrs. Vivian Patterson be seated as a delegate from St. Titus' Church, Durham, in place of Mr. A. J. H. Clement III. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend John A. Gray (see page 213). (Note: The final action of the Convention with respect to the several resolutions is recorded as a part of the Committee's report. Where it seems wise, in the interest of clarity, the text of the resolution has been added at the proper place by the Secretary of the Diocese, together with motions which failed to pass.)

The Chair recognized Mr. Robert D. Noble, Executive Director of Thompson Children's Home, who introduced the new Campus Director, Mr. John Y. Powell, and invited the delegates to visit the campus while in Charlotte.

The Secretary of the Diocese moved, as a matter of personal privilege, that he be authorized to include in the 1973 Diocesan Journal a memorial page for Henry Clark Bourne, Esquire. The motion was seconded and carried.

The second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Carl F. Herman. All recommendations and motions of the Committee were duly passed and adopted. (See page 218).

Mr. James M. Davis, Jr., President of the Episcopal Laymen's Association, addressed the Convention concerning the program of that organization and invited all delegates to attend the annual meeting to be held March 4, 1973, in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.

The Report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman (see page 220).

The Reverend James Abbott announced that the Penick Lectures on the campus of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro would be delivered by the Bishop of the Diocese on March 27 and 28, 1973.

The Resolution of Courtesy, offered by Mr. John Harden, was unanimously adopted (see page 221).

The Chair expressed special thanks to Judge Exum and Father Campbell for their valuable assistance in helping expedite the proceedings of this annual Convention.

Following closing devotions and the Blessing by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned sine die at 12:30 P.M.



Thomas A. Fraser  
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina



Carl F. Herman  
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina



---

**APPENDIX A**

---

**The Address of the Bishop to the 1973 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1972.**

---

**The Report of the Suffragan Bishop to the 1973 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1972.**

---





# Address of the Bishop

We want the local Committee on Arrangements to know how glad we are to be in Charlotte and how much we appreciate the hospitality and arrangements that have been made for us. Once again, we are all under one roof for lodging, worship, and our business sessions. I am not sure what effect the location of a convention, that is, whether it is in a church or in a motel or on a college campus, has on the delegates; but we are grateful to the Committee and the Charlotte churches.

There are several items which will come before this Convention which *could* affect the administration of the diocese, the parish ministry, and reflect on our concept of the nature of the Church. These subjects were introduced at our last Convention. We will have a report from the Committee on Decision-Making, a report on Clergy Agreements, and, I understand, there are several resolutions on the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood. These are not all of the subjects to come before us, but they do relate to the doctrine and discipline of the Church and I ask that you give them careful and prayerful consideration.

When we come to discuss the budget we will need to remember that in 1969 our quota acceptances for the Church's Program Budget totaled \$540,490. In 1970, which we sometimes refer to as the year of unpleasantness and misunderstanding, our quota acceptances dropped to \$433,907. In 1973 our quota acceptances are \$508,670. In brief, we are only \$31,820 short of what we might call our last normal year, and if *seven* of our larger churches had accepted their quota in full, we would have been almost \$7,000 ahead of our last *best* year. It is also significant to recognize that in the proposed budget for 1973 our giving to the National Church will have increased \$37,302 since 1970. In my opinion, these figures indicate that at last we have moved off dead center, that we are beginning to experience a renewed confidence and unity in the Diocese of North Carolina, and this is in spite of the fact that *twenty-four* congregations did not accept their full quota and two congregations, because of local circumstances, were forced to reject their quota in full.

My address has one major point: Let us seize this new confidence and unity to rebuild and expand.

We have all experienced some rough days in the past three years. It

has been hard on lay people, clergy, and the Bishops. Friends have divided, families have divided, congregations have divided. Harsh statements have been made. People and programs have been hurt. There have been serious failures in leadership at all levels. Most of all, we have suffered from timid and ill informed leadership. We have suffered from a lack of understanding of the nature and function of the Church and specifically from a knowledge of our own Episcopal Church and our duties and responsibilities as churchmen. But more seriously, clergy and laity alike have been hurt by a refusal or failure or inability to read the signs of the times.

*For example:*

1. The people of this diocese and, I believe, the whole nation want and need unity and peace and we have permitted ourselves to become bogged down in confrontation, criticism and division.

2. Church people, youth as well as adults, and even non-church people have demonstrated a hunger for an experience of quiet worship where they could open their hearts to the still small voice of God. Instead we have blindly chosen this time to argue about a "Green" Book rather than using that Book, the Prayer Book or any other book to lead people into the worship of God in spirit and in truth.

3. At a time when the very foundations of our civilization have been shaken by war on almost every continent, corruption at home and abroad, public assassinations, hunger, unemployment, floods and earthquakes, we have chosen to indulge in theological fads, moral and ethical doubts, which cause people to question whether God is dead or has just abandoned His creation. God as we know Him through Jesus Christ is the only reason for our existence. Our program is to proclaim His gospel and strive to bring it into being at all times, at all places, and under all conditions.

4. When the world, this nation, and the cities and rural areas of this diocese were begging for the assistance of the good works that are born of a true and committed faith, we permitted ourselves to separate faith and works. This is like separating two sides of a coin. You cannot separate faith and works without destroying one or the other.

When the Church sees a person suffering and crosses over to the other

side and passes by, that church has turned its back on God and lost its reason for existence.

When a priest or a lay person goes to the altar with anger or a lack of love in his heart—God has been forgotten—and division and deterioration set in.

I am proud and greatly encouraged when I find lay people, clergy, congregations and agencies of this diocese quietly but constructively contributing to individuals and community organizations in an effort to alleviate poverty, prejudice, oppression, and to enable others to gain dignity through better housing, employment, and education. And just so this will not all sound poetical, let me report that through the efforts of individual Episcopalians, congregations, the diocese, and especially Saint Augustine's College, over one million dollars a year has been deposited in checking and savings accounts of black banks in this diocese for the past three years—a visible, concrete example of overcoming barriers and an expression of trust and confidence.

But this is only part of the human scene and not all people are called or are able to serve in the same way. There is marriage, home, youth, environment, war, education—almost everywhere you turn—there is a call for help. Our challenge is to find our place and translate our abilities into positive Christian action. Yes, we need action, but we also need faith. We need both to strengthen, support and balance each other.

If it is true that we have moved off dead center, then new challenges face the clergy, vestries, and congregations. People *are* willing to give whatever it takes to meet the tragedies of life, but they are *more* interested in giving to *prevent* the tragedies. The challenge we face is to translate this willingness into parish and diocesan programs. We need to ask what are we doing where we *are* to prevent the evils that destroy life?

We need an inventory of the power—manpower, lovepower, money-power—in this diocese. I would wager that it is enough to shake the whole Church, if not the nation. The old excuses of Trial Use, GCSP, and the National Council of Churches are no longer valid because they are *minimized* by the new challenges. If they are still blocking your congregation, then you need to smoke them out for there is *something else* wrong. It may be leadership and I am not referring just to clergy leader-

ship but to vestry leadership and lay support. It may be diocesan leadership. Whatever it is, we need to say so and deal with it.

There is one thing I have learned in this past year and that is that we are not as honest with one another as we need to be. I don't mean being brutally critical, but I do mean as Christian to Christian in a loving and supportive manner sharing what is best for our Christian witness and proclamation of the Gospel.

There is nothing to be gained in refusing to face issues. A clergyman is of no value to the spiritual life of a congregation if he babies them and keeps them on a religious Pablum for fear of rocking the boat.

A Senior Warden or a Vestry is of no value to a clergyman if they will not candidly and honestly tell him where his leadership is weak and at the same time loyally stand by and support him.

Another thing I have learned about clergy and laymen is that no matter how close their friendship may seem, *neither one* has a clear-cut understanding of what the other expects of *him* as a layman or as a priest.

The day when a parish or a diocese can avoid critical analysis of its stewardship of manpower and money in order to maintain a comfortable image of itself is gone forever. This is a great, big, wonderful world that is calling for creative leadership. God is the initial creator and as His children we are challenged to take our place in answering that call. And this calls for honest evaluation on the part of each of us.

Let me try to summarize what I have been saying—the main point of which is that we seize this new confidence and unity and begin to rebuild and expand.

1. The Church is not a social enterprise for the benefit of a few select people. The Church is in the people business. The *mission* of the Church is to the whole world, and the *life* and *purpose* of the church is for the salvation of ALL people.

2. A church which teaches love must practice love. A church which teaches reconciliation must practice reconciliation. A church which teaches non-violence must practice non-violence. This means that the local parish is a place where people gather to practice the life Christ

taught us to live and where we are strengthened by the food of heaven at the altar of God so that we can go out into the world and live as His disciples.

3. We must be a restless people as long as one man is hungry, as long as one family is without a home, as long as one person is lost or oppressed, and one nation is at war.

4. If we are going to be for real, these are the things expected of us. God expects them and the non-Christian world expects them.

And finally, the parishes in this diocese and elsewhere who have a healthy and happy congregational life—who raise their budget from cheerful givers—whose parish life attracts other people to them—who enjoy some small measure of peace with God and man—are those parishes who keep every phase of their life under careful, critical analysis and at the same time have been faithful to the doctrine, the discipline, and the worship of this Church.

# Official Acts of the Bishop 1972

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D.—1972

Postulants Admitted .....	0
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted .....	4
Ordinations to the Diaconate .....	2
Ordinations to the Priesthood .....	2
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese .....	10
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese .....	13
Clerical Changes .....	32
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations .....	29
Diocesan Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations .....	1
Consents Given .....	26
Judgments on	
Marital Status .....	23
Communicant Status .....	8
Title III, Canon 21 .....	1
Baptisms .....	5
Marriages .....	3
Burials .....	4
Pastoral Letters .....	0
Institutions .....	4
Dedications, Consecrations and Deconsecrations .....	5
Consecrations of Bishops .....	0
Vestry Meetings .....	9
Board Meetings .....	15
Out of the Diocese .....	20
Visitations .....	46
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	33
Morning Prayer .....	7
Evening Prayer .....	4



Office of Instruction .....	2
Ante-Communion .....	2
Sermons and Addresses .....	53
Confirmations .....	409
Confirmations by the Rt. Rev. Albert Stuart for the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser .....	67
Received from Roman Catholic Church (including 9 by the Rt. Rev. Albert Stuart) .....	23
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed .....	322
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice .....	44

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND  
THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . . 1972

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

NONE

CANDIDATES ADMITTED

March 8	Richard Thorp Draper Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount
March 8	Blair Jenkins, III Good Shepherd, Raleigh
March 8	David Hugh Upton St. Paul's, Smithfield
April 12	Frank Clayton Matthews St. Michael's, Raleigh

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 24	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill John Nelson Wall, Jr. William McCabe Coolidge (acting for the Bishop of Michigan)
---------	---



## CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

January 1	The Reverend John Ivey Jessup, III From the Diocese of Alabama
March 1	The Reverend Fred C. Pace From the Diocese of Pittsburgh
May 12	The Reverend Edwin G. Wappler From the Diocese of Chicago
June 1	The Reverend David Roland Fargo From the Diocese of Tennessee
June 1	The Reverend James M. Coram From the Diocese of Virginia
June 1	The Reverend Lawrence K. Brown From the Diocese of East Carolina
June 19	The Reverend Frank G. Dunn From the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia
June 28	The Reverend William M. Coolidge From the Diocese of Michigan
July 1	The Reverend William P. Barrett From the Diocese of East Carolina
July 1	The Reverend John S. McDowell, Jr. From the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania
September 10	The Reverend Charles A. Taylor, Jr. From the Diocese of Tennessee
September 13	The Reverend John G. Steed From the Diocese of Virginia
November 1	The Reverend John T. Broome From the Diocese of Washington

## CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend John Ivey Jessup, III, transferred from the Diocese of Alabama to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.

January 1

The Reverend Frank E. Pulley retired as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell.

January 1

The Reverend Harry A. Woggon became Unit Manager at Broughton Hospital, Morganton, N. C., and Priest-in-Charge of Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin.

January 31

The Reverend E. Nathaniel Porter resigned as Director of Racial and Urban Affairs, remaining priest at St. Titus', Durham.

January 31

The Reverend Howard M. Hickey resigned as Rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, and transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

February 1

The Reverend Adolphus Carty transferred to the Diocese of Ohio to become Rector of All Saints', Toledo.

February 10

The Reverend Harcourt E. Waller's duties as Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, terminated and he assumed non-parochial status.

February 14

The Reverend Edward B. Jordan resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

February 24

The Reverend Harmon Lee Smith, Jr., Ph.D., was ordained to the Diaconate and continued as Associate Professor of Moral Theology at The Divinity School, Duke University, Durham. June 24—was ordained to the Priesthood.

March 1

The Reverend Fred Cooledge Pace transferred from the Diocese of Pittsburgh to become Associate Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

April 1

The Reverend Robert Lewis Williams, Jr., resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte, and transferred to the Diocese of Alabama.

April 5

The Reverend James Michael Coram transferred from the Diocese of Virginia to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's, High Point.

May 12

The Reverend Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D., transferred his canonical residence from the Diocese of Chicago and he became Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, Priest-in-Charge of St. John Baptist, Wake Forest, and St. Matthias, Louisburg.

June 1

The Reverend I. Mayo Little resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, to become Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Luke's, Tarboro.

June 1

The Reverend David Roland Fargo transferred from the Diocese of Tennessee to become Vicar of St. Anne's, Winston-Salem.

June 1

The Reverend William M. Coolidge became Assistant to the Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill—(Ordination to diaconate June 24, 1972—Transfer of canonical residence from the Diocese of Michigan June 28).

June 1

The Reverend Lawrence K. Brown transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's, Raleigh.

June 24

The Reverend John N. Wall, Jr., was ordained to the diaconate and continued graduate studies at Harvard University, Cambridge.

July 1

The Reverend William P. Barrett transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to become Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

July 1

The Reverend John D. Lane, Deacon in the Diocese of New York, became Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

July 1

The Reverend John C. Stone resigned as Priest-in-Charge of All Saints', Hamlet.

July 31

The Reverend Michael T. Malone (canonically resident in Florida) resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and moved to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

August 1

The Reverend Harrison T. Simons added to his cure as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, duties as Priest-in-Charge of St. Cyprian's, Oxford.

August 1

The Reverend William C. Spong resigned as Chaplain of Duke Medical Center, Durham, to become Professor of Pastoral Theology, Episcopal Seminary of the Southwest, and Austin Presbyterian Seminary, Austin, Texas, moving his canonical residence to the Diocese of Texas August 15.

August 15

The Reverend James M. Hindle resigned as Interim Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, and transferred to the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

September 1

The Reverend E. Nathaniel Porter resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, to become Chaplain of Howard University, Washington, D. C.

September 1

The Reverend Albert T. J. Heath resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's, Wilson, and Epiphany, Rocky Mount, to transfer to the Diocese of East Carolina.

September 1

The Reverend John G. Steed transferred from the Diocese of Virginia to become Associate Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson.



## September 10

The Reverend Charles A. Taylor, Jr., resigned as Director of Group Child Care, Thompson Children's Home, Charlotte, and transferred his canonical residency from the Diocese of Tennessee to become Associate Rector at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

## October 1

The Reverend Bruce B. Lawrence, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Department of Religion, Duke University, Durham, began serving as Interim Priest at St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, remaining canonically resident in Connecticut.

## November 1

The Reverend John T. Broome transferred from the Diocese of Washington to become Rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

## December 31

The Reverend John W. Wilson, canonically resident in Armidale, Australia, resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Church, Henderson; Holy Trinity, Townsville, and St. James', Kittrell, and returned to Australia.

## NOTICES RECEIVED

*Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations*

## February 2

Received Notice of Suspension of: Harold Donald Harrison, Diocese of Atlanta, for a period of three years from December 4, 1971.

## February 7

Received Notice of Restoration of: Norman Clifford Farnlof, Diocese of Pennsylvania, as of January 27, 1972.

February 8

Received Notice of Deposition of: William Robert Cook, Diocese of Ohio.

February 9

Received Notice of Restoration of: Hugh Saussy, Jr., Diocese of Atlanta, as of January 6, 1972.

February 28

Received Notice of Suspension of: George Philip Timberlake, Diocese of Eau Claire.

April 4

Received Notice of Restoration of: Kenneth A. B. Hinds and Geoffrey MacGregor Armstrong, Diocese of New York, as of March 27, 1972.

April 14

Received Notice of Restoration of: William T. Sayers, Diocese of Long Island, as of April 17, 1972.

May 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Peter Reese Doyle, D.D., Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

May 22

Received Notice of Deposition of: E. Burke Inlow, Ph.D., Diocese of Pennsylvania.

May 29

Received Notice of Restoration of: Norman Leslie Wray, Diocese of Western Massachusetts, as of May 21, 1972.

June 5

Received Notice of Restoration of: Harry Evan Owings, Jr., Diocese of Los Angeles, as of June 1, 1972.

June 12

Received Notice of Renunciation of: William Harrison Minnis, Diocese of Colorado.

June 19

Received Notice of Suspension of: Ira Thomas Belt, Diocese of Arizona.

July 5

Received Notice of Suspension of: Thomas A. Neyland, Diocese of Arizona.

July 10

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Jack Wallace Cole, Diocese of Dallas.

July 10

Received Notice of Renunciation of: James Rudolph Woodruff, Diocese of Colorado.

July 24

Received Notice of Restoration of: Derwent A. Suthers, Diocese of Pennsylvania, as of July 5, 1972.

September 26

Received Notice of Deposition of: Douglas S. Slasor, Diocese of Los Angeles.

October 6

Received Notice of Restoration of: Frank Carleton Alderson, Diocese of Colorado, as of October 2, 1972.

October 16

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Douglas C. Turley, Jr., Diocese of Atlanta.

October 23

Received Notice of Renunciation of: James Wilson Tiller, Jr., Diocese of Georgia.

October 24

Received Notice of Deposition of: Adam S. Tannous, Diocese of Bethlehem.

October 30

Received Notice of Restoration of: Jess Ernest Taylor, Diocese of Los Angeles, as of October 17, 1972.

October 30

Received Notice of Restoration of: James M. Lichliter, Diocese of Ohio, as of October 25, 1972.

November 20

Received Notice of Renunciation of : William Burton Easter, Diocese of Northwest Texas.

December 1

Received Notice of Restoration of: Charles Frederick Schreiner, Diocese of Chicago, as of November 28, 1972.

December 1

Received Notice of Restoration of: John Willard Patterson, Diocese of Newark, as of October 18, 1972.

December 4

Received Notice of Deposition of: William H. Dunphy, Diocese of Pennsylvania.

December 18

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Don Emmert Marietta, Jr.,  
Diocese of Southern Florida.

December 19

*Notice Given* of the Renunciation of: David Vance Guthrie, Jr.,  
Diocese of North Carolina.

### CONSENTS GIVEN

January 3

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable  
Lemuel Barnett Shirley, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Panama and  
the Canal Zone.

January 6

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend  
Bennett Jones Sims, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Atlanta.

January 14

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend  
Telesforo Alexander Isaac, Coadjutor Bishop-elect of the Diocese of  
the Dominican Republic.

January 27

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very  
Reverend Samuel Joseph Wylie, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of  
Northern Michigan.

February 1

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend  
Edward Mason Turner, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of the Virgin  
Islands.

April 11

Gave Consent to the resignation of the Right Reverend William Carl Frey as Bishop of Guatemala, effective May 1, 1972.

May 5

Gave Consent that the Missionary Diocese of Guatemala should be permitted to elect its own bishop.

May 12

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of New Jersey.

May 15

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Albert Arthur Chambers as Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield, effective September 1, 1972.

May 22

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Maryland.

May 30

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of West Virginia.

May 30

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of New Hampshire.

June 1

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Charles Francis Hall as Bishop of the Diocese of New Hampshire, effective April 20, 1973.

June 1

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Frederick Percy Goddard, Suffragan Bishop of Texas, effective June 30, 1972.

June 13

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Cockburn Russell Sheridan, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

June 23

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend William Carl Frey to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

August 28

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Chicago.

September 13

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Edwin B. Thayer, Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado, effective February 28, 1973.

October 16

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend George M. Alexander, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

November 20

Gave Consent to the Right Reverend M. George Henry, Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, to restore Robert C. Johnson, Jr., to the priesthood.



November 17

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend William Jackson Cox, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Maryland.

### JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 18, gave 23 favorable judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

### JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 16, gave 8 favorable judgments regarding communicant status.

### JUDGMENTS UNDER TITLE III, CANON 21

Rendered Godly Judgment to the Rector and Vestry of Christ Church, Charlotte.

### BAPTISMS

January 9

Christ Church, Charlotte—2 adults, 3 children

### MARRIAGES

St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem

Officiated at the marriage of Constance Campbell and John Bullick

July 22

All Saints' Chapel, Linville, North Carolina

Officiated at the marriage of Ann Willis and Christopher Turner

July 29

St. John's Church, Bethesda, Maryland

Celebrated Holy Communion at the marriage of the Reverend William H. Hethcock and Phebe Gooding.

## BURIALS

July 18

Church of the Messiah, Rockingham  
Requiem and Burial Office for the Reverend Howard S. Hartzell

September 5

St. Andrew's, Greensboro  
Requiem and Burial Office for the Reverend F. Nugent Cox

November 21

Calvary Church, Tarboro  
Burial Office for Henry C. Bourne and Interment at Calvary  
Churchyard

December 1

St. Michael's Church, Raleigh  
Burial Office for R. Lee Covington, Jr.

## INSTITUTIONS

January 23

Grace Church, Lexington  
The Reverend Wilson R. Carter

May 3

St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
Installation of Officers of the Episcopal Churchwomen

October 29

Christ Church, Charlotte  
Calling Committee

December 13

Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
The Reverend John T. Broome

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR  
FURNISHINGS

June 11

Salisbury, St. Matthew's Church  
Blessing of Francis Kepley Memorial

July 30

Concord, All Saints' Church  
Deconsecration of church building

October 1

Asheboro, Good Shepherd  
Dedication of new church building

October 22

Concord, All Saints' Church  
Dedication of new church building

November 19

Durham, St. Philip's Church  
Dedication of Refurbished Church Building

## CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

NONE

## VESTRY MEETINGS

January 16

St. Luke's, Eden

April 16

Trinity Church, Mount Airy

April 30

Church Christ, Charlotte

July 9

Christ Church, Raleigh

September 17

St. David's, Laurinburg

October 29

Christ Church, Charlotte

November 19

St. Philip's, Durham

November 27

St. John's, Charlotte

December 11

St. John's, Charlotte

#### OUT OF THE DIOCESE

February 10 - April 10

Sabbatical in Europe

May 8

Washington, D. C.—Regional meeting for bishops in preparation of General Convention

May 23

New York City—Attended Commencement at General Theological Seminary

May 26

Goldsboro, N. C.—Chaired Board of Managers of the Thompson Children's Home at Goldsboro Cottage

May 31

Boston, Mass.—Met with the Frederick J. Kennedy Foundation for Penick Home

June 14

Hendersonville, N. C.—Gave address at Churchwomen Conference held at Kanuga Conferences

June 17

Chicago, Illinois—Attended ordination services

June 21-23

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Synod at Kanuga Conferences

July 9

Roaring Gap, N. C.—Morning Prayer and preached at Roaring Gap Chapel

July 22

Linville, N. C.—Officiated at the marriage of Ann B. Willis and Christopher Turner at All Saints' Chapel.

July 29

Bethesda, Md., St. John's Church—Celebrated Holy Communion at the marriage of the Reverend William W. Hethcock and Phebe Gooding.

September 5-6

Atlanta, Ga.—Attended meeting of House of Bishops of the Fourth Province.

September 7

New York City—Attended hearing of Screening and Review Committee of GCSP.

September 7-8

New York City—Attended conference of the Church Pension Fund.

September 11-12

Washington, D. C.—Attended meeting of Resource and Development Committee of St. Augustine's College

September 25-27

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Clergy Conference at Kanuga Conferences.

September 27—Celebrated Holy Communion and preached

October 23-26

Chicago, Illinois—Attended Seminar on Organizational Development

October 29-November 3

New Orleans, Louisiana—Attended House of Bishops Meeting

December 16

Chicago, Illinois—Attended Ordination to the Priesthood of the Reverend Thomas A. Fraser

December 17

Glen Ellyn, Illinois—Con-celebrated Holy Communion at St. Mark's Church.

December 24

Myrtle Beach, S. C.—Celebrated Midnight Mass and preached at Trinity Church.

## 1972 VISITATION RECORD

- Albemarle, Christ Church, January 16, visited, confirmed 5 and received 3
- Asheboro, Good Shepherd, October 1, visited
- Cary, Saint Paul's, visited, confirmed 12 and received 1
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, May 7, visited, confirmed 16 and received 2; September 24, visited; November 30, visited, confirmed 6 and received 1
- Charlotte, All Saints', February 27, visited, confirmed 5 and received 6 by the Right Reverend Albert Stuart
- Charlotte, Christ Church, January 9, visited and confirmed 11; May 14, visited and confirmed 35; October 29, visited
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, February 6, visited, confirmed 24 and received 2 by the Right Reverend Albert Stuart
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's, May 14, visited and confirmed 20
- Charlotte, St. John's, April 30, visited, confirmed 40 and received 2
- Charlotte (Huntersville), St. Mark's, May 14, confirmed 1 and received 1
- Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', June 11, visited and confirmed 6
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, April 30, visited and confirmed 17
- Concord, All Saints', January 9, visited and confirmed 10; October 22, visited and confirmed 9
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, January 23, visited and confirmed 4
- Davidson, St. Alban's, May 14, confirmed 2
- Durham, St. Joseph's, October 8, visited
- Durham, St. Luke's, November 19, confirmed 1
- Durham, St. Philip's, November 19, visited and confirmed 16
- Erwin, St. Stephen's, September 17, visited and confirmed 6
- Greensboro, Holy Trinity, May 28, visited and confirmed 18; December 13, visited
- Greensboro, Redeemer, February 13, visited and confirmed 6 by the Right Reverend Albert Stuart
- Greensboro, St. Andrew's, February 13, visited and confirmed 25 by the Right Reverend Albert Stuart
- Henderson, Holy Innocents', December 10, visited and confirmed 8
- Henderson, St. John's, December 10, visited and confirmed 3
- Laurinburg, St. David's, September 17, visited and confirmed 3
- Lexington, Grace, January 23, visited
- Mayodan, Messiah, May 28, visited and confirmed 3



- Monroe, St. Paul's, February 6, visited, confirmed 7 and received 1 by  
the Right Reverend Albert Stuart
- Mount Airy, Trinity, April 16, visited and confirmed 6
- Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, May 15, confirmed 1 for  
Good Shepherd, Raleigh
- Raleigh, Christ Church, December 31, visited and confirmed 7
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose, April 25, visited and confirmed 13
- Raleigh, St. Mark's, December 31, visited and confirmed 3
- Raleigh, St. Timothy's, November 12, visited and confirmed 18
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', November 5, visited and confirmed 2
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, September 10, visited, confirmed 9 and  
received 3
- Rocky Mount, Epiphany, November 26, visited
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, November 26, visited and confirmed 13
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, September 10, visited
- Salisbury, St. Luke's, October 18, visited
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, June 11, visited and confirmed 5
- Sanford, St. Thomas', April 23, visited and confirmed 4
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, December 24, visited
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel, May 21, visited, confirmed 18 and received 1
- Southern Pines, Penick Home Chapel, visited December 14
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, January 16, visited and confirmed 3
- Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, May 28, confirmed 1; June 4, visited and  
confirmed 54

# Suffragan Bishop's Report

Once again I have the pleasure of greeting you in the name of God and giving you a report on the areas of work for which Bishop Fraser has assigned me responsibility, namely Missions and College Work.

## MISSIONS

Last year I asked the Division of Services to Congregations from the Task Force to assist me in making an assessment of our Diocesan missions. The Reverend Robert Davis and the Reverend Roderick Reinecke rendered valuable service in helping to evaluate our program. I am deeply grateful to them, and I would like to share with you some of the facts that we discovered.

One of the things we did was rate our missions on a scale of A - I, with the following results:

A-4	F-4
B-9	G-3
C-5	H-7
D-16	I-2
E-4	

This indicates that we have a great variety of missions in our Diocese. They differ widely from one another, and each has to be dealt with on an individual basis.

Then we tried to decide what was our support assumptions. If we are asking the Diocese of North Carolina to support our missions to the extent of \$84,960, we should have some criteria to measure that support. We came up with the following:

1. Growing communities.
2. Outreach possibilities—a sense of mission, willingness to give time, money and talents.
3. Willingness to be involved in the Diocese and its programs, a desire to help shape that program.
4. Dependency Syndrome—is the mission making a determined

effort to stand on its own feet or is it leaning too heavily on the Diocese?

5. Is there a spirit of life and vitality—what kind of self-image does the mission have?
6. Is the mission meeting some special needs, ministering to the poor, the black community, the academic, the deaf, intercity, and rural?
7. Desire to learn, grow, accept challenge, and develop educational programs.
8. Encouragement of lay leadership.
9. Potential, realistic expectations—in what areas?
10. Way stations.

It might interest you to know that in our missions there are approximately 5,292 baptized members out of a total Diocesan membership of 38,786 and 3,473 communicants out of a Diocesan total of 27,278.

One of our greatest problems is finding clergy who will assure a continuing ministry of word and sacrament in our mission churches. Last year although two clergymen were added to our staff of mission priests, we still need three others. No longer is it Diocesan policy to assign clergy to missions. We expect the Mission Committee to have a full voice in calling a clergyman. It is essential that they be part of every decision-making process.

We continue to depend heavily on priests who are graduate students on whose basic salary comes from a source other than the church. We call them non-stipendiary clergy. These are invaluable to the Diocese of North Carolina, and we thank God for each of them, who at the cost of much personal sacrifice enable us to minister in places which otherwise would be without the benefit of clergy. This is only a partial answer to our problem of clergy supply in small towns and rural churches, and I am convinced that for the future we need to begin to encourage more of our talented lay leaders to consider the possibility of studying for Orders while continuing in their regular jobs. The National Canons on the ministry now provide a process that makes this

achievable for many laymen. We rejoice that we now have one such man, Mr. David Wright, who has been accepted as a Postulant and is now reading for Orders. We look forward to his ordination, and we hope and pray that others will follow his example.

We are happy to report that two or three of our larger missions are making rapid strides toward parish status. Many are developing varied and exciting programs of service and community outreach. Notable among these is the Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount, which each summer conducts a program for over 100 children in the area. Although they are without a clergyman, the lay people have seized the initiative and have qualified for a grant from our Diocesan Grant Program. They are rendering a valuable service to their community. Another small mission, St. Cyprian's, Oxford, has just begun a Program for Retarded Children.

Christ the King Center, Charlotte, has enlarged its program of service to the community to the extent that they have now added a new staff member, Mr. Richard Banks. The program of the Center, under the leadership of the Reverend James Kenyon, continues to grow in size and effectiveness. Programs include a Summer Camp-at-Home Program involving several hundred children, a Tutoring Program, a Senior Citizens Program, a Job Counseling Program, and many others. If any of you would like to be more informed about the good works of Christ the King Center, Father Kenyon will be happy to supply you with information or place you on his mailing list. Also if any churches or individuals would like to give additional financial support to the Center, it would be greatly appreciated and would assure that many of the good programs of the Center would be continued and developed further.

### HOSPITAL CHAPLAINCY

One of the most vital ministries which we in North Carolina support is the Hospital Chaplaincy at the Duke Medical Center. For many years now this post has been filled by the Reverend William Spong. Will became one of the best Hospital Chaplains in the business, and he achieved wide recognition for the skill and effectiveness of his ministry at the Medical Center. At the end of the summer, he accepted a position as Professor of Pastoral Theology at the Seminary of the Southwest and

the Presbyterian Seminary at Austin, Texas. He is a difficult man to replace. However, his services were so much appreciated by the administration and staff at Duke that now they have offered to assist in financing his successor. A very careful job description, satisfactory to the Center and the Diocese, has been developed which will be jointly supported. We will contribute \$10,000 a year, and the Medical Center will contribute the balance. This will effect a savings to the Diocese of \$8,000. The title for the position will be Episcopal Chaplain and Associate Chaplain Supervisor, Duke Medical Center. The Chaplain will be jointly responsible to the Bishop and the Director of Chaplains Service at Duke University Medical Center. His job will be annually evaluated by these two persons.

### COLLEGE CHAPLAINS

We continue to rejoice in the ministry of our five full-time College Chaplains to the universities and colleges in our Diocese. Their ministry is one of broad scope and involves much more than a ministry to Episcopal students and faculty members, even though this continues to be an important aspect of it. The ministry of the College Chaplain extends to the whole academic community. Our Chaplains are sensitive to the needs on their respective campuses, and they plug into these needs in many varied ways. They are working with those who are hung up on drugs, with the dropout students, and the runaways. They are involved in counseling projects, teaching, day care centers, and many other activities designed to bring the loving care of our Lord to bear on meeting human needs wherever they are to be found.

One of the major projects of the Chaplains last year was an effort to provide a more adequate ministry to black students. Our Chaplain at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill has been very active in initiating a movement to provide a black Chaplain at that University. At North Carolina A & T University, another Chaplain serves as Chairman of the Board which is responsible for financing a Chaplain there. The Chaplains are determined that this Diocese shall increase its efforts to insure that the black students on college and university campuses of our state shall have chaplains who will help them to relate their lives to the Christian Gospel. You will note that in the 1973 budget you are asked to help support this ministry on three campuses—North Carolina A & T University, North Carolina Central University, and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Next week our Chaplains will participate in an Educational Consultation on College Work to be held at Queens College, Charlotte. The purpose of the Consultation is to build an encounter between those responsible for campus ministry and the clergy and lay people of our churches. Twenty clergy and laity have agreed to attend.

Last year our Chaplains visited seventeen communities and twenty-eight churches in our Diocese to speak about their work. I encourage the delegates to this Convention to invite them to your church or mission. They will be glad to come, and it will be a blessing to your people to hear firsthand of the work that they are doing in the name of Christ with the support you give them. Our Chaplains are capable and dedicated men. It is a joy for me to work with them, and I commend them to you in every way.

### CONCLUSION

I would like to express my gratitude to my Bishop and yours for the exciting and dynamic leadership he continues to give this Diocese. In all my thirty-three years in the ministry, I have never known anyone more committed to the Lord and His Church. He always gives one hundred per cent of himself to everything he undertakes. He is a continued source of inspiration and strength to me, and I thank God for all he means to me and this Diocese.

I would pay tribute also to all those clergy and laity with whom I work in the Diocese. We have a good team, and it is a joy and pleasure to work with all of them.

Although we have not by any means reached Utopia, I think we have turned an important corner in the Diocese. I see many encouraging signs that the Church is beginning to move out with more effectiveness to speak and minister to all sorts and conditions of men for Christ's sake. We are becoming aware in our highly technological and scientific society that the only way we can find meaning and joy and fulfillment in life is through Jesus Christ, the living Lord. Today, I believe that men are hungry for more than bread to fill their stomachs, more than jobs to earn a living, more than a higher standard of living for themselves and their children; they are hungry for Christ, and it is our job to see to it that they are fed.

God love you all.



# Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 1972

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Baptisms .....	4
Marriages .....	2
Burials .....	4
Ordinations	
To the Diaconate .....	1
Institutions .....	2
Dedications and Consecrations .....	2
Consecrations of Bishops .....	1
Vestry Meetings .....	17
Board Meetings .....	16
Consents Given .....	8
Out of the Diocese .....	24
Visitations .....	73
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	56
Evening Prayer .....	7
Morning Prayer .....	7
Sermons and Addresses .....	89
Confirmations .....	688
Received from Roman Catholic Church .....	13

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND  
W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.  
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE  
OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . . . 1972

### *Baptisms*

May 21	Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter Baptized David Wilson Owens
June 11	Tarboro, St. Michael's Church Baptized Alicia Lynn Wells and Kelly Alayne Wells



October 11      Wilson, St. Mark's Church  
Baptized Fred Douglas Perry, Jr.

### *Marriages*

July 22          Yorktown, Virginia; Grace Church  
Officiated at the marriage of:  
Carolyn M. Odom and John Nicoll

July 29          Chevy Chase, Maryland; St. John's Church  
Participated in the marriage of:  
Phebe Carter Gooding and the Reverend William  
Hethcock

### *Burials*

February 22     Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's Church  
Requiem Eucharist and Burial Office for  
The Reverend Jackson Martin

April 5          Wilson, St. Timothy's Church  
Burial Office for  
Mr. Aldridge Timberlake

July 18          Rockingham, Church of the Messiah  
Requiem Eucharist and assisted with the Burial Office  
for The Reverend Howard S. Hartzell

November 21    Tarboro, Calvary Church  
Assisted with the Burial Office and Interment for  
Mr. Henry C. Bourne

### *Ordinations*

February 24     Durham, St. Luke's Church  
Ordained to the Diaconate Harmon Lee Smith, Jr.

### *Institutions*

May 28          Louisburg, St. Paul's Church  
Instituted the Reverend Edwin G. Wappler as rector

July 19          Scotland Neck, Trinity Church  
Instituted the Reverend William P. Barrett as rector

*Dedications and Consecrations*

- February 5      Durham, St. Titus' Church  
 Consecrated St. Titus' Church building
- February 19     Raleigh, St. Augustine's College  
 Officiated at Groundbreaking and naming of New  
 Student Union building

*Consecrations of Bishops*

- February 4      Augusta, Georgia; St. Paul's Church  
 Attended a Celebration of the Accession of the Right  
 Reverend George Paul Reeves, the Seventh Bishop of  
 Georgia

*Vestry Meetings*

- January 13      St. Matthew's, Salisbury
- February 6      St. Matthias', Louisburg
- February 14     St. David's, Laurinburg
- March 21        St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
- March 21        St. Anne's, Winston-Salem
- May 24          St. Stephen's, Erwin
- May 28          St. John's, Wake Forest
- May 28          St. James', Kittrell
- May 30          Grace Church, Weldon
- June 26         St. Paul's, Salisbury
- October 4        St. Anne's, Winston-Salem
- October 10      St. Mark's, Wilson
- October 25      St. John's, Wake Forest
- November 9     St. John's, Henderson
- November 11    St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

- November 12 St. Anne's, Winston-Salem  
 December 10 St. Michael and All Angel's, Christ The King Center,  
 Charlotte

*Board Meetings*

- January 18-19 New York City, General Theological Seminary  
 January 31 Raleigh, St. Augustine's College  
 February 14 Raleigh, St. Augustine's College (Executive Com-  
 mittee)  
 February 15 Raleigh, St. Augustine's College  
 February 18 Charlotte, Thompson Children's Home  
 February 19 Southern Pines, Penick Home  
 February 25 Charlotte, St. Peter's Church; Kanuga Board of  
 Directors  
 March 23 Columbia, South Carolina; Kanuga Board of Directors  
 May 9 Raleigh, North Carolina Episcopal Foundation  
 May 22 New York City, General Theological Seminary  
 May 26 Goldsboro, Thompson Children's Home  
 June 4-6 Sewanee, Tennessee; The University of the South  
 June 11 Raleigh, St. Augustine's College  
 October 16 Raleigh, St. Augustine's College  
 November 16 Raleigh, North Carolina Episcopal Foundation  
 December 29 Raleigh, St. Augustine's College (Executive Com-  
 mittee)

*Consents Given*

- February 28 Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend  
 Edward G. Longid to be Missionary Bishop of the  
 Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines

- Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Constancio B. Manguramas to be Missionary Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines.
- March 3 Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend John A. Pinckney, Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, effective December 31, 1972.
- March 16 Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend John Seville Higgins, Bishop of Rhode Island, effective June 1, 1972.
- Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Hanford L. King, Jr., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Idaho
- March 21 Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Russell T. Rauscher, Bishop of the Diocese of Nebraska, effective June 1, 1972
- March 24 Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Los Angeles
- November 22 Gave Consent to the Right Reverend M. George Henry, Diocese of Western North Carolina, to restore Robert C. Johnson, Jr. to the Priesthood

*Out of the Diocese*

- January 9 Asheville, N. C.; Trinity Church  
Confirmed and Preached
- January 18-19 New York City; General Theological Seminary  
Attended Board Meeting
- January 26 Atlanta, Georgia;  
Attended a dinner honoring Bishop Claiborne, Bishop of Atlanta, on the occasion of his retirement
- February 3 Augusta, Georgia; St. Paul's Church  
Attended a Celebration of the Eucharist with special intention of thanksgiving for the episcopate of the Right Reverend Albert Rhett Stuart, the Six Bishop of Georgia

- February 4      Augusta, Georgia; St. Paul's Church  
Attended a Celebration of the Accession of the Right  
Reverend George Paul Reeves, the Seventh Bishop of  
Georgia
- March 1         Goldsboro, N. C.; St. Stephen's Church  
Preached
- March 23        Columbia, S. C.  
Met with the Kanuga Board of Directors
- April 13-15     Atlanta, Georgia  
Attended the Regional Meeting of the Ministry Council  
for the Carolina Dioceses, Atlanta, and Georgia
- April 17-21     Atlanta, Georgia  
Attended the CODE/OPD Planning/Organization  
Workshop
- May 1-5         Sedona, Arizona  
Attended the Spiritual Life Institute Seminar
- May 8            Clinton, S. C.  
Attended the funeral of Mrs. James McDowell Dick
- May 22-23      New York City; General Theological Seminary  
Attended Board Meeting and Commencement
- May 26          Goldsboro, N. C.  
Attended Board Meeting Thompson Children's Home
- June 4-6        Sewanee, Tennessee; The University of the South  
Attended Board Meeting and Commencement
- June 12-15     Hendersonville, N. C.; Kanuga  
Lectured at the Episcopal Churchwomen's Conference
- June 21-23     Hendersonville, N. C.; Kanuga  
Attended Synod, Fourth Province
- July 22          Yorktown, Virginia; Grace Church  
Officiated at the Marriage of Carolyn M. Odom and  
John Nicoll

- July 29 Chevy Chase, Maryland; St. John's Church  
Participated in the marriage of Phebe Carter Gooding  
and the Reverend William Hethcock
- July 31-
- August 13 Hendersonville, N. C.; Kanuga  
Served as Chaplain Guest Period
- September 25-27 Hendersonville, N. C.; Kanuga  
Attended Clergy Conference, Diocese of N. C.
- October 29 New Orleans, Louisiana; St. Andrew's Church  
Celebrated Holy Communion and Preached at two  
services
- October 29-
- November 3 New Orleans, Louisiana  
Attended House of Bishops
- November 17-18 Seabrook Beach, S. C.; Camp St. Christopher  
Led a Conference for Clergy Wives and Celebrated  
Holy Communion
- December 9 Columbia, S. C.; Trinity Church  
Attended the funeral of the Right Reverend John A.  
Pinckney, Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Car-  
olina

### *Visitations*

- Albemarle, Christ Church; June 24, confirmed 2  
Ansonville, All Souls'; December 3, visited  
Asheboro, Good Shepherd; December 13, visited, confirmed 17  
Burlington, Holy Comforter; May 21, visited, confirmed 19  
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; June 24, visited  
Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family; March 12, visited, confirmed 29  
Charlotte, Holy Comforter; February 16, visited; December 10, visited,  
confirmed 10 and received 2  
Charlotte, St. Andrew's; December 10, confirmed 5  
Charlotte, St. Christopher's; October 8, visited, confirmed 19 and re-  
ceived 1

- Charlotte, St. John's; December 10, confirmed 1 and received 1
- Charlotte, St. Martin's; December 10, visited, confirmed 21 and received 2
- Charlotte, St. Peter's; December 3, visited, confirmed 19; December 10, confirmed 1
- Cleveland, Christ Church; November 26, visited, confirmed 2
- Durham, Duke Hospital Chapel; April 4, visited
- Durham, Duke Episcopal Student Center; May 10, visited, confirmed 1
- Durham, St. Joseph's; May 10, visited, confirmed 7 and received 1
- Durham, St. Luke's; February 24, visited, confirmed 1; October 15, visited, confirmed 20
- Durham, St. Philip's; April 16, visited, confirmed 2 and received 1
- Durham, St. Stephen's; May 11, visited, confirmed 23 and received 1
- Durham, St. Titus'; February 5, visited
- Eden, St. Luke's; June 18, visited
- Eden, St. Mary's; June 18, visited
- Enfield, Advent; April 23, visited, confirmed 1
- Garner, St. Christopher's; March 26, visited, confirmed 4
- Greensboro, St. Barnabas'; October 15, visited, confirmed 10; November 19, received 1
- Greensboro, St. Francis'; November 19, visited, confirmed 75
- Greensboro, St. Mary's House; December 2, visited
- Halifax, St. Mark's; April 23, visited
- Hamlet, All Saints'; September 24, visited, confirmed 2
- Haw River, St. Andrew's; May 21, visited, confirmed 8
- High Point, St. Mary's; April 4, confirmed 1; October 22, visited, confirmed 17
- Iredell County, St. James'; November 26, visited
- Jackson, Saviour; January 30, visited, confirmed 2
- Kittrell, St. James'; May 28, visited
- Lexington, Grace; April 25, confirmed 4
- Littleton, St. Alban's; April 16, visited
- Louisburg, St. Matthias'; February 6, visited
- Louisburg, St. Paul's; May 28, visited
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's; January 16, visited, confirmed 14
- Oxford, St. Stephen's; January 16, visited, confirmed 12
- Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House; January 13, confirmed 1 for St. Anne's, Winston-Salem; February 1, confirmed 1 for St. Philip's,



- Durham; April 24, confirmed 1 for Good Shepherd, Raleigh; May 30, confirmed 3 for St. Timothy's, Raleigh; November 10, confirmed 3 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; November 29, confirmed 2 for St. Paul's, Cary; December 1, confirmed 1 for St. Paul's, Cary; December 14, confirmed 2 for Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; December 14, confirmed 1 for St. Anne's, Winston-Salem
- Raleigh, Christ Church; March 27, visited, confirmed 40; December 2, confirmed 2
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's; March 29, visited, confirmed 9
- Raleigh, Good Shepherd; February 13, visited, confirmed 24; July 5, visited, confirmed 3; December 24, visited
- Raleigh, St. Michael's; March 26, visited, confirmed 40; July 26, visited, confirmed 2
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd; March 19, visited
- Rockingham, Messiah; September 24, visited, confirmed 8
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's; May 18, visited, confirmed 17
- Rocky Mount, Epiphany; May 14, confirmed 10
- Roxboro, St. Mark's; October 1, visited, confirmed 4 and received 1
- Salisbury, St. Luke's; April 25, visited, confirmed 29
- Salisbury, St. Paul's; October 8, visited
- Sanford, St. Thomas'; February 19, confirmed 4
- Scotland Neck, Trinity; July 19, visited
- Smithfield, St. Paul's; May 15, visited, confirmed 11
- Southern Pines, Chapel, Penick Home; February 19, visited
- Speed, St. Mary's; April 30, visited, confirmed 5
- Statesville, Trinity; January 23, visited, confirmed 31, May 31, visited, confirmed 1
- Tarboro, Calvary; April 30, visited
- Tarboro, St. Luke's; April 30, visited, confirmed 2
- Tarboro, St. Michael's; June 11, visited, confirmed 13
- Townsville, Holy Trinity; March 12, visited
- Wadesboro, Calvary; December 3, visited, confirmed 6
- Wake Forest, St. John's; May 28, visited
- Warrenton, All Saints; March 19, visited
- Warrenton, Emmanuel; March 19, visited
- Weldon, Grace; January 30, visited
- Wilson, St. Mark's; May 14, visited, confirmed 3; October 10, visited; October 22, visited

- Wilson, St. Timothy's; March 8, visited, confirmed 8; May 14, visited, confirmed 11
- Winston-Salem, St. Anne's; November 12, visited, confirmed 5
- Winston-Salem, St. Paul's; November 12, confirmed 6
- Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's; November 12, visited, confirmed 30 and received 2



---

**APPENDIX B**

---

**CONVENTION REPORTS**

---



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

In accordance with the provisions of Canon XXXII, Section 6, of the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Committee on Dispatch of Business recommends that the invitation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, North Carolina, be accepted and that the 158th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina be held in the facilities provided by the host parish on Friday and Saturday, January 25 and 26, 1974.

John R. Campbell, Chairman

## REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CLERGY ASSOCIATION

I'm glad to be given the chance to tell you that, on January 12th, 1973 about 40 clergy of the diocese met together and formed the North Carolina Episcopal Clergy Association. (This decision was taken following nearly 2 years' of study).

It has been apparent to the ordained clergy of many denominations that there has been an uneasiness, even a malaise in their ranks for some years. There is not time to develop here the *causes* for this condition, but suffice it to say that the old and proven patterns of clergy life and clerical behavior were being challenged by changing structures in our society and institutions.

The "dependent" posture of the clergy did little to help them solve the new and increasingly bewildering problems of role-expectation, performance evaluation, and support. It became clear that with regard to their own profession, recruitment, training, placement, compensation, and evaluation were all in the control of others. Career planning had been perceived as a violation of clerical piety and a replacement of God's will with their own.

Another very serious problem of most clergy was their isolation from one another. Many lay people are surprised to discover that not all clergy relate to each other in a spirit of brotherhood and love, but that there are barriers of competition existing. Where we should be supportive of one-another, we are often threatening; where we should rejoice in the accomplishments of another, we often fasten on his weaknesses instead.

It has also long been apparent to most clergy that, if there is to be any renewal of clergy life, the renewal must begin with the men themselves—from the inside out . . . not the other way 'round.

So groups of ministers have been meeting for several years—groups similar to ours in North Carolina—and they have been struggling with these problems and concerns, and seeing what they could do about them through joint effort in organizing themselves into professional clergy associations. We are perhaps the last profession to do this. Most associations are organized around three areas of concern:

\**Occupational concerns* (salaries, pensions, goals, expectations, deployment career development, and evaluation)

\**Professional Excellence* (a better ministry for the church . . . better selected, better motivated, better prepared, better deployed, better understood, better evaluated, and better respected)

\**Personal Renewal* (hunger for the sense of brotherhood, thirst for a deeper and surer faith, new channels for the Holy Spirit, less confusion of our spirits).

I do not have time now to answer any questions, but any of the officers or members of the Administrative Committee will be most happy to do so, and to talk to anyone about the association. These men are:

Rod Reinecke, Vice-President

Fred Valentine, Secretary

Jake Viverette, Treasurer

John Broome, Peter Lee, Bart Sherman, or Bill Wells,  
Administrative Committee members, or

Bob Davis, President

## REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The reports of the following Boards, Committees and other bodies have been submitted by title to the Secretary of the Diocese and referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

- A—To the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports  
     Commission on Armed Services  
     Standing Committee



Diocesan Council  
Program Task Force  
Commission on the Ministry  
Historiographer  
Church Pension Fund  
Episcopal Laymen  
Episcopal Churchwomen  
Parish Grant Committee

B—To the Committee on the Reports of Trustees  
Murdoch Memorial Society  
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.  
Trustees of the Diocese

C—To the Committee on Institutions  
Thompson Children's Home  
The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.  
St. Augustine's College  
University of the South  
The Terraces

D—To the Committee on Resolutions  
One from the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury  
One from the Ad Hoc Committee on Decision-Making  
One from the Report of the Committee to Study the Feasibility  
of a Year-round Conference Center  
One contained in the Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on the  
Marriage Canons  
One from the Report of the Committee on Clergy Contracts  
and Agreements  
One from Mr. James C. MacLachlan, delegate from St. Tim-  
othy's Parish, Winston-Salem.  
One from the Thompson Orphanage (or Thompson Children's  
Home)—also referred to the Committee on Reports of  
Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,  
Carl F. Herman  
Secretary

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

Because of the apparent lack of interest in members of the Armed Forces during 1971, this commission recommended to the Diocesan Convention in Raleigh that the chairman merely retain a supply of Armed Forces Packets for distribution as requested and serve in any other manner as might be requested. This recommendation was accepted.

During the past twelve months, there have been NO, repeat NO, requests for Armed Forces Packets or for any other information or assistance.

Regretfully submitted,  
George L. Margeson III  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE CALENDAR YEAR 1972

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held eleven (11) meetings during the calendar year 1972 and took the following actions:

### *January 13, 1972, at Raleigh:*

Acted as a Council of Advice to the Suffragan Bishop.

Acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop relative to Canonical steps and procedures to be followed in dealing with a written request for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship made by the Vestry of Christ Church, Charlotte, under the provisions of Title III, Canon 21, of the Canons of the General Convention.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the sale of the rectory property of All Saints' Parish, Concord, by its Vestry for \$22,000.00 cash.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to amend the action taken on December 8, 1971, with respect to the terms of the sale of the old rectory property of St. Paul's Parish, Smithfield, as follows:

1—\$12,000.00 cash to be paid to seller on the closing date.

2—The remaining \$1,000.00 to be paid in two years in monthly payments of \$45.23 each, including interest at 8%, and to be secured by a second deed of trust on said property.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese for not less than \$12,000.00 net of a house and lot in Mayodan bequeathed for the Church of The Messiah, Mayodan, by the late Elliott Duncan, the proceeds to be used in constructing a new rectory for said Church.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for not less than \$16,000.00 net the property owned by the Diocese on Beatties Ford Road, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, with proceeds to be disbursed as follows:

a—\$10,000 to the Good Samaritan Fund of the Episcopal Church, Charlotte, North Carolina.

b—Balance to St. Michael and All Angels Church, Charlotte, for parking facilities and other needed improvements at Christ the King Center where this congregation now meets.

Consented to the following Ordinations and Consecrations:

a—The Reverend Telesforo Alexander Isaac as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary Diocese of the Dominican Republic.

b—The Reverend Bennett Jones Sims as Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

c—The Very Reverend Samuel J. Wylie, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan.

d—The Reverend Edward Mason Turner as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands.

*January 29, 1972, at Raleigh:*

Elected the Reverend Robert N. Davis President and the Reverend Carl F. Herman Secretary.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the

sale by the Vestry of All Saints' Parish, Concord, of the St. James' Mission property in Kannapolis to the Cook Street Baptist Church, Kannapolis, for \$50,000.00 cash, St. James' Mission having previously merged with and become a part of All Saints' Parish.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of All Saints' Parish, Concord, to negotiate a construction loan of not more than \$125,000.00, secured by a mortgage deed of trust on the Parish's new church building and all the land at the site on which it is being built, renewable every ninety (90) days, with interest at 7%, until December 31, 1973, when a standard commercial mortgage loan is to be negotiated for the balance due at that date on the construction of the said new church building, same to be done with the written consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written advice and consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to pay to the Mission Committee of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, any and all balance of funds remaining from the sale of its rectory property, subject to the full payment of an \$8,000.00 loan from the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., said sale having previously been consented to on June 23, 1971.

The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop at his request, being informed by him of the procedural steps he had taken and expected to take in the case of the request of the Vestry of Christ Church, Charlotte, for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship between said Vestry and the Rector of the said Parish, the Reverend Harcourt E. Waller, Jr. The Committee informed the Bishop of its approval and assured him of its readiness to assist him in the matter, if and when he finds such assistance to be necessary.

*February 9, 1972, at Raleigh:*

The Bishop informed the Committee that he had been unable to settle the differences between the Vestry and Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, and that the matter was now formally submitted before the Standing Committee of the Diocese in accordance with the provisions of Title III, Canon 21, Section 2, of the Canons of the General Convention.

After deliberating for almost ten (10) hours, hearing the Bishop's

report of his attempt to find a solution to the problem and studying carefully all the material before it, the Committee took the following action which was given to the Bishop in writing:

“Resolved, that the differences between the Vestry and Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, appearing to be irreconcilable, the Standing Committee hereby advises the Bishop that the pastoral relationship between the parties be dissolved and terminated and consents thereto.”

*March 8, 1972, at Raleigh:*

Acted as Council of Advice to the Suffragan Bishop at his request.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for \$25,000.00 the rectory property held for St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem, the proceeds to be used as follows:

- 1—Payment in full of the mortgage loan of approximately \$12,700.00 still outstanding.
- 2—The balance to be used by St. Anne's Mission subject to the approval of the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese.

Recommended Messrs. Richard Thorp Draper, David Hugh Upton, and Blair Jenkins III, Postulants, to the Bishop for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders.

Consented to two episcopal elections: 1—The Right Reverend Edward G. Longid, Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, to be the Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines, and 2—The Right Reverend Constancio B. Manguramos, Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, to be Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines.

*April 12, 1972, at Raleigh:*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese for \$5,000.00 cash, less 6% real estate commission, of the rectory property of St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury, now closed, proceeds to be handled as provided in section 3 of Diocesan Canon XXIV.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Grace Church, Lexington, to sell the rectory property of that Parish for \$26,500.00 cash.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, to sell the rectory property of that parish for \$31,500.00, less 6% real estate commission, proceeds to be used to pay in full the balance of the mortgaged indebtedness on the property, with the remainder to be held in escrow for the possible purchase of a new rectory at some future time.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, to negotiate a mortgage loan of \$8,000.00 to complete the cost of purchasing the "County Library" property adjacent to St. Paul's Church property,—the aforesaid action taken subject to receipt by the President of the Standing Committee of a resolution of the Vestry of St. Paul's Church setting forth good reason why this property should be acquired by the said St. Paul's Parish, Monroe.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Mr. Frank Clayton Matthews, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese for not less than \$8,000.00 net of the property of the Diocese located on Memorial Drive, Raleigh (see report of the Standing Committee, page 122, 1965 Diocesan Journal).

*May 10, 1972, at Raleigh:*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, to sell for \$35,500.00, less 6% real estate commission, the property in Greensboro previously used as a residence for its assistant rector.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, to sell for not less than



\$23,500.00 that Parish's rectory property, sale to be completed not less than six (6) months from this date.

*June 20, 1972, at Raleigh:*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to Mr. Lacy McBryde their one-fifth (1/5) contingent interest in the homestead of the late Miss Eliza Gray in Edgecombe County, North Carolina, for the sum of \$5,000.00 cash, subject to the following conditions:

1—That the other four (4) residuary devisees under the will of Eliza Gray execute similar conveyances for the same sum, and

2—That the other four (4) residuary devisees request the Trustees of the Diocese to join them in this offer.

Consented to the following episcopal elections:

a—A Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of New Jersey.

b—A Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Maryland.

c—A Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of New Hampshire.

d—A Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of West Virginia.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Cockburn Russell Sheridan, S.T.M., D.D., to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of All Saints' Church, Concord, to sell for \$50,000.00 cash its old church building property located at 12 Spring Street, N.W., Concord, subject to the deconsecration of the church building and the removal therefrom of the altar and all memorials.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the mortgage loan by the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ashboro, to be increased to a maximum of \$100,000.00, the terms and conditions to be the same as approved by this Committee on September 8, 1971.

Mr. John Nelson Wall, Candidate for Holy Orders in this Diocese since March 10, 1971, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination



to the Diaconate anytime after this date, approval being given to the shortening of his Candidacy to fourteen (14) months under provisions of Title III, Canon 10, Section 2, of the Canons of the General Convention.

The Bishop asked Council of Advice of the Committee with respect to a possible General Convention Special Program grant of \$75,000.00 for Malcolm X Liberation University, Greensboro, via a recommendation for funding a coalition of the Federation of Pan-African Institutions which the Presiding Bishop had advised would be before the GCSP Screening and Review Committee on June 26, 1972, and asked for such observations and comments as he (Bishop Fraser) wished to make. The Bishop advised the Standing Committee that in accordance with diocesan procedures announced in November 1970, he had appointed a local Committee consisting of the Rectors and Senior Wardens of the six (6) Greensboro congregations of this Church with the request that it collect data and send it with comments to the Standing Committee. The Greensboro Committee's report was then read and discussed at considerable length, after which the Standing Committee unanimously advised the Bishop to oppose the funding of the proposed grant of \$75,000.00 to Malcolm X Liberation University.

*September 8, 1972, at Southern Pines:*

Confirmed the Bishop's appointment of the Reverend Peter James Lee as a member of the Commission on the Ministry to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of the Reverend William C. Spong, in accordance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon XXX, Section 1.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

Consented to the election of the Right Reverend William Carl Frey, resigned Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Guatemala, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Trinity Church, Statesville, to sell that parish's old rectory property at 421 Walnut Street, Statesville, for \$22,550.00, less 5% real estate fees, same to be used towards the purchase of a new rectory for Trinity Church.

*October 4, 1972, at Raleigh:*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to grant to Carolina Power & Light Co., Raleigh, a 30-foot easement extending approximately 200 feet across the parking and playground area of the property of St. Mark's Mission, Raleigh, to permit the lighting of the playground area of the Wilders Grove Community Center also used by St. Mark's Church and approved by its Mission Committee.

Heard a report of the Bishop on his meeting with the General Convention Special Program Screening and Review Committee on September 7th and recorded its support of the Bishop and its endorsement of his position set forth in his memorandum of September 13, 1972, to the Clergy and Senior Wardens of the Diocese.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend George Moyer Alexander to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Consented to the election of the Right Reverend Albert Wiencke Van Duzer, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey, to be the Bishop Coadjutor thereof.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, to sell that parish's rectory property for \$40,900.00 cash.

*November 8, 1972, at Raleigh:*

The Committee amended its action of January 13, 1972, with respect to the proceeds of the sale of the "Elliott Duncan Property" in Mayodan, North Carolina, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for \$2,000.00 to be used for making repairs to the new rectory property of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to give a mortgage and deed of trust on all the property of St. Mark's Mission, Raleigh, that is located on New Hope Road, Raleigh, North Carolina, as security for a loan of \$15,000.00, if and when the Mission Committee of St. Mark's Church finds this to be necessary in order to complete an expansion and renovation program

there. The loan, with interest at 8% per annum, is to be retired in 15 years or less (without penalty) through monthly payments of \$143.45 from the general operating funds of the Mission.

The Committee amended its action of June 20, 1972, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the sale of the old church property of All Saints' Church, Concord, North Carolina, for \$42,500.00 net cash, all other terms and conditions of sale remaining the same as set forth in the Standing Committee's minutes of June 20, 1972.

The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop at his request.

The clerical members of the Committee deferred action on the Renunciation of the Ministry of this Church made to the Bishop by David Vance Guthrie, Jr., and submitted to them by the Bishop as provided in Title IV, Canon 8, Section 1.

Requested the Committee on Constitution and Canons to prepare and submit to the 1973 Annual Diocesan Convention a Canon under which a Suffragan Bishop may become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in accordance with Article II, Section 5 of the Constitution of the General Convention.

The Committee, after hearing a report of its President on the annual Survey of the Parishes and Missions which he and the Secretary had been directed to make in discharging the Committee's obligations under Canon XXIV, advised the Bishop to proceed, under this Canon, to take final action in regard to two (2) Parishes and three (3) Organized Missions as of December 31, 1972, unless the several Canonical deficiencies now existing be removed by that date.

The President was authorized and instructed to send warning letters, as required by the same Canon, to eight (8) Parishes and thirteen (13) Organized Missions concerning Canonical deficiencies for the calendar years 1970 and 1971.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Jackson Cox to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland.

Consented to the election of the Right Reverend Philip Alan Smith, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Erie.

*December 13, 1972, at Raleigh:*

The clerical members of the Committee, after further consideration, consented and advised the Bishop to accept the Renunciation of the Ministry of this Church made to him in writing by David Vance Guthrie, Jr., Presbyterian, in accordance with the provisions of Title IV, Canon 8, Section 1 of the Canons of the General Convention.

The Committee advised the Bishop to deny the request of Mr. Marshall McCormick Milton that the Sentence of Deposition of November 7, 1961, be remitted and terminated in order that he may be eligible to receive benefits of the Church Pension Fund.

The Committee approved the request of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council that the audit requirement for 1969 in the case of St. Mary's Church, Speed, be waived and that the said church be considered as now in compliance with the Canons in this matter.

The Committee authorized and instructed its President to send warning letters, as provided in Canon XXIV, before the end of the year to twenty-six (26) Parishes and twenty-five (25) Organized Missions which have not yet complied with the Canon on audit (those for 1971 being due July 1, 1972).

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to sell that Parish's rectory property for not less than \$55,000.00 cash, less standard real estate sales commission.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Anselmo Carral-Solar to be the Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Guatemala.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Submitted the name of the Bishop of North Carolina to the Committee on Nominations for the Office of Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church.

Respectfully submitted,  
Carl F. Herman  
Secretary

## REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Diocesan Council submits this report to the 157th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Diocesan Council held four regular meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1972 and the Diocesan Convention of 1973.

### *May 16, 1972*

In financial matters, the Council elected four persons to the Department of Finance, designating three of these to serve as a Sub-Committee on Budget. The Council also received the annual report of the Investment Committee.

Elected as delegates to the Synod on nomination of the Bishop were: The Bishop, the Bishop Suffragan, The Reverend Messrs. John R. Campbell and Alwin Reiners, Jr.

Guidelines governing the Special Grant Program of the Council were approved and a report by Mr. Philip Masquelette of the Executive Council was heard.

### *September 20, 1972*

A revised salary scale to become effective January 1, 1973, was adopted, including a new minimum of \$7,500 for chaplains and mission priests.

A 1973 Episcopal Maintenance Budget in the amount of \$198,745 and a 1973 Church's Program Budget in the amount of \$577,363 were adopted.

After hearing a report of the Parish Grant Committee, the Council designated July 1, 1972, as the beginning of the first year of operation of this committee and further agreed that, after a review of the Convention action establishing the program, grants made from funds allocated by the Convention would have to be approved by the Council before the funds were disbursed, but that grants from funds designated by the Council would not require such approval. The Council then approved one grant in the amount of \$3,000 which was pending, to be made from Convention allocated funds.



*November 21, 1972*

Being advised of an increase in the assessment for the General Convention and the Presiding Bishop's office, which was received after the 1973 Episcopal Maintenance budget was adopted, the Council approved payment in 1973 of the amount of the increase from the Contingent Fund rather than altering the previously adopted budget for a relatively small amount.

The Council approved a proposal from the Episcopal Laymen for a survey of the Diocese to determine the issues most concerning families in the church, and provided funding from the 1972 budget for this survey.

*January 11, 1973*

The Council elected Mr. Henry D. Haywood of Raleigh to serve as Trustee of the Diocese until the next Convention, filling the term of Mr. R. Lee Covington, deceased. Mr. Ben S. Willis, Sr. was re-elected to a three-year term on the Investment Committee, Mr. Edgar P. Roberts to fill an unexpired term of the late R. Lee Covington, and Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr. to fill an unexpired one-year term due to the resignation of Mr. J. Ben Bostick. The Reverend Sidney S. Holt was re-elected as Treasurer, Business Manager and Registrar of the Diocese.

A revised 1973 Church's Program Budget in the amount of \$517,033, conforming to quota acceptances received and estimated was adopted for presentation to the Convention.

A resolution concerning the establishment of the Division of Lay Ministries was passed, as well as a resolution in memory of the late Henry C. Bourne, Chancellor of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
Sidney S. Holt, Secretary

## REPORT OF THE PROGRAM TASK FORCE

The Diocesan PROGRAM TASK FORCE was created in the fall of 1969 by the Diocesan Council and charged at that time with the responsibility of developing and administering the program of the Diocese. This group is presently completing its third year.

There are nine Divisions comprising the Task Force. Each member serves as chairman of one of the divisions with a number of persons working for him. The Division meets monthly at All Saints' Church in Sedgefield to review and coordinate plans being made in the Divisions and to develop new program ideas responding to needs that appear in the Diocese.

The goal of the Task Force has been to spread the responsibility for program among a greater variety of talented and creative persons, and it has announced to the Diocese through the clergy on several occasions that anyone who would like may become a part of any division whose activities interest him.

Members of the Task Force are: the Reverend Keith J. Reeve, chairman of Services to Congregations, Robert S. Runkle, chairman of Racial and Urban Affairs, the Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr., chairman of Education and Training, Ben F. Park, chairman of Information, the Reverend C. King Cole, chairman of Youth, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, chairman of Liturgy and Worship, and the Reverend Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., chairman of Higher Education.

The Reverend Peter J. Lee is chairman of Professional Development of the Clergy, which will be officially merged with the Commission on Ministry at the end of 1972. Mr. Lee is also chairman of this Commission, and he will continue as a member of the Task Force.

The Reverend J. E. C. Harris has served as chairman of the Division of Ecumenical Affairs. He resigned during the course of the year and has not yet been replaced.

The Reverend William Hethcock is Director of Program and is designated as coordinator of the Task Force. William H. Brock is Director of Racial and Urban Affairs and assists this Division.

The activity of the DIVISION OF HIGHER EDUCATION during 1972 has been focused primarily on the area of college work involving other denominations. We have investigated and decided to support the position of a black chaplain at UNC-Chapel Hill, a project which will be jointly funded by other or several denominations. We have investigated and elected to increase our support of the ministry at North Carolina A & T in Greensboro. The disparity between our support of ministries



at predominantly white colleges and our support of similar ministries at predominantly black colleges requires our corrective action. Ways and means—solutions—in these areas are not easily come by, partly because of finances and partly because our efforts have been cooperative ventures with other denominations (over whom we do not exercise control). The process is an on-going one, and we are engaged, along with Bishop Moore, in a continuing dialogue with representatives from other denominations, hoping to obtain greater freedom and better working conditions for such chaplains.

We are in touch with the Church's activity on college campuses outside the Diocese through attendance at regional and national meetings of associations of campus ministers. One of our concerns, and one on which we do not yet have a handle, is that of ministry to or at community colleges. Efforts are being made to approach the situation realistically, hopefully with some beneficial learnings for all. JAV

The DIVISION OF YOUTH is involved in several areas, but perhaps the most exciting has been the work with the Youth Commission. This past year was one of new direction for the Commission. The decision was made that a more helpful format for bringing youth together than one large convention was to have three regional conventions. The thought was that with smaller numbers of youth more meaningful and helpful programming could happen. Three conventions in Charlotte, Durham and Winston-Salem were held and with the eighteen commissioners serving as staff the feelings are that the purpose and goals were achieved. The Task Force used this opportunity to meet with advisors who were present at the conventions for training and gathering data concerning the needs of advisors in the Diocese.

The Task Force feels that with the Youth Commission beginning to move into the Diocese with some new directions it may begin to pick some other areas for its work. We feel that a supportive effort in assisting advisors is the most critical area and a conference was planned for November.

One of the highlights of the year was the Acolytes' Festival held at Duke University with about 1,000 in attendance. The day included a Folk Mass in the Duke Chapel, lunch and the football game between Maryland and Duke.

Plans for this spring include Advisors Conference, Youth Rallies, Weekends for Youth from churches who do not have these opportunities, a Summer Conference for Junior and Senior Highs, and an Advisor-Youth Planning Weekend in September. CKC

The DIVISION OF WORSHIP AND LITURGY assists clergymen and congregations in their worshipping life. This year, the Division has responded to many requests for help in introducing and evaluating the proposed *Services for Trial Use*. Members of the Division have visited at least twenty congregations, to help introduce the services. We have also prepared and published suggestions for clergymen and parish liturgical committees. In addition, we publish a newsletter periodically, to enable the clergymen who are interested in liturgical study to keep in touch with one another.

At least three-quarters of the congregations of the diocese are using or have used some of the proposed services. Now those congregations are evaluating them. This Division has collected and summarized all reports received on the trial services, and reported the diocesan response to the Standing Liturgical Commission, for their use in preparing proposals for the 1973 General Convention. As other reports from congregations are received, they will be summarized and forwarded to the Standing Liturgical Commission. We also plan to prepare a report of diocesan response to these services for our deputies to the 1973 General Convention.

The Division also offers assistance for church musicians. In November, we sponsored a diocesan conference: *New Trends in Church Music*. It was conducted by Miss Marilyn Keiser, Musical Consultant to the Diocese of Western North Carolina. She introduced the recently-published supplement to the 1940 Hymnal, and musical settings to the trial services. The Division also continues to sponsor an annual children's music conference at Kanuga.

The Bishop has given this Division responsibility for diocesan services of worship. We have planned the Diocesan Ordination Service, the worship of the Diocesan Convention and of the Clergy Conference, and the services for the Youth Convention. We have also helped a number of congregations prepare special parish liturgical events: commissioning of a Calling Committee, Ordinations, dedications of new buildings, installation of Rectors, etc.

Members of the Division on Worship and Liturgy are ready to help congregations, parish liturgical committees, and clergymen in any way we can. RLL

The DIVISION OF ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS existed prior to the development of the Program Task Force as the Ecumenical Commission. In those days this group was concerned for furthering a study in this Diocese of the Consultation on Church Union, an association of nine denominations in the United States seeking to join as one united Church. More recently the Division has set aside the promotion of these studies as being of less interest to this Diocese.

The Division has represented the Diocese at the annual assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and it has sent its members to meetings of the Council's Commission on Christian Unity. It has also represented the Diocese at the National Workshop on Christian Unity in March.

Under the sponsorship of this Division there have been informal meetings for discussion only between Episcopal and Roman Catholic clergy at the Terraces. These have been profitable to those who have attended and their continuation has been requested. WH

The DIVISION OF THE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE CLERGY has been active in planning the annual clergy conference of the diocese, encouraging clergy to participate in clergy support groups, stimulating systems of clergy support like the idea of a clergy association whereby all the clergy of the diocese would be encouraged to increase their mutual support of one another and in sharing with other diocesan groups in areas affecting the renewal of the clergy. The Rev. William C. Spong, initial chairman of the division, provided a strong and sound foundation for its work before he left the diocese in June to join the faculty of the Seminary of the Southwest in Austin, Texas. His successor is the Rev. Peter James Lee. Both the Division and the Commission on Ministry recommended to the Bishop that the functions of the two groups be merged since both work in similar areas. Mr. Lee was also appointed chairman of the Commission on Ministry in June, and the two groups have been meeting together since then. The Division will cease to exist as an independent body after the Diocesan Convention meets in Charlotte in February, 1973, but the functions of the division

will be continued by the Commission on Ministry and the Commission will maintain a liaison member on the Program Task Force. PJJ

**DIVISION OF RACIAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS.** The Seventies are a period in which anxieties and frustrations of many American citizens, especially minority groups, continue to be suppressed. National and local decision makers lend a deaf ear to the cries of those people who have been down-trodden socially, economically, educationally, racially, and politically through the years. Unless drastic changes are made by our politicians, both on the local and national levels, America will be faced with a major unprecedented social crisis.

Episcopalians, laypersons and clergy alike have a tremendous task to deal with the anxieties of our fellow man—a job that is not easy. We must learn that, in order to change the handwriting on the wall, we must put forth a concerted effort throughout the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina. The new Director for Racial and Urban Affairs, has provided the leadership and the impetus to start this change by broadening our efforts to include involvement of all people throughout the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina. The Division has taken on the task of establishing vehicles by which social strategies for change can be developed, problems can be delineated and through which available resources can be applied to the eradication of these problems. This process has begun through the establishment of Advisory Groups throughout the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina.

The first organizational phase of the Advisory Groups was held November 13, 1972 at the Diocesan Headquarters. Concerned individuals met at the Diocesan House to give their input, efforts and support in establishing these groups. Attendance at this organizational conference included Episcopal lay and clergy and Non-Episcopalians as well, who were interested in positive action for modification of the system in order that everyone can enjoy the amenities America has to offer.

The Division of Racial and Urban Affairs can see that these groups can have a tremendous impact in our communities in bringing about a better life style for all citizens regardless to race, creed or color.

These individuals or groups will learn to match tactics with goals and strategy in any given situation. Effective individuals or groups will learn to develop a variety of tactics for different problems. More than

one tactic is obviously required to bring about a modification of our system in a way that will enable all of its citizens the opportunities for a fruitful and productive life. The Division is continuing to maintain contact with various interest groups throughout the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina who are working to bring about a reformation of many of our social agencies. Reforms are needed in many areas including housing, the penal and judiciary system, education, health programs, and many other areas of concern that affect our lives throughout the Episcopal Diocese.

The programs sponsored by the Division of Racial and Urban Affairs during the fiscal year of 1972 have met with success. For example, the Human Enterprises Institute has developed, as scheduled, a proposal for the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina to formulate Institute for Community Involvement in the Public Schools. The proposal has had a trial run in Alamance County. A tremendous number of contacts have been established in the implementation of the project. Federal funding is necessary to permit expansion—at this point we are very encouraged about funding prospects.

Black Youth for Progressive Education which was also funded during 1972 by the Division of Racial and Urban Affairs is demonstrating some remarkable achievements in the Durham Community. They have had a series of open discussions with parents, students, teachers and with key personalities in the Durham Community. Attendance at these open discussions averaged 25 to 30 people. A contributing factor to the success for Black Youth for Progressive Education has been that they have established excellent working relationships with other organizations in the community. Black Youth for Progressive Education is presently in the process of acquiring materials and voluntary assistance to conduct a community based counseling program. In addition, a five week intensive reading program will be set up in the very near future. This reading program is designed to increase the reading skills and expose a group of 9 to 13 year old children, to a variety of new black oriented educational materials.

The Division of Racial and Urban Affairs feels that the 1972 program, has made a start towards dealing with pressures for change within the Diocese. The start that has been made for the establishment of



regional Advisory Groups is encouraging. We anticipate an expanded, productive program in the coming year. WHB

The DIVISION OF INFORMATION serves as the Diocesan information arm . . . communicating with the Diocese's two principal audiences . . . the Diocesan Family and the general public. *The Churchman* is utilized in communicating with the Diocesan Family. The news media (newspapers, wire services, radio and television) are utilized in communicating with the general public. In addition the Division serves in a communications consulting capacity to the Bishops, Diocesan Staff and to the other divisions of the Program Task Force. The Division of Information is also responsible for Every Member Canvass training. BFP

The DIVISION OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING was responsible for a program at last year's Diocesan Convention at Christ Church in Raleigh. At a moment when educational emphases in congregations seemed to be lessening, we developed a sight and sound presentation to help the delegates become aware of the possibility for new parochial strength through learning. The audio visual program has been used in congregations of the diocese since then.

Our Division accepted invitations to lead training weekends this fall for the student government officers at Salem College and the Diocesan Youth Commission and their adult advisers. We have led a weekend in Basic Human Relations for laypersons in the Diocese, and Advanced Human Relations Conference for clergy and laypersons, a Marriage Enrichment Weekend for couples, Saturday workshops for church school superintendents and teachers and a weekend for women only concentrating on the new role and identity of women today.

We have become aware that there is a lack of educational leadership or consultation given to smaller congregations in the Diocese. During December our Division met with communicants of a typical congregation attempting to learn whether the Diocese can help to strengthen educational programs there and in similar congregations. Future efforts will be designed from the information learned at this meeting. WHH

The DIVISION OF SERVICES TO CONGREGATIONS has a membership of six persons who have been trained in Organizational Development and three more persons presently engaged in OD training. They have offered their services to congregations, vestries, individuals,

and diocesan agencies from whom they have received requests.

The Division has conducted seven consultations with congregations seeking a new clergyman, six vestry weekends, two consultations for parish evaluation and planning, two continuing consultations for parish development, nine personal consultations, and six consultations with Diocesan agencies.

This group meets monthly in Burlington. To continue their own growth and increase their skill, they meet three times each year with a professional Organization Development Consultant to go over some of their own work for his critique and suggestions.

William H. Hethcock  
Director of Program

## REPORT OF COMMISSION ON MINISTRY CALENDAR YEAR 1972

The Commission on Ministry continued to expand and to change its role in 1972 in response to the needs of the church, expressed through new tasks assigned to the Commission. The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman resigned as chairman of the Commission but remained a member and became chairman of the Commission's Subcommittee on Examinations. The Rev. Will Spong resigned to take a post at the Seminary of the Southwest in Austin, Texas. The Rev. Peter James Lee, appointed to the Commission to replace Mr. Spong, was named chairman of the Commission.

After study by both the Commission and by the Program Task Force's Division of the Professional Development of the Clergy, both groups recommended that they be merged. The Bishop named Mr. Lee chairman of both groups and directed that they meet jointly until the 1973 Diocesan Convention when new appointments will be made to the Commission and the Division will cease to exist.

The Commission, through its Subcommittee on Examinations, chaired by Mr. Sherman, retains its role of supervising and examining persons studying for Holy Orders. In 1972, the Subcommittee administered a final oral examination to John Nelson Wall, Jr., and recom-



mended him to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate. It administered preliminary and first oral examinations, as appropriate, to five other persons who are at various stages in their courses of study for Holy Orders. Four of these, David H. Upton, Richard Draper, Blair Jenkins, and Clayton Matthews are at the Virginia Theological Seminary, and the fifth, David Wright, is studying for ordination under the direction of the Subcommittee.

The Commission began in 1972 an extensive program for continuing education for clergy, in cooperation with the national church's Board for Theological Education. The Bishop made available to the clergy of the diocese grants for continuing education to be administered by the Commission. Three applications for diocesan grants were approved by the Commission in 1972 and forwarded with its endorsement to the Board of Theological Education.

The Commission is exploring programs for the training of deacons, under the Bishop's supervision. It is responsible for the annual clergy conference. The Commission is studying different forms for the renewal of the clergy, enlistment and more careful screening before ordination, continuing education, deployment and job development programs, and mutual support systems among clergy. It is working to increase its ties with the various national agencies of the church so that diocesan programs benefit from the national programs intended to improve the quality of the church's ministry.

Peter James Lee  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

Final work on preparing the projected history of the Church in North Carolina is in progress and should be completed in the next several months.

During the past year assistance has been given two churches in writing their parish histories. Aid has also been given in the writing of a history of the Thompson Orphanage. It is encouraging to note that more attention is being paid to the preservation of parochial and

institutional history. Once again I would like to remind parish historians to feel free to call upon me for assistance.

Respectfully submitted,  
Lawrence F. London  
Historiographer

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

During the year 1972 the Church Pension Fund became involved in two projects for the benefit of the church and its clergy. One of these was a new rehabilitation program to find methods by which disabled clergymen could be restored to more active and serviceable ministries. The other was to help finance a salary study project to create guidelines for measuring parish workloads and goals. Both of these should ultimately be of great help to the church and its ministry.

The Church Life Insurance Company and the Church Insurance Company, both affiliates of the Pension Fund, experienced excellent years financially, from which the Pension Fund benefits.

As of December 1, 1972, the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows: Clergymen (11)—\$37,200.00; Widows (21)—\$41,817.60; Children (3)—\$2,083.20; Total—\$81,220.80.

For the church as a whole the benefits were as follows: Retired clergymen (1,411)—\$4,952,772; Disabled Clergymen (249)—\$829,176; Widows (1,687) — \$3,289,932; Children (391) \$251,952; Total — \$9,323,832.

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes to remind all those responsible for the payment of Pension Fund assessments that in addition to being required by Canon, the regular payment of assessments is a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen, and it is essential that assessments be paid promptly by all parishes and missions.

John B. London, Chairman  
H. Gilliam Nicholson  
George F. Bason

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN

The Episcopal Laymen have had an interesting and active year. One of the highlights was the Annual Meeting held at St. Andrews Church in Greensboro, North Carolina, on Sunday, March 5, 1972. The Laymen of St. Andrews under the leadership of Bryan Marshburn did an excellent job in hosting the meeting. Bishop Moore opened the meeting with a service of Holy Communion and then presented a sermon message which added depth to the theme of the Annual Meeting.

After this service and a short business meeting, a panel discussion was presented on the question, "Where is the family today?" The panel consisted of: Reverend C. King Cole, Moderator, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; Mr. Henry S. Craumer, St. Michael's, Raleigh; Reverend Lex S. Matthews, Episcopal Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; The Honorable A. Lincoln Sherk, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

The panel who had given unselfishly of their time and energy in preparation for the meeting led an effective discussion of problems that face laymen in their family lives today. The frank discussion that developed stimulated many questions and participation from the audience and several hands were raised when the program had to be ended because of time. This type of response has encouraged the Association to plan additional programs of lay involvement in future meetings.

The main activity of the Episcopal Laymen for this year has been the planning and preparation of an Opinion Survey of the Diocese to determine how members feel about the Church and its program. The Board of Directors of the Episcopal Laymen recommended to the Diocesan Council that the first phase of the survey include opinion sampling by University Research Associates of Chapel Hill. A series of in-depth interviews would be conducted with 60 to 70 families throughout the Diocese by trained and experienced interviewers. The purpose of these interviews would be to determine the issues and questions that concern members of our Church.

The Diocesan Council approved the proposal and requested that the Laymen conduct the first phase of the survey in conjunction with the Program Task Force. It is hoped that this Opinion Survey will develop reliable information that will assist the leadership of the Diocese in planning ways to fill the needs of our Church.

The proceeds for the Laymen's Thank Offering for the year have been disbursed as follows:

Thompson Orphanage—Camp Scholarship .....	\$ 225.00
Tree House Project—Chapel Hill .....	\$ 400.00
Sister Anne Marie, Haiti .....	\$ 200.00
Diocese of Corning, N. Y.—Flood Relief .....	\$ 300.00
Cuttington College—North Africa .....	\$ 200.00
Total .....	<u>\$1325.00</u>

Plans are being made for the Annual Meeting to be held at St. Michael's in Raleigh on March 4, 1973. Every Layman of the Diocese is extended an invitation to attend and to participate in the activities of the Association.

Respectfully submitted,  
James M. Davis, Jr.  
President

## REPORT FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

It is with a full heart and a gay spirit that I make this third annual report to the Diocese of North Carolina for the Episcopal Churchwomen.

I have met with many Branch groups during my years as president. Episcopal Churchwomen are interesting, fun and beautiful. All meetings have been different in one sense but alike in the underlying feeling that we all desire to serve our Lord and His Church. Episcopal Churchwomen have problems that all concerned church people recognize, knowing that we do not have perfect answers. It is the desire that every Churchwoman be provided with additional opportunities for worship, study, fellowship and service and to be informed of the total program of the whole church.

In Branches where a large majority of the women hold outside jobs, the structure of the organization is changing. The fear of losing the good with the obsolete makes change slow to come. Subjects of study are geared to new interests. In transient congregations the Churchwomen are great in their sensitivity and determination to serve the needs of their members and also to serve people in other parts of the diocese and world through their participation in the Diocesan structure of the Church-

women. They have solved their own problems and made the Diocesan structure stronger for it.

In the Branches that are structured along the same lines as the diocesan structure and who meet and work as they have for many years there is the determination, and conviction that the Churchwomen in these parishes can and will serve our Lord best in this manner. With the variety of interests of women today there is the problem of including meaningful worship and study programs as well as opportunities for service that are spiritually stimulating for every woman in the parish. Attendance at meetings is low in some Branches. Corporate worship and study interest and inspire some women. Bazaars, food fairs, gift shops and different kinds of money raising projects seem to excite and interest many women. They are working with their special talents, giving their time and enjoying the challenge and fellowship of activity that will make money that in turn will be put to work serving God. These women serve together with all members of this parish. They witness to a belief in the mission of the Church.

The 90th Annual Meeting of the Churchwomen was held at St. Paul's Church in Winston-Salem with 228 delegates and guests present. The Rev. T. H. Partrick was the keynote speaker. He informed the meeting of the present needs in the foreign mission field and praised the Churchwomen for their history of response to these needs. There were ten Quiet Days held during 1972 throughout the diocese with approximately 354 women in attendance. A Worship Retreat was held at the Terraces in February with 29 women participating. The four Spring Workshops in March showed significant increase in attendance. The Workshops proved stimulating with Branch officers anxious to learn and to know sources upon which they could draw for help during their tenure of office. The Churchwomen's Conference at Kanuga in June also showed an increase in attendance with forty-four women present. This conference proved as usual to be a happy combination of interested women and outstanding speakers.

Through special gifts and the diocesan budget, the Churchwomen have given approximately \$56,000.00 to mission work of the Church outside of the local parish. This does not include the United Thank Offering. There is no way for me to know how much money is given



for program in the local parish. Nearly \$3,000.00 more was given in 1972 than in 1971. Diocesan institutions were supported with gifts of money. Churchwomen of Branches near these institutions also have given their service with love and concern. We extend our sincere admiration and thanks for the fine work and dedication of the administrators of our institutions. Mission work in Haiti, Hong Kong and Nepal was of special interest this year. Work of the Drug Action Committee of Chapel Hill and St. Christopher's Mission to the Navajo. Bluff, Utah, received generous support. One of the most imaginative projects of the Churchwomen was done by St. Stephen's, Durham when they sponsored their choir director and his wife as teachers at the School of Music with Sister Anne Marie in Haiti.

The 1972 United Thank Offering was the highest total North Carolina has ever had—\$30,136.86. The Ingathering has increased over \$6,000.00 in the past two years. The New Bern Ave. Day Care Center in Raleigh received a U.T.O. grant for \$10,000.00 this past year. This Day Care Center is an interdenominational project for children of low income families in East Raleigh. It was opened in the fall of 1968 with the Churchwomen of Christ Church, Raleigh taking a major role in the leadership and financial support making this Day Care Center possible. These Churchwomen sponsored the application which resulted in the U.T.O. grant.

Two Branches disbanded this year—St. Luke's, Durham and St. Matthew's, Hillsborough. Three Branches have reorganized—The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill; St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem; and St. Alban's, Davidson.

Our Bishops, our Director of Program and our great clergy of the Diocese have been generous with their time and knowledge, helping the Churchwomen in their work and worship. They have led Quiet Days and study groups and helped with our conference and Annual Meeting willingly. They have supported us with their good humor and wisdom in all areas of our work. We are grateful to them as we work together in our desire to serve the whole program of the whole Church.

June B. Long  
President

## REPORT ON THE PARISH GRANT PROGRAM

The Parish Grant Program Committee was set up in accordance with instructions outlined by the Diocesan Council on January 7, 1972 and subsequently six persons were appointed by Bishop Fraser on February 21, 1972. This Committee was originated to administer the \$24,809.50 made available to the Diocesan Council by the Trustees.

The Trustees at the same time made available to the convention a sum out of which the amount of \$41,484.96 was voted by the Convention to be administered by this Committee. The Committee was directed to follow the same purpose, guidelines and administrative procedures as outlined by the Diocesan Council "save that this Committee receive final approval of the Diocesan Council of any and all grants from the aforesaid approximately \$36,000." (P. 147 Convention Reports 1972) (In fact, \$41,484.96)

Guidelines and application information were sent to all clergy and senior wardens of vacant cures. Guidelines were published in the *North Carolina Churchman*, June, 1972. Vestries and Mission Committees apply directly to this Committee which meets quarterly since becoming operational in June, 1972, in Burlington Church of the Holy Comforter on the second Thursday in the last month of the quarter. The Convention meets to review grant applications for programs in which local congregations take the initiative to develop community outreach programs that are innovative and capable of sustaining themselves once started. Other guidelines include the assurance that local vestries will keep an eye on funded programs, that regular evaluative reports will be submitted and that there should be concrete evidence of community involvement, substantiated by matching funds. Above all, the Committee wishes to emphasize the actual participation of the local parishes or missions rather than let themselves be an instrument for obtaining funds.

Grants to date include:

### I *Diocesan Council Funds*

\$3,000.00 to St. Stephen's, Durham to aid with a program for pre-school hearing-handicapped children.

\$3,000.00 to Trinity Church, Statesville for helping Ruthie's Day Care Center.



\$3,000.00 to Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill for their program to help runaway young people.

\$1,500.00 to St. Andrew's, Greensboro to help establish a park playground in a predominantly black neighborhood.

\$3,000.00 to Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount to help with a summer tutorial program.

## II *Diocesan Convention Funds*

\$3,000.00 to St. Mark's, Raleigh to help with an action approach to the drug abuse problem.

A total of nineteen applications have been considered. Six have been approved, and one is pending approval by the Diocesan Council.

This Committee has asked the Diocesan Council for a resolution to be submitted to the Convention providing for one method of handling the accountability of the funds.

Respectfully submitted,  
Mrs. Bertha M. Holt, Chairman  
The Reverend Keith Reeve  
Mrs. Vivian Patterson  
Frederick C. Wedler  
John T. Wettach

## REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Murdoch Memorial Society is established by Canon XVII of the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina to administer a trust set up by the late Margaret Murdoch in memory of her brother, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch. The income from the trust is used to assist seminarians of this Diocese in financing their theological education. This assistance is in the form of a loan, usually cancelled upon ordination.

The principle of the Murdoch Trust is in 1,686 shares of the Diocesan Control Fund, with a market value of \$30,259.29. The interest

balance during the year was \$1,232.40. Five loans were made in 1972, totaling \$2,400,000. Balance, December 1, \$292.30.

Respectfully submitted,  
Louis C. Melcher, Jr.  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(Statistics for the year ended October 31, 1972)

	<u>Year Ended</u> 10/31/72	<u>Year Ended</u> 10/31/71
Net Worth (Securities at cost)	\$537,742.53	\$520,939.54
New Church Loans Made	5	2
Amount of New Church Loans	119,000.00	40,000.00
Number of Church Borrowers	27	29
Face Value of Loans Outstanding	577,500.00	515,000.00
Balance due Loans Outstanding	309,684.45	269,746.57
Delinquent Borrowers		1
 <i><u>*Loans Made During the Year</u></i>	 <i><u>Amount</u></i>	
Good Shepherd, Asheboro	\$ 38,000.00	
All Saints, Concord	30,000.00	
St. Paul's, Cary	6,000.00	
Messiah, Mayodan	25,000.00	
Trinity, Statesville	20,000.00	
	<u>\$119,000.00</u>	
 <i><u>Grants Made During the Year</u></i>		
St. Ambrose, Raleigh	\$ 2,000.00	
 <i><u>Loans Paid In Full During the Year</u></i>	 <i><u>Original Loan</u></i>	
Messiah, Mayodan	\$ 10,000.00	
St. Michaels, Tarboro	10,000.00	
St. Stephen's, Durham	20,000.00	

St. Matthews, Salisbury	4,000.00
Christ Church, Rocky Mount	8,500.00
Christ Church, Walnut Cove	4,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 56,500.00

\*In addition the loans listed, one loan was approved but not disbursed during the fiscal year:

St. Mark's, Raleigh	\$ 32,350.00
---------------------	--------------

The primary objective of the Foundation is to aid parishes and missions in the erection of church buildings and the acquisition of church properties through low-interest installment loans. Under the loan policy as revised by the Directors in November, 1972, the maximum of loans to any one congregation is limited to \$60,000.00, and the interest rate is set at  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  for missions and  $4\%$  for parishes. Loans are repaid in equal quarterly installments plus interest over a period not to exceed ten years.

Refinancing of existing loans and loans for repairs, renovations or furnishings are not among the objectives of the Foundation.

Under extraordinary conditions the Foundation has the authority to make direct grants in lieu of or in conjunction with loans, and for the same purposes.

Procedures for obtaining loans and application forms can be obtained from the Business Office of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
Henry G. Connor, President

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES

The main thrust of the Episcopal Child Care Services during 1972 has been the restructure of its organization. The needs of children and families have grown dramatically over the past ten years. Our own growth has been no less dramatic as we have struggled to keep pace with the changing times. Ten years ago we were caring for fifty children on a single campus. Today in addition to the Charlotte campus, we have three group homes and seven foster homes over the state. These homes

will provide care this year for more than one hundred children who must be separated from their families.

As we work with children, our *first* goal is to do everything possible to prevent complete breakdown of families. To this end we spend fifty per cent of our casework time. The greatest service we ever give is when we can prevent children from coming into care.

Our *second* goal once children have come into care is to work for the restablishing of the family and for the return home of children.

Our *third* goal is to help the children who remain in our care to achieve in their lives the greatest possible freedom and dignity as creatures of God.

The Board of Managers and its Executive Committee have committed the Episcopal Child Care Services to a program of care relative to the needs of today's children. We have an organization now which gives real hope to this challenge. We have one of the finest child care teams ever assembled. It is this team which will make our goals a reality for families and children.

John Powell is the new Director of the Thompson Children's Home (Charlotte campus). John comes to us from Hillside Cottages in Atlanta, Georgia, a children's home serving acting-out teenagers. For six years Mr. Powell was Director of Hillside.

Wade Bunting is the new Director of the three group homes, one located in each of the Dioceses. Wade joined our staff in January of this year. Prior to this he was Director of Guilford County's Juvenile Detention Home in Greensboro, North Carolina.

Mrs. Mary Wunder, as Director of the Division of Planning with Families and Children, is responsible for our foster home program, the admission of all new children, and for services to families and children in their own homes. Mary, as you know, has helped to bring good social work concepts to our program, as she has been one of our main stays for nearly ten years.

One of our highest priorities for the coming year is to involve our Clergy and key Laymen in our program in a more personal and direct way. It is important that they have an intimate knowledge of our work

in order to better utilize our services for their local churches and communities.

We would propose to invite Clergy and Laymen to come and spend a full day and night on our campus, involving themselves in processes such as team meetings, staff conferences, and direct program activities with children. We would like for them for the moment to become a part of our team.

We are excited about this because we have come to the conclusion that in order for us to reach our full potential our team must be expanding from this agency to a team of the community as a whole.

The program of the Episcopal Child Care Services is somewhat unique. The programs of many children's homes seem to lack stability in that they continue to swing from one facet of child-care philosophy to another. We believe we have attained a higher degree of stability and are administering a well-balanced program. We combine the ministry of the church with practical child care, psychological learning theory, and specialized education. We are making progress, and the possibilities of this program are becoming more exciting each day. We look forward to the opportunity before us to pursue the goals of excellence as we serve children and families in our Lord's name.

Respectfully submitted,  
James O. Moore  
Vice-Chairman,  
Board of Managers

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

*January 6, 1972*

The Trustees of the Diocese were served with summons in a civil action instituted in the Superior Court of Wake County entitled "North Carolina National Bank, Trustee under the will of General William A. Smith, deceased vs Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser and others, Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina." Time for filing the complaint was extended by the court.

*January 15, 1972*

The Trustees of the Diocese received check for \$7,000, the balance principal from the sale of St. Titus' Church property in Durham.

The North Carolina National Bank was directed to reduce the common trust fund of the Diocese by 355 shares and remit the corpus of trust (R.P. 27, Diocese Miscellaneous Receipts) to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

*January 17, 1972*

The Trustees received the written consent of the Bishop to sell house and lot located at 306 North 7th Avenue, Mayodan, N. C., for \$12,000 and to remit the proceeds to the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, to be used in constructing a new rectory.

The Trustees received the written consent of the Bishop to sell approximately four acres of land on Beatties Ford Road, Mecklenburg County, for the sum of the \$16,000, paying \$10,701 of said amount to the Good Samaritan Fund of the Episcopal Church, Charlotte, in repayment of advances in purchasing the property by St. Michael's and All Angels, Charlotte, and to pay the balance of the purchase price to St. Michael's and All Angel's Church, Charlotte, now Christ the King Center.

*January 21, 1972*

Receiving the sum of \$122.50 interest from MediDent Associates, Inc., Durham, due on the purchase of St. Titus' Church property, the deed of trust securing the purchase price was marked paid and satisfied.

*January 26, 1972*

The Trustees received the sum of \$13,986, the purchase price of the Rectory of St. Michael's Mission, Tarboro. Of this amount \$8,000 plus interest was paid to the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation in repayment of loan to St. Michael's and the balance paid to the Mission Committee of St. Michael's Mission to be used to reduce the indebtedness incurred in the erection of a new parish house, in accordance with written consent of the Bishop of February 2, 1972.



*January 31, 1972*

The Trustees received copy of the complaint in the civil action entitled "North Carolina National Bank, Trustee under the will of General William A. Smith, deceased vs Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, et al, Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina." The purpose of the proceedings is to amend the trusts established by the will of General Smith to provide for the distribution of the "adjusted net income" of the trusts or "the minimum investment return" of the trusts to avoid the penalty levied by Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code enacted as a part of the Tax Reform Act of 1969. That section was designed to prohibit the accumulation of income. The tax liability of each of the said trusts could equal or exceed 100% of the "undistributed income" thereof. Treasury regulations provide for and allow time for a civil action to be brought to amend the trust so that it will comply with requirements necessary to avoid the tax.

*February 7, 1972*

The Trustees authorized the Business Manager of the Diocese to set up a Discretionary Fund of \$300 from the Rose Moncure Trust to be used under the direction of the Committee established by All Saints Church, Hamlet, in the distribution of benefits from said fund, the fund to be supplemented on vouchers maintained to the satisfaction of the Business Manager of the Diocese.

*March 10, 1972*

The Trustees received notice that the North Carolina Highway Commission expected to build a new entry ramp from the Raleigh Beltline (U. S. By-Pass) into Six Forks Road. This action will take a part of the Diocesan Headquarters Property and seriously affect means of ingress and egress to that property. The Business Manager has held numerous conferences with the officials of the Highway Commission in an effort to alleviate the damage resulting from the proposed new construction.

*March 22, 1972*

Acting under the written consent of the Suffragan Bishop, acting as the ecclesiastical authority, the Trustees executed and delivered deed conveying lot 31 of Cummings Court, Section 4, as recorded in Plat Book 18, page 8, office of the Register of Deeds for Forsyth County, held



by the Trustees as a rectory for St. Ann's Mission, Winston-Salem, to Kenard Cornelius Rockette and wife for the sum of \$25,000. The Trustees were authorized to use the proceeds of the sale in the payment of approximately \$12,700 mortgage loan and the balance of \$11,000 for the use of St. Ann's Mission, subject to the approval of the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese.

*April 17, 1972*

The Trustees authorized the Business Manager to list property on Memorial Drive given to the Diocese by Mr. and Mrs. Philbrick for the sum of \$9,000, subject to payments of commissions.

*April 18, 1972*

The Trustees received the written consent of the Bishop for the sale of house and lot located at 441 Institute Street, Salisbury, held for the benefit of St. Phillips Mission, Salisbury, for not less than \$5,000, subject to real estate commissions.

*April 19, 1972*

The Trustees received written consent of the Bishop for the sale of Lot located on Memorial Drive, Raleigh, a position of the lands conveyed to the Trustees by Mrs. Augusta L. Philbrick and husband by deed recorded in Book 1234, page 329, for not less than \$8,000.

The Trustees were served with complaint of American Bank & Trust Co., Trustee under the will of General William A. Smith, plaintiff intervenor, in connection with the interpretation of an amendment of the will of General Smith. Copy of the complaint was forwarded to Mr. Bourne.

*April 20, 1972*

The following trusts of the Diocese were liquidated as of March 31, 1972 as directed by the 156th Convention of the Diocese: R. P. 29, Emanuel, Stoneville; R. P. 503, Calvary, Burlington; R. P. 509, Holy Trinity, Monroe; R. P. 508, St. Matthews, Edgecombe County; R. P. 505, St. Matthews, Mooresville; R. P. 504, St. Peter's, Salisbury; R. P. 510, St. Peter's, Stoval; R. P. 45, St. Mary's, Rowan County; R. P. 48, St. Peter's, Salisbury; R. P. 51, St. Timothy's, New Salem; R. P. 54,

Wendell Church Lot. The total cash value of the trusts amounted to \$72,038.68. Of this amount \$40,000 was forwarded to the Penick Home and the balance set aside for a special program to be administered by the Diocesan Council as directed by the Convention.

*May 25, 1972*

The income from the following trusts not being now required, the N. C. National Bank, Trustee, was authorized to add the accumulated income to the principal of the following trusts: R. P. 53, Helen L. Webb Trust; R. P. 19, Butler Trust; R. P. 31, Franklinton Mission Trust.

*June 6, 1972*

The Trustees received check for \$1,000 from the Planters National Bank & Trust Co., representing payment of a bequest under the will of Hyman L. Battle to be held for the following purposes:

"I bequeath to the Episcopal Maintenance Endowment Fund of the Diocese of North Carolina the sum of \$1,000."

The bequest was added to Trust R. P. 39, the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

*June 26, 1972*

The Trustees of the Diocese received the written consent of the Bishop for the conveyance to Mr. Lacy McBryde of a one-fifth contingent interest in the homestead of the late Miss Eliza Gray in Edgecombe County for the sum of \$5,000 cash, subject to the following conditions:

1. That the other four residuary devisees under the will of Eliza Gray execute similar conveyances for the same sum; and
2. That the other four residuary devisees request the Trustees of the Diocese to join them in this offer.

*July 24, 1972*

The Trustees received a citation requiring them to appear at the October session of the 1972 Superior Court of Rowan County and be-

come parties to a caveat in the matter of the will of Allen R. Hartman, deceased.

*August 7, 1972*

The Trustees authorized the Business Manager to maintain the liability insurance coverage of the Diocese at \$1,000,000.

The Trustees retained the law firm of Coughenour & Linn to represent the Diocese on behalf of St. Matthew's Mission and St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury, in the matter of the will of Allen R. Hartman.

*September 18, 1972*

The Trustees of the Diocese executed and delivered deed to John W. McDonald of Mecklenburg County conveying real property located in Paw Creek Township, Mecklenburg County, known as the Beatties Ford Road, consisting of approximately four acres, for the sum of \$20,000 all with the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese.

*October 6, 1972*

The Trustees, acting with the written consent of the Bishop, granted to Carolina Power & Light Co. a 30-foot easement over the lands held for the benefit of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh, to permit the installation of a power line over the church property.

*October 9, 1972*

Acting by and with the consent of the Bishop, the Trustees conveyed Lot No. 11 and the adjoining half of Lot No. 10, Block 40, of Mayodan, conveyed to the Diocese by Elliott F. Duncan, recorded in Book 635, page 429, Rockingham County Registry, to Rigell Knight and wife for \$12,000.

*November 15, 1972*

The Trustees of the Diocese advised William C. Coughenour, Esquire of Coughenour & Linn, representing the Diocese in the matter of the will of Allen R. Hartman, that the compromise proposed by the caveator did not meet with the approval of the Trustees. \$9,000 to each Mission out of a one-third remainder interest in stocks valued at in excess of \$100,000 does not appear to be a generous compromise offer.

More importantly, the Trustees were of the opinion that if the will is invalid, the church should not accept any interest thereunder.

*November 16, 1972*

The Trustees received notice of the amendment by the Standing Committee of its action taken on January 13, 1972 with respect to the proceeds of the sale of the "Elliott Duncan Property", Mayodan, N. C., and the written consent of the Bishop, for \$2,000 of the net proceeds of sale to be used for repairs to the new rectory held for the benefit of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

The Trustees received the consent of the Bishop, acting by and with the advice of the Standing Committee, to execute a deed of trust in favor of First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, on the facilities of St. Mark's Mission, Raleigh, as security for a loan of \$15,000.

Respectfully submitted,  
 Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop  
 Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.  
 A. L. Purrington, Jr.

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

Report to the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church by The Episcopal Home for the Ageing for the Year 1972.

### *Current Census:*

51 Residents in Retirement and 12 Residents in the Skilled Nursing Unit

### *Resident Care Provided in 1972:*

Retirement Home .....	14,442 Days of Care
Intermediate Care .....	3,278 Days of Care
Skilled Nursing .....	4,514 Days of Care
Total .....	22,234 Days of Care
Admissions .....	15

Transfers .....	2
Deaths .....	14

*Summary of Hometowns of Residents:*

Winston-Salem .....	6
Greensboro .....	6
Raleigh .....	6
Charlotte .....	5
Southern Pines Area .....	7
Chapel Hill .....	4
Burlington .....	3
Other N. C. Areas .....	14
Other States (With family connections here in N. C. and/or former residents of N. C.) .....	14

*Religious Affiliation of Residents:*

57 Episcopal    7 Other

*Finances:*

Budget .....	\$460,865.00
Benevolent Assistance .....	\$60,000.00

38% of Residents lack resources sufficient to pay the normal charges  
(7 on Welfare and 17 others with only Social Security)

Income Sources: \$410,645.00 Resident Fees	
9,220.00 Misc. Income	
41,000.00 Contributions	
<u>                  \$460,865.00</u> Total	

*Expansion Plans: (To Be Announced)*

Phase I    (\$500,000.00)

- A. Add 12 Private Skilled Nursing Rooms
- B. Remodel and Expand Kitchen
- C. Expand and Refurbish Dining Room
- D. Renovate and Expand Craft Room

## Phase II (Financed by Occupants)

- A. Build Cottage-Apartment Units of one and two bedrooms
- B. Build Utility Area and Parking Area for Cottage Type of units
- C. Build Covered Walkways between the units

## Phase III (\$150,000.00)

- A. Add 14 Units for Well-Aged
- B. Build Central Storage and Maintain Shop

*Waiting List:* 120

*Philosophy, Purpose and Program*

The Episcopal Home for the Ageing seeks to provide a creative program within a stimulating environment whereby older people might find dignity, respect, purpose, meaning and fulfillment in their daily lives. Strong emphasis is placed upon the hope found in Jesus Christ our Lord, and openness to all needs and a supportive respect for the life-style commitments of each resident.

Daily prayer services and weekly communions are made available in the Chapel of the Home under the direction of The Reverend Fred Pace, chaplain.

Numerous recreational, leisure-time, learning and therapeutic programs are provided for and by the residents. Such programs include Community College courses, movies, bingo, art classes, games night, Saturday rides, special holiday events and individual instruction programs.

Submitted by,  
(Mrs.) Louise P. Dana, President  
Board of Directors



## REPORT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

The importance and vitality of Saint Augustine's College in the scheme of higher education in America continues to be evidenced. This institution, conceived and born in an era of our history when little thought or attention was given to the training of the minds of young blacks, still views its mission as being primarily to attract and quicken the intellect of those young people seeking a quality education under the aegis of the christian faith. Having often labored with less than adequate resources, we feel that Saint Augustine's College has, nevertheless, proven more than adequate in its goal.

Our 106th year began with a record enrollment of 1,442 students, a year when many small colleges witnessed a decrease in enrollment. Surely, this speaks well for the increased esteem in which Saint Augustine's is held. The student body for the present year is composed of 71 African students, representing 13 African countries. In addition, the student body enrollment embraces some 6 American whites, thus making our student body both inter-racial and cross-cultural. Such diversity in student body composition enhances considerably our opportunity to integrate and intensify the kind of educational offerings which are available in our college and reflective of our pluralistic society.

Again, for the 1972-'73 school year, Saint Augustine's has increased the College entrance score by 25 points, thus assuring that the academic quality of our Freshmen and new students will maintain and support the quality of the educational program offered by this institution, and thus enhance the overall quality of our end-product. This process of raising the academic requirements of our entering students will proceed each year on a controlled and gradual basis.

We have stressed continually over the years that Saint Augustine's represents and stands for academic excellence. We feel that this statement is underscored again this year by the performance of our graduates. Of our 206 graduates in the class of '72, 40% (or 82) entered graduate or professional schools upon graduation. This cannot but help the reputation of the college and bodes well for the quality of service and dedication which these alumni can channel back into our overall society, in the not-too-distant tomorrow.

The manner in which the administration, faculty, staff and student



body have discharged their role in higher education has not altogether gone un-noticed. Increasingly foundations, governmental and church groups have recognized the College's performance and rewarded her efforts accordingly. Two grants are outstanding this year, emerging from the private and religious sectors. The largest grant ever awarded Saint Augustine's in the amount of \$2.5 million was made by the Ford Foundation. Another grant in the amount of \$10,000 was made by Saint Thomas Church, New York City. In both instances, the grants were made not only to assist in the acquisition or strengthening of immediate needs of the College, but also, to generate and stimulate further grants from governmental, religious, and the private sector. We have every expectation that this will be so.

In view of the elimination of the College from the Diocesan budget, the office of Church Relations has been established (part-time) at Saint Augustine's. It is hoped that this office will hold before the Diocese and the Episcopal Church in general the needs of the College and the opportunities which Saint Augustine's can fulfill. We continue to solicit the individual support of the parishes, missions, and organizations of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Prezell R. Robinson  
President

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The June 1972 meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South was highlighted by the report of the new Vice Chancellor, Mr. Jefferson Bennett. The Vice Chancellor reported that the administrative branch of the University would be reorganized to operate more efficiently, that measures would be instituted to strengthen the faculty and to increase salaries, and that more effort would be made to balance the budget. The Vice Chancellor has been able to report success in reorganization of the administration and success in balancing the budget.

It was announced that Mr. George Snelling of Monroe, Louisiana would assume responsibilities as national chairman of the Sewanee Million Dollar Program. The success of this program is largely responsible for

the balancing of the budget for the year ending September 1972.

As required by the Southern Association of Colleges, the University will undertake an assessment of itself. Rather than the usual type of study, the University will take this opportunity to study every phase of the University Community, including the structure and function of the Board of Trustees, and will attempt to make changes or projections based on the results of the evaluation. Such a study will require a year or more to complete.

The Sewanee Academy has successfully completed its transition from a military to a non-military school. Boarding student enrollment has stabilized, girls are now present as day students, and improvements in dormitories have begun. The Board of Trustees has authorized the administration to begin accepting girl boarding students when such is deemed advisable.

All private schools at the college level are experiencing difficulties with finances. Sewanee, Saint Augustines, and Saint Mary's are all church owned or church related and all are deserving of more than just token support by the Diocese of North Carolina. These institutions of higher education in which we have a vested interest are recommended to the 1973 budget committee for a positive financial committment.

## REPORT FROM THE TERRACES

The Terraces, the diocesan conference center which is located in Southern Pines, began its eleventh year of operation in September of 1972: The conference center is used by a wide variety of diocesan and parish groups for week-end retreats, planning, and study sessions. It is used increasingly by groups from other brances of the Church, particularly college students.

For the first time in its brief history daily rates at The Terraces had to be increased, though by a very modest amount, in order to meet mounting food costs, during the past year. A small increase in diocesan support is indicated in the program budget of 1973; the increase will assure that the grounds are better maintained and that some funds are available for depreciation purposes next year, especially to begin a gradual replacement of deteriorating plumbing.

It should occasionally be restated that The Terraces itself does not program or sponsor conferences or retreats, but is simply a diocesan owned and operated facility for the convenience of North Carolina churchmen. The Board of Directors is gratified that, each year, there is an increase in the number of days, from September through May, during which the conference center is used and enjoyed; and it is hoped that The Terraces will continue to fulfill a role in the life of the diocese for many years to come.

### THE TERRACES

#### Annual Financial Report

Balance—9/1/71 .....	\$ 1,681.85
Deposits .....	10,823.75
Disbursements: .....	—\$11,539.47
Balance: 9/1/72 .....	\$ 966.13

#### Disbursements:

Salaries .....	\$ 5,552.77
Maintenance .....	2,043.04
Insurance & Payrolls .....	1,151.09
Utilities .....	902.97
Food, Misc. ....	1,889.60
	<hr/>
	\$11,539.47

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

I—Presbyters Canonically Resident in the Diocese of North Carolina who have died since the Annual Convention of 1972:

Howard Stetler Hartzell  
Foster Nugent Cox

II—Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in some former year or years, who have died since the Annual Convention of 1972:

Chapel Hill, Holy Family—Urban Tignor Holmes  
 Charlotte, St. Martin's—Walter Newman Hobbs; Edwin Sluder  
 Hurst  
 Greensboro, St. Andrew's—Robert Louis Fortune  
 Greensboro, St. Barnabas'—Duncan Stephenson  
 Henderson, Holy Innocents'—Sterling Gray Gilliam  
 High Point, St. Christopher's—William Albert Anderson  
 Raleigh, St. Michael's—Robert Lee Covington  
 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—Matthew Singleton Broun, M.D.  
 Rocky Mount, Christ Church—John Marshall Garris; Cortland  
 Noel Morgan  
 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd—Hyman Llewelyn Battle  
 Southern Pines, Emmanuel—Lehman Wellington Miller  
 Tarboro, Calvary—Henry Clark Bourne  
 Warrenton, Emmanuel—Gordon Wallace Poindexter

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

I am reporting to you as Director of Program for this Diocese.

Since our reorganization in the early 1960's, the Diocese of North Carolina has employed a full-time Director of Program on its staff at the Diocesan House in Raleigh. I am the second priest to hold this position. During the years in which this office has been established, the work of the Director and his job description have changed to suit the situation or circumstance of the Diocese at the moment.

For the last two years and continuing at this time, I feel that there are three specific areas of concern for the Director of Program. First, I coordinate the activities of the Diocesan Program Task Force, serving as its Director and presiding at its monthly meetings. I am responsible for keeping informed about the activities of the various Divisions of the Task Force, and in many instances I am present at those Division meetings and a part of the planning. Second, I serve as something of an administrative assistant to Bishop Fraser and Bishop Moore. The Diocesan Business Manager, the Reverend Mr. Holt, also assists the Bishops in this role. Since our Diocesan staff is small and the Bishops do not have a full-time administrative assistant, we consider it appropriate in the Diocesan House that some of these concerns come to our

desks. Third, I serve as a visitor or consultant in the area of program planning, Christian Education, curriculum development, and things of this nature in the parishes and missions of the Diocese where I am invited to come by the clergy and other officers there.

The latter two portions of my work as the Director of Program seem to me to speak for themselves. I am assuming that it is my work with the Program Task Force about which this Convention will have the greatest concern, and I will use the remainder of my time in speaking to you on that subject. You are noting, I am sure, that there is an extensive report in the pre-Convention packet. I am attempting now to add to that information, to place it in its larger context, and hopefully to clarify what we are attempting to say to you.

The development and administration of program in the Diocese of North Carolina is the responsibility of the Diocesan Council. In late 1969, Bishop Fraser appointed a committee of which Bishop Moore was the Chairman to develop some new way for the Council to execute these canonical responsibilities. It had been felt prior to that time that the system of departments, each with a special concern, such as missions, education, or long range planning had ceased working efficiently or effectively. Bishop Moore's committee reported to the Council and then to the Convention its concept of a Program Task Force. So far as I know, the structural idea is unique in our Diocese, and it has continued in its experimental stage to this moment.

The Program Task Force develops and carries out in behalf of the Council the program of the Diocese. It is made up of nine persons in the Diocese who meet together once monthly to review the program, to look carefully at what is going on in the Diocese and what our needs may be and to develop as effectively as possible a way to minister to those needs in the Diocese. Each member of the Task Force is Chairman of a Division. Each Division meets from time to time to concern itself with its special area of responsibility. Its Chairman reports to the Task Force where plans made in Divisions may be reviewed and coordinated with other activities in the Diocese.

I'd like to mention to you some of the assumptions on which this structural design is based as we understand them.

First, we assume that because of the fast changing scene within the



Church, the new problems and opportunities which arise and disappear in such brief periods of time, it is impossible to develop one program scheme which can be continued indefinitely. What is a needed program at this moment, in great demand by a large number of persons, may be completely out of date a year from now. The Program Task Force is designed to be as creative as possible in finding new ways to bring about new events to meet new educational and program needs as they arise.

Second, in this day and time, I feel that the best programs the Church can devise are really operated on the parish level. The more effective programs may be local programs. The best thing the Diocese can do is to help congregations to develop their programs. There was a time when out of town conferences and weekends were an important part of the life of the Diocese. They have declined in popularity, and the Program Task Force must be aware of this.

Third, we are assuming in the Program Task Force that we should include a large number of people in planning the program of the Diocese. The skills and talents and interests of as many people as possible should be brought to bear on planning and carrying out programs. Toward this end, we have eliminated the policy of allowing all planning to be done by staff persons alone, and we are including 87 persons in the Task Force, its Divisions, and related committees. A standing invitation exists to anyone in the Diocese to join the group which represents his area of concern.

Fourth, we are assuming that it is appropriate for a sum of money to be included in the Diocesan Program Budget for the work of the Program Task Force and its Divisions and for the programs which it carries out. To this end, the Program Task Force asked for \$71,538 in the 1973 budget. When budget cuts were necessary, this amount was reduced to \$60,251, a reduction of a little more than \$11,000. The plans of the Divisions for the use of these funds are described in the pre-Convention packet. Division Chairmen are present at this Convention and expect to be available to answer your direct questions about their program plans at the time of the discussion of the budget in the Convention proceedings.

I will mention to you a fifth and final assumption which we have in our minds as we attempt to carry out the program of the Diocese. We are assuming that program planning and development beyond the parish

level is an important element in the life of this Diocese and that it will strengthen and support programs on the parish level. I am asked from time to time to spend some time in making the Task Force known to you. I am glad to do this, because we are thinking that it is helpful to us for you to know that there is a Program Task Force attempting to make available to you in your congregation good, creative, and trustable assistance in all areas of congregational life.

What we want you to know is that we are active in the areas of Christian Education and Church Schools. We have persons who can assist you with vestry weekends. We can offer you consultation with your youth programs and training for your youth advisers. There are available consultation and planning resources in the area of racial and urban affairs. We are active in assisting clergy with their own continuing education, in offering them support as they go about doing their work, and in helping them to find opportunities for learning and personal development beyond those available immediately in our own Diocese. We are able to subsidize some of these programs for the clergy. We offer assistance in the implementation of the Liturgical Trial Use Programs, and there are consultants available to help any congregation, especially the smaller ones, with their music. We are working to communicate to the Diocese and to assist the Diocese to communicate within itself through *The North Carolina Churchman*. We have assistance to offer you in the development of your Every Member Canvass and in programs in parish stewardship. We can assist a parish calling committee in its difficult job of finding a new rector or vicar. We are very good at helping you to evaluate what is going on in your parish life, and in helping you to decide what new directions may be able to fortify any weaknesses that show up. If your congregation is near a college campus where you assume you have the responsibility of a campus ministry, we are prepared to assist you and your clergy in learning how best to accomplish that ministry. And most of all—and I consider this of utmost importance to our Diocese and the Episcopal Church at this moment—we are prepared to assist you in examining and meeting in an aggressive fashion the problems which arise for which we have not yet any experience in the Church or any previously developed packaged program or any known way of handling that problem or that situation.

There are some areas of program in which we simply do not do enough in this Diocese. I am concerned about those. I hope that we



may be able to expand our activities to include greater involvement in the foreign mission activities of the Church, Christian social concerns where they exist in our communities and in our State, ecumenical affairs, and a few other things of this nature.

Concluding this report, let me say to you that I am in my seventh year as a staff person in the Office of Program in our Diocesan House. During that time, things have changed. I remember when we did not have a Green Book and when we did have a summer camp and conference program. I remember when clergy trusted their seminary experience to be just about all of the education they needed and when continuing education for clergy was not a big issue. I remember when a priest could plan a good Lenten program by buying a few copies of the Seabury Book for Lent and studying them on Tuesday evenings. Things have changed. The commission of the Church to preach and live the Gospel continues to be our vocation and our determined will, but how to do it is not always as clear as it once was. My hope and my determination is that the Office of Program will be increasingly helpful in assisting our Diocese to know its ministry and to strengthen that ministry within our congregations throughout the 39 countries in which we serve.

## REPORT OF THE SPECIAL AD HOC COMMITTEE STUDYING DECISION-MAKING IN THE DIOCESE

At the last Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in January, 1972, Bishop Fraser, in his address, suggested that a study be undertaken of the "decision-making process" in the Diocese in order to formulate recommendations as to how this process might be carried on more effectively. Subsequently, after favorable comment on this recommendation by the Committee Report on the Bishop's Address, a Resolution of the Convention was enacted as follows:

"RESOLVED, that the Bishop be invited to appoint an 'Ad Hoc' Committee to study the question of how our decision-making on all levels can be improved and report its findings and recommendations to the next Convention."

Pursuant to the above, in August, 1972, Bishop Fraser appointed a committee comprised of the following members:

1. Rev. Robert Davis, Henderson;
2. Thomas Fanjoy, Statesville;
3. Rev. John A. Gray, Wilson;
4. Rev. Carl Herman, Greensboro;
5. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr., Raleigh, chairman;
6. J. J. Summerell, Salisbury.

The committee has met several times to consider this complex assignment. A survey of all of the various decision-making organizations in the Diocese has been initiated to determine, among other things:

1. The type of decisions each organization is actually making and whether that activity represents what each organization believes it should be doing from the standpoint of functioning effectively in the overall activities and program of the Diocese.

2. Whether each organization believes that any changes in the procedures whereby it operates, or in the type of tasks it now undertakes, **should** be made; and if so, how any recommended changes should be brought about.

The responses from this survey have been received and are now being analyzed, as the first major step in the committee's work.

It is felt by the members of the committee that its task is very necessary and important to the Diocese today and recommends that the Bishop be authorized to continue this project by continuing this Ad Hoc Committee, either as presently constituted or with such other members in addition to or in lieu of any of the current members, as the Bishop may designate, and with such specific duties and instructions as the Bishop may deem proper, and that the committee report to the next Convention.

Respectfully submitted,  
Sherwood H. Smith, Jr., Chairman

## CONVENTION ADDRESS

—by William H. Brock

Bishop Fraser, Bishop Moore, delegates to the Convention, Ladies and Gentlemen:

It is indeed an honor to be here at the 1973 Annual Convention.

Even though I am participating for the first time, I indeed feel at home because of the friends I have made since being associated with the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, many of whom, are out in the audience today.

The Division of Racial and Urban Affairs is an action Division, an action Division designed to improve the life styles of creatures of God throughout the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina. We have worked energetically to do just that.

Last program year the Division of Racial and Urban Affairs funded two programs: Black Youth for Progressive Education and Human Enterprises, Inc. Even though I was not on the staff when these two programs were funded, personally, I think a great deal was accomplished.

Rather than to report on the past activities of these programs myself, I decided to ask individuals who have been directly involved in these programs to come to the Convention and share with you, in a brief way, some information on activities that transpired as a result of the role played by the Division of Racial and Urban Affairs.

I learned last evening that the representative from Human Enterprises could not be here due to the death of a close friend. However, he sent this report, and I will share it with you at this point:

“The Diocese of North Carolina, through its Department of Urban and Racial Affairs funded the Human Enterprises Institute to develop a project called the Institute for Community Involvement in the Public Schools. Included in the Institute were the following: (1) the development of the idea and a proposal documenting its purpose and objectives, (2) the implementation of the Community Involvement Institute in a specific school system, and (3) documentation of the Institute’s results and formulation of a proposal for federal funding to the Diocese for implementation elsewhere.

The pilot project of the Institute for Community Involvement in the Public Schools was run in the Alamance County school system. The Institute drew together parents, students, teachers, and administrators for the purposes of better and more meaningful involvement in public education. The process was centered around learning experiences designed by Human Enterprises Institute to facilitate the parties involved in becoming better acquainted, developing more meaningful relation-

ships, and dealing with the issues facing them in which they have a common interest.

Work in the Alamance County school system included Human Enterprises' consultation and on-site training in a five day principals' workshop in human relations, consultation throughout the fall with the system's human relations director and other administrators, and the development and implementation of a series of workshops for parents, teachers, administrators, secondary and high school students. In all, some 70 people concerned with the Alamance system were involved in the Institute over a period of seven weeks, ending in December.

Aside from increasing the community's capabilities through the building of stronger relationships across age, sex, and race barriers, the Institute resulted in the formation of four task forces which hopefully will have ongoing significance within the system to deal with four areas of importance: (1) increasing students' input and decision-making, (2) increasing minority participation in the administration, (3) developing special capabilities, i.e. special teachers and the like, and (4) alleviation of overcrowding in the system.

Each of the task force groups has started work on these areas of interest by assessing the current situation, the statement of the ideal, and have worked through some preliminary strategies toward implementation of the project goal.

It is too early to tell whether or not the Institute will be successful in all that it has set out to do. This is in the process of being documented, but since many of the concerns are long range in nature, it will be some time before final evaluation is possible.

The information received by Human Enterprises Institute from participants via the post-Institute questionnaire has been quite positive and helpful to the administration of the Alamance County school system. The system anticipates running similar institutes on its own in the future, if for no other reason than the benefits derived from providing needed information to the community in a new and engaging manner.

The proposal situation is presently being investigated. The shift in federal programs relating to aid to school systems in North Carolina has yet to be defined. It is hoped, however, that Human Enterprises can draft a proposal for the Diocese which would enable further Diocesan

involvement in this critical issue. Some possibilities may exist in the government's ESAA (Emergency School Aid Assistant) program later this spring."

This concludes the report of Human Enterprises, Inc.

It is an honor to have Mr. John Hudgins with me today. John is Coordinator for Black Youth for Progressive Education. I would like for John to say a brief word or two about his program.

Mr. Hudgins' report is quoted:

"Black Youth for Progressive Education was formed in the fall of 1971 to provide community input in the solving of problems relating to the desegregation of public schools in Durham. After a week of community workshops, a steering committee was formed to plan some follow-up to the issues raised. An ongoing program was deemed the appropriate response to the situation and Black Youth for Progressive Education grew out of that concern.

"The organization has not been a recipe for the problems that plague the public schools, but rather has sought to provide an ongoing structure for community input. A chief function has been to organize programs and projects to complement the public schools and to channel as much community influence into the educational process as possible. An executive capacity has been maintained on a part-time basis, and much volunteer support has contributed to the success of most BYPE endeavors. Some of the projects will be presented here.

"January 1972—BYPE in conjunction with the Durham chapter of the Hampton Institute Alumni sponsored a pre-college orientation night. The activity gave local high school students a chance to meet with Durham students in attendance at Hampton Institute, and discuss the many aspects of college life.

"February 1972—BYPE sponsored a night of expression at Hillside High School. Several community speakers sat down with students to discuss student problems in education at Hillside.

"Prior to the May primary, BYPE put together a panel discussion at White Rock Baptist Church. The two black candidates for the school board, a senior and a junior high school principal, a college student, and a high school student discussed the meaning and role of black education.



“BYPE provided assistance in all capacities in both the May primary and in the November election. Members helped in registration and education of voters as well as provided some transportation to polling places.

“BYPE staff has, on a number of occasions, assisted local high school groups. Discussions have been conducted at meetings of the Afro-American Society. The staff met with a year book staff to come up with means of solving production problems generated by lack of interest and involvement of students stemming from desegregation.

“BYPE has communicated with the local school boards directly on two important matters:

1. The current suit involving desegregation redistricting.
2. The formation of an educational study commission.

“An intensive reading program was conducted by BYPE at Hoover Road Apartments. The five-week program was designed to:

1. Increase the reading skills of a group of low income 9-13 year olds.
2. Provide exposure of the same group to black reading materials. The program we feel served as an effective example of how this kind of endeavor can become a community function.

“An eight-week discussion-study series was conducted during the summer of 1972 by BYPE. Both local and statewide resource people were used to explore areas not given appropriate attention in the public schools:

1. Black Religion
2. Drugs and the Black Community
3. Black Man, Black Woman, Black Liberation
4. The Media and the Black Community

“In August of 1972 BYPE co-sponsored a BIMBE, which was an African festival. A Sunday afternoon affair, the festival involved music, dance, poetry, and booths of information from various local organizations. Other sponsors included WAFR, Your Own Thing Theatre, and the city recreation department.

"In November BYPE sponsored a dinner meeting which enabled students and local community leaders to discuss together school and community problems. Black leaders from all sectors of the local community attended and agreed to find ways of getting youth more involved in the total affairs of the community.

"Presently, BYPE is continuously developing a community based counseling program. This program is aimed at meeting student needs that school counselors for one reason or another fail to concern themselves with.

"Overall BYPE has sought to address itself to felt needs of black students in Durham. We have sought to assist the public schools, to influence whatever change is possible in the public schools, and in situations where the public schools are unresponsive, we have sought other means and innovations to help students in Durham receive the kind of education we think important in their preparation to serve the community as committed and effective adults."

Thank you, Mr. Hudgins, for your report on Black Youth for Progressive Education.

The Division of Racial and Urban Affairs' future emphasis will be placed on working with youths. We feel that this is where the future of America lies. Too many of us, like myself, who are over thirty have been scarred and imbedded with experiences which aid to promulgate obsolete beliefs and attitudes. We find youths don't have the type of luxury, that in many cases tend to impede progress. We also feel that youths are looking for alternatives and if we do not provide these alternatives, they will find them on their own, and it may not be the constructive ones.

The Division has agreed to sponsor two youth projects during program year 1973. They are Black Youth for Progressive Education, the one Mr. Hudgins alluded to, and a youth group in Anson County to aid the youths of that County in establishing a viable recreation program.

Let it be understood that we are not just interested in working with those youths who are very much a part of our everyday community, but we have pledged our efforts to aid the youths who are incarcerated in our youth centers as well. Recently, I talked with Commissioner James Paige of the North Carolina Department of Youth Development to voice my concern. As a result of this conversation, we are planning to put forth



a coordinated effort with the Commissioner to solicit the aid of mature citizens to become friends of the students who are committed to the North Carolina Youth Development Schools and need personal and emotional support. These citizens will become involved on a community basis in the formulation of one to one, and group relationships with the students in an effort to effect social and behavioral changes within the individuals and attitudinal changes toward them on the community level.

It has been my contention through the years from my past work experiences in the Youth Center, that social activities for the students in these centers can be a drag. Therefore, efforts will be made to encourage many of our entertainment managers to assist in the drive to aid in bringing celebrities to these centers to chat with the students in a one to one, or group basis whenever they are performing in the local community. Many times celebrities spend a great deal of time in their motel rooms during the day, between night performances because they don't know anyone in the community, or they lack something better to do. Therefore, we intend to capitalize on this in order to bring some sunshine to some young people's lives.

The Division of Racial and Urban Affairs believes that the name of the game is involvement. Even though we are designated as the Division to deal with racial and urban affairs, we do not feel like we have a monopoly on it. We need everyone's support. We have already called a meeting to organize advisory groups to assist us in defining the needs of people in the Episcopal Diocese. Just recently we have organized an advisory group, consisting of representatives from eight counties to advise us on a regular basis on needs and programs, etc.

In the very near future, we will be calling on a few of our local churches to participate in a Continuing Education Program that we are planning to formulate on an experimental basis, to deal with racial and urban affairs.

Commencing in March, I will be broadcasting on behalf of the Division of Racial and Urban Affairs, a 15-minute community talk show every first and third Sundays at WRNC Radio Station in Raleigh, North Carolina. This is strictly experimental and if all goes well, we are hoping for some additional time, and some prime time in order to reach more people. The manager has already agreed to tape the show to be used on other stations throughout the Diocese, provided that we furnish the

tapes and we can locate stations to air it. This service will be rendered at no cost to the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina.

Finally, I wish to emphasize that all monies used by the Division of Racial and Urban Affairs to sponsor programs will be used as a primer to make the programs self-sustaining and to bring in additional funds from outside resources.

Thank you for your time, patience and attention.

## REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1972

## OPERATING FUND

## ASSETS:

Cash .....	\$ 35,121
Time Deposits .....	236,744
Accounts Receivable .....	37,388
Total Assets .....	<u>\$309,253</u>

## LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES:

Accounts Payable .....	\$ 9,166
Appropriated Funds .....	31,138
Designated Funds .....	60,632
Excess Receipts over Disbursements:	
Episcopal Maintenance Fund .....	\$ (958)
Church's Program Fund .....	1,558
Reserve Funds:	
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve .....	\$ 43,373
Church's Program Reserve .....	164,344
Total Liabilities .....	<u>207,717</u>
	<u>\$309,253</u>

## HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND

## ASSETS:

Diocesan House .....	\$273,478
----------------------	-----------

## LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:

Note Payable .....	\$ 87,644
Building Equity .....	185,834
Total .....	<u>\$273,478</u>

## RESERVE TRUST FUNDS

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Trust .....	\$150,542
Church's Program Reserve Trust .....	278,588
Total (Market Value 12/31/72) .....	<u>\$429,130</u>

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1973

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1972)

RECEIPTS:	Budgeted 1972	Collected 1972	Budgeted 1973
Income from assessments .....	\$179,000	\$177,142	\$187,000
Income from Trust Funds .....	4,830	5,117	10,245
Interest Income .....	—0—	—0—	1,500
	\$183,830	\$182,259	\$198,745
<b>DISBURSEMENTS:</b>			
	Budgeted 1972	Disbursed 1972	Budgeted 1973
<b>410 DIOCESAN OFFICERS</b>			
Bishop			
411 Salary .....	\$ 19,200	\$ 19,200	\$ 21,000
412 Housing .....	3,480	3,480	3,600
413 Utilities .....	1,520	1,520	1,600
414 Travel Expense .....	4,400	5,058	4,400
415 Secretary .....	6,180	6,180	6,605
Suffragan Bishop			
421 Salary .....	15,264	15,264	16,250
422 Housing .....	3,000	3,000	3,000
423 Utilities .....	1,380	1,380	1,500
424 Travel Expense .....	3,800	3,920	4,000
425 Secretary .....	6,048	6,048	6,469
Business Manager			
431 Salary .....	10,560	10,560	11,250
432 Housing .....	2,400	2,400	2,500
433 Utilities .....	1,092	1,092	1,200
434 Travel Expense .....	1,200	697	1,200
435 Financial Secretary-Bookkeeper .....	6,180	6,180	6,605
Secretary of Diocese			
441 Salary .....	1,380	1,380	1,500
442 Clerical Assistance .....	626	600	626
443 Office Expense .....	500	500	500
<b>445 Receptionist-Typist Salary .....</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>—0—</b>	<b>3,600</b>
<b>450 DIOCESAN HOUSE</b>			
451 Construction Note .....	29,280	29,274	29,280
452 Insurance .....	650	696	750
453 Utilities & Maintenance .....	8,400	10,339	11,000
454 Telephone & Telegraph .....	5,000	5,373	5,000
455 Office Supplies & Postage .....	6,000	6,258	7,000
456 Equipment Replacement & Repair .....	3,000	3,000	2,000
<b>460 CONVENTIONS</b>			
Diocesan			
461 Expense of Journal .....	3,800	3,722	3,800
462 Parish Expense .....	500	500	500
463 Diocese Expense .....	300	381	300

General

466	Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office .....	5,780	5,780	5,780
467	Expense of Delegates .....	1,500	1,500	1,500
470	INSURANCE			
471	Workmen's Compensation .....	300	241	300
472	Fire & Liability—Other Property .....	1,400	1,685	1,500
473	Surety Bond .....	460	729	750
474	Clergy Pension Premiums .....	11,340	11,339	12,200
475	Lay Employees Pension Premiums .....	1,200	1,111	1,800
476	Social Security .....	1,140	957	1,280
477	Major Medical-Life Insurance .....	4,600	6,539	7,200
480	MISCELLANEOUS			
481	Expense Commission on Ministry .....	1,300	1,456	3,000
482	Expense Standing Committee .....	500	608	500
483	Expense Diocesan Council .....	700	395	700
484	Special Grant .....	720	720	900
485	Audit .....	2,150	2,317	2,300
490	CONTINGENT FUND .....	2,000	(162)	2,000
	TOTAL BUDGETED .....	<u>\$183,830</u>		<u>\$198,745</u>
	TOTAL DISBURSED .....		<u>\$183,217</u>	

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET  
FOR 1973

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1972)

RECEIPTS:

	Budgeted 1972	Collected 1972	Budgeted 1973
Current year quota payments .....	\$476,180	\$458,436	\$508,670
Trust Funds .....	4,187	3,755	4,363
Special Contributions .....	6,500	4,000	4,000
Funds Transferred from Reserves .....	—0—	—0—	17,855
	<u>\$486,867</u>	<u>\$466,191</u>	<u>\$534,888</u>

DISBURSEMENTS:

	Budgeted 1972	Disbursed 1972	Budgeted 1973
601 National Church Program .....	\$153,154	\$153,154	\$176,867

DIOCESAN PROGRAM

*Program Task Force:*

611 Maintenance of Program Task Force .....	1,500	851	800
612 Program Consultation for Task Force .....	1,000	1,012	500
613 Director of Program—Salary .....	10,560	10,560	11,250
614 Director of Program—Housing .....	2,400	2,400	2,500

615	Director of Program—Utilities .....	1,092	1,092	1,200
616	Director of Program—Travel .....	2,400	2,818	2,600
617	Director of Program—Secretary .....	5,772	5,772	6,185
618	The Terraces .....	4,800	4,800	5,100

*Division #1—Services to Congregations:*

621	Program Planning .....	1,000	952	500
621-1	Training of Consultants .....	1,000	1,198	1,000
622	Christ the King Center .....	5,700	5,700	5,700
623	Mission Priests—Salary, Housing, Utilities .....	65,000	59,004	74,500
624	Mission Priests—Travel .....	6,000	5,760	4,760

*Division #2—Racial and Urban Affairs:*

625	Program Funds .....	15,000	14,572	20,000
626	Director—Salary .....	11,250	9,885	15,450
627	Director—Travel .....	1,500	1,508	2000
628	Director—Secretary .....	2,844	3,083	5,600

*Division #3—Continuing Education:*

630	Program (Education) .....	1,400	1,361	3,552
631	Training Committee .....	1,500	1,617	3,400

*Division #4—Information:*

632	Stewardship and Communication .....	1,260	1,307	1,249
633	North Carolina Churchman .....	15,000	13,600	13,500
634	N. C. Churchman—Editor's Salary .....	8,000	8,000	8,500

*Division #5—Youth:*

635	Commission Program .....	3,020	2,135	2,000
636	Division Expenses .....	775	388	250

*Division #6—Worship and Liturgy:*

637	Programming Fund .....	1,300	1,279	1,300
-----	------------------------	-------	-------	-------

*Division #8—Professional Development of Clergy:*

	Conferences for Clergy (To EMF #481) .....	1,000	965	—0—
--	---	-------	-----	-----

*Division #7—Ecumenical Relations:*

638	Interdenominational Dialogue .....	1,200	464	100
639	N. C. Council of Churches .....	500	500	500

*Division #8—Higher Education:*

640	College Work Program .....	6,500	6,500	6,500
641	Chaplains Discretionary Funds .....	2,400	2,400	2,400
642	Chaplains Salaries, Housing, Utilities .....	55,100	55,100	58,700

643	Chaplains Secretaries, Office Expense .....	8,750	8,750	8,750
644	Program Expenses .....	750	750	500
645	Student Center Operation .....	5,600	4,600	5,600
646	UNC-Chapel Hill Ecumenical Black Chaplain .....	—0—	—0—	1,500
United Campus Ministries:				
647	UNC-Charlotte .....	500	250	—0—
648	N. C. Central University .....	1,100	1,100	2,000
649	N. C. A & T University .....	1,400	1,400	3,000

*Specialized Ministries:*

Duke Medical Center Chaplaincy				
651	Salary, Housing, Utilities .....	9,600	6,475	8,000
652	Secretary .....	3,240	1,890	—0—
653	Office .....	700	350	—0—
654	Travel .....	1,100	642	—0—
655	Training Program .....	300	300	—0—
656	Discretionary Fund .....	400	200	—0—

*Miscellaneous:*

671	Property Maintenance .....	2,500	2,818	2,500
672	Moving Clergy .....	500	500	500
673	Hospitalization .....	24,600	23,664	29,700
674	Clergy Pensions .....	30,000	26,531	31,300
675	Lay Employee Pensions .....	600	554	600
676	Special Pensions .....	300	125	—0—
677	Social Security Taxes .....	900	1,152	1,375
678	Miscellaneous Committee Expense .....	600	348	600
691	Contingent Fund .....	2,500	2,496	500

TOTAL BUDGETED .....	<u>\$486,867</u>		<u>\$534,888</u>
TOTAL DISBURSED .....		<u>\$464,632</u>	



## REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON CLERGY AGREEMENTS, DEPLOYMENT AND TENURE

At its annual meeting in 1972, the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina passed the following resolution concerning one portion of the Bishop's address:

“RESOLVED, that the Program Task Force Divisions on ‘Professional Development of the Clergy’ and ‘Services to Congregations’ be charged with the task of studying the entire area of clergy deployment, tenure and contractual arrangements and report their findings and recommendations to the next Convention.”

In addition to the chairman, two clergymen from each Division, plus three lay persons were called upon to serve. We have completed several months of study and we unanimously recommend the use of letters of agreement between clergy and those responsible for their call (bishops, vestry, or other body) to any position (rector, assistant, chaplain, vicar or staff person), full time or part time. For convenience sake in this document, however, we refer only to “rector” and “vestry.”

We understand letters of agreement to imply full preliminary conversations between the clergy and their employers and we regard that process of dialogue as most important. The letter should be the product of mutual understanding. Letters of agreement may help employers and clergy avoid problems of unexamined assumptions about one another and can clarify mutual expectations. We further believe these are not merely contracts in a legal sense, but are covenants reached with an understanding that a clergyman is also responsible to the whole Church and not just accountable to a vestry. We recommend that the Bishop or someone suggested by him review each letter of agreement before it is signed.

We therefore recommend that the Convention adopt the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Diocese of North Carolina urges clergymen and vestries which hereafter enter into pastoral relationships to adopt written agreements as described in this report, *with emphasis on the suggestion of the assistance of an outside consultant in the formulation of the initial and all subsequent agreements.*

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of the report be forwarded by the Secretary of the Diocese to the vestry or mission committee of every congregation to be filed with the official records of each vestry or mission committee. (Passed as amended above Feb. 3, 1973).

WITH RESPECT TO TENURE, the Committee notes that diocesan canons governing tenure are permitted by Canon 21 of Title III of the Canons of General Convention.

We recommend the adoption of the following canon:

#### AGREEMENTS BETWEEN RECTOR AND VESTRY

A priest who hereafter is canonically elected Rector of a parish and the Vestry that elects him may, at the time the pastoral relationship is agreed to, enter into a written agreement specifying the term for which the priest is to serve as rector of the parish. Not earlier than 6 months nor later than 3 months before the termination of the Rector's tenure, the parties may, by written instrument, renew the relationship for a specified period of time. Subsequent renewals may be agreed upon in the same manner. The failure of either party to enter into an agreement to renew such a relationship at least 3 months prior to the expiration of a specified term shall constitute notice to the other party that the pastoral relationship will not be renewed. This canon is enacted pursuant to the authority contained in Section I, of Title III, Canon 21 of the Canons of the General Convention, but nothing herein shall be construed as modifying or repealing existing canons governing the termination of the pastoral relationship. (Passed as Section 6, Canon XXII, Feb. 3, 1973).

DEPLOYMENT methods leave much to be desired, and we urge both vestries and clergy to use all available sources of information. These include contacts with the Bishops and, through them, the new Clergy Deployment Office of the Episcopal Church, 815 Second Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10017. We encourage each clergyman and congregation to seek ways of assessing their strengths and interests. Matching the right talents with opportunities is the key to many fulfilling calls. Competent consultants may be useful to both clergy and potential employers in this regard.

In hopes that we can be of some help to those who seek to come to a mutual agreement as suggested, we are providing an outline of suggested points which might be covered in a letter of agreement (appendix A). In addition, we provide a commentary (appendix B) that elaborates on these points.

We are grateful for materials received from the Diocese of Bethlehem, Alabama, Florida, Indianapolis and Washington, and from the Clergy Deployment Office in New York.

Respectfully submitted,  
Roderick L. Reinecke, Chairman  
C. Phillip Craig  
William H. Hethcock  
Peter James Lee  
Henry W. Lewis  
Dorothy W. Manning  
Cecil L. Patterson  
James T. Prevatt, Jr.

## APPENDIX A GUIDELINES FOR LETTER OF AGREEMENT

### A. CLERGY TIME EXPECTATION GUIDELINES

I. When Agreement will take effect

II. Clergy Time Use

III. Leave Time

1. Weekly Day(s) Off
2. Annual Vacation
3. Annual Leave for Continuing Education
4. Sick Leave
5. Extended Leave
6. Provision for Supply Clergy

## B. WORK DESCRIPTION AND RELATIONSHIPS

- I. Position Title (Rector, Chaplain, etc.)
- II. Basic Function (primary purposes of this position)
- III. Specific Administrative Responsibilities
- IV. Organizational Relationships (decision making)

## C. COMPENSATION

### I. Salary

1. Starting Salary (at least diocesan minimum)
2. Cost of Living Increases (updated according to Consumer Price Index of the U. S. Department of Labor)
3. Other Raises (timing and amount)

### II. Allowances and Benefits

1. Housing (cash allowance or provided by employer)
2. Utilities
3. Travel
4. Pension Fund
5. Social Security
6. Life and Health Insurance
7. Other Insurance Policies

### III. Expenses and Administration

1. Moving Expenses
2. Professional Expenses
3. Continuing Education
4. Disposition of Honoraria

## D. EVALUATION

- I. Standards of Performance
- II. Timing of Mutual Evaluation
- III. Role of Consultants

APPENDIX B  
COMMENTARY

A. CLERGY TIME EXPECTATION GUIDELINES. *Clergy Time Use* is usually expected to be controlled by the clergyman, provided he understands he is expected to take time for his own recreation—since his vocation can involve around-the-clock responsibilities. At least one *day off* per week should be set aside, possibly even agreeing on which day that will normally be. One full month's *vacation* annually is usual and two weeks per year for *continuing education* is recommended. A clear agreement about *sick leave* might help clarify when a temporary replacement would be necessary. We recommend consideration of periodic *extended leaves* for continuing education, research and reflection. If such a leave is to be granted, the terms of the leave could be specified in the Letter. Provisions for *supply clergy* should be considered.

B. WORK DESCRIPTION AND RELATIONSHIPS. *Position Title*. What is the name of the position to which this person is being called? (Rector, Vicar, etc.) *Basic Function*. This section presupposes self-study by the congregation for a clear idea of what are considered top priorities in its corporate ministry. Any description of a clergyman's work should relate to a congregation's stated priorities. In drawing up this part of the agreement it will probably be helpful for the vestry to prepare a list of its ideas about the basic leadership functions of the clergy. Such a list might include such items as preacher, leader of sacramental celebrations, personal counselor, consultant in Christian Education, youth director, fund-raiser, community developer, administrator, etc. After such a list is complete, the vestry should decide which items most accurately describe what they generally believe to be the strengths needed by their clergyman. This ordered list may then be used to prepare the brief summary. An example of such a summary follows:

“The basic function of the Rector of this parish is to preach and teach the Word of God and to lead in the celebration of sacraments. In this vein he should also be able to provide leadership in the area of Christian Education, both for children and adults. He should also be competent in personal counseling—members of this congregation are use to seeking counsel from the priest. He would be expected to oversee administrative tasks. (These are spelled out more specifically below.)”

*Specific administrative responsibilities* which the vestry expects the rector to assume. (In preparing this section be quite specific). The following checklist may prove useful in the task. Each vestry may want to adjust the list in light of its own needs. It is very important for the rector and the vestry to have specified from the beginning of their relationship *who is responsible in given areas*.

To what extent is the rector to be involved in and/or responsible for activities in the following areas:

1. Secretarial and other staff
  - A. Procurement
  - B. Appointment
  - C. Definition of Job Description
  - D. Supervision
  - E. Task Allocation
2. Building and Grounds
  - A. Procurement of Personnel and Services
  - B. Supervision of Personnel and Projects
  - C. Assignment of Facilities
    - 1) Congregational Groups and Activities
    - 2) Outside Groups and Activities
  - D. Scheduling of Activities
3. Coordination of Organizational Activities, e.g. Guilds, EYC.
4. Public Relations and News
  - A. Dissemination
  - B. Contractual Arrangements with Local Media
  - C. Supervision
    - 1) Personnel (if other than those in 1. above)
  - D. Coordination
5. Memorials and Gifts
  - A. Solicitation
    - 1) Initiation
    - 2) Coordination



- B. Supervision of Campaigns
  - C. Operation of Existing Ones
  - D. Maintenance of Existing Ones (See also 2. B.)
6. Arrangements for Flowers and Music Supplies
  7. Arrangements for Altar Furnishings, Vestments and Materials
    - A. Procurement
    - B. Supervision
    - C. Safeguarding

*Organizational Relationships (i.e., to Other Officers and Staff).* Constantly changing circumstances require new decisions. It is important to be quite specific about who can make changes and under what circumstances. Therefore, we suggest that an agreement clarify the following:

1. What kinds of decisions is the rector to make?
2. What kinds of decisions require action by both rector & vestry?
3. What kinds of decisions might call for some consultation with other members of the congregation?

### C. COMPENSATION.

*Salary.* The provision of adequate salary and other compensation is essential for a healthy relationship between a clergyman and his parish and vestry. The salary provided in any agreement should be at least the minimum salary required by the diocese. The initial agreement should provide two separate provisions for *increases* in salary. One should be related to *cost of living*, so that the clergyman's initial salary is not diminished by inflation. The second should be a provision for *other increases*. The two should be separate so that a parish does not assume it has given a genuine raise when in fact it has simply provided cost of living increases. The amount and time of increases are negotiable.

*Allowances and Benefits.* In parishes that provide *rectories*, the agreement should make clear who is responsible for maintenance, repairs, and mutually agreed-upon decoration. Many vestries will prefer to provide a *housing allowance* for the clergyman. The agreement should specify how *utilities* are to be paid. In the case of a church-owned resi-



dence, all utilities could be paid directly by the church. For churches that provide a housing allowance, utilities may be paid directly by the church, by the minister with reimbursement from the church, or the housing allowance may be sufficient to pay for utilities. By canon, the church pays all premiums on the Church Pension Fund. The agreement should specify who pays for the various *health, hospitalization and life insurance* programs required by canon, Church Pension Fund rules, or optional with the parish, such as *Social Security* self-employment tax. The relationship between income tax and social security should be considered. The parish may wish to negotiate disability insurance for the clergy, and/or educational insurance plans for clergy children or annuity plans for the clergyman.

*Expenses and Administration.* A letter of agreement should specify what *moving expenses* are to be paid by the employer. It may also specify a dollar amount for the clergyman's *professional expenses* (subscriptions to professional journals, dues, memberships, entertainment) or in some other way note how these are to be paid. A letter of agreement may also include a specific dollar amount for *annual continuing education* for the clergyman. Some letters of agreement include terms for *disposition of honoraria* (such as from weddings or funerals). The outline for the compensation section of a letter of agreement does not include a clergyman's discretionary fund, which by canon is under his jurisdiction and not part of his personal compensation.

#### D. EVALUATION.

A letter of agreement, as suggested by the committee, should include some means for periodic review of the initial agreement, which requires evaluation of the clergyman and of the community he serves. We recommend *annual evaluation* on the anniversary of the date the clergyman began employment. First, any agreement for evaluation presupposes some *standards* by which performance may be measured. The *initial agreement*, for example, may provide that the clergyman is expected to serve principally as a pastoral minister whose duties include significant individual counseling. A clergyman who has emphasized those duties under the agreement at the expense of detailed attention to administrative responsibilities would be unfairly evaluated as a poor administrator. Evaluation, the committee believes, proceeds best in the context of

mutuality. The rector and vestry, for example, evaluate their work within the context of their mutual tasks. Evaluation and subsequent revision of a letter of agreement should provide a modest set of attainable goals, rather than broad generalities. An initial letter of agreement should provide specific dates on which mutual evaluation will occur and at which revisions may be made. *Outside assistance* may be useful in the evaluation process, provided it is obtained by mutual consent of the clergyman and his employer and is employed to assist the parties in their evaluation rather than providing evaluation on its own initiative. For example, *consultants approved by the diocese* may be invited by a clergyman and his vestry to assist their mutual evaluation. An initial letter of agreement may specify how outside assistance is to be obtained, the scope and the limits of its responsibility. Such outside assistance may be of use to vestries in their initial negotiation with a prospective rector.

## REPORT ON THE PARISH GRANT PROGRAM

The Parish Grant Program Committee was set up in accordance with instructions outlined by the Diocesan Council on January 7, 1972 and subsequently six persons were appointed by Bishop Fraser on February 21, 1972. This Committee was originated to administer the \$24,809.50 made available to the Diocesan Council by the Trustees.

The Trustees at the same time made available to the convention a sum out of which the amount of \$41,484.96 was voted by the Convention to be administered by this Committee. The Committee was directed to follow the same purpose, guidelines and administrative procedures as outlined by the Diocesan Council "save that this Committee receive final approval of the Diocesan Council of any and all grants from the aforesaid approximately \$36,000." (P. 147 Convention Reports 1972) (In fact, \$41,484.96)

Guidelines and application information were sent to all clergy and senior wardens of vacant cures. Guidelines were published in the *North Carolina Churchman*, June, 1972. Vestries and Mission Committees apply directly to this Committee which meets quarterly since becoming operational in June, 1972, in Burlington Church of the Holy Comforter on the second Thursday in the last month of the quarter. The Convention meets to review grant applications for programs in which local congrega-

tions take the initiative to develop community outreach programs that are innovative and capable of sustaining themselves once started. Other guidelines include the assurance that local vestries will keep an eye on funded programs, that regular evaluative reports will be submitted and that there should be concrete evidence of community involvement, substantiated by matching funds. Above all, the Committee wishes to emphasize the actual participation of the local parishes or missions rather than let themselves be an instrument for obtaining funds.

Grants to date include:

*I Diocesan Council Funds*

\$3,000.00 to St. Stephen's, Durham to aid with a program for pre-school hearing-handicapped children.

\$3,000.00 to Trinity Church, Statesville for helping Ruthie's Day Care Center.

\$3,000.00 to Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill for their program to help runaway young people.

\$1,500.00 to St. Andrew's, Greensboro to help establish a park playground in a predominantly black neighborhood.

\$3,000.00 to Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount to help with a summer tutorial program.

*II Diocesan Convention Funds*

\$3,000.00 to St. Mark's, Raleigh to help with an action approach to the drug abuse problem.

A total of nineteen applications have been considered. Six have been approved, and one is pending approval by the Diocesan Council.

This Committee has asked the Diocesan Council for a resolution to be submitted to the Convention providing for one method of handling the accountability of the funds.

Respectfully submitted,  
Mrs. Bertha M. Holt, Chairman  
The Reverend Keith Reeve  
Mrs. Vivian Patterson  
Frederick C. Wedler  
John T. Wettach

## REPORT OF THE STUDY COMMISSION ON A DIOCESAN CONFERENCE CENTER

A Committee on the feasibility of a year-round conference center was appointed by Bishop Fraser, upon the recommendation of the Diocesan Convention of February 1972, consisting of the following persons:

Mark Abbott, Sanford; Miss Ruthie Bollinger, Durham; The Rev. Wilson Carter, Lexington; The Rev. Wm. Hethcock, Raleigh (advisor); Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr., Roanoke Rapids; Mr. Paul E. Neil, Jr., Charlotte; Mr. William D. Holloman, Scotland Neck; The Rev. Mayo Little, Tarboro; and Mrs. Herman Salinger, Durham (chairman).

The members were charged with "determining what kinds of needs may exist for a conference center, to test the adequacy of the Terraces as a meeting place for these needs, and to determine what the minimum and maximum requirements for such a conference center with respect to facilities and location may be." The Bishop asked the committee, further, whether the establishment of such a center should be the A-1 priority of the Diocese.

A questionnaire was prepared and circulated to the committee so that opinions could be gathered for several months prior to a meeting.

The meeting, which was held in Durham on September 30, was attended by a majority of the committee. Mr. Hethcock sent some questionnaires which he had circulated to the clergy and which were helpful. Miss Bollinger could not attend, but her opinion was represented by Mr. Abbott of the Episcopal Young Churchmen. Mr. Holloman and the Rev. Carter could not attend but have reported their views and sympathies to the chairman by telephone.

Mr. Abbott felt that there was some indication that a decline of EYC attendance might be due to the lack of a central, more convenient conference center. He thought the summer conference might have been held had there been such a place; he thinks that the young people feel the need of a place more conveniently located to a greater part of the diocese, and that once established such a center would be used by other groups—i.e. laymen, women, etc. He pointed out that some young people are cut out of going to Kanuga because they are not old enough to drive, and even when they are able in their senior year of high school,

parents often do not permit such long trips. In his opinion the Terraces is only useful for certain small meetings.

Mr. Little said he could find no over-riding discernible need for a Center; that he had no experience with Vade Mecum and so could not feel the great lack commented upon by some. He feels that so far as Tarboro is concerned, distance probably is a factor in deterring people from going to Kanuga, but that Camp Leach seems to satisfy what needs exist.

Mr. Neal said there was no doubt that many people to whom he talked said "yes, we do need a Conference Center—perhaps at a location like Asheboro." However, it was his opinion that such poll-taking was unrealistic and that in general we could not justify what would be a tremendous expenditure on the part of the Diocese to build another, better "Terraces." Some parishes would say that we need a central Center to get our families together, and for our children and young people, but to maintain a facility alone is a very heavy budgetary item. The clergy to whom he talked felt that activities would grow were we to have such a site, but that Kanuga is close enough to Charlotte so that there is no real need in that area. One suggestion made to him was that bus transportation to Kanuga be provided for other parts of the diocese.

Mrs. Long reported that the needs of the Churchwomen were adequately met by both the Terraces (for small meetings, retreats, etc.) and Kanuga (for the summer conference) and therefore she could not in good conscience recommend that the Diocese undertake the purchase or building of a new center. She did feel that there might be some need for a camping program for the 8-10 year olds which is now not being met, and she noted that there was a certain spirit and enthusiasm engendered in those camping years in the past which seemed to hold over for young adults, in the days of Vade Mecum. Mrs. Long pointed out that the EYC might adopt a practice of the Churchwomen: plan their summer conference schedule a year ahead so that there would be a guarantee or space at Kanuga, Betsy-Jeff-Penn or wherever they chose to be housed.

Consideration was given to whether The Terraces could or should be enlarged or developed in some way, and the Committee felt that the location was an adverse factor for summer camping, that not enough land was available, and that the present structure was inadequate for



year-round use. The members felt, therefore, that this was not a viable alternative.

Mr. Neal recommended that the Committee report the following resolution to Bishop Fraser:

Be it resolved that the Study Committee on a Year-Round Conference Center is not convinced of the need for such a facility. While it recognizes that programs might grow spontaneously if a more central year-round center were provided, at the present time most activities are adequately housed at the Terraces and at Kanuga, and therefore the expenditure of such necessarily large sums for acquisition of land, building and maintenance are not indicated.

Recognizing, however, that there exists a clear call for assistance from the young people, perhaps a lack of adequate camping programs for certain age groups of our children, and other unmet needs of particular groups — i.e. laymen, parishes, etc. — we recommend that the Diocese appropriate the sum group activities seem advisable for renting space in some centrally-chosen locations. We recommend that this be done to test the validity of the need and to gauge the response of our people over a period of three years.

The Committee feels this is the only recommendation it can make in the light of conflicting wishes and unproved programs. It does also call upon Diocesan Headquarters to provide assistance to the young people in adequate planning of time and space for such conferences as they desire.

Mrs. Herman Salinger, Chairman

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF TRUSTEES

TO

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL  
CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The following reports were referred to this Committee:

1. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese
2. Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

3. Report of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry.

Each member of the Committee has reviewed each of these reports and the Committee has done some independent investigation with respect to some of the matters contained in the reports. We find each of these reports to be in order and commend the individual trustees involved for their service.

The Trustees of the Diocese consist of the Bishop and three laymen elected by the Convention. Their report lists the various transactions of the Trustees during the year with respect to various properties or trusts of the Diocese. Many of these involve the sale of mission or other properties (with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee) and the disposition of the proceeds. Others concern individual trusts under wills or gifts to the Diocese, or other miscellaneous matters.

Especially noteworthy among these are the following:

Transmitting to the Treasurer of the Diocese, for disposition by the Diocesan Council, approximately \$5,907 previously held in the common trust fund of the Diocese as "Diocese Miscellaneous Receipts" which were funds accumulated from various sources over a period of years without any trusts attached to them. (This, and the next item mentioned came about by reason of a monumental task performed by the Treasurer and Business Manager of the Diocese in making a study of all of the various trust funds of the Diocese and their purposes.)

Liquidating eleven trusts in the amounts totaling \$72,038.68 and disposing of the proceeds in accordance with a resolution adopted by the last Diocesan convention.

Receipt of \$1,000 bequest to the "Episcopal Maintenance Endowment Fund of the Diocese of North Carolina" under the Will of the Late Hyman L. Battle.

The Trustees and the Business Manager of the Diocese received notice of the intention of the North Carolina Highway Commission to build a new entry ramp for the highway near the Diocesan Headquarters. The report states that this would take part of the Diocesan property and would seriously affect ingress and egress to that property and that the Business Manager has been conferring with officials of the Commission



in an effort to alleviate the damage to the Diocesan Headquarters' property.

The purpose of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., as its report states, is "to aid parishes and missions in the erection of churches and the acquisition of church properties through low interest installment loans." The net worth of the assets of the foundation as of October 31, 1972, the close of its year, was \$537,742.53, an increase over previous years. New loans made during the year, to five parishes or missions, totaled \$119,000 and there was one grant to a mission in the amount of \$2,000 and approval of another loan, not yet disbursed, in the amount of \$32,350. The outstanding balance due on all loans at the conclusion of the year was \$309,684.45. Six loans to parishes or missions were repaid in full during the year. The actual and potential contributions of this foundation to the upbuilding and strengthening of our diocese, and especially its missions, are of great significance.

The purpose of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society is to aid in the education of young men for the ministry. The value of the principle of the fund as of the end of the year was \$30,259.29. Five loans were made during 1972 in amounts totaling \$2,400, which was in excess of the income for the year, but the balance came from previously accumulated income and there was at the end of the year a balance available for loans of \$292.30. These loans to seminarians are usually cancelled upon ordination.

The Committee believes that the various trustees submitting these reports have carried out their duties and exercised their discretion in a conscientious and judicious manner.

On the eve of the Convention, this committee received for consideration a supplemental report to the Convention by the Trustees of the Diocese transmitting for consideration "without prejudice" a resolution requested by the Executive Committee of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage for the purpose of eliminating any legal question regarding the right of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute to the rents and profits and other benefits from certain lands in Charlotte where the campus of the orphanage was formerly located. The Committee is advised that the Trustees of the Diocese have signed the resolution, thus indicating their concurrence in it. This Committee having investigated the facts and background relating to the aims and purposes

of the resolution, recommends that this convention approve and adopt the resolution.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Mrs.) Elizabeth W. Grant  
L. E. Crumpler  
James B. Craighill, Chairman

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

The Committee on Institutions has reviewed the reports which have been sent to the Convention from the following institutions: The Episcopal Child Care Services, Home for the Aging, Kanuga Conference Center, St. Augustine's College, St. Mary's College, The University of the South, and The Terraces. These reports will be filed with the Secretary of the Diocese without individual reading.

The Committee makes the following specific comments to the Convention delegates:

1. Special attention is called to the work of the Episcopal Child Care Center as summarized in the last paragraph of their report:

"The program of the Episcopal Child Care Services is somewhat unique. The programs of many children's homes seem to lack stability in that they continue to swing from one facet of child-care philosophy to another. We believe we have attained a higher degree of stability and are administering a well-balanced program. We combine the ministry of the church with practical child care, psychological learning theory, and specialized education. We are making progress, and the possibilities of this program are becoming more exciting each day. We look forward to the opportunity before us to pursue the goals of excellence as we serve children and families in our Lord's name."

2. It is noted that the Home for the Aging meets a tremendous need in the Diocese and meets it very well as indicated by its waiting list of 120 persons. The financial difficulties under which the Home has operated for a number of years are progressing toward resolution. Residents will be asked to contribute a fixed donation on admission. With

implementation of this new policy, the Home will be able to function on a more stable financial basis.

3. The Committee wishes to commend the Board and Executive Director of the Kanuga Conference Center for operating without a financial loss in 1972. With the appointment of a Director of Promotion it is anticipated that the Conference Center will be used more extensively by parishes and others particularly during the winter months.

4. It would appear that removing St. Augustine's College from the Diocesan budget has served as a springboard for their receiving extensive outside assistance. It is hoped that this will be the trend for other church related colleges.

5. The University of the South feels keenly the need of the financial support of the Diocese. Sewanee feels as it is church owned as opposed to being church related that the obligation is different because the relationship is different.

6. The Committee regrets the strong stand that St. Mary's College has taken in its report on the deficiency of financial support. This deficiency is interpreted by St. Mary's as a manifestation of "benign neglect" by the Church.

7. The Committee wishes to commend the Board of The Terraces for submitting both program and financial reports to the Convention. The Board should also be commended for promotion of continued use of this facility. It comes as a cheering note to know that there will be a gradual replacement of deteriorating plumbing; hopefully, there will be an increase in such facilities.

The Committee on behalf of the Diocese wishes to express appreciation and support of all of these institutions for the fine work they continue to pursue in our Lord's Name.

Respectfully submitted,  
E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
Chairman

## RICHARD LEE COVINGTON

*(A RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION AND RESPECT  
UNANIMOUSLY ADOPTED BY THE 1973 ANNUAL  
CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA)*

WHEREAS Richard Lee Covington, a charter member of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, its first Treasurer and second Senior Warden, has recently left us to serve his Lord in eternity, and

WHEREAS during his life he served the Diocese of North Carolina as Trustee, Finance Committee Chairman, Member of the Diocesan Council, Member of the Episcopal Church Foundation, Member of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, and a frequent delegate to this Convention, and

WHEREAS by the Christian witness of his life he has been a constant inspiration to us all,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention express its deep sense of loss at his passing, that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the minutes, and a copy be sent to his family.

\* \* \*

The foregoing resolution of appreciation and respect was offered by the Clergy and Convention delegates of St. Michael's Parish, Raleigh, North Carolina.

## HENRY CLARK BOURNE

*(A RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION AND RESPECT  
UNANIMOUSLY ADOPTED BY THE 1973 ANNUAL  
CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA)*

WHEREAS, Henry Clark Bourne died on November 19, 1972; and

WHEREAS, he was a devoted Christian whose life was spent in service to Christ and his Church; and

WHEREAS, Henry Clark Bourne's Christian commitment was evidenced by his service as both a layman and vestryman of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, of which he was a lifelong communicant; by his service to the Diocese of North Carolina as its Chancellor for more than eleven years,

as Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, as a member of the Boards of both the Penick Home and the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation; and by his service as a lay delegate on four occasions to the General Convention of the Episcopal Church;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the 157th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express its deep appreciation for the life and service of Henry Clark Bourne and its profound sense of loss resulting from his death; that a copy of this Resolution be spread upon the minutes of this Convention; and that a copy be given to his family.

\* \* \*

The foregoing Resolution of appreciation and respect was offered by the Rector and Convention delegates of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, North Carolina.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The committee reports submitted to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports appear to be neither miscellaneous nor few in number. As a matter of fact, twelve committee reports have been submitted to this committee for consideration. They are:

1. Report of Episcopal Laymen
2. Commission on Ministry
3. Report of Parish Grant Program
4. Historiographer
5. Report of Episcopal Churchwomen
6. Report of Committee on Church Pension Fund
7. Report on Chairman of the Commission on Armed Forces
8. Report of the Diocesan Council
9. Report of Standing Committee
10. Report of Program Task Force
11. Report of the Committee on Feasibility of a Year-Round Conference Center
12. Report of the Committee on Clergy Agreements, Deployment, and Tenure

It should be said that it appears that these twelve reports are properly filed and in order, thus complying with diocesan requirements and procedures.

Your committee has read with interest the twelve reports referred by the Secretary of the Diocese for study and evaluation. Since no resolution appears to be called for from this committee's review of the reports, we would like to commend the members of the various commissions and committees for their faithfulness and diligence in carrying out their assignments and commitments. Perhaps one matter should be brought to the attention of the Convention for information, and that with considerable interest, that the Standing Committee has submitted the name of our bishop to the National Committee Responsible for Nominating Persons for the Office of Presiding Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,  
William P. Price, Chairman

## THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Committee on Resolutions made the following recommendations on Resolutions presented to the 157th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

1. A Resolution was offered by the Committee on Clergy Agreements, Deployment and Tenure wherein the vestries and clergymen of the Diocese were urged to enter into written agreements at the time they established an official relationship and at regular stipulated subsequent periods. Your Committee recommended *adoption* of the Resolution with the amendment that "Special emphasis be placed upon the suggestion of securing outside assistance in the formulation of the initial, and all subsequent agreements." The resolution was *adopted* as amended. (See page 194-195)
2. A Resolution was presented by the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Rector, St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte: "Resolved that the Diocesan Council study the relationship of the Diocese to the North Carolina Council of Churches, and to report their findings and their recommendations to the 1974 Diocesan Convention." Your Committee recommended *adoption*. The resolution was adopted.



3. A Resolution was presented by the Rev. S. F. James Abbott, Episcopal Chaplain, UNC-Greensboro: "Be it resolved, that in the event that the Quota acceptances for the 1974 proposed Budget are not equal to that Budget as originally proposed, the Finance Committee and the Diocesan Council be instructed by this Convention (1) to establish a clear and specific formula for sharing the deficit *equitably* between the National Church Program and the Diocesan Program and (2) to share that formula and its rationale with the 1974 Convention in conjunction with the presentation of the 1974 Budget." Your Committee recommends adoption.

The motion failed to pass, and the resolution was not adopted, whereupon the Bishop referred the matter to the Ad Hoc Committee on Decision-Making.

4. A resolution was presented by the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, that the clergy and laity of this Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina urge the 1973 General Convention "not to re-interpret nor proceed to alter the Constitution and Canons of the Church so as to permit ordination of women to the priesthood."

Your Committee recommends this resolution *not* be adopted. A substitution resolution was offered by Father Kenneth Terry "that the clergy and laity of the Diocese request the General Convention not to take action at this time on the ordination of women until further consultation and study can be made with other Provinces of the Anglican Communion, the orthodox churches and the Roman Catholic Church.

On motion from the floor, duly passed, the entire matter having to do with the ordination of women was tabled.

5. A resolution from the Ad Hoc Committee on the Study of the Marriage Canons of the General Convention, reading as follows: "Whereas:

Many clergy in the exercise of their pastoral concern and duties toward persons seeking to be married in this church, whose previous marriages have been dissolved by civil authority, have expressed a great deal of dissatisfaction with the present canons related to this matter, particularly in the requirement of a one year



waiting period after divorce has become final before a request for remarriage can be considered.

“and whereas:

Our late 20th century society has given rise to a bewildering array of different issues confronting human family relationship.

“Be it resolved, that

The one Hundred and fifty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize The General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Louisville, Ky. in October 1973 as follows:

“1. Title I Canon 18 Sec. 2 (a)

That the following sentence be added following “at least one year shall have elapsed from the date that the decree became final.”

*Provided that for good cause the one year waiting period may be shortened or waived by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.*

“2. That the Convention take into consideration that marriage and family relationship should be primarily a pastoral rather than a judicial matter and that the tone and tenor of any revised canons dealing with Holy Matrimony be such as to aid Parish Priests to minister constructively to the variety of situations engendered by our 20th century world.”

On motion of Father Gray, duly passed, the Resolution was adopted and the General Convention memorialized accordingly.

6. A Resolution presented by James C. MacLachlan, St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, provided for a combination of unit and proportional representation at Diocesan Convention whereby each 100 Communicants, or major fraction thereof, in good standing within a Congregation (Parish and/or Mission) should be represented by one delegate. Your Committee recommended the Resolution *not* be adopted.

A substitute motion by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, duly seconded, that the matter be referred to Diocesan Council for study and report to 1974 Diocesan Convention, was passed.

7. The following resolution was introduced by the Rev. Peter Lee:

“WHEREAS, The question of capital punishment is now before the General Assembly of North Carolina, and

“WHEREAS, The 155th Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, meeting in Durham, N. C., January 29 and 30, 1971, petitioned the General Assembly for immediate abolition of capital punishment in North Carolina,

“Now, Therefore, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention affirms its opposition to capital punishment, calls attention of the General Assembly to its petition, and directs the Secretary to transmit copies of the 1971 Resolution, accompanied by this Resolution, to the appropriate committees of the Assembly.”

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gray, duly passed, the foregoing resolution was adopted. Note: The secretary acted as instructed in the resolution. CFH

8. A Resolution by Sherwood H. Smith, Jr., Chairman of the AD HOC Committee on Decision-Making in the Diocese providing for the continuation of this AD HOC Committee to report to the 1974 Convention, and to be composed of the same, or such other, persons as the Bishop shall deem wise. Your Committee recommended *ADOPTION*. It was adopted. (The Bishop reappointed the present constituency).
9. A Resolution in the report by the Committee on the Feasibility of a Year-Round Conference Center for the Diocese of N. C. stating that the Committee was not convinced such a Center was needed in view of all relevant circumstances, but recommending that the Diocese appropriate \$20,000 to be used over a period of 3 years with which to rent centrally located space for group activities as a means of testing the validity of need and the interest of people in such a Center. Your Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution, but amended it to *eliminate* the suggested appropriation. The Committee's amended recommendation was adopted.
10. The following Resolution, as amended, was, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Gray, duly passed, adopted:

“WHEREAS the Congress of the United States has passed by the required two-thirds majority vote a proposed amendment to the Constitution popularly known as the Equal Rights Amendment; and

“WHEREAS this proposed amendment would prohibit both federal and state governments from passing laws discriminating against any person because of sex; and

“WHEREAS this proposed amendment is now being considered by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina; NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the 1973 annual convention of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, assembled in Charlotte, approve the Equal Rights Amendment and urge its ratification by the said General Assembly; and

“BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be duly sent to the presiding officers of the Senate and House of Representatives of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and to the chairmen of the appropriate Senate and House committees.”

Note: The Secretary carried out the instructions contained in the resolution. CFH

11. On motion of the Reverend Mr. Gray, duly passed, the following Resolution was adopted:

“Resolved, that this 157th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, does hereby declare that the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, a North Carolina corporation, be and it is hereby designated as the charitable beneficiary of the trust created by that certain deed of B. S. Bronson and wife recorded in Book 57, at page 243, of the Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, Public Registry, and, as beneficiary of the said trust, the said Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution is entitled to all the benefits, rents, profits and increase of the tract of land above referred to and of all portions thereof.”

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

A—The following Amendment having received the concurrence of a majority of both orders present at the 156th Annual Convention is recommended for final adoption at this the 157th Annual Convention, to wit:

“Article III, Section 3. Every Clergyman of the Church canonically connected with the Diocese, and a legal resident therein, for six calendar months before any meeting of the Convention, either as a Clergyman or as a Candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and a vote in the same: Provided, That the restriction of residence as above required, shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in any recognized theological seminary of this Church, or in any university or college maintained and governed in part by the Diocese, or to any officers or members of the staff of the National Council, or to Chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States.”

B—The following new Canon is recommended for adoption:

### Canon XXXVIII

Suffragan Bishop May Act as Ecclesiastical Authority.

In the event of the death or disability of the Bishop, or of his extended absence from the Diocese, and if there be no Bishop Coadjutor, the Suffragan Bishop may be placed in charge of the Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

C—The Committee on Canons presents *without prejudice* a proposed Amendment to Canon XXII in the form of a new section to be numbered Section 6:

“Section 6. *Agreements Between Rector and Vestry.* A priest who hereafter is canonically elected Rector of a parish and the Vestry that elects him may, at the time the pastoral relationship is agreed to, enter into a written agreement specifying the term for which the priest is to serve as rector of the parish. Not earlier than 6

months nor later than 3 months before the termination of the Rector's tenure, the parties may, by written instrument, renew the relationship for a specified period of time. Subsequent renewals may be agreed upon in the same manner. The failure of either party to enter into an agreement to renew such a relationship at least 3 months prior to the expiration of a specified term shall constitute notice to the other party that the pastoral relationship will not be renewed. This canon is enacted pursuant to the authority contained in Section 4, of Title III, Canon 21 of the Canons of the General Convention, but nothing herein shall be construed as modifying or repealing existing canons governing the termination of the pastoral relationship."

On motion from the floor, duly passed, the foregoing amendment was adopted.

- D—The Committee has received and studied a proposed Amendment to Section 4 of Canon XXI, the effect of which would be to give Vestries a guide and canonical authority to deal with the problem of excessive absenteeism and inactivity of a member or members without adequate reason or excuse.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons does not believe that there is a general need in this Diocese at this time for such disciplinary action as the proposed Amendment seems to contain. Should this need be felt to exist in a particular parish, said parish may make the necessary provisions for dealing with it in a formally adopted set of parish by-laws, as provided for in Section I of the said Canon XXI. Therefore, your Committee on Canons asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

A motion to that effect was adopted and the committee discharged accordingly.

- E—The Committee on Constitution and Canons has received a proposal that Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution of the Diocese be re-written so as to separate voting requirements from office-holding requirements and to provide voting rights to those deeply involved Christians in our congregations who, for whatever reason or reasons, are neither confirmed nor transferred.

The Committee is not persuaded that the policy of this Diocese which restricts participation in parochial elections to communicants of this Church in good standing should be changed. It is believed that the present Section 3 of Article IX of our Diocesan Constitution, requiring a commitment of membership in the Episcopal Church and in a particular parish thereof, in order to vote in parochial elections, is good and proper, and further, that the proposed Amendment is in fact a violation of the intent of Title I, Canon 16 entitled, "Of Regulations Respecting the Laity."

Therefore, the Committee on Constitution and Canons asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter. A motion to discharge the committee from further consideration was made, seconded and passed.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Your Committee to which has been referred the Address of the Bishop reports as follows:

We concur whole-heartedly with the major points of this address: that we have now the opportunity to "seize this new confidence and unity to rebuild and expand," and that to do so will require stronger and more well-informed leadership at all levels.

We acknowledge this call to leadership as being addressed to us, clergy and laity alike. We see also the need for continuing guidance from the diocesan leadership. We would urge the Bishops not to refrain from expressing their own views on issues facing us, not to tell us what we should do, but to give us guidance and the benefit of their experience and thought.

We would like to hear from the Bishop, at some future time, specifically as to how he thinks about some of the issues he has referred to in his address, such as the question of the ordination of women to the priesthood, the use of the "Green Book," and the inventory of power which he sees as a need in the diocese.

We agree with the Bishop that honest leadership is as he has described it: "as Christian to Christian in a loving and supportive



manner sharing what is best for our Christian witness and proclamation of the Gospel.”

We know that the people of the Diocese will continue to give their support to the leadership of our Bishops, in the renewed and growing spirit of unity and confidence.

Respectfully submitted,  
L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

## RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

In behalf of all delegates and alternates, committees, staff, and officers of this Convention, most of whom now return to normal daily responsibility in accustomed surroundings, this Resolution of Courtesy is offered before the 157th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to enable these delegates, committees, staff, and officers to “do their manners” to those who have contributed in these two days the three “C’s” that are essential to any successful convention; cooperation, courtesy, and consideration.

The 157th Convention has had these three “C’s” in abundance, from all Episcopal churches in Charlotte (through both clergy and lay persons comprising these churches); from the General Convention Chairman and all his helpers; from Diocesan headquarters’ officials and staff who have brought to fruit many months of planning and work; and finally from the individual and organizational contacts and services, hospitality and kindness here in Charlotte—all serving the best interests of this Annual Convention and our Church.

In acknowledgment of and in thankfulness for these matters, I move that it now be resolved that this 157th Convention express and record its thanks, gratitude, and appreciation through this Resolution of Courtesy for the contributions made here to our comfort and convenience, to the end that our efficient performance could be at its best as we faced opportunities and discharged obligations. And we further resolve that this helpfulness here enables us to go back to our posts and postures to live and act more like we know our God would have us live, with full love and concern towards our neighbors and all mankind.

Respectfully submitted,  
John Harden





---

**APPENDIX C**

---

**PAROCHIAL REPORTS**

---

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS

Year Ending December 31, 1972

	Congregation				COMMUNICANTS										Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	46	23	225	149	7	3	10		20	1	7		8	161	25
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	7	5	30	26			2		2					28	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	88	13	366	229	17		18	1	36	2	5	17	24	241	17
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	17	10	76	60					60	1			1	59	10
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	137	49	476	469	19		17	8	44	8	15	106	129	394	69
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'.....	13	1	27	28								1	1	27	
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	86	4	296	180	15	1	24	1	41	3	24	15	42	179	10
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	285	268	1140	658	19	3	98		120	7	55	4	66	712	284
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	180	35	700	532	28	1	18		47	3	35	35	73	506	20
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	74	19	252	164	5	6	24	1	36	3	2	2	8	192	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	497	201	2373	1666	49	67	67		116	14	58	67	139	1643	137
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	286	59	1063	815	36	2	29		67	7	33	107	147	735	11
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	160	46	614	424	22	3	34	3	62	1	31	75	107	379	49
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	140	13	527	310	19	1	40	2	62	2	20	29	51	321	13
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	375	20	1400	954	48	3	47	2	100	4	80	55	139	915	70
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	231	170	1010	860	21	2	60	7	90	12	22	56	90	860	10
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	32	32	136	98	7		3	4	14		2	9	11	101	19
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	178	120	745	487	37	1	31	8	76	6	10	33	49	514	95
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	52	30	204	186	2		2	2	6	2	3	1	6	186	6
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	103	35	400	238	19	16	16	4	39	1	16	17	34	243	49
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	20	7	66	64	4	1	1	1	6	1	2	2	3	67	
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	13	18	81	45	2		7		9		1	2	1	53	146
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	12	10	34	36									2	34	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	14	10	52	48		4	4		4	1			1	51	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	77	34	303	158	7	1	7	4	19	2	4		6	171	21

## CONGREGATION

26.	Durham, St. Luke's.....	92	22	458	270	22	12	4	38	10	15	24	39	269	90
27.	Durham, St. Philip's.....	182	94	731	569	17	19	1	39	10	15	15	36	572	57
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's.....	200	17	730	460	23	37	1	61	1	19	20	20	501	10
29.	Durham, St. Titus'.....	60	63	241	162	13	3		16	2	3	6	5	173	34
30.	Eden, The Epiphany.....	82	29	293	219		11	5	16	4	5		15	220	
31.	Eden, St. Luke's.....	57	40	217	150		2	3	16	4	3		7	148	
32.	Eden, St. Mary's.....	28	17	87	47		2		2					49	
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	14	6	50	35		5		5		2		2	38	5
34.	Enfield, The Advent.....	32	15	97	87						1	4	5	82	
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	21	32	249	168	6	15		21	1	56	56	56	133	2
36.	Fork, The Ascension.....	62	2	62	53		2		2				1	54	
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity.....	4		9	11						1	1	1	10	
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's.....	25	1	101	62	4	5		9		4	4	4	67	12
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's.....	3		5	3									3	
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'.....	66	5	293	189		16	17	33		16	40	56	166	100
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	373	172	1277	951	18	33		51	10	25	70	105	897	64
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer.....	53	31	207	173	6			6	4	1	15	5	174	168
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	310	60	1050	753	25	28	5	58	9	37	4	61	750	100
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'.....	39	2	123	84	10	8	1	20	1	12	4	17	87	32
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'.....	340	44	1265	810	75	75	7	157	1	41	35	77	890	27
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's.....	8	9	39	35					2			2	33	
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'.....	30	8	85	57	2	6	8	16		2		2	71	4
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's.....	19	7	60	33	8		12	20	2	5		5	48	
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	136	64	541	415	8			8	2	1		3	420	
50.	Henderson, St. John's.....	23	14	67	48									48	
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's.....	32	18	203	144	18	8		8	1	3	53	57	95	61
52.	High Point, St. Mary's.....	184	86	708	460		43	6	67	4	9	27	40	487	83
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's.....	30	15	133	108		10		10	1	2		3	115	
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's.....	54	26	228	160	1	13		15	2	2	13	17	158	91
55.	Iredell County, St. James'.....	6	8	25	21									21	
56.	Jackson, The Saviour.....	12	7	54	44	2			2	1	3		4	42	3
57.	Kittrell, St. James'.....	5	2	17	15									15	
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's.....	19	6	63	57	3	3		6					63	8
59.	Lexington, Grace.....	61	31	254	153	4	13		17	3	3	14	20	150	6
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's.....	7	8	21	20									20	
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's.....	7	5	37	20									20	
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'.....	20	5	40	38					1	1	2	2	36	
63.	Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	57	45	175	109								4	105	15

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS

Year Ending December 31, 1972

	Congregation						COMMUNICANTS									
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed	
64. Mayodan, The Messiah.....	35	33	129	80	3		1	2	6	1	1		2	84	5	
65. Milton, Christ Church.....	1	2	5	3			2		2					5	1	
66. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	74	26	306	225	7	1	5		13		2		2	236	7	
67. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	50	33	228	104	6			4	10	1			1	113	54	
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	3	1	11	6										6	1	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	19	17	74	45	14			1	15		3		14	60	2	
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	80	56	332	195	12		7	12	31	4	7		212	27		
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	19	15	89	54			1		1				9	46	36	
72. Raleigh, Christ Church.....	333	214	1388	1108	52		30		82	11	9		20	1170	97	
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	358	260	1390	1092	28	1	23	9	61	18	26	33	77	1076	86	
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	80	113	338	270	13		3		16	4			4	282	8	
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	11	35	90	90	9				9	1	5		9	90		
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's.....	90	4	308	180	3		29		32	1	15		32	180	37	
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	2	400	325	2	5				5				7	225		
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's.....	324	33	1544	1180	45		22		67	4	21	4	29	1218		
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's.....	242	12	765	537	22		31		53	2	14		16	574		
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	79	14	246	205						1	1		2	203		
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	4	2	9	9										8		
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	100	38	349	261	2		3		5	5	8		13	253	10	
83. Rockingham, The Messiah.....	42	19	151	126	8		1		9	1	8		9	126	4	
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church.....	55	25	251	162	9		9		21	2	8		10	173	12	
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany.....	39	28	177	102										102		
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	219	68	880	716	13		3		16	6	6		12	720		
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's.....	111	13	393	264	17		10		27	1	8		9	282	18	
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	25	14	96	60	4		3		8	2	9		11	57	18	
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	281	95	679	605	25		13	6	44	7	12		24	625	12	



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1972

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services				Baptisms			Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS				
	Sundays	Week Days	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Mornings Prayer and Evening Prayer	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	87	72	8	167		1	2	1	16	20	6	5	1	7	3	15	49	40	104
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	12			12	7				4	12	3	3							
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	78	19	34	131	31	6	1	2	4	46	7	1	1	17		16	111	19	146
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	22	4	6	32	31	10		1	5	47	2	2							
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	67	47	6	120	27	8	6	9	13	63	10	1	1	19		15	185	50	250
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'.....	12			12	40					40									
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	64	13	4	81	29		4	3	9	45	9	1	1	15	1	15	86	25	27
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	104	121	11	236	41	126	38	13	11	229	18	1	1	22	3	65	218	65	348
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	88	128	10	226	38		4	2	10	54	22	1	1	27	1	18	178	80	276
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	77	3	7	87	27		2	8	4	41	6	6	1	5	6	7	37	7	51
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	86	53	6	145	58	2	24	14	49	147	16	6	6	49	50	680	230	960	
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	81	72	5	158	31	19	9	12	71	191	19	19	1	36	2	25	148	60	233
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	66	10	10	86	26		4	3	23	53	12	1	1	22	3	18	106	62	186
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	98	50		148	50	4	4	3	9	66	12	17	2	19	1	22	161	75	258
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	151	56		207	41	6	6	5	12	64	17	17	45	3	48	3	45	150	761
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	79	77	19	175	25	5	11	17	24	82	14	14	10	21	2	35	228	90	353
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	55	58	23	136	1	80		2	42	125	1	9	10	6					
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	67	50	1	118	39	1	8	11	5	64	9	1	10	13	37	35	91	60	186
19. Clevelaud, Christ Church.....	18	18	12	48	34	11	3	2	3	53	2	2	2	2	2	12	38	32	82
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	72	23	2	97	32	7	2	2	3	46	6	1	7	19	4	11	94	25	130
21. Cooleenee, Good Shepherd.....	24	1	4	29	27			2		29				4		4	12	15	31
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	39	15	7	61	18	1			1	20	1	1	1	2	2	5	22	4	31
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	12	3		15	40					40					2	2	34	32	16
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	24		3	27	28		2	1	1	31					1	1	3	12	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	111	11	5	127	27	2	1	2	2	34	5	5	5	7	1	8	33	12	41





# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1972

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services					Baptisms			Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS		
	Sundays	Week Days	Private Services		Total	Mornings and Evening Prayer	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	
			Sundays	Weekdays														
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	24	16	40	31	4	5	12	35	4	4	1	3		8	28	12	48	
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	23	10	20	53	2	1	68	68	4	4	1	3		11	34	28	73	
65. Milton, Christ Church	9		9				1	1										
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	73	51	6	130	2	2	30	30	1	1	4	7	1	11	77	25	113	
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	61	10	1	72	4	4	48	48	2	2	2	6		8	51	20	79	
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	11		2	13			7	7										
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	28	4	2	34	2	2	34	34	2	2	1	14		3	19		22	
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	57	51	7	115	6	11	81	81	3	3	1	12		11	66	24	101	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	23	4	27	29	2	2	1	38										
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	91	117	80	288	13	12	62	133	12	3	3	52		52	330	75	457	
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	81	116	37	234	15	25	21	130	16	16	3	28	1	33	216	80	329	
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	92	10	57	159	12	13	8	1	3	3	5	13		6	64	7	77	
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	48	24	10	82	8	1	37	37	1	1	3	9		3	12	12	27	
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	100	7	14	121	1	1	18	18	13	13	3	3		16	142		158	
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	8	12	20	16	10	1	2	73	1	1	5	5		5				
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	73	52	10	135	9	4	2	146	36	36	15	45		45	252	200	497	
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	116	60	15	191	9	2	2	253	12	12	6	22		13	186	199	499	
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	26	4	12	42	4	4	23	67	6	6	6	22		10	37	47	103	
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	6		6				5	5	1	1	1	2		2				
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	68	41	30	139	3	9	30	86	5	5	1	2		12	60	19	91	
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	61	5	66	40	1	3	1	49	2	2	3	8		8	41	6	55	
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	72	57	19	148	2	3	5	55	5	5	5	9		7	57	20	84	
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	40		40		2	2	51	71	2	2	2	2		5	25	30	77	
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	70	102	6	178	32	5	4	50	19	19	4	13		36	148	15	199	
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	71	45	34	150	29	1	2	59	5	5	1	17		23	159	182	417	
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	15	4	1	21	1	1	10	55	4	4	3	4		4	11	8	23	

89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	83	91	19	193	24	10	6	7	47	6	6	23	2	25	24	151	75	250	
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	35	6	6	47	18	6	3	1	30	1	1	5		5	7	27	26	60	
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	22	1		23	33	1			34			4		8	4	21	15	40	
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	68	9	3	80	32	12	2	1	47	4	4	4	4	8	14	79	6	99	
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	45	32	3	80	35	2	6	22	67	9	9	9	2	2	9	44	37	90	
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	65	52	4	121	35	2	1	4	25	67	4	9	2	11	9	63	40	112	
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	76	111	106	293	87	4	6	30	153	9	9	10	8	18	21	84	62	167	
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	13		5	18	42	7			49	1	1	3		3	24	24	27	27	
97.	Statesville, Trinity	65	47	20	132	38	4	5	4	63	6	6	15	17	32	14	130	55	199	
98.	Tarboro, Calvary	50	50	19	119	42	1	6	9	78	9	9	18			18	123	30	171	
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	11	1	3	15	35	3			38	2	2								
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's																			
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	26			26	52	6	1		59	1	1	2	1	3					
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	12			12															
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary	43	1	10	54	29	5	2	3	48	2	2	6	6		16	53	5	74	
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	28	2		30	25			9	25	3	3				4	16		20	
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12			12	40	3		1	44	1	1								
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'	23	7	3	33	35	1	2	3	41	1	1								
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	14	35	4	53	35	8	2	1	52	1	1								
108.	Weldon, Grace	15	20	4	39	32	9	2	3	46										
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's	52	3		55			2		57	1	1				3	19		22	
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	69	59	21	149	68	16	3	9	96	7	7	17	2	19	38	200	64	302	
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	52	3		55	1				1	3	3	3	4	7	21	68	40	129	
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	78	108	65	251	149	269	13	20	451	18	18	47	14	61	100	496	275	871	
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's																			
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	155	38	7	200	74	20	7	4	107	12	1	25	5	30	32	278	90	400	
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	12	1	1	14		5		1	6										
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	11	1		12	10			10	20	1	1								
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS																			
	Durham, Duke Student Center	57	8		65	3	2	1	10	16	1	1		1						
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House	38			38				9	9										
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel	6			6				11	211										
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration	16	59	51	126	39	161													
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede																			
	GRAND TOTAL	5892	3280	1305	10477	3612	1583	354	430	1027	7006	623	50	673	395	1150	755	8989	3544	14038

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1972

CONGREGATION	A		B		C-9		C-10		D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)	Balance 12/31/71	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Support		Parish or Mission Use		Work Outside Parish or Mission		Diocesan & General Church Program							
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	22,682.10		257.00			497.94			23,437.04	617.05	24,054.09	222.30	24,276.39	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	3,197.17							3,197.17	3,197.17		3,197.17	1,132.17	4,329.34	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	33,266.81							33,266.81	548.02	33,814.83	33,814.83	3,296.09	37,110.92	
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	3,656.76							3,656.76			3,656.76	703.08	4,359.84	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	66,288.73		5,753.14		12,271.00	1,207.26		1,175.00	86,695.13	2,929.89	89,625.02	6,066.36	95,691.38	
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'.....	998.01								998.01		998.01	292.83	1,290.84	
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	19,011.64		433.98					19,495.62	8,946.00	28,441.62	28,441.62	49.85	28,491.47	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	101,589.94		2,978.63		5,087.40			109,655.97	1,249.98	110,905.95	110,905.95	12,684.60	123,590.55	
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	57,040.47		3,393.77		419.15			4,255.00	149.00	65,257.39	65,257.39	7,761.36	73,018.75	
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	16,794.83		300.00		119.53			1,912.47	891.13	20,017.96	20,017.96	110.39	20,128.35	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	214,062.93		5,433.26		7,893.22			227,389.41	722.54	228,111.95	228,111.95	21,768.15	249,880.10	
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	66,999.54		6,067.87		504.08			5.15	88,838.26	10,104.17	98,942.43	9,135.98	108,078.41	
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	41,548.69		469.35		421.24			4,474.94	46,914.22	46,914.22	46,914.22	177.67	47,091.89	
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	32,881.47		1,057.66		685.19			34,624.32	2,863.68	37,488.00	37,488.00	1,535.77	39,023.77	
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	97,642.88		138.87		326.24			98,107.99	9,591.60	107,699.59	107,699.59	2,880.59	110,580.18	
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	110,758.65		8,321.87		5,483.13			124,563.65	264.97	124,828.62	124,828.62	7,710.56	132,539.18	
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	13,740.94		248.00		1,006.94			14,995.88	58.42	15,054.30	15,054.30	803.13	15,857.43	
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	81,827.30		2,550.42		585.69			84,963.41	7,330.44	92,293.85	92,293.85	5,526.44	97,820.29	
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	13,949.91		1,001.57		65.25			1,142.16	16,158.89	16,158.89	16,158.89	1,228.01	17,386.90	
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	36,088.18		6,409.26		166.74			2,805.00	45,469.18	235,333.00	280,802.18	1,031.81	281,833.99	
21. Coolemees, Good Shepherd.....	3,594.03							1,754.29	5,370.32	5,370.32	5,370.32	207.36	5,577.68	
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	4,312.60				593.00			5,145.60	875.32	5,145.60	5,145.60	854.73	6,000.33	
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	875.32							875.32	310.81	8,137.51	8,137.51	818.44	1,693.76	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	5,913.95		1,795.00		117.75			7,826.70	392.00	20,345.16	20,345.16	3,459.22	11,596.73	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	18,610.04		722.87		266.25			19,953.16	1,692.21	55,503.83	55,503.83	743.72	21,088.88	
26. Durham, St. Luke's.....	40,766.06		752.48		241.88			12,051.20	53,811.62	1,107.98	55,503.83	1,107.98	56,611.81	
27. Durham, St. Philip's.....	78,320.66		1,204.24		1,005.86			45,631.38	126,162.14	825.18	126,987.32	64.59	127,051.91	

28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	66,549.26	297.82	861.31	21,113.61	88,822.00	7,395.04	96,217.04	7,478.19	103,695.23
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	19,011.89	2,417.01	326.46	6,329.00	28,084.36	12,503.70	40,588.06	1,244.47	41,832.53
30.	Eden, The Epiphany	16,720.14	659.93	252.18	502.50	22,018.75	863.28	22,882.03	3,184.28	26,066.31
31.	Eden, St. Luke's	13,588.71	180.00	211.36		13,980.07		13,980.07	1,501.16	15,481.23
32.	Eden, St. Mary's	4,851.30	250.00	214.83		5,460.13	1,188.00	6,648.13	959.74	7,607.87
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,699.63				3,699.63		3,699.63	1,077.76	4,777.39
34.	Enfield, The Advent	9,340.91				9,340.91		9,340.91	3,748.33	13,089.24
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	14,985.18	30.85			17,760.33		17,760.33	243.35	18,003.68
36.	Fork, The Ascension	3,974.89	194.50	26.60	2,744.30	4,195.99		4,195.99	1,231.28	5,427.27
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	1,652.23				1,652.23	150.00	1,802.23	45.63	1,847.86
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	10,906.12	85.00	68.24	936.25	11,995.61	1,028.00	13,023.61	1,360.95	14,384.56
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's			68.00	270.68	338.68		338.68	210.36	549.04
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	27,498.08	1,165.30		5,677.20	34,340.58		34,340.58	3,920.04	38,260.62
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	161,859.80	5,131.54	731.21	831.62	168,554.17	12,740.49	181,294.66	3,174.16	184,468.82
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	19,541.33	45.00	55.00		19,641.33		19,641.33	359.16	20,000.49
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	73,005.50	169.92	2,452.25		75,627.67	16,971.52	92,599.19	16,308.78	108,907.97
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	12,593.21	663.67	218.81	475.00	13,950.69	359.30	14,309.99	3,064.88	17,374.87
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	101,140.73	6,476.61	935.94	1,391.85	109,945.13	10,000.00	119,945.13	12,422.30	132,367.43
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	4,646.99		172.65		5,538.64		5,538.64	990.71	6,529.35
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	11,529.16	64.85	55.55		11,649.56		11,649.56	1,046.12	12,695.68
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	4,472.80				4,472.80		4,472.80	254.43	4,727.23
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	51,167.30		1,112.82		52,280.12	780.00	53,060.12	8,723.22	61,783.34
50.	Henderson, St. John's	7,665.99				7,665.99		7,665.99	1,441.39	9,107.38
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's	30,064.81	1,921.66	308.96		32,295.43	6,050.90	38,346.33	6,851.47	45,197.80
52.	High Point, St. Mary's	79,104.60	2,522.40	2,719.38	2,712.00	87,058.38	7,725.09	94,783.47	6,573.70	101,357.17
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	19,869.09		123.35		22,413.25		22,413.25	4,934.60	27,347.85
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	23,886.79		185.53		24,244.99		24,244.99	562.54	24,807.53
55.	Iredell County, St. James'	2,438.56				2,438.56		2,438.56	468.23	2,906.79
56.	Jackson, The Saviour	5,778.88		127.53		6,269.41		6,269.41	393.00	6,662.41
57.	Kittrell, St. James'	466.25			673.73	1,139.98		1,139.98	1,568.04	2,708.02
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	7,492.88	57.77			7,550.65	900.00	8,450.65	476.57	8,927.22
59.	Lexington, Grace	35,647.47	76.30	133.96	1,454.79	37,312.52	39,284.21	76,596.73	8,068.95	84,665.68
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2,510.47	70.00			2,580.47		2,580.47	3,372.79	5,953.26
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	686.91			61.01	747.92		747.92	28.81	776.73
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias	1,266.04				1,266.04		1,266.04	522.26	1,788.30



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1972

CONGREGATION	A		B		C-9		C-10		D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)	Balance 12/31/71	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside or Mission	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources					
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	14,645.21			62.00		195.55	14,707.21	25,080.57	14,707.21	1,554.90	16,262.11			16,262.11
64. Mayodan, The Messiah.....	10,788.95						10,984.50		10,984.50	1,263.43	37,328.50			37,328.50
65. Milton, Christ Church.....	856.62						856.62		856.62	1,350.73	2,207.35			2,207.35
66. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	31,482.98	180.50				16,045.00	47,708.48	500.00	47,708.48	2,986.44	50,694.92			50,694.92
67. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	18,719.87	800.00		110.52			19,630.39	500.00	20,130.39	4,580.98	24,711.37			24,711.37
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	705.61	127.00	80.00				912.61		912.61	33.17	945.78			945.78
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	3,374.84						3,407.04		3,407.04	324.74	3,731.78			3,731.78
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	34,778.75	6,071.51		32.20		1,976.00	43,190.80	3,689.10	46,879.90	3,632.21	50,512.11			50,512.11
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	13,079.79	2,311.35		364.54		101.12	15,492.26		15,492.26	2,854.38	18,346.64			18,346.64
72. Raleigh, Christ Church.....	109,168.77	28.00	18,378.16	3,570.22		170.50	131,315.65	9,822.55	141,138.20	827.29	141,965.49			141,965.49
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	108,739.99	1,103.01		3,858.05		3,333.91	117,034.96	16,208.22	133,243.18	15,059.75	148,302.93			148,302.93
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	19,851.77					10,281.94	30,133.71		30,133.71	1,930.95	32,064.66			32,064.66
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	3,258.84					62.56	3,258.84		3,258.84	615.02	3,873.86			3,873.86
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's.....	33,500.65	1,015.84		157.27			34,736.32		34,736.32	2,208.86	36,945.18			36,945.18
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	2,238.01						2,238.01		2,238.01	208.33	2,446.34			2,446.34
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's.....	106,727.37	2,821.77		926.00		6,625.76	117,100.90	19,000.00	117,100.90	6,602.24	123,703.14			123,703.14
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's.....	45,064.07	2,834.10					47,898.17		47,898.17	285.45	48,183.62			48,183.62
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	25,046.52	191.00		231.51			25,469.03	25.48	25,494.51	622.88	26,117.39			26,117.39
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	444.31	28.27		55.68			528.26		528.26	110.97	639.23			639.23
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	20,998.76	446.80	5,865.00	806.40			28,116.96		28,116.96	1,819.05	29,936.01			29,936.01
83. Rockingham, The Messiah.....	16,390.57	4,054.89		175.23		970.00	21,590.69	475.43	22,066.12	1,773.95	23,840.07			23,840.07
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church.....	18,022.35						18,022.35	(15.02)	18,007.33	1,544.26	19,551.59			19,551.59
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany.....	4,502.73						4,502.73		4,502.73	144.80	4,647.53			4,647.53
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	66,036.51	930.51	10,507.00	1,926.59		9,717.16	89,117.77	5,000.00	94,117.77	12,185.68	106,303.45			106,303.45
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's.....	46,108.72	109.27		128.80		2,877.25	49,114.77	700.00	49,114.77	727.70	49,842.47			49,842.47
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	7,649.99			105.27			7,864.53		7,864.53	516.36	9,080.89			9,080.89

89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	75,562.46	1,091.44	10,575.00	2,855.18	28,676.48	118,760.56	2,000.53	120,761.09	5,677.18	126,438.27
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's.....	11,609.30	443.50	2,161.00	543.09	3,706.50	18,463.39	55.16	18,518.55	1,132.19	19,650.74
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	4,121.88					4,121.88	1,000.00	5,121.88	900.12	6,022.00
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	19,639.29	2,480.96	253.26	724.92	3,422.10	22,373.51	1,000.00	23,373.51	20.71	23,394.22
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	24,236.04	242.00		172.25		28,625.06	2,450.00	31,075.06	8,298.49	39,373.55
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	26,064.24	764.46		1,077.57	21,636.10	27,000.95	12,801.97	39,802.92	1,202.59	41,005.51
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	85,206.94	8,898.67		86.07		116,819.28		116,819.28	26,642.34	143,461.62
96.	Speed, St. Mary's.....	2,221.23	125.00		3,194.24	2,955.00	54,089.87	41,814.22	95,904.09	14,590.16	110,494.25
97.	Statesville, Trinity.....	47,054.43	886.20	13,186.00	658.31	1,450.36	59,059.65	967.07	60,026.72	4,898.43	64,925.15
98.	Tarboro, Calvary.....	42,987.37	777.61		374.00		2,230.76	625.63	2,856.39	947.64	3,804.03
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	1,856.76									
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's.....										
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	10,604.86	259.07	1,971.00	84.02		12,918.95		12,918.95	1,601.56	14,520.51
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	1,967.25		200.00	125.00		2,292.25		2,292.25	659.46	2,951.71
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary.....	23,858.84	326.38		538.21		24,723.43	53.71	24,777.14	715.83	25,492.97
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist.....	4,515.40	662.84	1,300.00	14.00		6,492.24		6,492.24	2,066.71	8,558.95
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	3,552.58	71.42	789.00	2.25		4,415.25		4,415.25	32.36	4,447.61
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'.....	1,751.05	100.00	278.34	37.00	1,866.07	4,032.46	120.42	4,152.88	26.89	4,179.77
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	15,490.65	35.00		208.93		15,734.58	810.11	16,544.69	288.17	16,832.86
108.	Weldon, Grace.....	7,474.15			103.36		7,577.51		7,577.51	138.71	7,716.22
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's.....	2,233.37			44.00	100.00	2,377.37		2,377.37	73.84	2,451.21
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	45,085.20	564.93	8,997.00	1,691.35		56,338.48	2,000.00	58,338.48	1,850.71	60,189.19
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's.....	23,982.57			15.50		23,998.07	16,462.20	40,460.27	5,632.64	46,092.91
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	189,723.17	17,660.73	32,762.00	62,942.26		303,088.16	59,471.02	362,559.18	47,580.93	410,140.11
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....										
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's.....	57,166.42	1,770.70		1,031.23	250.00	60,218.35	16,710.55	76,928.90	7,996.90	84,925.80
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's.....	1,321.50			1,321.50		1,321.50		1,321.50	1,075.86	2,397.36
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's.....	875.75			875.75		875.75		875.75	27.87	903.62
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS										
	Durham, Duke Student Center.....	3,150.00					3,150.00		3,150.00	41.42	3,191.42
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House.....										
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel.....		992.61				992.61		992.61		992.61
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration.....										
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede.....										
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b> .....	3,531,528.76	133,149.38	143,381.19	126,466.80	237,072.37	4,171,598.50	641,588.54	4,813,187.04	399,672.20	5,212,859.24



**DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1972**

CONGREGATION	F		G	H	I	J-35		J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/71	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Current Expenses		Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/71	GRAND TOTAL
						Diocesan & General Program	Total Other Purposes							
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	14,526.73	2,066.51	957.00	1,203.46	2,878.00	499.49	22,131.19	2,878.00	22,131.19	1,640.73	23,771.92	504.47	24,276.39	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	2,980.53	391.52	165.00	3,611.57	496.00		4,033.05	496.00	4,033.05		4,033.05	296.29	4,329.34	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	19,504.53	2,476.92	1,300.00	135.46	3,910.00	89.72	30,892.74	3,910.00	30,892.74		30,892.74	6,218.18	37,110.92	
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	3,205.99	264.91	158.00	24,055.35	475.00	9.70	4,249.06	475.00	4,249.06		4,249.06	110.78	4,359.84	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	44,664.71	2,401.88	4,271.00	111.00	8,000.00	880.36	84,273.30	8,000.00	84,273.30	2,606.21	86,879.51	8,811.87	95,691.38	
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'.....	597.91		37.00		111.00	10.00	755.91	111.00	755.91	56.82	812.73	478.11	1,290.84	
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	11,556.18	1,581.79	671.04	454.80	2,019.00	245.00	23,132.56	2,019.00	23,132.56	3,587.11	26,719.67	1,771.80	28,491.47	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	67,579.74	3,628.49	3,956.00	9,019.21	11,901.00	7,230.67	103,315.11	11,901.00	103,315.11	3,123.52	106,438.63	17,151.92	123,590.55	
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	29,706.74	2,834.99	2,507.00	6,034.67	7,527.96	2,078.97	58,405.12	7,527.96	58,405.12	7,038.66	65,443.78	7,574.97	73,018.75	
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	9,572.59	756.00	263.00	1,839.66	790.00	174.53	13,601.25	790.00	13,601.25	5,538.75	19,140.00	988.35	20,128.35	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	126,088.71	5,887.20	12,679.00	14,988.71	38,145.00	14,523.09	212,311.71	38,145.00	212,311.71		212,311.71	37,568.39	249,880.10	
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	58,826.08	3,711.56	4,261.62	7,461.99	11,000.00	1,083.57	94,203.81	11,000.00	94,203.81	1,468.48	95,672.29	12,406.12	108,078.41	
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	23,130.37	1,917.00	1,838.08	4,924.00	4,606.02	421.24	36,836.71	4,606.02	36,836.71	9,032.66	45,869.37	1,222.52	47,091.89	
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	17,517.46	1,800.00	1,165.00	2,220.12	3,504.00	1,124.82	28,045.52	3,504.00	28,045.52	5,681.27	33,726.79	5,296.98	39,023.77	
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	56,632.07	2,968.24	5,814.00	4,250.05	8,500.00	423.94	78,588.28	8,500.00	78,588.28	27,880.32	106,418.60	4,161.58	110,580.18	
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	62,022.07	5,390.74	5,565.00	10,218.81	17,246.00	11,056.28	111,788.43	17,246.00	111,788.43	9,662.22	121,450.65	11,088.53	132,539.18	
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	9,743.52	540.00	640.00	372.26	1,924.00	1,006.94	14,226.72	1,924.00	14,226.72		14,226.72	1,630.71	15,857.43	
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	52,469.57	2,497.43	4,565.00	12,143.12	13,734.00	1,011.44	86,420.56	13,734.00	86,420.56	4,653.52	91,074.08	6,746.21	97,820.29	
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	10,883.73	1,248.76	670.00	1,281.68	800.00	65.25	15,258.42	800.00	15,258.42	915.00	16,173.42	1,213.48	17,386.90	
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	22,585.90	1,963.10	1,833.00	8,979.17	5,514.00	382.04	41,257.21	5,514.00	41,257.21	237,607.52	278,864.73	2,969.26	281,833.99	
21. Cooleenoe, Good Shepherd.....	3,038.00		184.00	250.19	555.00	30.00	4,057.19	555.00	4,057.19		4,057.19	1,520.49	5,577.68	
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	2,760.63	414.00	198.45	155.00	593.00	366.24	4,487.32	593.00	4,487.32	4,487.32	4,487.32	1,513.01	6,000.33	
23. Durham, Ephraim's.....	750.89	112.53	48.00	371.30	146.00		1,428.72	146.00	1,428.72		1,428.72	265.04	1,693.76	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	2,669.89		223.00	2,267.13	671.00	117.75	5,948.77	671.00	5,948.77	1,214.89	7,163.66	4,433.07	11,596.73	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	15,628.65	1,674.00	1,041.00	399.29	800.00	266.25	19,998.25	800.00	19,998.25	398.57	20,396.82	682.06	21,088.88	
26. Durham, St. Luke's.....	18,932.94	1,719.05	1,653.00	12,975.83	4,974.00	243.48	45,476.49	4,974.00	45,476.49	10,151.00	55,627.49	984.32	56,611.81	

27.	Durham, St. Philip's.....	52,862.58	4,188.68	4,535.00	9,799.96	8,014.66	1,405.86	46,245.17	127,051.91	22,864.38	127,051.91	13,961.93	127,051.91
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's.....	36,033.82	2,910.75	2,706.00	13,717.22	8,140.00	717.31	2,643.82	66,868.92	16,452.50	89,733.30	1,985.20	103,695.23
29.	Durham, St. Titus'.....	13,431.90	1,214.92	1,018.00	4,120.10	3,062.00	314.71	233.20	23,994.83	2,102.50	39,847.33	1,879.44	41,826.53
30.	Eden, The Epiphany.....	14,284.40	1,511.99	969.00	1,497.33	2,915.00	304.45	609.20	22,091.37	809.12	24,193.87	5,309.58	26,066.31
31.	Eden, St. Luke's.....	5,183.65		803.00	1,355.88	1,200.00	820.00	2,512.53	9,362.53	1,053.00	10,171.65	1,585.04	15,481.23
32.	Eden, St. Mary's.....	1,491.84		144.00	615.54	517.00	205.92		4,418.07		4,418.07	359.32	7,607.87
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	3,634.12		172.00	94.95	500.00			6,329.01	2,500.43	8,829.44	4,259.80	13,089.24
34.	Enfield, The Advent.....	4,106.84		562.00	1,160.17	500.00			17,727.36		17,727.36	276.32	18,003.68
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	13,223.12	1,909.37	763.00	1,631.87	200.00			3,688.89	36.03	3,688.89	1,738.38	5,427.27
36.	Fork, The Ascension.....	2,288.96		123.00	879.33	371.00	26.60		1,547.17		1,547.17	264.66	1,847.86
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity.....	1,270.05		53.00	174.12	50.00			9,183.26	3,000.00	12,183.26	2,201.30	14,384.56
38.	Garnet, St. Christopher's.....	4,913.53	324.00	771.00	3,061.49		113.24		280.90		280.90	268.14	549.04
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's.....	212.90		17.00		51.00			24,881.49	8,618.10	33,499.59	4,761.03	38,260.62
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'.....	16,580.11	2,096.98	1,311.00	871.10	4,022.30			141,772.39	20,738.28	162,510.67	21,958.15	184,468.82
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	77,314.60	3,829.87	8,564.00	28,723.58	20,572.00	2,768.34		15,648.54	4,145.47	19,794.01	206.48	20,000.49
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer.....	12,308.21	1,372.50	760.00	497.69	500.00	210.11		65,706.88	19,403.41	85,110.29	23,797.68	108,907.97
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	35,852.66	2,902.52	3,539.00	4,690.44	10,648.00	3,574.26	4,500.00	11,243.53	3,502.52	14,746.05	2,628.82	17,374.87
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'.....	6,340.07	540.00	98.00	2,248.93	296.00	35.25	1,685.28	104,237.67	16,752.92	120,990.59	11,376.84	132,367.43
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'.....	60,104.78	4,694.26	4,756.00	13,319.68	14,307.00	7,055.95		4,908.82		4,908.82	1,620.53	6,529.35
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's.....	3,228.71		219.00	638.46	500.00	322.65		11,722.26		11,722.26	973.42	12,695.68
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'.....	7,496.55	802.50	360.00	1,517.05	1,082.00	55.55	408.61	4,560.35		4,560.35	166.88	4,727.23
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's.....	4,213.89		250.50	71.76		24.20		55,078.84	1,600.19	56,679.03	5,104.31	61,783.34
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	36,530.01	2,598.63	2,835.00	4,508.95	8,529.00		77.25	32,542.98	9,957.07	42,500.05	1,947.22	45,197.38
50.	Henderson, St. John's.....	5,182.15		284.00	681.01	853.00	160.00		66,929.51	14,824.51	81,754.02	19,603.15	101,357.17
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's.....	16,186.10	1,951.20	1,584.83	4,922.89	4,594.00	453.16	2,850.30	21,873.00	2,000.00	23,873.00	3,474.85	27,347.85
52.	High Point, St. Mary's.....	35,092.01	2,284.25	4,134.96	7,659.64	15,215.02	2,543.63		21,734.06	1,000.00	22,734.06	2,073.47	24,807.53
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's.....	15,083.08	1,453.47	1,137.00	1,611.10	2,500.00	88.35		2,552.20		2,552.20	354.59	2,906.79
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's.....	14,663.36	1,755.00	927.00	998.17	2,787.00	603.53		5,130.86	1,128.52	6,830.11	2,014.06	6,662.41
55.	Iredell County, St. James'.....	1,884.68	337.52	75.00	20.00	225.00	127.53		693.96		693.96	7,385.53	84,665.68
56.	Jackson, The Saviour.....	3,406.83	585.00	227.00	648.50	136.00	15.00		5,701.59	1,128.52	6,830.11	2,014.06	2,708.02
57.	Kittrell, St. James'.....	450.06		50.00	78.90	100.00			77,280.15	70.00	77,280.15	7,385.53	84,665.68
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's.....	3,436.72	267.18	340.00	1,407.19	250.50			4,036.87		4,036.87	1,846.39	5,953.26
59.	Lexington, Grace.....	23,390.89	2,981.25	1,242.00	4,329.61	3,737.00	866.68	40,732.72	1,116.04	216.19	1,332.23	456.07	1,788.30
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's.....	1,252.66		195.00	150.00	250.00	10.00	2,179.21	730.83		730.83	45.90	776.73
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's.....	675.83		20.00		35.00							
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias.....	898.04		54.00		164.00							

DIocese of North Carolina—FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1972

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35		J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/71	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income			
					Diocesan & General Church Program	Diocesan Parish or Mission							
63. Louisville, St. Paul's	10,070.69	1,151.25	709.00	1,425.93	500.00	89.81			13,946.68	500.00	14,446.68	1,815.43	16,262.11
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	6,203.69	562.52	336.00	844.53	1,012.00				8,958.74	26,987.50	35,946.24	1,382.26	37,328.50
65. Milton, Christ Church	797.01	124.79	51.00	165.54	153.00				1,291.34		1,291.34	916.01	2,207.35
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	15,967.72	1,991.22	1,227.00	2,529.74	4,372.81	191.17		15,375.30	41,654.96	1,806.14	43,461.10	7,233.82	50,694.92
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	15,524.55	2,124.00	666.00	973.61	2,779.89	68.58		800.00	22,936.63		22,936.63	1,774.74	24,711.37
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	583.85	67.47	30.00	127.00	50.00				858.32		858.32	87.46	945.78
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,253.11	84.38	321.00	476.73	100.00	8.00			3,243.22		3,243.22	488.56	3,731.78
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	22,754.36	2,025.00	1,141.32	2,540.28	3,779.16	738.92		11,699.57	44,678.61	2,964.10	47,642.71	2,869.40	50,512.11
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,401.29	472.50	655.00	1,647.45	1,971.00	101.12			10,248.36	807.35	11,055.71	7,290.93	18,346.64
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	94,774.91	4,966.22	5,804.00	23,215.73	10,000.00	2,574.16			141,335.02	650.00	141,985.02	— (19.53)	141,965.49
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	70,513.88	4,720.44	5,370.00	5,053.86	16,156.00	3,853.05		19,237.32	124,904.55	10,033.98	134,938.53	13,364.40	148,302.93
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	13,918.47	1,095.00	1,024.00	4,416.15	2,400.00	1,037.34		5,799.50	29,690.46		29,690.46	2,374.20	32,064.66
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	459.89		203.00	1,932.61					2,595.50		2,595.50	1,278.36	3,873.86
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	18,678.54	2,236.56	941.00	4,782.25	2,832.00	865.27			30,335.62	4,776.29	35,111.91	1,833.27	36,945.18
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	638.91		62.00	125.00		859.74			1,685.65	500.00	2,185.65	260.69	2,446.34
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	61,322.50	4,965.99	4,675.92	2,395.56	14,591.29	3,825.54		2,588.10	94,364.90	16,791.29	111,156.19	12,546.95	123,703.14
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	26,986.61	2,902.50	2,407.74	6,689.17	1,550.00			1,456.66	41,992.68		41,992.68	680.17	42,672.85
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	16,500.04	2,160.00	1,231.00	576.05	3,703.00	231.51			24,401.60	24,510.77	24,401.60	1,715.79	26,117.39
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	370.88		19.00	120.00		55.68			623.56		623.56	15.67	639.23
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	16,587.08	2,029.47	1,463.00	2,338.24	4,402.00	806.40			27,626.19	1,000.00	28,626.19	1,309.82	29,936.01
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	13,314.48	1,912.51	945.00	3,279.69	1,070.00	151.98		1,941.38	22,615.04	1,200.00	23,815.04	25.03	23,840.07
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	7,808.98	543.34	569.00	1,487.28	2,763.23	527.16			13,698.99	4,149.04	17,848.03	1,703.56	19,551.59
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	1,585.17	98.37	402.81	484.13					2,570.48	1,200.00	3,770.48	877.05	4,647.53
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	53,534.35	2,729.20	4,507.00	4,213.02	6,000.00	3,426.59		14,717.00	89,127.16	4,142.60	93,269.76	13,033.69	106,303.45
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	25,692.19	2,452.43	1,742.00	1,131.72	6,240.00	151.88		4,107.83	41,518.05	6,663.72	48,181.77	1,660.70	49,842.47
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	5,606.15	792.00	330.84	275.95	995.16	105.50			8,105.60		8,105.60	975.29	9,080.89

89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	55,248.90	3,712.47	4,180.00	4,306.69	10,575.00	6,059.96	24,557.97	108,640.99	2,105.00	110,745.99	15,692.28	126,438.27
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	11,337.23	1,571.57	863.00	1,071.05	1,298.00	339.13	16,479.98	16,479.98	2,515.02	18,995.00	655.74	19,650.74
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,774.10		187.00	311.20	250.00	1,242.42	2,760.00	2,760.00	689.34	5,454.06	567.94	6,022.00
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	14,827.27	2,214.80	1,212.00	2,067.73	645.00	253.26	481.17	21,220.06		21,220.06	2,174.16	23,394.22
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	14,344.01	1,135.13	2,761.50	4,466.66	1,224.00	3,046.52		27,458.99	2,670.00	30,128.99	9,244.56	39,373.55
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	14,637.93	1,760.57	1,294.00	1,614.13	6,773.52	1,088.55		27,168.50	11,673.61	38,842.11	2,163.40	41,005.51
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	52,216.12	4,935.60	3,663.00	22,710.53	11,018.00	1,077.57	1,745.50	97,366.32	20,484.29	117,850.61	25,611.01	143,461.62
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,359.37		96.00	402.65	290.00	110.07		2,258.09		2,258.09	777.35	3,035.44
97.	Statesville, Trinity	25,000.23	2,002.53	1,867.00	4,210.23	5,615.00	4,936.74	43,732.76	87,364.49	17,668.51	105,033.00	5,461.25	110,494.25
98.	Tarboro, Calvary	39,831.47	1,575.00	3,290.00	4,682.38	9,896.00	202.60	59,477.45	59,477.45	-(1,024.00)	58,453.45	6,471.70	64,925.15
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,491.18		369.00	244.72				2,104.90	625.63	2,730.53	1,073.50	3,804.03
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's												
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	5,392.30		499.00	1,580.10	1,479.00	84.02	9,027.42	9,027.42		9,027.42	5,493.09	14,520.51
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,369.30		84.00		200.00	125.00	1,778.30	1,778.30		1,778.30	1,173.41	2,951.71
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary	17,735.80	1,736.95	1,125.00	667.35	3,385.00	538.21	24,548.31	24,548.31	53.71	24,602.02	890.95	25,492.97
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,282.04	483.75	324.00	1,714.53	976.00	14.00	7,794.32	7,794.32		7,794.32	764.63	8,558.95
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,851.28		262.00	215.41	789.00	12.25	3,129.94	3,129.94		3,129.94	1,317.67	4,447.61
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'	1,169.38	94.47	69.13	253.11	209.21	37.00	1,527.00	3,359.30	699.99	4,059.29	120.48	4,179.77
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	11,905.50	1,485.00	1,045.00	187.15	500.00	108.57	15,231.02	15,231.02	708.00	15,939.02	893.84	16,832.86
108.	Weldon, Grace	5,734.20	614.25		245.20		103.36	6,697.01	6,697.01		6,697.01	1,019.21	7,716.22
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's	2,042.19			235.34		44.00		2,321.53		2,321.53	129.68	2,451.21
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	39,504.24	3,092.91	2,991.00	2,572.31	8,997.00	1,691.35	58,948.81	58,948.81	-(227.24)	58,721.57	1,467.62	60,189.19
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne'	15,916.51	1,134.00	1,620.15	1,718.96	5,007.40	1,843.54	212.14	27,481.70	18,977.30	46,459.00	-(366.09)	46,092.91
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	140,410.11	7,863.26	10,890.00	23,953.55	32,762.00	67,209.69	7,190.21	290,278.82	85,328.38	375,607.20	34,532.91	410,140.11
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's												
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	37,167.45	2,171.19	2,226.00	7,289.09	6,696.00	5,576.65	2,400.78	63,527.16	17,374.81	80,901.97	4,023.83	84,925.80
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	667.08	135.00	64.00	39.48	193.00		1,298.56	1,298.56		1,298.56	1,098.80	2,397.36
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	554.56	54.00	35.00	20.00	104.00		767.56	767.56		767.56	136.06	903.62
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS												
	Durham, Duke Student Center												
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House	2,435.63			112.85				2,548.48		2,548.48	642.94	3,191.42
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel				992.61				992.61		992.61		992.61
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration												
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede												
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	2,250,829.80	170,738.07	180,105.89	408,450.67	463,504.13	181,586.74	293,108.38	3,048,323.68	773,987.52	4,722,311.20	490,548.04	5,212,859.24



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON  
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Year Ending December 31, 1972

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	7,000.00	120,500.00		25,000.00			2,000.00	145,500.00	152,500.00	145,500.00		8,400.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				4,000.00	39,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	9,765.00	46,400.00		35,000.00	50,000.00		4,000.00	135,400.00	145,165.00	100,000.00		5,830.27
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	2,500.00	23,000.00		22,000.00	6,000.00		2,000.00	53,000.00	55,500.00	47,500.00		1,560.00
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	120,000.00	259,600.00	148,973.00	55,000.00	616,550.00	58,520.00	47,630.00	1,186,273.00	1,306,273.00	1,078,430.00		156,737.51
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	10,500.00		1,500.00	30,000.00	15,500.00		2,500.00	49,500.00	60,000.00	40,500.00		1,175.36
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	60,000.00	500,000.00	25,000.00		400,000.00		75,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,060,000.00	900,000.00		13,150.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	8,000.00	194,500.00		20,000.00			15,000.00	229,500.00	237,500.00	229,500.00		2,383.25
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	24,000.00		1,500.00			60,000.00	5,000.00	66,500.00	90,500.00	54,395.00		20,650.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	58,000.00	627,000.00	9,000.00	82,000.00	690,000.00		38,000.00	1,446,000.00	1,504,000.00	1,446,000.00		
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	48,000.00	600,000.00		70,000.00		37,800.00	84,000.00	791,800.00	839,800.00	716,400.00		12,751.81
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	52,000.00	100,000.00	14,000.00	20,000.00	63,700.00	7,200.00	11,500.00	216,400.00	268,400.00	176,800.00		31,790.26
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	21,700.00	115,000.00	3,000.00	26,833.00	57,500.00			202,333.00	224,033.00	181,400.00		74,152.46
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	43,500.00	250,000.00		45,000.00	175,000.00		75,000.00	545,000.00	588,500.00	490,500.00		26,416.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	53,310.00	246,400.00		33,000.00	209,000.00	33,000.00	18,700.00	540,100.00	593,410.00	486,090.00		212,539.94
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....												4,000.00
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	210,000.00	456,869.00	75,000.00	25,000.00		79,600.00	71,570.00	708,039.00	918,039.00	708,000.00		38,329.10
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	1,000.00	150,000.00						150,000.00	151,000.00	99,000.00		34,500.00
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	32,500.00	220,000.00					30,000.00	250,000.00	282,500.00	225,000.00		15,285.54
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	1,000.00	27,739.00	500.00	13,500.00	12,000.00			53,739.00	54,739.00	46,000.00		24,400.00
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	2,000.00	48,000.00					48,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	43,200.00		416.74
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	6,000.00	52,000.00		20,000.00			72,000.00	72,000.00	78,000.00	72,000.00		
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	8,500.00	70,000.00		18,000.00			88,000.00	96,500.00	96,500.00	64,000.00		5,949.53
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	100,000.00	115,000.00					13,000.00	128,000.00	228,000.00	101,500.00		3,156.59
26. Durham, St. Luke's.....	53,002.00	207,937.00	15,080.00			100,951.00	9,000.00	332,968.00	385,970.00	301,000.00		151,859.00

27.	Durham, St. Philip's.....	102,355.00	255,000.00	195,000.00	544,000.00	646,355.00	544,000.00	33,815.78	5,628.34
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's.....	61,500.00	100,000.00	467,705.00	547,070.00	608,570.00	492,365.00	45,778.81	175,744.16
29.	Durham, St. Titus'.....	12,000.00	100,000.00	20,000.00	158,000.00	170,000.00	151,000.00	12,546.00	9,250.00
30.	Eden, The Epiphany.....	5,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	150,000.00	155,000.00	110,800.00	2,203.00	3,812.00
31.	Eden, St. Luke's.....	15,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	195,000.00	210,000.00	151,300.00	3,701.11	3,701.11
32.	Eden, St. Mary's.....	4,400.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	35,000.00	39,400.00	35,000.00	247.00	631.00
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	4,000.00	30,000.00	5,000.00	35,000.00	39,000.00	28,000.00	1,274.00	
34.	Enfield, The Advent.....	5,000.00	70,000.00	7,000.00	104,500.00	109,500.00	100,800.00	7,000.00	
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	1,000.00	44,250.00	685.00	118,335.00	119,335.00	90,100.00	202.56	
36.	Fork, The Ascension.....	3,000.00	20,000.00	12,000.00	32,000.00	35,000.00	25,500.00		
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity.....	3,100.00	33,750.00		33,750.00	36,850.00	33,750.00	667.06	
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's.....	20,000.00	55,000.00		60,000.00	80,000.00	54,000.00	2,446.00	
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's.....	2,000.00	14,000.00		14,000.00	16,000.00	14,000.00		
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'.....	22,000.00	130,000.00	35,000.00	260,000.00	282,000.00	234,000.00	2,690.79	
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	52,000.00	814,000.00	338,000.00	1,444,000.00	1,496,000.00	1,471,000.00	62,023.00	
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer.....	200,000.00	90,000.00	60,000.00	190,000.00	390,000.00	130,000.00		
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	54,000.00	360,000.00	40,000.00	646,000.00	700,000.00	584,500.00		
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'.....	62,000.00	51,476.00	21,000.00	77,376.00	139,376.00	77,376.00		
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'.....	40,000.00	425,000.00	36,733.00	556,733.00	596,733.00	538,943.00		
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's.....	2,000.00	55,000.00	20,000.00	75,000.00	77,000.00	57,000.00	13,711.00	
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'.....	1,000.00	40,000.00	20,000.00	130,000.00	131,000.00	130,000.00		
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's.....	1,000.00	22,000.00	10,000.00	33,000.00	34,000.00	33,000.00	64,348.00	
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	40,000.00	340,000.00	250,000.00	865,550.00	905,550.00	786,750.00		
50.	Henderson, St. John's.....	40,000.00	70,000.00	6,000.00	76,000.00	116,000.00	76,000.00	8,730.22	
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's.....	20,200.00	75,000.00	28,500.00	111,060.00	131,260.00	111,060.00	3,500.00	
52.	High Point, St. Mary's.....	95,000.00	391,237.00	179,736.00	684,189.00	779,189.00	615,770.00		
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's.....	2,000.00	100,000.00	46,216.00	169,000.00	171,000.00	169,000.00	5,409.82	
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's.....	10,000.00	80,000.00	43,000.00	191,600.00	201,600.00	191,600.00		
55.	Iredell County, St. James'.....	1,000.00	17,000.00	5,600.00	17,700.00	18,700.00	16,000.00	1,134.55	
56.	Jackson, The Saviour.....	600.00	26,000.00		36,000.00	36,000.00	28,000.00		
57.	Kittrell, St. James'.....	1,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00	20,000.00	21,000.00	20,000.00		
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's.....	35,000.00	25,000.00	1,000.00	75,000.00	110,000.00	65,000.00	405.20	
59.	Lexington, Grace.....	60,000.00	103,250.00	25,000.00	145,250.00	205,250.00	140,000.00	43,992.50	
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's.....	2,000.00	21,773.00	1,224.00	42,411.00	44,411.00	33,148.00		

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON  
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Year Ending December 31, 1972

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
61. Littleton, St. Anna's.....	3,200.00	2,000.00	600.00				300.00	2,900.00	6,100.00	2,900.00	2,900.00	
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias.....	5,000.00	12,000.00	2,000.00				1,000.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	11,400.00	11,400.00	
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	25,000.00	70,000.00		25,000.00	25,000.00		20,000.00	140,000.00	165,000.00	138,250.00	23,545.74	8,250.00
64. Mayodan, The Messiah.....	17,500.00	27,500.00		25,000.00	23,500.00	12,000.00		94,000.00	111,500.00	88,000.00		25,000.00
65. Milton, Christ Church.....	5,653.00	15,030.00						15,030.00	20,683.00	13,000.00	382.77	
66. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	30,000.00	85,000.00		21,500.00			12,500.00	119,000.00	149,000.00	95,000.00	1,341.88	13,154.79
67. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	25,000.00	60,714.00		55,000.00			7,000.00	122,714.00	147,714.00	83,200.00	8,302.31	
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	5,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00	11,000.00	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	5,000.00	36,000.00	2,000.00	6,000.00	16,000.00		2,500.00	62,500.00	67,500.00	52,000.00		
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	33,000.00	146,000.00	39,964.00	29,000.00	133,700.00	5,000.00	44,000.00	397,664.00	430,664.00	361,894.00	51,939.87	3,334.17
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	5,000.00	50,000.00		11,000.00	7,000.00		11,500.00	79,500.00	84,500.00	79,600.00	49,158.91	
72. Raleigh, Christ Church.....	382,528.00	710,000.00	35,000.00	55,000.00	1,000,000.00		60,000.00	1,860,000.00	2,242,528.00	1,592,000.00	114,429.10	163,880.00
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	428,000.00	835,000.00	36,000.00	107,000.00	175,000.00	30,000.00	248,127.00	1,431,127.00	1,859,127.00	1,319,427.00	37,202.31	
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	76,000.00	170,000.00	1,400.00	20,000.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	206,400.00	282,400.00	180,700.00		59,488.82
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00				6,510.00	114,070.00	124,070.00	93,022.00		
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's.....	19,000.00	50,000.00		27,000.00			5,000.00	82,000.00	101,000.00	82,000.00	8,680.67	32,148.54
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....											426.01	
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's.....	36,000.00	615,346.00		46,000.00		3,100.00	300.00	664,746.00	700,746.00	657,000.00		
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's.....	80,000.00	295,000.00	10,000.00			320,000.00	70,000.00	695,000.00	775,000.00	695,000.00	19,000.00	45,321.96
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	20,000.00	90,000.00		22,500.00	67,500.00		18,000.00	198,000.00	218,000.00	198,000.00	7,091.04	
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	300.00	18,000.00						18,000.00	18,300.00	18,300.00		
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	15,000.00	82,500.00	18,000.00	38,000.00	46,000.00		15,000.00	199,500.00	214,500.00	199,500.00	5,768.02	3,300.00
83. Rockingham, The Messiah.....	12,500.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	40,000.00	50,000.00		17,550.00	171,550.00	184,050.00	149,700.00	15,768.50	16,100.06
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church.....	28,000.00	100,000.00		30,000.00			21,000.00	151,000.00	179,000.00	115,000.00		
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany.....	12,000.00	50,000.00					5,500.00	55,500.00	67,500.00	42,000.00		
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	45,000.00	290,000.00		50,000.00	249,000.00		45,000.00	634,000.00	679,000.00	570,600.00	9,952.00	



87.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	19,000.00	95,000.00	30,000.00		13,000.00	138,000.00	157,000.00	168,300.00	27,340.13	29,362.44
88.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	35,000.00		20,000.00	2,500.00	57,500.00	60,500.00	49,500.00	7,209.00	7,209.00
89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	65,000.00	300,000.00	40,000.00	170,000.00	60,983.00	687,983.00	752,983.00	475,000.00	5,714.00	7,375.00
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	75,000.00	100,000.00	2,900.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	197,900.00	272,900.00	100,000.00	2,067.22	
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	30,000.00	35,000.00	18,000.00	15,000.00	7,000.00	75,000.00	105,000.00	75,000.00	2,061.41	4,071.29
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	11,500.00	100,000.00		120,000.00	10,000.00	285,000.00	296,500.00	285,000.00	11,978.01	
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,000.00	108,000.00	25,000.00	30,000.00	18,500.00	303,500.00	313,500.00	270,500.00	55,950.05	2,288.00
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	9,000.00	136,000.00		85,000.00	5,214.00	176,214.00	185,214.00	145,214.00	10,987.00	
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35,000.00	303,577.00		35,000.00	63,226.00	477,723.00	512,723.00	427,200.00	216,220.11	
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00	14,000.00	2,500.00	27,900.00	29,400.00	23,160.00		
97.	Statesville, Trinity	39,500.00	280,000.00		50,000.00		330,000.00	369,500.00	364,325.00	64,310.00	
98.	Tarboro, Calvary	50,000.00	406,000.00	30,000.00	195,700.00	189,500.00	932,051.00	982,051.00	844,526.00	183,485.99	9,420.54
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,200.00	52,000.00	2,500.00		5,000.00	59,500.00	60,700.00	31,500.00		4,000.00
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's										
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	29,500.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	45,000.00	6,000.00	132,000.00	161,500.00	110,777.70	994.69	
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	500.00	15,000.00	50.00		2,000.00	17,050.00	17,550.00	15,000.00	700.00	
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary	25,000.00	172,750.00	19,250.00	112,000.00	26,000.00	365,000.00	390,000.00	338,700.00	10,551.00	
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	7,500.00	21,000.00	2,400.00			23,400.00	30,900.00	20,000.00		
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12,000.00	70,000.00	1,300.00	25,000.00	13,700.00	150,530.00	162,530.00	88,000.00	1,681.11	475.00
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'	10,000.00	50,000.00	4,000.00			69,000.00	79,000.00	36,772.00		
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,000.00	145,000.00				177,500.00	189,500.00	161,465.00		
108.	Weldon, Grace	3,000.00	26,000.00		40,000.00	32,500.00	86,000.00	89,000.00	81,000.00		
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's	6,000.00	30,000.00	5,800.00	15,000.00	12,000.00	86,800.00	92,800.00	17,000.00		
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	40,000.00	530,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	88,320.00	828,320.00	868,320	828,320.00	12,059.60	2,000.00
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	20,000.00	100,000.00				100,000.00	120,000.00	90,000.00		21,775.00
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,000.00	1,755,138.00	90,000.00		389,070.00	2,304,708.00	2,404,708.00	1,993,237.00	1,275,564.72	
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's										
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	27,000.00	81,250.00		90,000.00	20,875.00	214,625.00	241,625.00	214,625.00	14,247.93	
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	500.00	3,500.00			200.00	3,700.00	4,200.00	3,700.00	1,741.33	
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	4,000.00	16,000.00	175.00		1,500.00	17,675.00	21,675.00	13,150.00		
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>3,880,813.00</b>	<b>17,494,146.00</b>	<b>881,849.00</b>	<b>7,339,741.00</b>	<b>2,273,295.00</b>	<b>32,208,356.00</b>	<b>36,089,169.00</b>	<b>29,213,801.70</b>	<b>2,934,660.20</b>	<b>1,956,619.67</b>

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1972)

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Clergy	140	136	120	131
Deacons Ordained	2	2	0	2
Presidents Ordained	3	2	1	1
Clergy Deceased	1	2	1	2
Candidates for Holy Orders	5	4	2	5
Postulants for Holy Orders	3	6	7	2
Lay Readers Licensed	330	324	378	322
Parishes	59	59	59	60
Organized Missions	43	43	42	40
Unorganized Missions	15	14	15	16
Baptisms—Infants	720	758	667	623
Baptisms—Adults	56	61	45	50
Confirmations	1,203	1,284	1,188	1,150
Marriages	381	374	359	354
Burials	385	355	347	430
Baptized Persons	39,856	40,419	38,786	40,771
Communicants	28,567	28,752	27,278	29,131
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,618	1,558	1,354	1,505
Students—Children	10,560	10,070	8,912	8,989
Adults	3,148	3,548	3,484	3,544
<b>Total Enrollment</b>	<u>15,326</u>	<u>15,176</u>	<u>13,750</u>	<u>14,038</u>

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Church Buildings	\$14,833,920.47	\$15,671,925.47	\$15,554,242.47	\$17,494,146.00
Rectories	2,057,537.16	2,157,685.16	2,094,261.16	2,339,349.00
Parish Houses	4,484,936.38	5,604,191.00	4,250,776.00	7,339,741.00
Other Buildings	1,216,043.43	1,369,034.17	1,617,828.17	1,879,976.00
Contents*	2,394,808.53	2,540,206.48	2,532,073.26	3,155,144.00
Land	3,590,033.10	3,810,328.19	3,296,500.19	3,880,813.00
Total Property Value	28,577,279.07	31,153,370.47	26,049,181.06	32,208,356.00
Insurance	22,717,348.50	25,743,477.00	24,881,384.83	29,213,801.70
Indebtedness	2,182,946.51	2,241,501.19	1,792,134.03	1,956,619.67

\*Includes Organ and Bell

## RECEIPTS

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Local Support	\$ 3,017,957.64	\$ 3,009,180.26	\$ 3,130,225.09	\$ 3,531,528.76
Special Parochial	111,354.69	129,931.76	145,081.46	133,149.38
Outside Work	312,925.08	240,219.54	224,615.60	269,847.99
Capital Account	302,159.04	289,537.48	286,792.43	237,072.37
Total Receipts (Income and Capital)	3,744,396.45	3,668,869.04	3,786,714.58	4,171,598.50

## DISBURSEMENTS

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Current Operating Expense	\$ 1,906,850.34	\$ 1,978,589.20	\$ 2,058,945.05	\$ 2,250,829.80
Pension Premium	115,945.59	129,336.94	135,251.60	170,738.07
Diocesan Assessment	147,272.35	159,920.57	150,817.24	180,105.89
Special Parochial	381,002.83	365,745.17	386,375.28	408,450.67
Outside Work	717,079.55	570,159.76	593,205.67	643,090.87
Capital Account	507,645.47	449,664.10	368,962.73	293,108.38
Total Disbursements	3,775,796.13	4,304,915.08	4,621,519.30	3,948,323.68

## STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE\* or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
  - a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
  - b. The amount of the loan.
  - c. The name of the lending agency.
  - d. The rate of interest.
  - e. The length of time the loan is to run.
  - f. The Schedule and source of repayment.
  - g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
  - h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address. (See note at end of list)
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deed of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.

8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired.  
\*In regard to a proposed sale, a resolution of the Vestry, giving reason and price within a specified time period, together with the material required in items 2 and 3 above, is sufficient.

NOTE: An 'independent appraisal' for purposes of satisfying the requirement of item #2 of this 'check-list' is an appraisal by a person or firm not a member (or members) of or otherwise connected with either or any party involved in the transaction.





## Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by ..... and ..... , of the County of ..... and State of ..... , of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ..... and ..... , Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

### Witnesseth:

That the said ..... and ..... , in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha ..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do ..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ..... , and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ..... , and containing ..... acre . . . , more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant ... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha ..... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that ..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and ..... ha ..... hereunto set their hand... and seal ..... this ..... day of ..... A.D., 19.....

..... (SEAL)

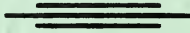
..... (SEAL)

## *Offerings Required by Canon*

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon  
*monthly.*

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. *Monthly.*

THOMPSON CHILDREN'S HOME. Thanksgiving Day.



Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should  
be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina:  
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D.  
Noble, P. O. Box 25129, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.



The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home  
East Rhode Island Avenue, P. O. Box 2001  
Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

*A Home for the Ageing*

THE REVEREND PHILIP S. BROWN, *Executive Director*

---

St. Mary's College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-2521

*An Episcopal School for Girls*

THE REVEREND FRANK W. PISANI, *President*

---

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-4451

*For Students of Both Sexes*

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

---

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

*Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center*

---

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25129

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Executive Director*

# Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED *FIFTY-EIGHTH*  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

# Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-FIFTH AND TWENTY-SIXTH, 1974

---

SOUTHERN PRINTING COMPANY

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

1974

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-NINTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE  
OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN  
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA  
JANUARY THIRTY-FIRST AND FEBRUARY FIRST, 1975



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Armed Services, Report of Commission on .....	122
Bishop's Address .....	75- 79
Report of Committee on .....	185-186
Bishop's Official Acts .....	80-102
Budgets for 1974 .....	170-173
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	38
Canons, Reports of Committee on Constitution and .....	174-177
Churches, Directory of .....	39- 47
Clergy of .....	39- 47
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of .....	18- 34
Order of Canonical Residence of .....	35- 38
Wives of (First Name) .....	18- 34
Commission on the Ministry, Members of .....	7
Report of .....	133-134
Committees and Commissions, Members of .....	12- 13
Convocation Deans .....	11
Convocations, Boundaries of .....	10- 11
Decision-Making, Report of Special Committee on .....	118-120
Diocesan Council, Members of .....	6
Officers of .....	14
Report of .....	131-133
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on .....	63, 67
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of .....	15- 16
Report of .....	144-145
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of .....	9
Report of .....	159-161
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of .....	14
Report of .....	142-144
Historiographer, Report of .....	134-135
Institutions, Report of Committee on .....	181-185
Journal of Proceedings .....	62- 72
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Report of .....	166-167
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on .....	117
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on .....	168-169

	<i>Page</i>
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of .....	7
Report of .....	151
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors ....	8
Report of .....	152-153
North Carolina Council of Churches	
Report of Study Committee on .....	146-151
Officers of the Diocese .....	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from .....	48- 61
Parochial Reports (Statistics) .....	188-204
Penick Memorial Home, Report of .....	159-161
Pension Fund, Report of .....	141-142
Postulants .....	38
Program Task Force, Report of .....	135-141
Provincial Synod, Report of Representatives to .....	145-146
Resolution of Courtesy .....	187
Resolutions, Report of Committee on .....	177-181
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of .....	120-121
St. Augustine's College, Report of .....	161-163
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of .....	8
Report of .....	167-168
Standing Committee, Members of .....	6
Report of .....	122-131
Standing Committee's "Check-List" .....	207-208
Statistics, Summary of .....	205-206
Suffragan Bishop, Report of .....	103-105
Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts .....	106-114
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of .....	7
Report of .....	165
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of .....	8
Report of .....	156-158
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....	170-173
Trustees of the Diocese .....	7
Report of .....	153-156
Report of Committee on .....	169
University of the South, Trustees of .....	8
Report of .....	163-165
Youth, Members of Division of .....	16- 17

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1974

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS  
THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., BALTIMORE

EDITOR, THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

MR. BEN F. PARK, RALEIGH

SECRETARY

THE REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, GREENSBORO

CHANCELLOR

MR. A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., RALEIGH

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, CHAPEL HILL

## STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1975)

The Rev. William P. Price  
 The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke  
 Dr. Charles W. Orr

(until 1976)

The Rev. John A. Gray, Pres.  
 Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.  
 Mr. Henry W. Lewis

(until 1977)

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
 The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Secretary  
 Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.

## DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(elected by Convention)

(until 1975)

The Rev. Keith J. Reeve  
 The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.  
 The Rev. William L. Williams  
 Mr. James H. Revis  
 Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.  
 Mr. J. J. Summerell

(until 1976)

The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.  
 The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie  
 The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.  
 Mr. James B. Craighill  
 Mrs. Cecil L. Patterson  
 Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.

(until 1977)

Mr. Don P. Blanton  
 Mr. E. H. Hardison  
 Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire

## Representative Members

*Standing Committee* — Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.

*Trustees* — Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

*N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.* — Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne

*Investment Committee* — Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.

*Division of Youth* — Miss Lisbeth A. Dudley

*Commission on the Ministry* — The Rev. Peter J. Lee

*President, Episcopal Churchwomen* — Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.

*President, Episcopal Laymen* — Mr. Henry S. Craumer

*Convocation Presidents:*

*Northeast* — The Rev. John A. Gray

*Central* — The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger

*Northwest* — The Rev. John R. Campbell

*Southwest* — The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

*Sandhills* — The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1975)

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1976)

Mr. Henry D. Haywood (until 1977)

## COMMISSION ON THE MINISTRY

(until 1975)

The Rev. Peter James Lee, Chairman

The Rev. Robert N. Davis	The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.	The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke	Dr. Richard L. Watson
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons	Dr. Cecil L. Patterson
The Rev. Harmon L. Smith, Ph. D.	Miss Anne Queen
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.	Dr. Marion Smallegan

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH  
MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1975)

(until 1976)

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Chairman	The Rev. Frederick F. Valentine, Jr. The Rev. Clay H. Turner
The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.	Mr. Louis M. Connor, Jr.
Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr.	

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1975)

(until 1976)

The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.	The Rev. John C. Stone Mr. Karl D. Stuart
Mr. William O. Bryant	Mr. R. Barry Beard
Mrs. Jack M. Taylor, Jr.	

(until 1977)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson  
Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.

## TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1975)

The Hon. George F. Bason

Mr. Ben S. Willis

Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.

Mr. G. Watts Carr, Jr.

(until 1976)

Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.

Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.

Mr. Henry G. Connor

Dr. Sarah Lemmon

(until 1977)

Mr. Linn G. Garibaldi

Mr. Charles M. Shaffer

Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1975)

Dr. Fred N. Mitchell (until 1976)

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. (until 1977)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE  
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1976)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman

Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

(until 1978)

Mr. Lloyd G. Mumaw

Mr. W. Thurman Starnes

(until 1980)

Mr. Erwin L. Laxton

Mr. James O. Moore

Mr. Haywood Smith



BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME  
FOR THE AGEING, INC.

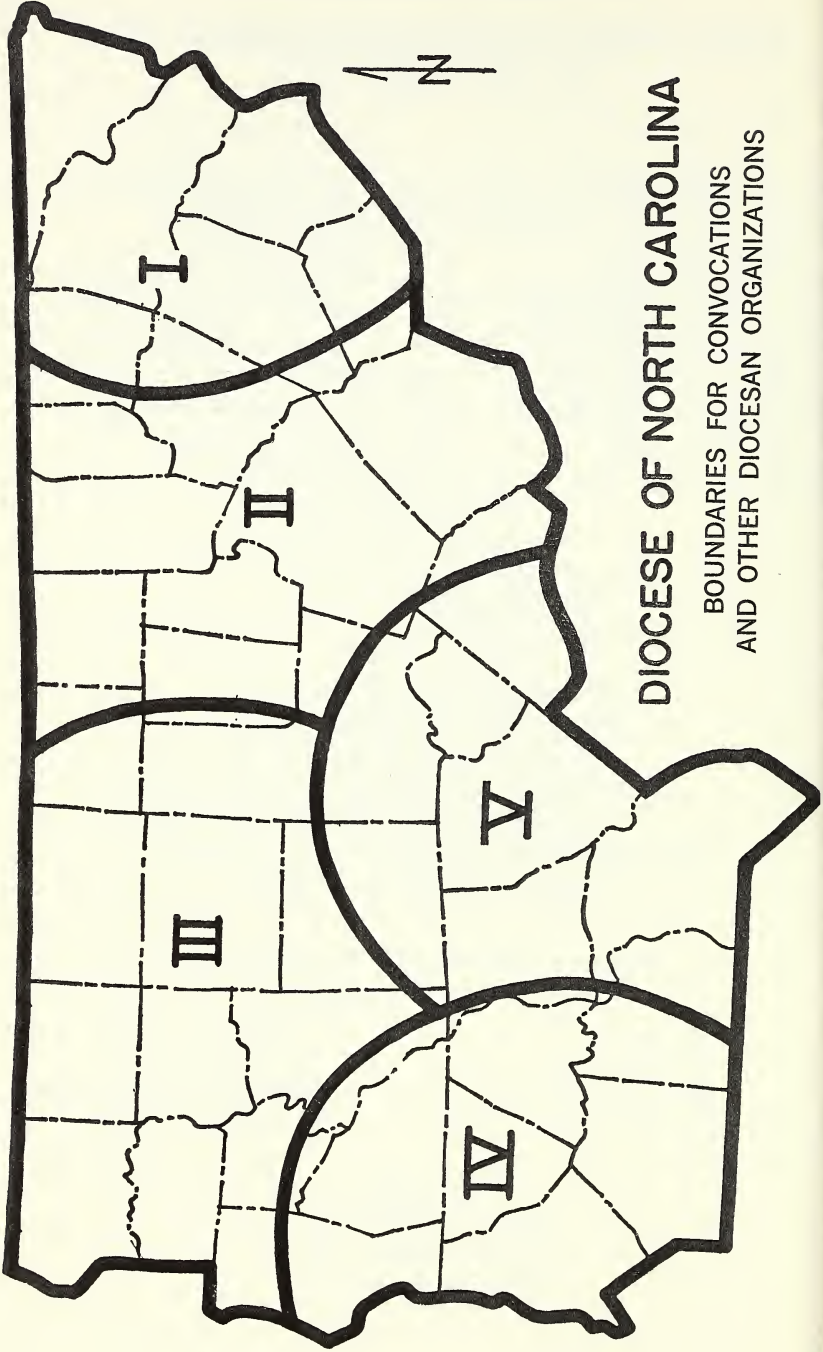
(until 1975)

(until 1976)

Mr. Howard Broughton	The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.	Mrs. Julian Robertson
Dr. Clement C. Clay	Dr. Robert S. Myers
Mr. William E. Crews, Jr.	Mr. William Durward Grady
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuninghame	Mr. John Harden
Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.	Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Dr. William E. Easterling, Jr.	Mr. W. Clary Holt
Mrs. Annie Mae Pemberton	The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
Mr. J. Wilson Staub	Mr. Thomas R. Payne
The Rev. John C. Stone	Mr. Philip Russell

(until 1977)

Mr. E. E. Carter  
 Mrs. Paul Dana  
 Mr. William P. Davis  
 Dr. William F. Hollister  
 Mrs. Peter L. Katavolos  
 Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.  
 The Rev. John C. Mott  
 Dr. Charles W. Pinckney  
 Mrs. W. C. Ruffin  
 The Rev. William L. Williams



**DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA**

BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS  
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCAATION PRESIDENTS

- I. *Northeast* — The Rev. John A. Gray
- II. *Central* — The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
- III. *Northwest* — The Rev. John R. Campbell
- IV. *Southwest* — The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
- V. *Sandhills* — The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCAATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

- | I. NORTHEAST       | II. CENTRAL    | III. NORTHWEST |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Battleboro         | Cary           | Asheboro       |
| Enfield            | Chapel Hill    | Burlington     |
| Halifax            | Durham         | Eden           |
| Jackson            | Erwin          | Elkin          |
| Littleton          | Fuquay Springs | Germanton      |
| Northampton County | Garner         | Greensboro     |
| Ridgeway           | Henderson      | Haw River      |
| Roanoke Rapids     | Hillsborough   | High Point     |
| Rocky Mount        | Kittrell       | Lexington      |
| Scotland Neck      | Louisburg      | Mayodan        |
| Speed              | Milton         | Mount Airy     |
| Tarboro            | Oxford         | Reidsville     |
| Warrenton          | Raleigh        | Thomasville    |
| Weldon             | Roxboro        | Walnut Cove    |
| Wilson             | Smithfield     | Winston-Salem  |
|                    | Townsville     |                |
|                    | Wake Forest    |                |
|                    | Yanceyville    |                |
| IV. SOUTHWEST      |                | V. SANDHILLS   |
| Albemarle          |                | Ansonville     |
| Charlotte          |                | Hamlet         |
| Cleveland          |                | Laurinburg     |
| Concord            |                | Pittsboro      |
| Cooleemee          |                | Rockingham     |
| Davidson           |                | Sanford        |
| Fork               |                | Southern Pines |
| Huntersville       |                | Wadesboro      |
| Iredell County     |                |                |
| Monroe             |                |                |
| Salisbury          |                |                |
| Statesville        |                |                |
| Woodleaf           |                |                |

## CANONICAL COMMITTEES

Note: Canon XXXII, Section 1, “. . . All these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed.”

*On Constitution and Canons*

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Chairman  
 The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr. Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.  
 The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. Mr. Henry W. Lewis

*On the State of the Church*

The Rev. William S. Wells, Chairman  
 The Rev. S. F. James Abbott Mr. Sidney C. Fortune  
 The Rev. Keith J. Reeve Mrs. Pearl Carter

*On Dispatch of Business*

The Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman  
 The Rev. Carlton O. Morales The Bishop  
 The Hon. James G. Exum The Suffragan Bishop  
 Chairman of Host Parish, 1975 The Secretary  
 Conv.

*On the Church Pension Fund*

Mr. John B. London — Chairman  
 The Hon. George F. Bason Mr. H. G. Nicholson

*On New Parishes*

The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Chairman  
 The Rev. James W. Scouten Mr. John T. Kendrick  
 Mrs. J. H. Cheatham Mr. Jack N. Jolly

*On Credentials*

The Rev. Carlton O. Morales, Chairman  
 The Rev. John L. Kelly Dr. G. V. Byrum  
 Mr. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr. Mr. T. M. Evins, Jr.

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

*On Liturgy and Worship*

The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman

Mrs. William J. Britton	Mrs. John E. Mueller
Miss Nettie Bunn	Mr. Wylie S. Quinn
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum	Mr. Charles Rakow
The Rev. John T. Broome	The Rev. Keith J. Reeve
The Rev. Uly Gooch	Mrs. John L. Wooten
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller	

*On Racial and Urban Affairs*

Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr., Chairman

Mr. Richard Banks	Mrs. Elizabeth Koontz
Mr. William Bradshaw	Mr. Cheston Mottershead
Mr. Leonard Cooper	

*On St. John's, Williamsboro*

The Rev. Harrison T. Simons, Chairman

Mr. Bennett H. Perry, Jr.	Mrs. A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.
Mr. Charles Brewer, Jr.	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Mr. David Evans	Miss Sarah Boyd
Miss E. Anne Wortham	Mr. Henry P. Hall
Mr. J. Richard Wortham	

*On Armed Services*

Mr. George L. Margeson

Mr. George L. Margeson

## OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

*Chairman of the Department of Finance* — Mr. J. J. Summerell

*Chairman of Program Task Force Divisions:*

Services to Congregations — The Rev. Keith J. Reeve

Racial and Urban Affairs — Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.

Education and Training — The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.

Information — Mr. Ben F. Park

Youth — The Rev. John I. Jessup, III

Liturgy and Worship — The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Higher Education — The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

Overseas Missions — Mr. John R. Davis

Ecumenical Affairs — The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION  
1974-75

*President:* Henry S. Craumer, 4804 Dundee Place, Raleigh, N. C. 27609,  
Home: 919 - 787-7797

*Vice-President:*

*Secretary:* Frank L. Schrimsher, 701 Sebrema Place, Charlotte, N. C.  
28211, Home: 704 - 366-0636

*Treasurer:* W. Thurman Starnes, 4200 Denbish Drive, Charlotte, N. C.  
28211, Home: 704 - 366-0951

*Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian:* Purdie Aanders, 1315 Garner Road,  
Raleigh, N. C. 27610, Home: 919 - 834-7756

*Immediate Past President:* James M. Davis, Jr., 4109 Converse Drive,  
Raleigh, N. C. 27609, Home: 919 - 787-4412

*Board of Directors:*

Henry P. Glenn, 963 Wellington Road, Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106,  
Home: 919 - 724-6547; William D. Holloman, Jr., 1110 Church  
Street, Scotland Neck, N. C. 27874, Home: 919 - 826-3744; Robert  
G. Prongay, 3201 Crittenden Court, Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106,  
Home: 919 - 765-6170; James R. Turner, 2003 Lafayette Avenue,  
Greensboro, N. C. 27408, Home: 919 - 272-0018; Fred C. Wedler,  
2317 Princess Anne Road, Greensboro, N. C. 27408, Home:  
919 - 272-2688; William Bryant, 540 Morganton Road, Southern  
Pines, N. C. 28387, 919 - 692-8358.



EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE  
EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1974-75

President: Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite St., Henderson,  
27536

Vice-President: Mrs. J. Haywood Evans, 3818 Regent Rd., Durham,  
27707

Secretary: Mrs. Walter J. Alston, Jr., 980 Meadow Lane, Henderson,  
27536

Treasurer: Mrs. Gerald Barret, Laurel Hill Rd., P. O. Box 1345, Chapel  
Hill, 27514

Secretary of Devotional Life: Mrs. D. James Coleman, 800 Macon Place,  
Raleigh, 27609

Secretary of Christian Education: Mrs. Charles A. McLendon, 2318  
Kirkpatrick Place, Greensboro, 27408

Secretary of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. Walter Elsee, 824 S. First  
St., Smithfield, 27577.

Secretary of Missions: Mrs. E. T. Mulvey, Jr., 3228 Pennington Lane,  
Winston-Salem, 27106

United Thank Offering Treasurer: Mrs. Robert U. Sisk, 2225 Sharon  
Lane, Charlotte, 28211

Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work: Mrs. William M.  
Sigmon, Jr., 809 Lexington Ave., Charlotte, 28203

Secretary of Promotion: Mrs. Melvin L. Finch, Jr., 2110 St. Mary's St.,  
Raleigh, 27608

Chairman of Altar Work and Service of Exchange: Mrs. Julius Crowell,  
311 Juanita Ave., Hamlet, 28345

Church Periodical Club Director: Mrs. George B. S. Hale, 2008 Range-  
crest Rd., Raleigh, 27612

Yearbook Editor: Mrs. William S. Powell, 307 Plum Lane, Chapel Hill,  
27514

Representative on Diocesan Council: (The President, see above)

*Convocation Chairmen*

- I — *Northeast*: Mrs. John T. B. Thompson, 801 Salem St., Wilson, 27893
- II — *Central*: Mrs. Kenneth Royall, Jr., 64 Beverly Drive, Durham, 27707
- III — *Northwest*: Mrs. Almond Powell, 521 Parkway, High Point, 27262
- IV — *Southwest*: Mrs. Hugh M. Tillett, 2612 Cloister Dr., Charlotte, 28211
- V — *Sandhills*: Mrs. Foy Barwick, 704 Scotland Ave., Rockingham, 28379

## DIVISION OF YOUTH

Debbie Gay (Christ Church)  
Fairview Road, Box 1334  
Rocky Mount 27801

Cedric Johnson  
(St. Titus' Church)  
521 George Street, Apt. 21A  
Durham 22707

Rebecca Caldwell  
(Emmanuel Church)  
350 E. Massachusetts Avenue  
Southern Pines 28387

Francene Moore  
(St. Titus' Church)  
1405 Lakeland Street, Apt. M.  
Durham 27701

Donna Bynum  
(St. Mark's Church)  
1008 E. Nash Street  
Wilson 27893

Lee Morton  
(St. Andrew's Church)  
106 Beverly Place  
Greensboro 27403

Anne Hager  
(Church of the Good Shepherd)  
100 N. Main Street  
Asheboro 27203

Michael Reinecke  
(Holy Comforter)  
2937 Forestdale Drive  
Burlington 27215

Tom Rhodes  
(St. Andrew's Church)  
421 Single Tree Lane  
Matthews 28105

Mrs. Pat Raynor  
204 Beverly Drive  
Greensboro 27403

Andrey Weaver  
(St. Martin's Church)  
34 Wonderwood Drive  
Charlotte 28211

Miss Carol Coonley  
3939 Wake Forest Road  
Raleigh 27609

The Rev. John I. Jessup, III  
Chairman, Youth Division  
St. Paul's Church  
P.O. Box 426  
Concord 28015

Mr. Thomas S. Hicks  
N-10 Kingswood Apts.  
Chapel Hill 27514

M. Walker Lockett  
33 Pickwick Lane  
Charlotte, N. C. 28211

Mr. and Mrs. Marshall Pittman  
1114 Hill Street  
Greensboro 27408

## LIST OF CLERGY DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1974

(Name after clergyman's name is that of wife. With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

### THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.  
S.T.D., L.H.D. (Marjorie), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive,  
Raleigh  
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6233  
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27612 (919) 787-4011

### THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, J.  
D.D., S.T.D. (Florence), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive,  
Raleigh  
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6233  
911 Winona Road, 27609 (919) 782-0833

### THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D. (L.)  
(301) 435-7133  
104 Cross Keys Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21210 (301) 435-2133

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES (Diane), Non-parochial, Episcopal  
Chaplain at UNC-Greensboro  
930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 379-5133  
925 Carr Street, 27403 (919) 272-2133

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR. (Marianne), Rector of St. Luke's Church and  
Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden  
604 Morgan Road, 27288 (919) 627-4133  
700 Riverside Drive, 27288 (919) 627-0133

ERRATA - CLERICAL DIRECTORY

- p. 20 CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES  
(home phone) (919) 829-0645
- p. 23 HOLLOWELL  
(zip code for West Point, N.Y.) 10996
- p. 28 PATRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D.
- p. 31 TERRY, KENNETH ROSIER
- p. 33 WHITMIRE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR.
- p. 34 GLUSMAN  
(zip code for home address) 27707

ADDITIONS

- p. 30 SESSUM, ROBERT LEE (Donna Ann), Assistant to  
the Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh  
P.O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
- p. 33 WRIGHT, DAVID HENDREN (Marie), Non-stipendiary.  
Bell Labs, Greensboro; assisting with Sunday  
Services, The Church of The Holy Comforter,  
Burlington  
1906 Dickens Drive, Greensboro, 27410  
(919) 288-8269





- ARRETT, WILLIAM PRENTISS (Ida Belle), Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck  
 P. O. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616  
 1737 North Main Street, 27874 (919) 826-3454
- EATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR. (Celestine), Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh  
 St. Augustine's College, 27611 (919) 828-4451, Extension 306  
 1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27610 (919) 832-6408
- ECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR (Elizabeth "Lib"), Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh  
 1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0732  
 2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27608 (919) 787-5837
- RD, ROBERT MACBETH (Mary Katherine), Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.  
 P. O. Box 368, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4312  
 609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-3041
- LAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, JR. (Louisa), Assistant to the Rector, St. Mark's Church, Barrington, Illinois  
 337 Ridge Road, 60010 (312) 381-0596  
 54 Burton Street, Cary, Illinois, 60013 (312) 639-4378
- LLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE (Rita), Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham  
 P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317  
 3511 Brecknock Street, 27705 (919) 489-5267
- RIGHTMAN, EDWARD SCIPIO (Victoria), Rector of St. Titus' Church, Durham  
 400 Moline Street, 27707 (919) 682-5504  
 2504 East Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 682-2700
- ROOME, JOHN TOL (Mary), Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149  
 3009 Round Hill Road, 27408 (919) 288-6544

- BROWN, LAWRENCE KEMSTER (Margaret), Assistant to the Rector  
of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh  
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-5000  
305 Windel Drive, 27609 (919) 782-1500
- BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT (Anne), Rector of Christ Church,  
Albemarle  
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1400  
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5500
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR. (Diana), Rector of Emmanuel  
Church, Southern Pines  
P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3100  
140 Indian Trail Drive, 28387 (919) 692-6600
- GALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES (Geraldine), Rector of St. Ambrose  
Church, Raleigh  
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8000  
1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (619) 829-9600
- CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, J. D. (Susie), Rector of St. Timothy's  
Church, Winston-Salem  
P. O. Box 5233, 27103 (919) 765-0200  
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-4900
- CARTER, WILSON ROSSER (Janie), Rector of Grace Church,  
Lexington  
P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2200  
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-8000
- COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR. (Sarah Hill), Rector of St. Paul's  
Church, Winston-Salem  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4300  
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5800
- COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN (Dorothy), Rector of Christ Church  
Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodlee  
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2900  
West Main (Old Hwy. 70), Cleveland, 27103 (704) 278-4200

- COLIDGE, WILLIAM McCABE, Assistant to the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill  
 304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654  
 7 Douglas Road, 27514 (919) 942-8294
- ORAM, JAMES MICHAEL (Donna), Priest-in-charge of Saint Christopher's Church, High Point  
 P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 869-5311  
 3213 Rolling Road, 27260 (919) 869-5074
- AVIS, ROBERT NELSON (Audrey), Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson  
 P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111  
 384 Bellwood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169
- LOPPERS, THOMAS (Mary Ellen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County)  
 Route 1, Box 55, 28078 (704) 399-5193  
 Route 1, Box 178, 28078 (704) 394-2636
- JINN, FRANK GASQUE (Barbara), Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte  
 P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
 1517 East Morehead Street, 28207 (704) 376-5189
- RGO, DAVID ROLLAND (Sally), Vicar of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem  
 P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 768-0174  
 210 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 765-1257
- RRAR, CHARLES BIDWELL (Elizabeth), Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Epiphany, Rocky Mount; St. Mary's Church, Speed; and St. Michael's Church, Tarboro.  
 (919) 446-9687  
 1904 Windsor Drive, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 446-3472
- HER, EARLE HUGO (Kaja), Non-Parochial. Rehabilitation Counselor  
 120 Wayne Street, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-2485

- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON (Juanita), Diocesan Missionary  
to the Deaf  
P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0711  
2305 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0232
- FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE (Mary Elizabeth), Rector of  
Thomas' Church, Sanford  
P. O. Box 759, 27330 (919) 775-3311  
649 Spring Lane, 27330. (919) 776-2852
- GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH (Nancy), Rector of The Church of  
The Epiphany, Eden  
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-9411  
124 Wilson Street, 27288 (919) 627-1544
- GARNETT, GARY ALLAN, Rector of All Saints' Church (Sedgefield)  
Greensboro  
P. O. Box 7381, 27407 (919) 299-0731  
2711 Four Seasons Blvd., Apt. K, 27407
- GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Ph.D. (Nancy), Non-Parochial  
Associate Professor of Sociology, Columbus College, Columbus, Georgia  
(404) 581-5144  
Route 1, Box 187, Waverly Hall, Georgia 31831 (404) 582-2888
- GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury  
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3111  
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4431
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS (Harriet), Rector of St. Timothy's Church  
Wilson  
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3151  
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3101
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN (Anne), Non-Parochial. Profes  
School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee  
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5151  
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5151
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D. (Elizabeth), Retired.  
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (804) 622-7111

ADEN, ROBERT LEE, JR. (Mary Anne), Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte

1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034

324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-9722

ALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART (Carolyn), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh

P. O. Box 18368, 27609 (919) 787-7590

2008 Rangeprest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-1999

ANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD (Howard), Retired

1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Ala. 36604 (205) 432-6989

ARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE (Judith), Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham (until 8-31-74)

1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273

2310 Caroline Drive, 27705 (919) 383-4227

AYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD (Jean), Non-Parochial.

(704) 597-2293

4010-H Providence Road, Charlotte, 28211 (704) 364-0495

ERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN (Margaret), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese

P. O. Box 10068, 27404 (919) 275-1651

219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648

ICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D. (Helen), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of Old Testament, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut

409 Prospect Street, 06510 (203) 436-4607

125 Mill Rock Road, 06517 (203) 865-0340

OLLOWELL, MARVIN EDGAR, IR., D.Min. (Phyllis), Non-Parochial. Chaplain, Department of the Army.

Office of Post Chaplain (914) 938-2003/3504

U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, 70996

513-E Alexander Place, U.S.M.A., 10996 (914) 446-5183



- HUNTLEY, PRESTON BROOKS, JR. (Lunell), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe  
 P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-693  
 501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-121
- JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS (Vertie), Retired.  
 Route 1, Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-301
- JENKINS, BLAIR, III (Martha), Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-611  
 2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-561
- JESSUP, JOHN IVEY, III, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord  
 525 Lake Concord Road, N.E., 28025 (704) 782-201  
 260 Brookwood Avenue, #4-C, 28025 (704) 782-201
- JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. (Connie), Instructor, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, and Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner  
 P. O. Box 44, Garner, 27529 (919) 772-711  
 1502 Lakeside Drive, Garner, 27529 (919) 772-601
- JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE (Mae), Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove  
 P. O. Box 482, 27052 (919) 591-771  
 Summit Avenue, 27052 (919) 591-411
- KEESE, PETER GAINES (Helen), Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain, Duke University Medical Center, Durham.  
 Box 3112, Duke Univ. Med. Center, 27710 (919) 684-351  
 1016 Urban Drive, 27701 (919) 682-281
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE (Gwendolyn), Non-Parochial. Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte  
 100 Billingsley Road, 28211 (704) 376-741  
 4417 Oglukian Road, 28211 (704) 366-251
- KELLY, JOHN LANE (Kathryn), Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and Christ Church, Rocky Mount  
 P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801  
 306 North Kirkwood Avenue, 27801 (919) 442-431



- KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN (Pat), Priest-Director of Christ the King Center and Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte  
 425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 334-9503  
 1714 Shannonhouse Drive, 28215 (704) 536-9789
- LANE, JOHN DAVID (Elizabeth), Assistant to the Rector of The Church of The Holy Comforter, Charlotte  
 2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171  
 1725 Jameston Drive, 28209 (704) 334-3607
- LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR. (Mary), Non-Parochial  
 P. O. Box 19264, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-9190  
 3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799
- LEE, PETER JAMES (Kristina), Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill  
 304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654  
 510 North Street, 27514 (919) 967-6023
- LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR. (Betty), Rector of Calvary Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro  
 P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192  
 1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-4726
- LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM CHERRY (Elizabeth), Non-Parochial  
 Graduate student, Clinical Training Program, Bowman Gray Medical School, Winston-Salem  
 (919) 727-4745  
 1625 Dupont Road, 27103 (919) 725-7154
- MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham (as of 8-1-74)  
 82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282
- MANION, JAMES EDWARD (Betty Jayne), Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines  
 P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171  
 227 Heather Lane, 28387 (919) 692-8624

- MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER (Jo), Non-Parochial  
 485 Devereux Drive, N.E., Concord, 28025 (704) 786-4187  
 (704) 786-8855
- MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. (Ann), Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, N. Y.  
 99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 280-3218  
 (212) 662-4538
- MATHEWS, LEX STERNER (Judith), Non-Parochial. Non-stipendiary ministry  
 P. O. Box 1782, St. Petersburg, Florida, 33731 (813) 821-0520
- McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER (Dorothy), Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and The Church of the Ascension, Fork  
 1500 Lafayette Court, Greensboro, 27408 (919) 275-6471  
 (919) 288-3057
- McLEESTER, JOHN HOYT, Rector of The Church of The Advent, Enfield  
 200 Batchelor Street, 27823 (919) 445-3166  
 206 Batchelor Street, 27823 (919) 445-5737
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Jennifer), Non-Parochial. Head of History Department  
 Homerton College, Cambridge, England
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN (Polly), Non-Parochial. Project Director  
 Project Test Pattern, Mt. St. Alban, Washington, D. C. 20016 (202) 363-1632  
 4108 Dana Court, Kensington, Maryland, 20795 (301) 942-5236
- MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR. (Jo Ann), Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh  
 21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863  
 211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666
- MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT (Harriet), Non-Parochial  
 33 Fletcher Road, Belmont, Massachusetts, 02178 (617) 484-8772

- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, R. (Joyce), Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte  
 6600 Plaza Road, 28215 (704) 536-4091  
 5701 McBride Street, 28215 (704) 536-3353
- MORALES, CARLTON OWEN (Louise), Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033  
 901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452
- MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES (Marlene), Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham  
 P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064  
 or (919) 688-2381, extension 622  
 4014 Bristol Road, 27707 (919) 489-8237
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON (Myrtle), Rector of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill  
 200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357  
 623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947
- NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD (Sigrid), Non-Parochial. Library Staff, Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Mission  
 P. O. Box 3066, 27705  
 3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017
- ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER (Gerry), Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saint's Church, Warrenton  
 127 North Main Street, 27589 (919) 257-4705
- OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON (Lou), Non-Parochial. Lecturer, The University of Manchester, Manchester, England  
 061-236-3311, Ext. 2208  
 32 Coppice Road, Poynton Poynton 5688  
 Stockport, Cheshire, England
- PACE, FRED COOLEIDGE, Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines  
 P. O. Box 1164, Pinehurst, 28374 (919) 295-6387

PATRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D. (Charlotte), Associate Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, and Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro

(919) 272-6149

216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 273-6742

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D. (Evelyn), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of History, Davidson College, and Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson

P. O. Box 2455, 28036 (704) 892-8021  
515 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-1074

PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, OHC, Non-Parochial.  
Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York, 12493

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount

P. O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134  
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK (Ellen), Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough

P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431  
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III (Erika), Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy

P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6067  
162 Rockford St., 27030 (919) 786-6922

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV (Christine), Non-Parochial.

P. O. Box 313, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 898-4521  
(704) 898-4863

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR. (Muriel), Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro

P. O. Box 8951, 27410 (919) 294-1282  
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116

- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN (Betsy), Rector of St. Mary's Church,  
High Point  
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-9042  
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 886-4780
- PULLEY, FRANK EASTON (Louise), Retired  
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-3818
- REEVE, KEITH JOHN (Carmen), Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's  
Church, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767  
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of The Church of the Holy  
Comforter, Burlington  
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251  
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453
- REINERS, ALWIN, JR. (Joanne), Rector of The Church of the Holy  
Comforter, Charlotte  
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171  
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512
- RIGHTMYER, THOMAS NELSON (Lucy), Rector, Church of The  
Good Shepherd, Asheboro  
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS (Susan), Retired  
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725
- ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE (Patricia), Priest-in-charge of  
St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury  
Route 6, Box 570, 28144 (704) 636-0821
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL (Tharen), Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259 or 834-6250  
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747
- SCOGIN, ALFRED FOY, JR. (Helen), Priest-in-charge of St. David's  
Church, Laurinburg  
P. O. Box 334, 28352 (919) 276-1757  
Route 4, Dunbar Drive, 28352 (919) 276-5804



SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Ph.D. (Mary), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida

Department of Religion, JWU, 32601 (904) 372-1625  
1203 Northwest 12th Avenue, 32601 (904) 373-3985

SCOUTEN, JAMES WARREN (Mary), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin

P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291  
400 Old Post Road, 28339 (919) 897-7620

SHARPE, JOHN L., III, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Curator, Rare Books, Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham

815 Camden Avenue, 27701 (919) 684-4134  
(919) 682-4875

SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., D.D., Non-Parochial.

Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham

P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, 27706 (919) 286-0624  
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE (Bee'), Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte

P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484

SIMONS, HARRISON THAYER (Eugenia), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, and Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford

P. O. Box 194, 27565 (919) 693-5547  
302 College Street, 27565 (919) 693-8517

SMITH, HARMON LEE, JR., Ph.D. (Bettye), Non-Parochial. Professor of Moral Theology, The Divinity School, Duke University, Durham

The Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3959  
3510 Randolph Road, 27705 (919) 489-0022

SMITH, JOHN MOFFETT (Eleanor), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte

P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378  
2508 Oxford Place, 28207



- SMITH, THOMAS, JR. (Mary), Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rector (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem  
2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928
- SNEED, WILSON WEST, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield  
St. Paul's Church, Church and Second Streets, 27577 (919) 934-2675  
719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Retired  
2924 Sprucewood Drive, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1966
- STEED, JOHN GRIFFITH (Mary Lou), Assistant to the Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson  
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 291-4630  
611 West Vance Street, 27893 (919) 291-2940
- STONE, JOHN CURTIS (Mary Ruth), Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet  
P. O. Box 687, 28345 (919) 582-0861  
214 Rosedale Lane, 28345 (919) 582-4076
- TAYLOR, CHARLES ARVILLE, JR. (Isabel), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
740 Austin Lane, 27106 (919) 748-1602
- TAYLOR, TERRY RAY (Linda), Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville  
P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223
- PERRY, KENNETH ROSIER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury  
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221  
422 Mitchell Street, 28144 (704) 636-2646
- TURNER, CLAY HOWARD (Jane), Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville  
P. O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314  
1100 East Broad Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023

TYTE, WILBUR HENRY (Marian), Rector of St. Thomas' Church,  
Reidsville

315 Lindsey Street, 27320 (919) 349-3511

612 Crescent Drive, 27320 (919) 349-9448

VALENTINE, FREDERICK FARWELL, JR. (Virginia), Priest-in-  
charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary

P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477

614 West Cornwall Road, 27511 (919) 467-7454

VEST, FRANK HARRIS, JR. (Ann), Rector of Christ Church, Char-  
lotte

P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378

735 Hempstead Place, 28207 (704) 332-6297

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR. (Flo), Non-Parochial. Episcopal  
College Chaplain, Winston-Salem

P. O. Box 7371, 27109 (919) 725-9711, Extension 326

1821 Georgia Avenue, 27104 (919) 725-5633

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Non-Parochial

4105-A Cross Creek Court, Raleigh, 27607

WALL, JOHN NELSON, JR., Ph.D. (Terry), Non-Parochial. Assistant  
Professor of English, North Carolina University, Raleigh

Box 5308, NCSU, 27607 (919) 737-2420

1001 St. Mary's Street, 27605 (919) 832-3055

WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR. (Kathryn), Non-Parochial

1737 Queens Road, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 377-4241

WELLS, WILLIAM SMITH, JR. (Marion), Non-Parochial. Episcopal  
Chaplain at North Carolina State University, Raleigh

Box 5276, NCSU, 27607 (919) 737-2414

200 Furches Street, 27607 (919) 833-1586

WHITE, NICHOLSON B. (Diana), Assistant to the Rector of Christ  
Church, Charlotte

P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378

2118 Beverly Drive, 28207

HITMORE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR. (Mildred), Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham

P. O. Box 1313, 28379. (919) 895-4739

1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-2373

ILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR. (Mary), Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte

115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746

1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111

ILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE (Merlyn), Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton

P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610

536 Henry Street, 27870 (919) 537-4216

OGGON, HARRY ARTHUR (Genelda), Non-Parochial. Director, Alcoholism Program, Blue Ridge Community Mental Health Center, Asheville

Suite 233, Parkway Office Building, 28801 (704) 252-8748

118 Macon Avenue, 28801 (704) 253-1748

OODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID (Dorothy), Non-Parochial. Graduate Program in Pastoral Care, Wake Forest University and Baptist Hospital, Winston-Salem

RFD 2, Box 32, Pfafftown, 27040

OUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D. (Jean), Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham

The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3564

132 Pinecrest Road, 27705 (919) 489-3923

CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATIONS IN THE DIOCESE  
WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

FOLMSBEE, GRANT OMAR (Mary), Supply Priest for St. Mary's Church, Wilson  
1724 Woodside Drive, 27893 (919) 237-575

GLUSMAN, EDWARD F., JR. (Eva), Graduate Student, Duke University, and Assistant to the Rector of St. Phillip's Church, Durham  
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-737  
1939 Morehead Avenue, 27701 (919) 489-312

LAWRENCE, BRUCE BENNETT, Ph.D., Interim Priest at St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Assistant Professor, Department of Religion, Duke University, Durham  
P. O. Box 4735, Durham, 27706

REED, WALTER JOSSELYN, Supply Priest for Trinity Church, Fuquay-Varina  
2516 Anderson Drive, Raleigh, 27608 (919) 782-163

SETZER, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Supply Priest for St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem  
1020 Windover Circle, 27104 (919) 748-133

SMITH, COLUMBUS BENJAMIN, Supply Priest for St. Paul's Church, Thomasville  
P. O. Box 1250, Albemarle, 28001

LIST OF CLERGY  
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

## THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.  
*Consecrated January 25, 1951*

## THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D.D., S.T.D.  
*Consecrated May 13, 1960*

## THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.  
*Consecrated April 25, 1967*

## PRIESTS

*Canonical Residence**Ordination to Priesthood*

1-18, 1939	William Penn Price .....	6-20, 1940
1-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman .....	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune .....	4-12, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D. ....	11-21, 1945
1-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann .....	6-11, 1936
1-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D. ....	6-15, 1951
1-1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith .....	2- 5, 1936
1-1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson .....	12-20, 1918
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray .....	2-27, 1942
1-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr. ....	12-19, 1952
1-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahan, Ph.D. ....	2- 3, 1953
1-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp .....	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit .....	12-17, 1942
1-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin .....	9- 9, 1955
1-30, 1955	William David Woodruff .....	1-10, 1956
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley .....	11-24, 1934
1- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale .....	5-21, 1946
1-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr. ....	1- 5, 1957



<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr. ....	1-24, 1956
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman .....	12-13, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D. ....	5-22, 1957
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr. ....	3-15, 1957
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Meade .....	6-21, 1957
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott, Ph.D. ....	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D. ....	2- 8, 1958
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke .....	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams .....	1-20, 1958
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird .....	7-15, 1959
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris .....	1-10, 1959
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway .....	7- 7, 1959
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger .....	6- 9, 1959
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley .....	6-21, 1959
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius .....	5- 5, 1960
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks .....	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III .....	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV .....	4-29, 1960
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr. ....	12-21, 1961
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher .....	1- 5, 1961
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill .....	6-29, 1962
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson .....	6-29, 1962
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill .....	12- 8, 1962
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier .....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone .....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon .....	6-29, 1963
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr. ....	6-17, 1964
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Ph.D. ....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis .....	6-29, 1964
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins .....	12-20, 1964
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway .....	5-28, 1964
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson .....	6- 7, 1964
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick .....	3- 4, 1964
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr. ....	6-29, 1964
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie .....	2-26, 1965
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr. ....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker .....	12- 3, 1965
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D. ....	4-25, 1965
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott .....	6-24, 1966
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne .....	6-24, 1966



<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum .....	6-24, 1967
-29, 1966	Clay Howard Turner .....	6-24, 1967
- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison .....	1- 9, 1965
- 9, 1966	Carlton Owen Morales .....	6-14, 1958
-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden .....	11-27, 1954
-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Patrick, Ph.D. ....	12-22, 1949
- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr. ....	5-29, 1958
- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr. ....	1- 3, 1956
- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis .....	1-31, 1937
- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr. ....	6- 8, 1961
-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon .....	11-26, 1950
- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr. ....	1-31, 1961
-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter .....	6-24, 1969
-29, 1968	William Smith Wells, Jr. ....	6-24, 1969
- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr. ....	2-25, 1955
-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell, J.D. ....	10-29, 1956
- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan .....	1-16, 1963
- 1, 1968	William Cherry Livingston .....	7-13, 1966
- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott .....	2-20, 1945
- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal .....	6- 2, 1943
- 1, 1969	Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr. ....	2-16, 1946
-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr. ....	11-21, 1948
- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers .....	12- 8, 1956
- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte .....	11- 8, 1954
- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch .....	12-17, 1966
- 1, 1969	John Lane Kelly .....	10-17, 1954
- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve .....	6- 6, 1968
- 1, 1970	James Warren Scouten .....	5-25, 1968
-24, 1970	Thom Williamson Blair, Jr. ....	11- 7, 1973
- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews .....	6- 3, 1961
- 1, 1970	Harrison Thayer Simons .....	6- 8, 1963
-16, 1970	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr. ....	5-26, 1954
- 1, 1971	Peter James Lee .....	5- 8, 1968
- 4, 1971	Terry Ray Taylor .....	12-15, 1968
-18, 1971	Kenneth Rosier Terry .....	7-30, 1946
- 6, 1971	Wilson West Sneed, D.D. ....	8-21, 1949
- 1, 1972	John Ivey Jessup, III .....	6-24, 1969
-24, 1972	Harmon Lee Smith, Ph.D. ....	6-24, 1972
- 1, 1972	Fred Cooledge Pace .....	12-20, 1967
- 1, 1972	James Michael Coram .....	5-31, 1969
- 1, 1972	Lawrence Kemster Brown .....	1- 6, 1968

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
6- 1, 1972	David Rolland Fargo .....	3-28, 1972
6-19, 1972	Frank Gasque Dunn .....	12-18, 1972
6-24, 1972	John Nelson Wall, Jr., Ph.D. ....	6-22, 1972
6-28, 1972	William McCabe Coolidge .....	6-23, 1972
7- 1, 1972	William Prentiss Barrett .....	8- 6, 1972
9- 1, 1972	John Griffith Steed .....	5-30, 1972
9-10, 1972	Charles Arville Taylor, Jr. ....	12-19, 1972
11- 1, 1972	John Tol Broome .....	3-14, 1973
1- 1, 1973	Marvin Edgar Hollowell, Jr., Min.D. ....	12-17, 1972
3- 1, 1973	Edward Scipio Brightman .....	4-11, 1973
3- 4, 1973	Warwick Aiken, Jr. ....	7-27, 1973
6-11, 1973	Charles Bidwell Farrar .....	12-29, 1972
6-23, 1973	Blair Jenkins, III .....	6-22, 1973
7- 1, 1973	Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr. ....	6-29, 1973
8-20, 1973	Frank Harris Vest, Jr. ....	6- , 1973
8-28, 1973	John David Lane .....	12 -9, 1973
10- 1, 1973	Peter Gaines Keese .....	5-12, 1973
11-18, 1973	John Lawrence Sharpe III, Ph.D. ....	6-22, 1973
12-16, 1973	Robert Lee Haden, Jr. ....	6- 5, 1973
4- 1, 1974	James Edward Manion .....	11-21, 1973
5- 1, 1974	Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr. ....	6-18, 1973
6- 1, 1974	John Moffett Smith .....	
6- 9, 1974	Gary Allan Garnett .....	
7- 1, 1974	John Hoyt McLeester .....	
7- 1, 1974	Thomas Nelson Rightmyer .....	
8- 1974	Nicholson B. White .....	

<i>Canonical</i>	<i>Deacons</i>	<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Ph.D. ....	6-11, 1960
6-22, 1974	David Hendron Wright .....	6-22, 1974

### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
William Sydnor Blair .....	8-29, 1973

### POSTULANTS FOR HOLY ORDERS

Wylie S .Quinn, III .....	3-14, 1974
---------------------------	------------

DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

with

Location, Mailing Address and Clergy

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families are contained in Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

- bemarkle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P. O. Box 657) 28001  
 The Rev. Philip R. Bynum
- nsonville, All Souls'—Highway #52 28007  
 The Rev. Terry R. Taylor
- sheboro, Good Shepherd—505 Mountain Road 27203  
 The Rev. Thomas N. Rightmyer
- attleboro, St. John's—P. O. Box 577—Main Street 27809  
 The Rev. John L. Kelly
- urnington, Holy Comforter—320 E. Davis Street  
 (P. O. Box 1415) 27215  
 The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke
- urnington, St. Athanasius'—Webb Avenue 27215  
 The Rev. James R. Fortune
- ary, St. Paul's—221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431) 27511  
 The Rev. Frederick F. Valentine, Jr.
- Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross—304 East Franklin Street 27514  
 The Rev. Peter James Lee  
 The Rev. William M. Coolidge
- Holy Family—200 Hayes Road 27514  
 The Rev. John C. Mott
- Charlotte, All Saints'—6600 Plaza Road 28215  
 The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.
- Christ Church—1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124) 28207  
 The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.  
 The Rev. John M. Smith  
 The Rev. Nicholas B. White

- Holy Comforter—2701 Park Road 282  
 The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.  
 The Rev. John D. Lane
- St. Andrew's—3601 Central Avenue
- St. Christopher's—1501 Starbrook Drive (P. O. Box 15482) 282
- St. John's—1623 Carmel Road  
 The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
- St. Martin's—1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) 282  
 The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
 The Rev. Frank G. Dunn
- St. Michael & All Angels—425 East 17th Street  
 The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon
- St. Peter's—115 West 7th Street 282  
 The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
- Cleveland, Christ Church—P. O. Box 37 271  
 The Rev. Claude A. Collins
- Concord, All Saints'—525 Lake Concord Road, N.E. 280  
 The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—(P. O. Box 633) 270  
 The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill
- Davidson, St. Alban's—Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) 280  
 The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.
- Durham, Ephphatha—Corner of Greer and North Streets 277  
 The Rev. James R. Fortune
- St. Andrew's—1852 Liberty Street 277  
 The Rev. Albert A. Nelius
- St. Joseph's—1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734) 277  
 The Rev. Paul C. Morrison
- St. Luke's—1737 Hillandale Road 277  
 The Rev. J. E. C. Harris (until 8-31-74)

St. Philip's—403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr.	27702
St. Stephen's—82 Kimberly Drive The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie	27707
St. Titus'—400 Moline Street The Rev. Edward S. Brightman	27707
Eden, Epiphany—538 Henry Street The Rev. Thomas J. Garner	27288
St. Luke's—604 Morgan Road The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.	27288
St. Mary's—Route 1 (Reidsville Road) The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.	27288
Elkin, Galloway Memorial—300 West Main Street	28621
Enfield, The Advent—200 Batchelor Avenue The Rev. John H. McLeester	27823
Erwin, St. Stephen's—203 East "G" Street (P. O. Box 596) The Rev. James W. Scouten	28339
Fork, The Ascension—Route #2, Advance, N. C. The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill	27006
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity—South Main Street The Rev. Walter J. Reed (Supply)	27526
Garner, St. Christopher's—1101 Vandora Spring Road (P. O. Box 44) The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.	27529
Germanton, St. Philip's	27019
Greensboro, All Saints'—4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield) (P. O. Box 7381) The Rev. Gary A. Garnett	27407

Holy Trinity—601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247)	27405
The Rev. John T. Broome	
The Rev. Blair Jenkins, III	
The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	
The Redeemer—901 East Friendly Avenue (P. O. Box 20311)	27420
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales	
St. Andrew's—2105 West Market Street (P. O. Box 10068)	27404
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	
St. Barnabas'—1300 Jefferson Road (P. O. Box 8951)	27410
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.	
St. Francis'—3506 Lawndale Drive	27408
Halifax, St. Mark's—King Street	27839
The Rev. Charles B. Farrar	
Hamlet, All Saints'—217 Henderson Street (P. O. Box 687)	28345
The Rev. John C. Stone	
Haw River, St. Andrew's—(P. O. Box 346)	27258
Henderson, Holy Innocents'—Chestnut Street (P. O. Box 486)	27536
The Rev. Robert N. Davis	
St. John's—Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696)	27536
High Point, St. Christopher's—225 Eastchester Drive (P. O. Box 5028)	27262
The Rev. James M. Coran	
St. Mary's—West Farris at 1201 North Main Street	27262
The Rev. William P. Price	
Hillsborough, St. Matthew's—East King Street (P. O. Box 583)	27278
The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit	
Huntersville, St. Mark's—Mt. Holly Road (Route #1, Box 55)	28078
The Rev. Thomas Droppers	



Iredell County, St. James'—Route 5, Mooresville The Rev. Claude A. Collins	28115
Jackson, The Saviour The Rev. Robert M. Bird	27845
Kittrell, St. James'	27544
Laurinburg, St. David's—506 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334) The Rev. Alfred F. Scogin, Jr.	28352
Lexington, Grace—419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345) The Rev. Wilson R. Carter	27292
Littleton, St. Alban's—Mosby Street The Rev. Robert W. Orvis (Supply)	27850
St. Anna's—Bacon Road The Rev. William L. Williams	27850
Louisburg, St. Matthias'—South Main Street	27549
St. Paul's—602 North Main Street	27549
Mayodan, The Messiah—114 South Second Avenue	27027
Milton, Christ Church—Main & High Streets (P. O. Box 65)	27305
Monroe, St. Paul's—114 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293) The Rev. Preston B. Huntley, Jr.	28110
Mount Airy, Trinity—472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043) The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III	27030
Northampton County, St. Luke's—Star Route, Roanoke Rapids The Rev. Robert M. Bird	27870
Oxford, St. Cyprian's—408 Granville Street The Rev. Harrison T. Simons	
St. Stephen's—College Street (P. O. Box 194) The Rev. Harrison T. Simons	27565

- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—202 W. Salisbury Street  
(P. O. Box 653) 27312  
The Rev. Bruce B. Lawrence, Ph.D. (interim priest)
- Raleigh, Christ Church—120 East Edenton Street  
(P. O. Box 25778) 27611  
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
- Good Shepherd—Hillsbro Street 27601  
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
- St. Ambrose—813 Darby Drive 27610  
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
- St. Augustine's—1401 Oakwood Avenue 27611  
The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.
- St. Mark's—New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446), 27610  
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve
- St. Mary's—900 Hillsboro Street 27611  
The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis, Chaplain
- St. Michael's—1520 Canterbury Road 27608  
The Rev. James D. Beckwith  
The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown
- St. Timothy's—4523 Six Forks Road (P. O. Box 18368) 27609  
The Rev. George B. S. Hale
- Reidsville, St. Thomas'—315 Lindsey Street 27320  
The Rev. Wilbur H. Tyte
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd 27570  
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—700 Roanoke Avenue  
(P. O. Box 264) 27870  
The Rev. William L. Williams
- Rockingham, The Messiah—202 N. Lawrence Street  
(P. O. Box 1313) 28379  
The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.

Rocky Mount, Christ Church—Fairview Road (P. O. Box 1334) The Rev. John L. Kelly	27801
Epiphany—Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue The Rev. Charles B. Farrar	27801
Good Shepherd—North Church & Gay Streets (P. O. Box 1892) The Rev. Charles I. Penick	27801
St. Andrew's—Circle Drive (P. O. Box 3)	27801
Roxboro, St. Mark's—318 North Main Street (P. O. Box 813)	27573
Salisbury, St. Luke's—211 North Church Street The Rev. Uly H. Gooch The Rev. Kenneth R. Terry	28144
St. Matthew's—Rt. 6, Box 570 (Statesville Road) The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal	28144
St. Paul's—930 South Main Street	28144
Sanford, St. Thomas'—312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 759) The Rev. Donald W. Frazier	27330
Scotland Neck, Trinity—1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) The Rev. William P. Barrett	27874
Smithfield, St. Paul's—Church and Second Streets The Rev. Wilson W. Sneed, D.D.	27577
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—350 East Massachusetts Avenue (P. O. Box 569) The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr. The Rev. Fred C. Pace The Rev. James E. Manion	28387
Speed, St. Mary's The Rev. Charles B. Farrar	27881

Statesville, Trinity—North Center Street at Henkel Road (P. O. Box 1103) The Rev. Clay H. Turner	28677
Tarboro, Calvary—411 East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.	27886
St. Luke's—Panola Street (P. O. Box 1245) The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.	27886
St. Michael's—(P. O. Box 331) The Rev. Charles B. Farrar	27886
Thomasville, St. Paul's—108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27) The Rev. Columbus B. Smith (Supply)	27360
Townsville, Holy Trinity	27584
Wadesboro, Calvary—308 East Wade Street (P. O. Box 332) The Rev. Terry R. Taylor	28170
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—601 S. Main Street (Box 769) The Rev. E. C. Lecarpentier, Jr. (Supply)	27587
Walnut Cove, Christ Church—Summit Avenue (P. O. Box 482) The Rev. Edward B. Jordan	27052
Warrenton, All Saints'—Front & West Franklin Streets The Rev. Robert W. Orvis	27589
Emmanuel—127 North Main Street The Rev. Robert W. Orvis	27589
Weldon, Grace—Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) The Rev. Robert M. Bird	27890

Wilson, St. Mark's—1008 E. Nash Street The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)	27893
St. Timothy's—202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) The Rev. John A. Gray The Rev. John G. Steed	27893
Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—2790 Oakland Drive (P. O. Box 11437) The Rev. David R. Fargo	27106
St. Paul's—520 Summit Street The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.	27101
St. Stephen's—810 North Highland Avenue The Rev. John W. Setzer, Jr. (Supply)	27101
St. Timothy's—Parkway Drive at Bellview Street (P. O. Box 5233) The Rev. John R. Campbell, J.D. The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.	27103
Woodleaf, St. George's The Rev. Claude A. Collins	27054
Yanceyville, St. Luke's—Wall Street	27379

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 25 and 26, 1974

\*Present at this Convention according to records of the registration committee of the host parish.

DELEGATES	PARISHES	ALTERNATES
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*		
Judith M. Mudge*		James McKeon
Marie C. Chivington*		John H. Mudge
Macon C. Smith, Jr.*		Robert D. Higgins, Jr.
Joseph Giglio, Jr.*		Marie M. Hoff
Asheboro, Good Shepherd		
Feaster Newton		Lee J. Stone
Howard B. Wells*		John O. H. Toledano
Mary Louise Ball*		Alex Ball
Reid Rich*		Bryant Thompson*
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*		
Roger Gant, Jr.*		Cmdr. Gordon Duncan*
Jack Spencer*		Mrs. Clary W. Holt*
Ed Jackson*		Speight L. Bird, Jr.*
William deR. Scott*		John A. Freeman
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Peter James Lee*		
The Rev. William McCabe Coolidge		
Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire*		Mrs. Gerald Barrett*
Henry W. Lewis*		Charles Shaffer
Dr. Robert Sullivan		Mrs. Thomas Collins
Dr. Lawrence London*		Mrs. James Godfrey
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*		
Mebane M. Pitchett*		Luke Page
W. Thomas Bost*		Rollie Tillman
Virginia Powell*		T. B. Spiller
William Myers*		Margaret Berry



Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.\*

E. H. Hardison*	R. D. Culbertson
J. Emmett Sebrell*	Bailey Patrick, Jr.
L. A. Tomlinson, Jr.*	Mrs. M. Lee Heath
Robert V. Sisk*	Louis V. Sutton, Jr.

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.\*

The Rev. John David Lane\*

Stanley Hubbard	Thomas M. Wilson*
George Sweet*	Mrs. Susan McGee
William A. Shuford*	James Harper
Mrs. Patricia LeNeave*	James Holt

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff\*

Frank Dewhurst*	Dr. John Dunn
Pearl Olson*	Mrs. Betty Miller*
James L. Baxter	Mrs. Sue Pegues
Walter Miller*	W. W. Pegues

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff\*

George McRoberts*	Morton A. Serrell
H. Earl DeFlorin	M. Sidney Jones
Herbert D. Carstarphen*	Mrs. David Hardwick*
Sidney C. Fortune	Mrs. M. Sidney Jones

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Lee Haden, Jr.\*

Thurman Starnes*	Mrs. Jim L. Hill*
Marge Cole*	Ann Hurst
Bob Austin*	Madalyn Gerrard
Warren Owen*	Jim De Masi*

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman\*

The Rev. Frank Gasque Dunn\*

John D. Elliot*	John E. Andrews
Robert D. Noble*	William H. Daniel
Mrs. C. B. Barbre, Jr.*	R. Jerome Woodruff
Claude Barbre*	Dr. Fleming H. Stone

## Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.\*

James B. Craighill*	Mrs. Ellis Gurry
Charles S. W. King*	Mrs. Frank Shannonhouse, J
Charles Keith*	Mrs. Richard D. Coonen
E. Dunbar Jewell*	Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.

## Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*

Edgar Lyerly	Mrs. Elsie Lyerly
Dennis Owens	Mrs. C. A. Brown III*
Pauline Graham*	C. A. Brown III*
Vickie Gardner*	John C. Gardner

## Concord, All Saints'

Mrs. Helen Arthur*	Winfred Montgomery
Ralph Edsall*	Joe Orland
Mrs. Wilhemina Sasser*	Norman Riley
James Walker*	Clyde Towell

## Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison\*

George Williams*	James Fortune, Jr.
Clement C. Clay	Mrs. Joyce Avery
Mrs. C. C. Clay	Seth Preslar*
James B. Craven*	

## Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris\*

William C. Spann*	Mrs. Yancey G. Culton, II
Dr. Drew Edwards*	Dr. William F. Gutknecht*
Mrs. Frank DePasquale*	Edward S. Wasdell
Miss Virginia Shreve	Mrs. Wayne L. Moore

## Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger\*

The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr.

Dr. James E. Davis*	Miss Louise Kaufmann*
Dr. Angus M. McBride*	John E. Markham, Jr.*
James R. Pleasants, Jr.	Merrell Patrick*
Mrs. Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.*	Mrs. David Robinson*

## Durham, St. Stephen's

Robert F. Baker*	Ralph Hawkins
A. Chandler Schmalz*	A. William Kennon
James H. Webb, Jr.*	Roger B. Ray
Milton A. Barber III*	H. B. Shelton, Jr.

- Erham, St. Titus', The Rev. Edward Scipio Brightman\*  
 Dr. Cecil L. Patterson\* Mrs. Marion D. Spaulding\*  
 R. C. W. Perry\* Mrs. Vivian R. Patterson\*  
 Dr. Charles E. King\* Mrs. Viola Turner  
 Dr. Charles W. Orr\* Mrs. Grayce Thompson
- en, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*  
 George Albert Atkins\* Grace Burroughs Atkins  
 Ruth Cunningham\* John G. Cunningham\*  
 W. Giles Hunnings, Jr.\* Barbara Lindsay Hunnings  
 Caroline London Rosenthal Herbert G. Rosenthal
- en, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.  
 Dennis Alcorn\* Melvin Cook  
 Mrs. T. M. Carter\* Melvin Craddock  
 Mrs. Frances G. Craddock\* T. D. Pulliam  
 Mrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr.\* T. M. Carter
- Field, The Advent, The Rev. John H. McLeester\*  
 Richard H. Pope, Jr.\* Frank Thorne  
 Joseph H. Norman, III\* John McGwigan\*  
 W. Fleming W. F. Clement  
 Fred H. Troutman
- vin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. James Warren Scouten\*  
 Hunter Ackis\* Harriett Ackis  
 Toe Noe\* Alice Noe\*  
 Ted Malone Linda Malone  
 Dr. W. E. Adair\* Lucy Adair
- ensboro, All Saints'  
 Robert E. Branard\* Hugh Williams  
 Ms. Chris Loeber\* Bill Miles\*  
 Charles Knowles\* Mrs. Marion Covert  
 Clev Davis\* Mrs. Pat Fricke
- ensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Tol Broome\*  
 The Rev. Blair Jenkins, Jr.\*, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.\*  
 H. C. Gibson\* R. Reed DeVane\*  
 Mrs. John S. Lucas Miss Laura Jeffress\*  
 Philip M. Russell\* Arthur A. Neller, Jr.\*  
 Mrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth Miles H. Wolff

## Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl F. Herman\*

John Harden*	William A. Bland, Jr.*
Robert W. Newsom, Jr.*	R. Winston Bell*
Graham W. Darden*	Richard D. Wilson*
John L. Giles, Jr.*	J. Bruce Morton*

## Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson\*

## The Rev. John Ivey Jessup III\*

Mrs. Lamar Bland	Mrs. Allen Morris*
Henry Moon*	Mrs. Paul Schickedantz
Robert Foxworth*	Joseph Page
Neal Shanks*	Howard Ellington

## Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis\*

Miss Annie Gray Burroughs*	T. D. Peck
Robert D. Herford*	D. C. Seifert
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.*	W. J. Alston
Bennett H. Perry*	Mrs. R. G. Burwell

## High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price\*

## The Rev. John Laurance Abraham\*

Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.*	Gilbert H. Clinard
Edward M. Knox*	Mrs. Earl E. Congdon
Alex M. Rankin, III*	Louis J. Fisher, Jr.
Mrs. N. Matt Wall*	Jack W. Smith

## Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Louton Whitlock Pettit\*

Miss Elizabeth Collins	Mrs. Winnifred Nielsen
Lucius Cheshire, Jr.*	Don Matheson
John P. Kennedy*	Miss Margaret Trull
H. Carlton McKee*	Miss Isabelle Webb

## Huntersville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers\*

Mrs. Jan Sharar*	Arnold Sharar
George Osborne*	Mrs. Nancy Shields
William Griffin*	Hal Shinn
Ken Blackwelder	Mrs. Carolyn Short*

- exington, Grace, The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter\*  
 Mrs. W. A. Reynolds (Sandy)\*      Mrs. Elizabeth Hargrave  
 Don P. Blanton\*      Mrs. Mary Davis  
 Powel Cappel\*      Max Walser  
 Mrs. Don P. Blanton\*      R. B. Smith
- ouisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edwin Gould Wappler, Ph.D.  
 Collin McKinne      B. Baker Harrison  
 James Johnson\*      Molly Harrison  
 Elizabeth Johnson\*      Jane House  
 Mrs. Ivy Edith Strother\*      Paul Hensley
- onroe, St. Paul's  
 H. D. Joyner\*      Albert S. Orr, Jr.  
 Harry Crow\*      Gary Noles\*  
 Robert L. Huffman\*      Thomas F. Dillon  
 Robert J. Selden      Louis E. Hicks
- ount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III\*  
 Miss Louise Bailey\*      Mrs. G. B. (Bruce) Malmo  
 Randy Epperson\*      Billy Pendleton  
 George Fawcett\*      John Stevens\*  
 G. M. Malmo (Mike)      Mrs. John (Ann) Stevens
- xford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons\*  
 T. M. Evins, Jr.\*      John R. Davis  
 Mrs. T. M. Evins, Jr.\*      Mrs. John R. Davis  
 Henry Hall\*      Thomas C. Parham  
 Mrs. Henry Hall\*      Mrs. Thomas C. Parham
- ittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Bruce Bennett Lawrence, Ph.D.  
 (Supply)  
 John H. London\*      John W. Drake  
 Larry Autry      W. Lee Powell  
 William J. Bridges\*      Mrs. W. J. Bridges\*  
 Mrs. Fred Jerome      Mrs. K. B. Strohecker
- aleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp\*  
 Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.\*      Earl Johnson, Jr.\*  
 Robert E. Leak\*      Ben F. Park  
 J. Ward Purrington\*      Gordon Smith, Jr.  
 William P. Skinner, Jr.\*      W. Brian Howell

- Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.\*  
 Louis M. Connor, Jr.\* J. Ruffin Bailey  
 Mrs. Thomas F. Gordon\* Dr. Marvin L. Brown, Jr.  
 Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon\* Mrs. James L. Chavasse  
 Dr. Richard G. Stone\* Paul H. Wetmore
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway\*  
 Ralph Campbell, Sr.\* H. H. Webb  
 Lawrence D. Gould, Sr.\* Ms. Madeline Grisson  
 Charles D. Keck, Sr. E. F. Rayford\*  
 Alan D. Rutherford\* James Revis
- Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith\*  
 The Rev. Lawrence Kemster Brown\*  
 Mrs. Margaret Smith\* Henry Manning\*  
 Hal Worth\* Dr. Leroy King  
 Jim Davis\* Norman George  
 Sam Northrop\* Robert Greene
- Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale\*  
 Charles Baker\* E. W. McCaskill  
 Mrs. Charles Baker\* W. A. Robinson\*  
 Thomas L. Smith\* Ford Thompson  
 Mrs. P. B. Smith Mrs. William Murray
- Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte  
 Lathrop Smith William Young\*  
 William F. Horsley  
 Mrs. Martha Balsley\*  
 Thomas T. Balsley\*
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams  
 C. L. Wills Howerton Gowen  
 Cary Whitaker\* John Dunn\*  
 Nicholas Long\* W. E. Gibbons  
 June B. Long Mildred E. Long
- Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.\*  
 Mrs. Charles C. Moore\* Mrs. J. Foy Barwick  
 Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt\* Stephen Baker  
 Mrs. David Follett\* J. Foy Barwick  
 Mrs. Kenneth L. Goodman Calhoun Pruitt\*



Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick\*  
 Thomas W. Hicks\*  
 Norman Y. Chambliss, Jr.\*  
 S. S. Edmondson\*  
 J. Claude Mayo, Jr.\*

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie\*  
 J. H. Nelson\* Lyle E. Crumpler  
 Charles Eubanks H. G. Horton, Jr.\*  
 Shelley Settlemire\* Mrs. J. D. Weaver, Jr.  
 William F. Lane\* J. D. Weaver, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch\*  
 The Rev. Kenneth Rosier Terry\*  
 Dr. Frank B. Marsh\* James H. Padgett  
 David E. Setzer\* Mrs. Randolph Smith  
 Mrs. Henry Bernhardt\* Rivers Lawther  
 Julian Robertson\* J. J. Summerell

Somerville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier  
 R. Barry Beard\* James Rumbold\*  
 F. J. Abbott, Jr.\* T. Harvey Nicholson  
 Richard E. Shaw\* J. H. Hattway\*  
 Mrs. Florence Olmstead\* Ralph Stephenson

Spartanburg Neck, Trinity, The Rev. William Prentiss Barrett\*  
 William D. Holloman\* A. C. House, Jr.  
 Dr. G. V. Byrum\* Sam Gregory  
 Charles H. Smith, Jr.\* Mrs. Julia Boyd Brodie  
 Leon Rogers\* Josef P. Fanney

Spencer, St. Paul's, The Rev. Wilson West Sneed, D.D.\*  
 Mrs. Walter Elsee\* Glenn Terrell\*  
 Mrs. J. H. Cheatham\* E. Craig Jones, Jr.  
 John Holt\* Dennis Grimmer  
 John Wiggs Alan Huntsberry

Spartanburg, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.\*  
 The Rev. Fred Cooledge Pace\*  
 William O. Bryant\* Lt. Gen. E. H. Underhill\*  
 Joseph W. Duffield\* William H. Gentry, Jr.  
 R. F. Hoke Pollock\* Carol W. Stuart\*  
 Louise P. Dana\* Susan Williamson\*

## Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner\*

Harold Bender\*  
 R. W. Lewin\*  
 Flint Norwood\*  
 T. A. Fanjoy\*

James B. Dooley  
 Mrs. Harriette Andrews  
 Howard Hurmence  
 Loring L. Fishburne

## Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.\*

Jack E. Cutler, Jr.\*  
 Sam N. Clark, Jr.\*  
 H. Hyman Philips, Jr.\*  
 Z. Creighton Brinson\*

Mrs. L. G. Shook  
 Edward U. Lewis\*  
 Thomas B. Grainger  
 Mrs. Martin J. Carstarphen

## Wadesboro, Calvary

Bennett M. Edwards\*  
 Elizabeth M. Edwards\*  
 I. Boyce Covington\*  
 W. H. Wheeler, Jr.\*

Jean Covington  
 Ann Wheeler  
 F. J. Cloud, Jr.  
 John J. Dunlap

## Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*

John G. Mitchell\*  
 Alban C. Fair\*  
 Daniel A. McLaurin, M.D.\*  
 Mrs. James P. Beckwith

Mrs. John G. Mitchell\*

## Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird\*

Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.\*  
 Paul B. Barringer  
 Mrs. Quentin Gregory, Jr.  
 Curtis R. Turner, Jr.

Mrs. Fletcher H. Gregory,

## Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray\*

The Rev. John Griffith Steed\*

U. H. Cozart, III\*  
 Kenan S. Rand\*  
 Harlee W. Lyon  
 Fred M. Eagles

W. Watson Barnes  
 Jennifer Strickland\*  
 Jerry Powell\*  
 John S. Campbell

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.\*

The Rev. Christopher King Cole\*;

The Rev. Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.\*

John T. Kendrick\*

Thomas N. Connors\*

Mrs. H. A. Brown, Jr.\*

John Blunk, Jr.\*

E. J. Moorhead\*

Mrs. John Kendrick\*

Robert D. Geroy\*

O. Kenton McCartney

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell\*

Robert L. Munt\*

Mrs. Jean Ulrich\*

Thomas S. White\*

Mrs. Margaret Gidley\*

Edwin Munt

James MacLachlan

Mrs. Ellen Edwards

G. Austin Coan, Jr.

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. John Lane Kelly  
Mrs. Henry Milgrom Joseph Harper
- Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.\*  
Mrs. Gert Ferenczi Dr. Phil Albro\*
- Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.\*  
John W. Bowen, Jr.\* Charles E. Turner
- Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels, The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon\*  
Mrs. Pearl K. Carter\* M. Ben Ellington
- Coolemees, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill\*  
John Jerome J. C. Sell
- Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Brown Patterson, Ph.D.\*  
Thomas S. Sadler\* Thomas B. Stevens\*
- Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius  
M. R. Boyd, Jr. W. J. Richardson
- Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.  
Frank Roberson\* Ellis Terry
- Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.\* Hubert H. Parker\*
- Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill\*  
Mrs. Jean C. Hauser\* Domsie Grimes
- Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.\*  
Douglas F. Pearson\* Mrs. Carroll L. Mann, III
- Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Owen Morales\*  
Mrs. Olive W. Hill\* Mrs. Evans Booker\*
- Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.\*  
Mrs. Muriel Prevatt\* William Herford

- Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar\*  
 Mrs. F. W. M. White\*                      Mrs. W. T. Stephenson
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. John Curtis Stone\*  
 David F. Rice, Jr.\*                      Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.
- Haw River, St. Andrew's  
 Ms. Virginia Ground\*                      Robert Cornwell, Jr.
- Henderson, St. John's  
 Mrs. Helen Melton\*                      Mrs. Mae Renn\*
- High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. James Michael Coram\*  
 Mrs. Rena Smith\*                      Mrs. Ann Holland
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
 Boyce S. Plummer                      Mrs. Boyce S. Plummer
- Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird\*  
 Eric Norfleet\*                      T. W. Cooley
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr.\*  
 Mrs. Helen M. Scogin\*                      Harold Gibson
- Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor\*  
 Jack N. Jolly\*                      George Hairston\*
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons\*  
 Mrs. Lois Wilkerson                      I. W. Murfree\*
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.\*  
 Dr. P. R. Robinson\*                      J. Mills Holloway
- Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. Keith John Reeve\*  
 Mrs. Mirilou Jayes (W. Dale)\*                      Donald Webster
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John Lane Kelly  
 W. Scott McCullough\*                      P. H. Kelly, Jr.
- Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar\*  
 Miss Mildred Armstrong\*

- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson\*  
 John W. R. Harding, Jr.\* Mrs. John W. R. Harding, Jr.
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal\*  
 O. G. McLaughlin\* Mrs. O. G. McLaughlin
- Salisbury, St. Paul's  
 Alfred F. Wales\* Fred Pinkston\*
- Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar\*  
 Joe Andrews\* Joseph Dupree
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.\*  
 Irvin Ricks\* Mrs. Hazel S. Parker\*
- Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar\*  
 Fred C. Howard\* Mrs. Juliette C. Howard\*
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Columbus Benjamin Smith (Supply)  
 Don B. Lloyd\* John T. Roughton
- Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist, The Rev. Edwin Gould Wapper, Ph.D.  
 William Bowen\* Cecil Hildebrand\*
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Edward Bruce Jordan\*  
 John Gideon Fulton Edward M. Freas\*
- Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*  
 Leonard C. Cooper, Sr.\* Bennie R. Burchett
- Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Grant Omar Folmsbee\*  
 Wilton M. Bethel\* Clarence W. Barnes\*
- Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. David Roland Fargo\*  
 Ms. Flo Viverette\* Ms. Nancy Wooten
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Setzer, Jr.\*  
 (Supply)  
 Marshall B. Bass S. Edward Alford\*



## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls'  
 Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune  
 Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune  
 Fuquay-Varina, Trinity, The Rev. Walter Josselyn Reed (supply)  
 Germanton, St. Phillip's  
 Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\* (supply)  
 Littleton, St. Alban's  
 Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias',  
 Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson\*  
 Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird\*  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. John W. S. Davis  
 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*  
 Townsville, Holy Trinity  
 Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson\*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT  
AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott  
 The Rev. Earl Hugo Fisher  
 The Rev. Robert S. Hayden  
 The Rev. William H. Hethcock  
 The Rev. Peter G. Keese  
 The Rev. Edward C. Lecarpentier, Jr.  
 The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.  
 The Rev. Othello D. Stanley  
 The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.  
 The Rev. John N. Wall, Jr.  
 The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT  
AT THE CONVENTION

(In addition to those as delegates or alternates  
 from parishes and missions)

Mr. William H. Brock	Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.
Mr. Ben F. Park	Mr. Michael Schenck III
Mr. Henry S. Craumer	Several Members of the Youth Division

# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY — FRIDAY

The 158th Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, North Carolina, on Friday, January 25, 1974, beginning with the Celebration of the Holy Communion at 10.00 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D.D., S.T.D. delivered his annual address at this service. The Suffragan Bishop, the Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., was the celebrant at the Eucharist, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Robert N. Davis, Carl F. Herman, Robert L. Ladehoff, Louis C. Melcher, Jr., L. Bartine Sherman, Blair Jenkins, III, John L. Abraham, William H. Hethcock, and Keith J. Reeve. The Epistle was read by Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, a member of the host parish. Almost all of the Diocesan Clergy present vested and were in the Procession.

At 11:30 A.M. the first business session was called to order by the Bishop who announced that the Presiding Bishop was ill and unable to be present but that the evening program, a banquet honoring the Church of the Good Shepherd on the occasion of its 100th anniversary, would be held as scheduled in the ballroom of the Sir Walter Hotel at 7:00 P.M. on January 25th.

The presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders was certified by the Acting Secretary, whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention duly convened and ready for business.

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr., Rector of the Host Parish, extended greetings and introduced Mr. Hal Miller, General Convention Chairman of Good Shepherd. Mr. Miller also welcomed the delegates and made announcements concerning parking and also about arrangements for lunch on this day, as well as other preparations that had been made for the convenience and comfort of the members of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Melcher, duly passed, the Convention Schedule as printed in the "158th Diocesan Convention" booklet, was adopted.

The Bishop presented Judge James G. Exum, Jr. of Greensboro and asked that he be confirmed as Parliamentarian for this Convention. On motion duly passed, the Bishop's appointment was confirmed.

On motion duly passed, the rules were suspended and the Rev. Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Convention and of the Diocese. His appointment of the Rev. Philip B. Byrum as Assistant Secretary for this Convention, on motion duly passed, was confirmed.

The Bishop announced the appointment of Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr., an attorney at law and a member of Christ Church, Raleigh, as Chancellor of the Diocese until 1975 and asked for confirmation. The appointment was confirmed.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Harrison T. Simons. On his motion, duly passed, Mrs. John Kendrick was approved as an alternate delegate from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, in place of Mrs. E. T. Mulvey, Jr.; Judith M. Mudge as a delegate from Christ Church, Albemarle, in place of Helen K. Harris; and William F. Lane as a delegate from St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount, in place of Mrs. L. E. Crumpler.

On motion of the Reverend John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, duly passed, the following Special Orders were adopted:

1. Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Decision-Making immediately after the Bishop's announcement of the Convention Committees.
2. The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons immediately upon the conclusion of Special Order Number One.
3. The report of the Suffragan Bishop immediately after the Call for Resolutions—today—January 25th.
4. Balloting in the Standing Committee election as soon as possible after lunch today, January 25th.
5. Report of Convention Committee on Reports immediately upon the conclusion of Special Order Number Four.
6. The presentation of and action upon the 1974 Budgets of the Diocese, at 9:30 A.M. on January 26th.

7. Report of the Committee on Resolutions immediately after the conclusion of Special Order Number Six.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees to serve at this 158th Annual Convention:

*On Address of the Bishop*

Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, Chairman  
The Rev. Robert N. Davis  
The Rev. John C. Mott  
The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.  
The Rev. John A. Gray  
Mr. E. H. Hardison  
Mr. Philip Russell  
Dr. Frank B. Marsh

*On Reports of Trustees*

Mr. Nicholas Long, Chairman  
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.  
Mr. Bennett H. Perry

*On Institutions*

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Chairman  
The Rev. Clay H. Turner  
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.  
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway  
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson  
Mr. Z. Creighton Brinson  
Mr. David F. Rice, Jr.  
Mrs. Mirilou Jayes

*On Resolutions*

Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr., Chairman  
Mr. A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.  
Mr. Robert F. Baker  
Mrs. Gardner Gidley  
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
The Rev. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

*On Miscellaneous Reports*

The Rev. Peter J. Lee, Chairman  
Mr. Marshall B. Bass  
Mr. John D. Elliot  
Mr. Jerry Powell  
Mr. Thomas L. Smith

*On Elections*

The Rev. Frederick Valentine, Jr., Chairman  
The Rev. William P. Barrett  
Mr. George Everington  
Mr. O. G. McLaughlin  
Mr. Fred C. Howard

*On Memorials and Petitions*

The Rev. John T. Broome

*On Resolution of Courtesy*

Mrs. W. A. Reynolds

The Address of the Bishop had previously been referred to the Committee thereon. (See page 75)

The Bishop introduced the following clergymen who have become Canonically resident in the Diocese since the last Annual Convention: The Reverend Messrs. Edward S. Brightman, Warwick Aiken, Jr., Blair Jenkins, III, Alfred T. Scogin, Jr., Frank H. Vest, Jr., Peter G. Keese, and Robert L. Haden, Jr. Also introduced were the Reverend Messrs. John L. Abraham and John H. McLeester, not yet Canonically resident herein but serving in congregations in the Diocese.

The hour of noon having arrived, by common consent, the Special Order previously adopted was deferred pending the offering of Noon-Day



Prayers and the Report on Memorials and Petitions by the Reverend John T. Broome. (See page 117).

The report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Decision Making was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr. Mr. Smith moved the adoption of the report and motion was seconded. There was discussion, during which it was pointed out that the report recommended the Amendment of several Diocesan Canons. In view of this fact, the Chair referred the report to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Reverend Mr. Ladehoff's motion of thanks and appreciation of the Convention to the Ad Hoc Committee was seconded and passed. The Bishop subsequently appointed the members of the Committee to serve for another year and continue to examine areas in which it was reported that their study was incomplete.

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Carl F. Herman, who reported that the Committee had previously studied the report of the Ad Hoc Committee and was prepared to offer proposed amendments to the Canons accordingly.

The Reverend Mr. Herman explained that it was important, in order to avoid confusion in the election of members to the Diocesan Council by this Convention, that the proposed amendment to section of Canon XVI be immediately adopted on first reading, which would require a two-thirds majority affirmative vote. He then read the proposed amendment (see page 174) and moved its adoption by a two-thirds vote. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend Mr. Herman then read for the information of the Convention (first reading) the other proposed amendments to this and other Canons (XXX and XXXIV).

Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr. offered the following resolution which on motion duly passed, was adopted:

“RESOLVED, that those five clergymen currently serving on the Diocesan Council shall continue to serve for the remainder of the terms for which they have been elected and that at this 1974 Convention one additional clergyman be elected to serve for two years; and



"That those six members of the Lay Order currently serving on the Council shall continue to serve for the duration of the terms for which they have been elected, and that three additional laymen be elected at this 1974 Convention to serve for three years."

The Convention then took recess for lunch which was served by the women of the host parish, with arrangements also having been made for some delegates to each lunch in the hall of the First Presbyterian Church situated nearby.

The Convention reconvened at 2:00 P.M.

On motion duly passed, the Suffragan Bishop was asked to send a telegram to the Right Reverend John E. Hines, Presiding Bishop, expressing regret at his inability to be with the Convention this evening and assuring him of our prayers and best wishes for a quick and full recovery of health and strength.

On motion duly passed, the third Special Order adopted this morning was postponed as long as necessary, the Convention being somewhat behind schedule at the moment and nominations having not yet been made and hence no ballots ready.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were called for and received for the following offices: Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustees of the Diocese, Trustee of the University of the South, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Inc. The Chair announced that nominations would remain open until 2:40 P.M. during which time additional nominations could be made in writing and given to the secretary.

The Reverend John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, in accordance with the Provisions of Diocesan Canon XXXII, Sec. 6, moved that the invitation of the Episcopal Churches of Winston-Salem to hold the 159th Annual Convention in the Convention Center in that city on Friday and Saturday, January 23 and 24, 1975, be accepted. The motion was seconded and passed. (The dates of the Convention were subsequently changed, in accordance with the provision of Article II, Sec. 2 of the Constitution of the Diocese, to January 31 and February 1, 1975).

Resolutions were called for and referred to the Convention Committee previously appointed to receive them.

The Report of the Secretary of the Diocese was then read (see page 120).

The ballots for use in the Sanding Committee election still not being ready, and on motion duly passed, the Special Order with respect to the Report of the Suffragan Bishop was changed to the present moment.

Bishop Moore then made his report to the Convention, in connection with which he presented the clergy serving our Diocesan Missions and the clergy serving full-time as College and University Chaplains. Special recognition was given the Reverend William H. R. Jackson of Roxboro who will retire on Easter Monday, 1974.

The second report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by the Reverend Harrison T. Simons. On his motion duly passed, Mr. Jim Hill was approved in place of Mr. Jim Hill as an alternate from alternate from Grace Church, Weldon; Frank Roberson in place of Charles Roberson as the delegate from St. Mary's Church, Eden; Dennis Alcorn in place of Bland Hunnicutt as a delegate from St. Luke's Church, Eden; and Mrs. Helen M. Scogin in place of George Everington as the delegate from St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

The following persons addressed the Convention at this point in the proceedings: Mr. Henry S. Craumer, President of the Episcopal Laymen; The Reverend Philip S. Brown, Executive Director of the Penick Memorial Home; and Mr. Edgar Hartley, Jr., Executive Director of Kanawha Lake Conferences, Inc.

The Division of Continuing Education requested and received permission of the Chair to distribute literature announcing a Conference of Christian Self-Understanding to be held in Christ Church, Charlotte, February 15-17, 1974.

The Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was, on motion duly passed, moved from its original time to the present and presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Peter James Lee (see page 168).

The Committee on the Report of Trustees reported through its Chairman, Mr. Nicholas Long (see page 169).

The Chair then declared a ten (10) minute recess, after which the first ballot in the election of members of the Standing Committee was taken.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop, duly passed, the following resolution was adopted:

“WHEREAS, Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr. has departed this life and,

“WHEREAS, Bishop Bayne served the church so capably as Bishop of Olympia, as First Executive Officer of the whole Anglican Communion, Vice President of the Executive Council and Dean of General Seminary, and

“WHEREAS, Bishop Bayne was so well known and so much beloved by the members of this Convention

“BE IT RESOLVED, we thank God for his leadership in the Church and send his widow, Lucy, a reminder of our sympathy and our prayers.”

The Secretary was requested to send a copy to Mrs. Stephen Bayne.

On motion of the Secretary of the Diocese, duly passed, the rules were suspended and the Reverend E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. was elected as Trustee of the University of the South for a three year term.

The first ballot in the election of members of the Diocesan Council was taken.

On separate motions duly passed, the nominations of the Bishop were confirmed;

The Commission on Ministry (see page 7).

Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society  
Class of 1975 (see page 7).

Board of Directors of the Terraces  
Class of 1976 (see page 7).

Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.  
Class of 1976 (see page 8).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees and the other Committees and Commissions (see page 12).

The Secretary was instructed to remain and receive the reports of the first ballots in the Standing Committee and Diocesan Council elections, whereupon the Convention took recess at approximately 4:30 P.M.

At 7:00 P.M. the Convention delegates joined with the members of the Church of the Good Shepherd at a banquet in the ballroom of the Sir Walter Hotel, this being one of the aspects of their observance of the 100th anniversary of this parish. The Choir of St. Augustine's College was featured as the program in the absence of the Presiding Bishop due to illness. The Mayor of the City of Raleigh was in attendance and extended appropriate greetings. Bishop Fraser expressed the appreciation of the Diocese of North Carolina for the part Good Shepherd has played in its life and work during the past century. The Rector, the Reverend Louis C. Melcher, Jr. introduced members of the Vestry and others who had been active and helpful in planning and preparing for this function. Mrs. Edwin Anderson Penick was presented and welcomed by the Bishop as a special guest of honor.

## SECOND DAY — SATURDAY

The Convention convened at 9:00 A.M. on January 26th for what became the last session of this Annual Meeting.

The Committee on elections reported that on the first ballot taken Friday, the Reverend Messrs. L. Bartine Sherman and Huntington Williams, Jr. had been elected members of the Standing Committee; that Mr. Henry D. Haywood had been elected a Trustee of the Diocese; but that there had been no election in the lay order for Standing Committee and no election in either order for Diocesan Council.

A second ballot in both these elections was taken, together with the first one for Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

With the President of the Standing Committee, the Reverend Robert N. Davis, presiding, the 1974 Budgets were presented by Mrs. W. Clary Holt, Chairman of the Finance Department of the Diocesan Council.



Mrs. Holt introduced the new Business Administrator of the Diocese, Mr. Michael Schenck, III. She then moved the adoption of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget for 1974 in the amount of \$212,600.00. The motion was seconded and, after discussion and questions relative to several items, adopted.

Mrs. Holt then moved the adoption of the Church's Program Fund budget for 1974 in the total amount of \$528,533.00. The motion was seconded and passed.

The second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Carl F. Herman (see page 174). On separate motions of the Reverend Mr. Herman, duly passed, the several sections of the three canons referred to in the report were adopted. (Note: see Secretary's note after each section in the report in this Journal as to specific action taken—including one substitute motion passed and one defeated. The text printed in this Journal, in each case, is that of the amendment as adopted).

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Herman, duly passed, the entire report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, as amended, was adopted, as was also the Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Decision Making. (Exclusive of the resolution contained therein).

The Reverend J. Michael Coram offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

"That the Diocesan Council study the question of the length of terms of its ex-officio members in relation to its elected members and report its recommendations to the 159th Annual Convention."

The Committee on Elections reported that Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr. had been elected a lay-member of the Standing Committee; that the Reverend Louis C. Melcher, Jr. had been elected to serve a two-year unexpired term as a clerical member of the Diocesan Council and that those Lay persons whose names appear as the Class of 1977 (page 6) had been elected to three year terms on the Council; that those whose names appear as the Class of 1980, on page 8 had been elected to Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage; and that those persons whose names appear as the Class of 1977 (page 9) had been elected Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Inc. The Secretary of the Diocese announced that all elections had been completed.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr. (See page 177). (*Note:* Action taken with respect to each resolution offered is recorded as a notation by the Secretary of the Diocese as a part of the Committee's report. The text of each resolution printed in this Journal is that in which it was finally adopted, referred, or defeated, as the case may be).

The report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Huntington Williams, Jr. (see page 181).

The report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, Chairman (see page 185). The resolutions and recommendations set forth in the report were, on motion duly passed, adopted.

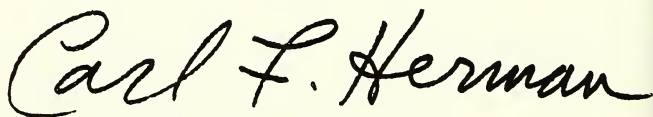
The Resolution of Courtesy was offered by Mrs. W. A. Reynolds (see page 187), and, on motion duly passed, adopted unanimously by rising vote.

The Bishop thanked the members and committees of the host parish, the officers of the Diocese and the members of the Diocesan staff for their cooperation and assistance in the preparing for and carrying out the activities and business of this Convention.

On motion duly passed, the Convention adjourned sine die at 12:00 noon, following the singing of the Doxology and the Benediction by the Bishop.



Thomas A. Fraser  
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina



Carl F. Herman  
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina



---

**APPENDIX A**

---

**The Address of the Bishop to the 1974 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1973.**

---

**The Report of the Suffragan Bishop to the 1974 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1973.**

---



# Address of the Bishop

My Brothers in Christ—

A hearty welcome to the 158th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, welcome to the see city of the Diocese and welcome to Good Shepherd Church. This parish is celebrating its 100th Anniversary and tonight at the Convention dinner which we will dedicate to Good Shepherd Church, the Right Reverend John Hines, Presiding Bishop, will be our speaker. We look forward to that occasion to congratulate the Rector, Vestry, and congregation.

First, I want to call your attention to a few matters of housekeeping. At the Diocesan Convention in 1972 a committee was appointed by resolution to study the decision-making processes of the diocese. There is a report from that committee in your packet. This committee, headed by Sherwood Smith with other very able leaders of the diocese, has given this matter serious attention. The report deserves your close consideration. It will be presented to you as a special order of business later in the Convention.

The next item which I would like to call to your attention is the Diocesan Grant Program which was also established at the Convention in 1972. The success of this program has been a source of great joy to all of us. I hope that it will be continued. I hope that when the reserves of the diocese reach the *desired* level and unrestricted trusts and any other money become available, the income will be added to the grant fund. This is one of the newest and most effective programs of the diocese.

A matter which I have been discussing since 1963, I would like to submit to this Convention. It concerns quotas to mission congregations. I propose that when the *Church's Program Quota* for a mission congregation is larger than its diocesan aid, that that quota be reduced and the aid removed and that congregation become self-supporting. For example, and this is a real example, a mission congregation in 1974 will be aided \$857.50 and asked for a quota of \$2,809. Why not reduce that quota to \$1,951.50 and permit the congregation to become self-supporting? On the other hand, when aid is greater than the quota, that aid should be reduced by the amount of the quota and that congregation should be called an aided congregation and not a mission. For example,

a mission congregation in 1974 will be aided \$6,177.05 and asked to return a quota of \$3,237. Why not aid that congregation \$2,940.05 and call it an aided congregation?

The present system under which we operate does not encourage missionary giving. It does not give the congregation a sense of independence and dignity, nor does it enhance its missionary motivation. It leaves many with the feeling, "We are just a mission and really don't count." Also, the present system inflates the budget and increases quotas of self-supporting congregations. If these simple changes were made, \$32,789.10 could have been removed from the proposed 1974 budget.

There are those who claim that the present system teaches young congregations to give to the mission work of the Church. I believe that this is psychologically false. You never teach a child stewardship by giving him 10¢ and saying put this in the alms basin. That keeps him a child in his giving habits. A child learns to give when he shares with someone else what he himself earns.

Another matter of concern to me is the deployment of clergy. For many years now the number of ordained Episcopal clergy has exceeded the number of available parishes. This has affected the ministry of our Church in many different ways, such as the growth of the non-stipendiary ministry, the number and quality of persons who present themselves and who are accepted for the ordained ministry, and the frequency of opportunity for a clergyman to move. In the business world the turnover rate of heads of major corporations is 20% a year. Clergy and congregations could benefit from a more frequent change of leadership. At present, enough clergy are locked into their present work to create a problem of job alienation.

I have often entertained and now pass on to you the idea of clergy, by mutual consent and with the consent of Bishop and vestry, exchanging cures. For example, two clergy know one another, they know their parishes, they are happy and content, and they could continue to remain where they are—but they have been there twelve years—and by mutual consent of their vestries, with the consent of the Bishop, they arrange to exchange parishes. All of the processes of studying a parish and sharing information could be gone through just as in calling a clergyman in the first instance.

Other areas of life, business and the professions, have learned of the increased production and creativity when people have the opportunity to change the location of their work. Why shouldn't the clergy and the Church have the same opportunity? There should be no problem doing this within dioceses and very little across diocesan boundaries. This is only an idea, but I would be very willing to work with any clergy and vestries who are interested.

And now let us turn to the Gospel of St. Matthew, the 11th Chapter, Verses 28-29: "Come to me, all who labor and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn from me; for I am gentle and lowly in heart, and you will find rest for your souls."

The Christian church today faces a society that is tired and burdened by problems and tragedies beyond its control, a society that is hungry and thirsty for that peace of soul that can come only from the love of God and the love of our fellowman. In these verses from St. Matthew our Lord extends *an invitation* and a *promise* to all mankind to, "Come to me . . . and I will give you rest." The challenge of the Church is to tell people *how* to accept that invitation so the promise may be fulfilled.

In the 1960's church programs were designed to manage social change and human behavior and they were not very successful. The 1970's demand that the Church get out of management and into living and loving as our Lord taught us to live and to love.

We have learned that stained glass windows, new organs, and big budget are no substitute for programs that teach us how to pray, how to assist those in need, how to eliminate fear and prejudice, how to love ourselves, our fellowman, our God, how to sacrifice for the benefit of the whole, how to be honest in a dishonest society, how to face death, how to be human, how to be a Christian.

Men, women and young people are crying out for membership in a community where the spirit of love and brotherhood permeates their relationship both *personal* and *material*. Jesus brought us the love. He gave us the way, the truth and the life. The Church's program is to announce this fact to the whole world and to teach people *how*.

To put it another way, the spirit of man is yearning for the spirit of God. The spirit of man without the spirit of God can be *ugly*, but with



the spirit of God the spirit of man can be beautiful. Scientists, behaviorists, business people, politicians, youth are saying, "Don't tell me *why* I should believe, tell me *how* to believe." They are asking us to institute courses on the basics of the Christian faith—Bible, Theology, Morals, Ethics, Prayer and Worship. They are asking us to stop giving our young people and their parents pabulum but to give them strong meat and drink to challenge their minds, souls and pocketbooks. I wish that every congregation in this diocese would institute courses on Bible *Content* and *Interpretation*, Doctrine, Church History, and Worship on every level of their church school and adult education programs.

I wish that some part of every vestry meeting could be given to a study of the structure and Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church.

I am amazed at the increased religious illiteracy of Episcopalians but encouraged by their hunger and thirst for information. And it all begins with the Bible.

I am appalled at the *misinformatoin* and the *lack of information* on the part of vestrymen about the Episcopal Church. If the responsible leadership of a parish is ill informed, there isn't much hope for the congregation; but I am encouraged by the interest and the willingness of vestries to learn.

In this branch of Christ's holy Catholic Church there are resources of every kind to make a real change in the lives of people and communities, but no change will take place until the love of God is released and lived and the leadership of Christ is recognized.

The Episcopal Church has unique contributions to make to individuals and to the community at large, but these contributions will never be made if we are not aware of the nature, history, teachings, and structure of the Episcopal Church.

Words and rituals and songs accomplish nothing until you put your heart and mind and soul into them. Five dollars given and spent in love is more powerful than \$5,000 *without* heart or *without* sacrifice.

The Eucharist can be celebrated morning, noon and night and it will only be another service for the service record book until priest and people find in the broken bread and poured out wine the living presence of



Christ. Then that bread and wine become life givers and life savers and provide the love and courage to go forth from the altar into the world with joy and peace and knowledge for the tasks at hand.

What I am really saying is that church membership is a public joke unless we take it seriously and it makes a difference in our lives both public and private. God has a covenant with the world and when we are initiated into the Church we are saying that we are accepting and want to fulfill our part of that covenant. The institutional church promises to teach you *how* through the bible, prayers, sacramental worship, and discipline in daily living. Not to do these things is not to keep our part of the divine covenant, and not to be made uncomfortable by not doing these things is to laugh at God and make church membership a public joke. But God is loving and compassionate. He understands the *least* of us and the *worst* of us. His arms are eternally open and his Son every day extends anew His invitation to come unto Him and find rest.

These is a new spirit moving in the Church. Jesus has probably never been more popular. There are more movements making special spiritual claims than one can keep track of. I am not certain what it all means except that it is a judgment on dead liturgies, dull church life, a lack of biblical teaching and raw, secular action rather than prayer that leads to Christian action. For those who are not given to movements and cannot make special spiritual claims, they need to know that *it is possible* to practice the Christian religion without becoming a sticky pietist crying Holy Spirit here and Holy Spirit there or indulging in a lot of religious rhetoric. *It is possible* to have a life based solidly on God enlightened by the life and teachings of Jesus Christ and strengthened by the Holy Spirit. *You do not* have to be exotic or neurotic or precious or prissy or unreal to follow Jesus Christ. He wasn't that type of person.

You do have to recognize God as supreme. You do have to kneel before Him in penitence for your sins. You do have to feed on Him in faith and thanksgiving, and then you do have to walk out from His altar and go among all mankind carrying His love with you.

It is as the Gospel of St. Matthew teaches us, "Take my yoke upon you, and learn from me . . . and you will find rest for your souls."

Amen.

# Official Acts of the Bishop 1973

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D.,  
S.T.D., L.H.D. — 1973

Postulants Admitted .....	2
Postulants Removed .....	1
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted .....	1
Ordinations to the Diaconate .....	5
Ordinations to the Priesthood .....	2
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese .....	8
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese .....	9
Clerical Changes .....	40
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations .....	34
Diocesan Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations .....	0
Consents Given .....	24
Judgments on Marital Status .....	40
Communicant Status .....	6
Baptisms .....	0
Marriages .....	0
Burials .....	6
Pastoral Letters .....	0
Institutions .....	1
Dedications, Consecrations and Deconsecrations .....	3
Consecrations of Bishops .....	3
Out of the Diocese .....	17
Visitations .....	47
Vestry Meetings .....	13
Board Meetings .....	14
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	30

Morning Prayer .....	16
Evening Prayer .....	4
Office of Instruction .....	2
Sermons and Addresses .....	61
Confirmations .....	457
Received .....	10
Day Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed .....	345
Day Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice .....	49

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND  
THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA ..... 1973

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

March 14	Wylie Savanas Quinn, III Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
March 23	John Lawrence Sharpe, III St. Luke's, Durham

POSTULANTS REMOVED

June 5	Don Allen Chamblee
--------	--------------------

CANDIDATES ADMITTED

February 3	David Hendren Wright St. Francis', Greensboro
------------	--

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 23	Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson Richard Thorp Draper Blair Jenkins, III Frank Clayton Matthews David Hugh Upton
---------	---



## CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

January 1	The Reverend M. Edgar Hollowell, Jr. From the Diocese of Pennsylvania
March 1	The Reverend Edward S. Brightman From the Diocese of Nebraska
March 1	The Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr. From the Diocese of South Carolina
June 11	The Reverend Charles B. Farrar From the Diocese of Central Florida
July 1	The Reverend Alfred F. Scogin, Jr. From the Diocese of East Carolina
August 20	The Reverend Frank H. Vest, Jr. From the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia
August 28	The Reverend John David Lane From the Diocese of New York
October 1	The Reverend Peter Gaines Keese From the Diocese of Tennessee
December 16	The Reverend Robert L. Haden, Jr. From the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

## CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D., added to his cure to serve as Priest-in-charge of St. James', Kittrell.

January 1

The Reverend M. Edgar Hollowell, Jr., Chaplain, U.S. Army, transferred canonical residence from the Diocese of Pennsylvania to the Diocese of North Carolina.

January 1

The Reverend Robert S. Hayden resigned as Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.

March 1

The Reverend J. Grafton Cockrell resigned as Interim Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, to become Rector of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, South Carolina.

March 1

The Reverend Edward S. Brightman transferred from the Diocese of Nebraska to become Rector of St. Titus' Church, Durham.

March 4

The Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina to become Rector of St. Luke's Church, Eden, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden.

April 1

The Reverend Edward B. Jordan became Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove.

May 31

The Reverend William R. Merrill transferred canonical residence to the Diocese of Oklahoma.

June 1

The Reverend Edward F. Glusman, Jr., canonically resident in the Diocese of Louisiana and a Graduate Student at Duke University, Durham, became Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

June 11

The Reverend Charles B. Farrar transferred his canonical residence to the Diocese of North Carolina from the Diocese of Central Florida.



June 15

The Reverend John L. Abraham, a deacon canonically resident in the Diocese of Delaware, became Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

June 23

The Reverend William M. Coolidge was ordained to the Priesthood. He continued to be Assistant to the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

June 23

The Reverend Blair Jenkins, III, was ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to become Curate at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

June 23

The Reverend Frank Clayton Matthews was ordained to the Diaconate and began to serve as Chaplain of Holy Innocents School, Atlanta, Georgia.

June 23

The Reverend David Hugh Upton was ordained to the Diaconate and began to serve as Curate of Trinity Church, Excelsior, Minnesota.

June 23

The Reverend Richard Thorp Draper was ordained to the Diaconate. He was transferred on June 25 to the Diocese of Alaska to serve as deacon-in-charge of St. George's-in-the-Arctic, Kotzebue, Alaska.

June 30

The Reverend James A. King resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

July 1

The Reverend Alfred F. Scogin, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to serve as Priest-in-charge of St. David's, Laurinburg.

July 1

The Reverend Thom W. Blair, Jr., became Curate at St. Mark Church, Barrington, Illinois.

July 15

The Reverend John H. McLeester, canonically resident in the Diocese of Lexington, became Deacon-in-charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield.

July 23

The Reverend Dr. M. Edgar Hollowell, Jr., resigned his post as Chaplain, Department of the Army, Fort Lee, Virginia, to become Chaplain at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York.

August 1

The Reverend John W. S. Davis, resigned as Rector of St. Stephen Church, Durham, to become Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. He transferred his canonical residence to the Diocese of East Carolina.

August 1

The Reverend Lex S. Mathews resigned as Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, to serve in the non-stipendiary ministry at St. Petersburg, Florida.

August 1

The Reverend Sidney S. Holt resigned as Business Manager of the Diocese of North Carolina to become priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Mount Pleasant, S. C.

August 1

The Reverend Harry A. Woggon resigned as Unit Manager Broughton Hospital, Morganton, and Priest-in-charge of Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin, to become Director of Alcoholism Programs, Blue Ridge Mental Health Center, Asheville.

August 20

The Reverend Frank H. Vest, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia to become Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

September 1

The Reverend John N. Wall, Jr., Ph.D., became Assistant Professor, Department of English, N. C. State University, Raleigh.

September 1

The Reverend Peter G. Keese, became Hospital Chaplain at Duke University Medical Center, Durham, and transferred canonical residence from the Diocese of Tennessee on October 1.

September 1

The Reverend Charles B. Farrar was appointed Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Mary's, Speed; and St. Michael's, Tarboro.

September 1

The Reverend W. Stephen Sabom, deacon from the Diocese of Texas, began supply work at St. John's, Henderson, and Holy Trinity, Townsville, while a graduate student at Duke University.

September 1

The Reverend Alan W. Jenks, Th.D., resigned as Assistant Dean, Trinity College, Duke University, Durham, to become a member of the West Virginia University faculty in the Department of Religious Studies.

September 4

The Reverend W. Cherry Livingston, resigned as Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, to become a graduate student at Bowman Gray Medical School, Clinical Training Program, Winston-Salem. He also resigned as priest-in-charge of All Souls', Ansonville.

September 16

The Reverend W. Parker Marks resigned as Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and entered secular employment.

October 31

The Reverend John S. McDowell resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, to become Rector of Prince of Peace Church, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

November 1

The Reverend Edward C. Lecarpentier, Jr., resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, to enter a secular career.

November 7

The Reverend Thom W. Blair, Jr., was ordained to the Priesthood by the Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery in the Diocese of Chicago and continues to serve as curate at St. Mark's Church, Barrington Illinois.

November 18

The Reverend John L. Sharpe, III, Ph.D., was ordained to the diaconate under Title III, Canon 12. He is curator of Rare Books at the William R. Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham, and was on sabbatical leave in Europe where he was ordained by the Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning at Christ the King Parish in Frankfurt, Germany.

December 6

The Reverend Alan W. Jenks, Th.D., transferred his canonical residence to the Diocese of West Virginia.

December 15

The Reverend John W. Tucker resigned as Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and transferred to the Diocese of Southeast Florida.

December 16

The Reverend Robert L. Haden, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina and became Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.

## NOTICES RECEIVED

*Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations*

January 9

Received Notice of Suspension of: William Fred Buchanan, Jr.,  
Diocese of Oregon.

January 16

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Wilson Renouf, Diocese  
of Northern California.

January 22

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Burr Powell Harrison, III,  
Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

February 5

Received Notice of Restoration of: Robert Scott Elwood, Jr., Diocese  
of Los Angeles.

February 20

Received Notice of Restoration of: Eldridge Hayward Taylor, Dio-  
cese of Southern Virginia.

March 6

Received Notice of Renunciation of: David Miller Driver, Diocese  
of Dallas.

March 6

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Thomas Walter Fleener, Dio-  
cese of Dallas.

March 16

Received Notice of Restoration of: Paul D. Felton, Ph.D., Diocese  
of Pennsylvania.

March 25

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Paul McCune Doyle, Diocese of Chicago.

April 9

Received Notice of Suspension of: Alfred R. Malone, Diocese of Iowa, to run for three years from the date of November 30, 1972.

April 16

Received Notice of Restoration of: W. Alastair Votaw, Diocese of Southern Ohio.

April 25

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Angelo Richard D'Onofrio, Diocese of Massachusetts.

May 14

Received Notice of the assumption of jurisdiction by the Right Reverend Leonardo Romero-Rivera in the Diocese of Northern Mexico as Bishop as of April 5, 1973.

May 14

Received Notice of the assumption of jurisdiction by the Right Reverend Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza in the Diocese of Western Mexico as Bishop as of April 25, 1973.

May 16

Received Notice of Deposition of: John C. Kimball, Diocese of Pennsylvania.

May 17

Received Notice of Commissioning of: Charles Wayne David, The Church Army.



June 5

Received Notice of Restoration of: Harry Stewart Spencer Ross as of May 31, 1973.

June 12

Received Notice of Termination of Suspension of: Harold Donald Harrison, Diocese of Atlanta, as of June 1, 1973.

June 21

Received Notice of Deposition of: James Arthur Patrick, Diocese of Tennessee.

June 25

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Allison Leslie Burbank, Diocese of Los Angeles.

July 12

Received Notice of Restoration of: William Gerald Johnson, Diocese of Washington, as of June 29, 1973.

July 16

Received Notice of Suspension of: William S. Baker, Jr., Diocese of Southern Ohio.

August 9

Received Notice of Restoration of: James MacNeal Wheatley, Jr., Diocese of Central Florida.

August 20

Received Notice of Deposition of: Thomas R. Best, Diocese of Montana.

September 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: Michael Jon Thomas, Diocese of Western New York.

October 15

Received Notice of Deposition of: John A. Phillips, Diocese of Pennsylvania.

October 22

Received Notice of Deposition of: Thomas Edward Regnary, Diocese of Kansas.

October 30

Received Notice of Renunciation of: George Putnam Dickey, Jr., Diocese of Colorado.

November 12

Received Notice of Deposition of: James R. (Knox) Brumby, Diocese of Southeast Florida.

November 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Ernest Ralph St. Andrew, Diocese of Western Michigan.

December 3

Received Notice of Deposition of: Barry John Deal, Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

December 3

Received Notice of Restoration of: Robert C. Johnson, Jr., Diocese of Western North Carolina, effective December 3, 1973.

December 14

Received Notice of Suspension of: James L. Barre, Diocese of Vermont, for a period of three years beginning May 1, 1973.

December 27

Received Notice of Restoration of: Elmore McNeill McKee, Diocese of New York, as of December 6, 1973.

## CONSENTS GIVEN

January 31

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

February 6

Gave Consent and permission for the restoration to the priesthood of Eldridge H. Taylor, Diocese of Southern Virginia.

February 6

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Virginia.

February 19

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend James W. F. Carman, Bishop of Oregon, effective on or about December 31, 1973.

March 14

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Leonardo Romero-Rivera to be Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico.

March 14

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Florida.

March 21

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza to be Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico.

May 1

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Donald H. V. Hallock, Bishop of the Diocese of Milwaukee, effective no later than December 31, 1973.

May 17

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Charles Thomas Gaskell, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Milwaukee.

May 17

Gave Consent to the election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of New York.

June 1

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

June 4

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend William J. Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska, effective no later than September 1, 1974.

June 4

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend John Alfred Baden, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Virginia.

June 12

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Harvey D. Butterfield, Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont, effective on June 12, 1974.

June 22

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Leland Stark, Bishop of the Diocese of Newark, effective on December 31, 1973.

June 25

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Gillette Weinbauer, Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

July 9

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Donald J. Parsons, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Quincy.

July 12

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Edward McNair, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Northern California, retroactively as of June 1, 1973.

July 31

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend William Crittenden, Bishop of the Diocese of Erie, effective December 31, 1973.

July 31

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Donald James Davis, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Erie.

October 29

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Robert L. DeWitt, Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to take effect on January 1, 1974.

November 12

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

December 31

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Harold Louis Wright, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New York.

December 31

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Wilbur E. Hogg, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Albany.

#### JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 18, gave 19 favorable judgments and in accordance with the new marriage canon, Title I, Canon 18, Section 3(c), gave 20 favorable and 1 unfavorable judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

#### JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 16, gave 6 favorable judgments regarding communicant status.

#### BAPTISMS

None

#### MARRIAGES

None

#### BURIALS

February 19

Christ Church, Cleveland

Requiem Eucharist and Burial Office for the Reverend Jadi L. Martin

March 4

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

Memorial Service for Ethel Nash



June 18

Church of the Good Shepherd, Norfolk, Virginia  
 Attended Burial of the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn

July 6

Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount  
 Burial Office for Kemp D. Battle

December 18

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill  
 Burial Office for the Reverend Clarence P. W. Parker

December 31

Christ Church, Raleigh  
 Burial Office for Mrs. Sadie Harris

## INSTITUTIONS

September 23

Christ Church, Charlotte  
 The Reverend Frank H. Vest, Jr.

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR  
FURNISHINGS

June 26

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin  
 Deconsecrated church building

September 28

Statesville—  
 Dedication of Ruthie's Day Care Center

October 15

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius' Church  
 Deconsecrated church building

## CONSECRATIONS OF BISHOPS

January 5

Columbia, S. C., Trinity Church

Attended the Consecration of the Right Reverend George Alexander, Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

June 30

Washington, D. C., Washington Cathedral

Attended the Consecration of the Right Reverend John A. Bac Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.

September 6

Asheville, N. C., Asheville Civic Center

Co-Consecrator at the Consecration of the Right Reverend William G. Weinbauer as Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina.

## OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 4-5

Columbia, S. C.—Attended the Consecration of the Right Reverend George M. Alexander, Bishop of Upper South Carolina, at Trinity Church.

February 6

New York City—Met with Executive Council Budget Committee for St. Augustine's College.

March 8-9

Atlanta, Georgia—Attended meeting of House of Bishops of Fourth Province.

June 18

Norfolk, Virginia, Church of the Good Shepherd—Attended Burial of the Right Reverend George P. Gunn.

June 19

Hendersonville, N. C. — Attended ECW Annual Conference at Kanuga.

June 20-22

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Synod of Province IV at Kanuga.

June 29-30

Washington, D. C.—Attended Consecration of the Right Reverend John A. Baden, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, at the Washington Cathedral.

July 8

Roaring Gap, N. C.—Morning Prayer and Sermon at Roaring Gap Chapel.

July 13

Detroit, Michigan—Met with Dr. Mervyn Gaskin, Chairman of Resources and Development Committee of Saint Augustine's College.

July 15

Kenilworth, Illinois—Celebrated Holy Communion at Holy Comforter Church.

September 6

Asheville, N. C., Asheville Civic Center—Co-Consecrator at the Consecration of the Right Reverend William G. Weinbauer as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

September 7

Asheville, N. C.—Attended meeting of House of Bishops of the Fourth Province.

September 29-October 11

Louisville, Kentucky—Attended General Convention of the Episcopal Church.

October 18

Orlando, Florida—Preached at the Institution of the Very Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker as Dean of The Cathedral Church of St. Luke

October 22-24

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Clergy Conference at Kanungu Conference Center.

October 24

Hendersonville, N. C.—Celebrated Holy Communion at Clergy Conference.

November 7-8

Washington, D. C.—Attended meeting of the Committee on Pastoral Development.

November 9

New York City—Met with the new Chairman of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, the Reverend Dr. Mordecai Weston.

## 1973 VISITATION RECORD

Ansonville, All Souls', December 9, visited

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, December 12, visited and confirmed 21

Burlington, Holy Comforter, May 20, visited and confirmed 22

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, February 25, visited and confirmed 21

Charlotte, Christ Church, September 23, visited

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, December 23, confirmed 4

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, November 25, visited and confirmed 19

Charlotte, St. Martin's, March 7, visited; December 23, visited, confirmed 10 and received 1

Cleveland, Christ Church, September 23, visited and confirmed 3

Concord, All Saints', November 11, visited

Durham, St. Luke's, October 21, visited, confirmed 9 and received 1

Durham, St. Stephen's, May 27, visited and confirmed 22

len, St. Luke's, June 17, visited and confirmed 19  
 len, St. Mary's, June 17, visited and confirmed 6  
 field, Advent, June 3, visited  
 reensboro, All Saints', December 30, visited and confirmed 5  
 reensboro, St. Barnabas', November 18, visited and confirmed 8  
 reensboro, St. Francis', November 18, visited and confirmed 49  
 alifax, St. Mark's, June 3, visited  
 amlet, All Saints', September 16, visited and confirmed 5  
 edell County, St. James', September 23, confirmed 2  
 ckson, The Saviour, February 18, visited  
 uisburg, St. Matthias', March 18, visited  
 uisburg, St. Paul's, March 18, visited  
 xford, St. Cyprian's, January 21, visited and confirmed 2  
 xford, St. Stephen's, January 21, visited and confirmed 10  
 aleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, September 10, confirmed 1  
     for St. Peter's, Charlotte; December 22, confirmed 3 for St. Thomas',  
     Sanford  
 aleigh, Christ Church, December 11, visited, confirmed 7 and received  
     1; December 24, visited  
 aleigh, Good Shepherd, March 4, visited and confirmed 25  
 aleigh, St. Michael's, March 20, confirmed 1  
 eidsville, St. Thomas', January 14, visited and confirmed 6  
 ockingham, The Messiah, September 16, visited and confirmed 2  
 oxboro, St. Mark's, October 21, visited and confirmed 1  
 ulisbury, St. Paul's, November 11, visited  
 otland Neck, Trinity, June 24, visited and confirmed 9  
 atesville, Trinity, January 28, visited, confirmed 38 and received 2  
 arboro, Calvary, June 10, visited, confirmed 22 and received 1  
 arboro, St. Luke's, June 10, visited  
 adesboro, Calvary, December 9, visited and confirmed 14  
 ake Forest, St. John's, May 27, visited and confirmed 5  
 alnut Cove, Christ Church, December 30, visited and received 1  
 arrenton, All Saints', March 25, visited and confirmed 6  
 arrenton, Emmanuel, March 25, visited and confirmed 8  
 eldon, Grace, February 18, visited and confirmed 1  
 ilson, St. Mark's, May 13, visited and confirmed 2  
 ilson, St. Timothy's, May 13, visited and confirmed 11  
 inston-Salem, St. Anne's, December 16, visited, confirmed 10 and  
     received 2

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, December 10, confirmed 1; December 16, confirmed 12

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, December 16, visited, confirmed 14 and received 1

Woodleaf, St. George's, January 28, visited

#### VESTRY MEETINGS

January 14

St. Thomas', Reidsville

May 24

All Saints', Concord

September 9

All Saints', Concord

September 9

Calvary, Wadesboro

September 10

St. Paul's, Monroe

September 25

St. Paul's, Monroe

October 21

St. Luke's, Durham

November 11

All Saints', Concord

November 11

St. Paul's, Salisbury

December 10

St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

December 11

St. Stephen's, Durham

December 16

St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem

December 18

All Saints', Greensboro



# Suffragan Bishop's Report

thren:

I am grateful for the opportunity to report to the members of this convention concerning Missions, College Work, and Specialized Ministries.

## MISSIONS

First, a few words about our missions. One of my chief objectives since becoming your Suffragan Bishop has been to break the dependency syndrome. We do our missions and our Diocese a disservice when we do for them what they might better do for themselves. Each year we have encouraged our missions to assume more and more self-support. This strengthens the missions and gives them a greater sense of dignity and freedom. Furthermore, it relieves the parishes of greater financial burden and frees up our resources to engage in other areas of mission.

I want this Convention to know that our missions have moved significantly in achieving this objective this year. St. Mark's Church, Raleigh, became a fully self-supporting mission on January 1, 1974. I dedicated their new church on August 26, 1973. They now have a budget and a program of outreach larger than many of our parishes.

Not all of our missions have the capacity to be a St. Mark's, but most of them can now hold their heads high and say, "We are a live, fully participating, and growing member of this Diocesan family. We are indeed somebody, for whom this Diocese can be grateful."

St. Paul's Church, Cary, is receiving less than \$900 in aid from the Diocese for 1974. I dedicated their Parish House on June 6, 1973. This is a growing congregation.

St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, now has a full-time Supply priest, a Day Care Center, and a growing and enthusiastic congregation.

For the first time in two years, the Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount, has a Priest-in-charge. Its members are taking an active part in the life of the Diocese, and the mission is taking on new life as it begins

1974 with an assurance and confidence in the future it has not had some time.

St. David's Church, Laurinburg, has its first full-time Priest-in-charge. Their budget has doubled. A new rectory has been purchased. The congregation has been increased by seventeen (17) new communicants and twenty-eight (28) baptized members, and the Diocese is discovering they are a congregation with a mission and a purpose to elevate the visibility of our Lord Jesus Christ in that growing community.

On Easter Day, the Reverend Harry Jackson will retire as Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro; Christ Church, Milton; and St. Luke's, Yanceyville. In gratitude for his service in this field and for his Chaplaincy at Central Prison for many years, I ask this Convention to rise in respect and tribute to this man who has served as a Priest since June 7, 1931.

Now, I would like all our Mission Priests to stand so that this Convention may know who they are.

### COLLEGE WORK

I take pride in the fact that this Diocese has had five full-time college chaplains until last August when we said good-bye to the Reverend Lex Matthews who served as chaplain at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Lex resigned to become chaplain-at-large to the St. Petersburg, Florida, area. During his chaplaincy at the University of North Carolina, he was instrumental in helping to start Genesis House, a treatment center for those who have problems with drugs. This program has received national recognition and is now considered to be the finest such center in the Southeast. If one young person is rehabilitated and becomes a functioning member of society again as a result of this program at Genesis House, then it has been worth every penny the Diocese of North Carolina has put into its college work program. Our Lord says, "Inasmuch as you have done it to one of these, you have done it unto me."

It has been difficult to find a successor to Lex, and we have not yet filled this vacancy. A local Committee and your Bishops have worked hard to find the right man for this important position. It is essential that we have the best possible man, and we will settle for nothing less.

Besides drug counseling, our chaplains are in daily contact with our young people on their respective campuses. Their ministry ranges all the way from teaching, counseling in crisis situations, community involvement, and leading worship services. In each place, the chaplain is a visible witness to the presence of our Lord in the midst of our young people. We believe that this is the way it should be, and the way you want it to be; and we thank you for your continued support that makes it so.

### SPECIALIZED MINISTRIES

You will note from the 1974 budget that Christ the King Center is now a separate item under the heading of Specialized Ministries. The Diocese will contribute \$20,791 in 1974 to this operation, which is the outreach of our Lord to touch the lives of hundreds of people in a depressed area of Charlotte that has been abandoned by many churches. Christ the King Center stands in the midst of East Charlotte as living testimony that the Episcopal Church will not abandon the inter-city, but we are determined to stay there to minister to all people the love of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Last September, the Reverend Peter Keese succeeded the Reverend Will Spong as Hospital Chaplain at the Duke University Medical Center. Peter is our man on the job there. This is a ministry to all Episcopalians who enter that facility. In addition, he serves as a Chaplain Supervisor and a member of the teaching and healing team of the Medical Center. We rejoice to have him in the Diocese where he will serve as a pastoral resource for clergy and laity. Peter, please stand and let us take a good look at you. We are glad to have you aboard.

In closing, let me say how grateful I am to God and you, brethren, clergy and laity; and to Bishop Fraser for the joy of serving as your Suffragan Bishop. This is a great Diocese to be in, and I thank God for the privilege of serving here for thirty-two (32) years.

God bless you all.

# Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 1973

THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.,  
D.D., S.T.D.

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Marriages .....	1
Burials .....	4
Institutions .....	4
Dedications and Consecrations .....	4
Consecrations of Bishops .....	2
Vestry Meetings .....	14
Board Meetings .....	17
Consents Given .....	4
Judgments	
Marital Status .....	5
Out of the Diocese .....	15
Visitations .....	78
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	65
Evening Prayer .....	6
Morning Prayer .....	2
Sermons and Addresses .....	86
Confirmations .....	812
Received .....	17

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND  
W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.  
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE  
OF NORTH CAROLINA ..... 1973

### *Marriages*

May 26                      Charlotte, North Carolina; St. Andrew's Church  
                                    Officiated at the marriage of:  
                                    Elizabeth Ann Woodruff and Robert Nelson Smith

*Burials*

- February 19      Cleveland, North Carolina; Christ Church  
Assisted at the Eucharist and Burial Office for  
the Reverend Jadi Levi Martin
- March 5          Louisburg, North Carolina; St. Paul's Church  
Requiem Eucharist and Burial Office for  
Mr. Edwin G. Wappler
- March 7          Warrenton, North Carolina; Emmanuel Church  
Requiem Eucharist and Burial Office for  
the Reverend Canon Edward Baxter
- November 11     Thomasville, North Carolina; St. Paul's Church  
Burial Office for  
the Reverend Lucien Malone

*Institutions*

- April 29         Eden, North Carolina; St. Luke's Church  
Instituted the Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr. as Rector
- May 2            Raleigh, North Carolina; Christ Church  
Installation of Officers of the Episcopal Churchwomen
- May 16          Durham, North Carolina; St. Titus' Church  
Instituted the Reverend Edward S. Brightman as Rector
- May 30          Charlotte, North Carolina; Christ The King Center  
Officiated for the Presiding Bishop at the Commission-  
ing Service for Richard Banks, Church Army

*Dedications and Consecrations*

- March 13        Raleigh, North Carolina; Bishop's Chapel  
Dedicated Chalice and Paten for St. Augustine's Chapel

- March 25      Charlotte, North Carolina; St. Andrew's Church  
Dedicated the renovated part of the Parish House and  
Church School
- June 6        Cary, North Carolina; St. Paul's Church  
Dedicated the new Educational Building Addition
- August 26     Raleigh, North Carolina; St. Mark's Church  
Dedicated the new Church building

*Consecrations of Bishops*

- January 5      Columbia, South Carolina; Trinity Church  
Attended the Consecration of the Right Reverend George  
Moyer Alexander as Bishop of the Diocese of Upper  
South Carolina
- September 6   Asheville, North Carolina; Asheville Civic Center  
Gospeller, Consecration of the Right Reverend William  
G. Weinhauer as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of  
Western North Carolina

*Vestry Meetings*

- February 22    St. Paul's, Thomasville
- March 25       St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
- April 8         St. Matthew's, Salisbury
- April 12        St. David's, Laurinburg
- April 26        St. Michael's, Tarboro
- May 3          St. Paul's, Monroe
- June 2         St. Paul's, Winston-Salem
- June 10        St. Thomas', Sanford
- July 8         Church of The Epiphany, Rocky Mount



July 8	St. Mark's, Wilson
October 30	St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
November 6	St. Paul's, Salisbury
November 13	St. Andrew's, Haw River
December 20	St. Anne's, Winston-Salem

*Board Meetings*

January 17	New York City; General Theological Seminary
January 26	Charlotte, North Carolina; Thompson Children's Home
February 12	Raleigh, North Carolina; St. Augustine's College
February 16-17	Hendersonville, North Carolina; Kanuga Board of Directors
February 17	Hendersonville, North Carolina; Kanuga Executive Committee
April 25	Raleigh, North Carolina; St. Mary's Junior College
May 8	Raleigh, North Carolina; North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation
May 18-19	Hendersonville, North Carolina; Kanuga Board of Directors
May 21-22	New York City; General Theological Seminary
May 25	Charlotte, North Carolina; Thompson Children's Home
May 28-29	Sewanee, Tennessee; University of the South
June 11	Raleigh, North Carolina; St. Augustine's College
September 14	Raleigh, North Carolina; St. Augustine's College Executive Committee
September 21	Charlotte, North Carolina; Kanuga Executive Committee
October 15	Raleigh, North Carolina; St. Augustine's College

- October 26-27 Hendersonville, North Carolina; Kanuga Board of Directors
- November 28 Raleigh, North Carolina; North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation Executive Committee

*Consents Given*

- April 2 Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Francis Eric Bloy, Bishop of Los Angeles, effective December 31, 1973
- April 9 Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Robert Poland Atkinson, Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of West Virginia
- April 25 Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Allen W. Brown, Bishop of the Diocese of Albany, effective March 1, 1974
- April 25 Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Alfred L. Banyard, Bishop of New Jersey, effective September 1, 1973

## JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 18, gave 5 favorable judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina Churchmen

*Out of the Diocese*

- January 4-5 Columbia, South Carolina; Trinity Church  
Attended the Consecration of the Right Reverend George Moyer Alexander as Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

- January 16-17 New York City;  
Attended the General Theological Seminary Board Meeting
- February 16-17 Hendersonville, North Carolina; Kanuga  
Attended Kanuga Board Meeting
- February 19-21 Louisville, Kentucky;  
Attended an Evaluation Performance Seminar
- May 18-19 Hendersonville, North Carolina; Kanuga  
Attended Kanuga Board Meeting
- May 21-22 New York City;  
Attended the General Theological Seminary Board Meeting
- May 28-29 Sewanee, Tennessee;  
Attended University of the South Board Meeting
- June 20-22 Hendersonville, North Carolina; Kanuga  
Attended Synod, Fourth Province
- July 1 Long Cove, Maine; St. George Episcopal Chapel  
Celebrated Holy Communion and Preached
- August 8-14 El Salvador;  
Visited the Missionary Diocese of El Salvador
- September 6 Asheville, North Carolina; Asheville Civic Center  
Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend William G. Weinbauer as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western North Carolina
- September 7 Asheville, North Carolina;  
Attended the meeting of the Bishops of the Fourth Province

- September 29-  
October 11    Louisville, Kentucky;  
                  Attended General Convention
- October 22-24    Hendersonville, North Carolina; Kanuga  
                  Attended Clergy Conference
- October 26-27    Hendersonville, North Carolina; Kanuga  
                  Attended Kanuga Board Meeting
- November 8      New York City;  
                  Participated in the Installation of the Very Reverend  
                  Roland Foster, as Ninth Dean of the General Theo-  
                  logical Seminary

### *Visitations*

- Albemarle, Christ Church; March 1, visited, confirmed 9
- Battleboro, St. John's; December 16, visited
- Cary, St. Paul's; June 6, visited, confirmed 5 and received 1; November  
25, visited, confirmed 5 and received 1
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; March 27, visited, confirmed 26;  
November 28, visited, confirmed 21
- Charlotte, All Saints'; March 18, visited, confirmed 7
- Charlotte, Christ Church; May 13, visited, confirmed 80
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter; March 18, visited, confirmed 15 and re-  
ceived 1
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's; March 25, visited; May 13, confirmed 7
- Charlotte, St. John's; April 29, visited, confirmed 41
- Charlotte, St. Martin's; May 13, confirmed 2
- Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'; May 30, visited, confirmed 6
- Charlotte, St. Peter's; April 20, visited
- Concord, All Saints'; May 24, visited, confirmed 15
- Davidson, St. Alban's; January 7, visited, confirmed 3
- Durham, Ephphatha; September 9, visited, confirmed 1
- Durham, St. Andrew's; September 23, visited, confirmed 3
- Durham, St. Joseph's; September 23, visited, confirmed 8
- Durham, St. Philip's; November 18, visited, confirmed 14 and received 1

- Durham, St. Titus'; February 7, visited; November 18, visited, confirmed 12
- Eden, Epiphany; September 16, visited, confirmed 20
- Eden, St. Luke's; April 29, visited
- Elkin, Galloway Memorial; April 15, visited, confirmed 3
- Enfield, Advent; December 16, confirmed 4
- Erwin, St. Stephen's; October 21, visited, confirmed 11
- Fork, Ascension; February 18, visited, confirmed 1
- Garner, St. Christopher's; May 6, visited, confirmed 12 and received 1
- Greensboro, All Saints'; January 21, visited, confirmed 15 and received 1
- Greensboro, Holy Trinity; May 27, visited, confirmed 24
- Greensboro, Redeemer; February 25, visited, confirmed 8
- Greensboro, St. Andrew's; February 25, visited, confirmed 20
- High Point, St. Christopher's; January 28, visited, confirmed 3
- High Point, St. Mary's; January 28, confirmed 2; March 1, visited, confirmed 2; May 27, confirmed 1
- Hillsborough, St. Matthew's; April 18, visited, confirmed 3
- Huntersville, St. Mark's; January 7, visited, confirmed 13
- Kittrell, St. James'; March 4, visited
- Laurinburg, St. David's; October 21, visited, confirmed 4
- Lawrence, Grace; August 19, visited
- Lexington, Grace; February 18, visited, confirmed 18 and received 2
- Littleton, St. Anna's; June 17, visited
- Mayodan, Messiah; May 27, visited, confirmed 1
- Monroe, St. Paul's; May 3, visited, confirmed 11
- Mt. Airy, Trinity; April 15, visited, confirmed 11
- Northampton County, St. Luke's; November 11, visited
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's; December 23, visited
- Oxford, St. Stephen's; December 23, visited, confirmed 4
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's; June 10, visited, confirmed 6
- Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House; January 31, confirmed 1 and received 1, St. Timothy's, Wilson; March 29, confirmed 1 and received 1, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; April 6, confirmed 1, Christ Church, Raleigh; May 9, confirmed 1, St. Luke's, Salisbury; July 13, confirmed 1, St. Luke's, Durham; September 5, confirmed 1, Good Shepherd, Raleigh; November 14, confirmed 2, St. Luke's, Durham; November 15, confirmed 1, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck
- Raleigh, Christ Church; January 19, visited, confirmed 3; April 16, visited, confirmed 36 and received 3

- Raleigh, St. Ambrose; August 5, visited, confirmed 13  
 Raleigh, St. Augustine's; April 18, visited, confirmed 4  
 Raleigh, Good Shepherd; December 24, visited  
 Raleigh, St. Mark's; July 8, visited  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel; March 14, visited, confirmed 2  
 Raleigh, St. Michael's; May 6, visited, confirmed 19  
 Raleigh, St. Timothy's; November 25, visited, confirmed 20  
 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd; June 17, visited  
 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'; November 11, visited, confirmed 10 and  
 received 1  
 Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's; May 14, visited, confirmed 28; October 2  
 visited  
 Rocky Mount, Christ Church; October 28, visited, confirmed 8  
 Rocky Mount, Epiphany; April 22, visited; December 9, visited, con-  
 firmed 6  
 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd; April 17, visited, confirmed 11; Decem-  
 ber 9, visited, confirmed 18 .  
 Salisbury, St. Luke's; April 8, visited, confirmed 23  
 Salisbury, St. Matthew's; April 8, visited, confirmed 1  
 Sanford, St. Thomas'; June 10, visited, confirmed 12  
 Smithfield, St. Paul's; May 31, visited, confirmed 9  
 Southern Pines, Emmanuel; May 20, visited, confirmed 20  
 Statesville, Trinity; December 30, visited, confirmed 30 and received 1  
 Tarboro, St. Michael's; December 16, confirmed 1  
 Thomasville, St. Paul's; February 22, visited, confirmed 2  
 Tillery, Caledonia Christian Church of Open Faith; August 22, visited  
 confirmed 5  
 Walnut Cove, Christ Church; January 21, visited  
 Warrenton, Emmanuel; June 17, confirmed 3  
 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's; June 3, visited, confirmed 41 and received 2  
 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's; March 25, visited; June 3, visited  
 Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's; June 3, confirmed 1  
 Woodleaf, St. George's; December 30, visited



---

**APPENDIX B**

---

**CONVENTION REPORTS**

---



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

Presbyters Canonically Resident in the Diocese of North Carolina who have died since the Annual Convention of 1973 (and for whom a memorial page was included in each case in the 1973 Journal on pages 9, 20, 21):

Jadi Levi Martin

Thomas Hill Carson, S.T.D.

Frederick William Hoyt

Presbyters NOT Canonically Resident in this Diocese but who resided therein in retirement and were active in and contributed to the life and work of the Church in their communities:

Edmund Lucien Malone—St. Paul's, Thomasville (died 11/8/73)

Clarence Prentice Watkins Parker—Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill (died 12/14/73)

Lay Delegates to the Convention of this Diocese, in some former year or years, who have died since the Annual Convention of 1973:

Burlington, Holy Comforter—Thomas Riley Hinson

Chapel Hill, Holy Family—Urban Tigner Holmes, Jr.

Charlotte, Christ Church—Edward Colville Griffith, Sr.

Charlotte, St. Martin's—E. Owen Fitzsimons

Eden, St. Luke's—Jesse O. York

Elkin, Galloway Memorial—Charles D. Calhoun

Erwin, St. Stephen's—Frederick S. Thomas

Greensboro, Holy Trinity—J. Archibald Cannon, Jr.

Greensboro, St. Andrew's—Arthur Wilson Welch

Greensboro, St. Francis—Joseph LeGrand Page

Lexington, Grace Church—Robert L. (Jack) Myers

Smithfield, St. Paul's—Harold Blandy

Tarboro, Calvary Church—James Edward Simmons, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel Church—Thomas Burton

Eleanor Baxter Davis

James B. Boyce, Jr.

## REPORT OF THE AD HOC COMMITTEE ON DECISION MAKING

The Ad Hoc Committee on Decision Making submits this report. It has also been submitted to the Committee on Canons for its review and the preparation of proposed canonical amendments in the proper form.

Our report basically concerns the structure of the Diocesan organization. It has been prepared after investigation, analysis and evaluation of various decision-making bodies and functions in the Diocese, in response to the Resolutions of the Diocesan Convention and pursuant to your request for such a study.

The Committee is of the opinion that significant and necessary improvements in the decision-making process in the Diocese may be achieved by better coordination and exchange of information among individuals in leadership positions with different decision-making bodies. It is felt that this coordination and communication should take place within a strengthened and expanded Diocesan Council. The primary responsibilities of the Diocesan Council may be summarized as program and finance. It is anticipated that the Diocesan Council may be a more effective organization in the present life of the Church, and that other decision-making bodies may also be made more aware of the total program and activities of the Diocese in making other decisions.

*First*, in order that the Diocesan Council may be a more effective policy-making body in these areas and in order that other decision-making bodies may be more aware of overall Diocesan programs, it is recommended that the composition of the Council be modified and that Canon XVI be amended so as to effect such change.

The Diocesan Council shall consist of the following members designated as follows:

1. The Bishop of North Carolina, *ex officio*.
2. The Bishop Coadjutor, if any, *ex officio*.
3. The Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina, if any, *ex officio*.
4. Fifteen members elected by the Diocesan Convention, consisting of six clergymen and nine laymen with five members (two

clergy and three lay) being elected each year for staggered three-year terms.

5. One representative from the Standing Committee for a term of one year.
6. One representative from the Trustees of the Diocese for a term of one year.
7. The President of the Episcopal Churchwomen.
8. The President of the Episcopal Laymen.
9. The President of the Diocesan Youth Commission.
10. The Chairman of the Commission on Ministry.
11. One representative from the Investment Committee for a term of one year.
12. One representative from the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
13. The Presidents of the Convocations.

If and when the above report, as it may be amended, is adopted by Convention, the Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee on Decision Making will offer the following implementing resolution:

“Resolved, that at the 1974 Convention, one clergyman be elected to serve for two years, and that those members of the lay order currently serving on the Council continue to serve for the duration of the terms for which they have been elected but that no vacancies in the lay order be filled between Conventions unless this be necessary to meet the requirements of the Council membership as set forth in this report.”

In addition to constituting a Council made up of Diocesan leadership, including representatives of various other decision-making bodies in the Diocese, this structure would insure that other organizations are fully aware of the Diocesan program and financial status. In addition, if the present program work groups are continued, this structure would achieve better coordination of the Program Task Force groups, chairmen of which groups should report directly both to the Director

of Program (for administration) and the Diocesan Council (for policy)

*Secondly*, it is recommended that Canon XXXIV be amended to provide for the election of the Presidents of each of the Convocations rather than their appointment.

*Thirdly*, in order to provide for more continuity in the work of the Commission on Ministry, it is recommended that Canon XXX be amended so as to provide for 15 members of the Commission to be appointed by the Bishop and confirmed by the Convention with five members being so elected each year to serve for staggered three-year terms.

There are at least three other areas related to the decision-making process that appear to warrant further study, but which are not dealt with here and remain to be considered further by the Committee on the State of the Church or by another appropriate committee, to wit: (1) the functions of the Office of the Bishop, (2) the functions of the Convention, and (3) the selection of capable persons and broader Diocesan representation and involvement in decision making.

Faithfully,  
 Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.  
 Chairman

## REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The reports of the following Boards, Committees, Commissions, and other bodies have been submitted by title to the Secretary of the Diocese and referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

- A — To the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports  
 Commission on Armed Services (see page 122)  
 Standing Committee (see page 122)  
 Diocesan Council (see page 131)  
 Program Task Force (see page 135)  
 Commission on the Ministry (see page 133)  
 Historiographer (see page 134)  
 Church Pension Fund (see page 141)



- Episcopal Laymen (see page 142)
- Episcopal Churchwomen (see page 144)
- Provincial Synod (see page 145)
- Study Committee—North Carolina Council of Churches (see page 146)

- B — To the Committee on the Reports of Trustees
- Murdoch Memorial Society (see page 151)
  - North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. (see page 152)
  - Trustees of the Diocese (see page 153)

- C — To the Committee on Institutions
- Thompson Children's Home (see page 156)
  - The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc. (see page 159)
  - St. Augustine's College (see page 161)
  - University of the South (see page 163)
  - The Terraces (see page 165)
  - Kanuga Conferences, Inc. (see page 166)
  - St. Mary's College (see page 167)

- D — To the Committee on Resolutions
- One from the Reverend Donald W. Frazier
  - One from the Diocese of Rochester
  - One from the Diocese of Central New York

The Report from the Secretary of the General Convention with respect to proposed Constitution amendments passed on first reading at Louisville in October 1973 and which must be made known to the several Dioceses of the Church has not been received. If received in time, this will be included in the Secretary's report as printed in the 1974 Journal and reference thereto made at our 1975 Annual Convention.

Respectively submitted,  
Carl F. Herman  
Secretary

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARMED FORCES

The forthcoming Diocesan Convention will be the first convention in many years that servicemen from this Diocese have not been actively engaged in hostilities. We ask your prayers that Peace on Earth becomes a reality.

We thank God that so many of the POWs came home and ask that each of you pause to offer a silent prayer for those whose loved ones are still missing.

During the past year there have been two requests (from the same minister) for the Armed Forces Packet. The shooting may have ceased but men from this Diocese still serve. Don't forget them.

George L. Margeson  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE CALENDAR YEAR 1973

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held eight (8) meetings during the calendar year 1973 and took the following actions:

*January 10, 1973, at Raleigh*

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Heard reports from the clerical and lay members appointed to interview Mr. Wylie S. Quinn III, an applicant for the Postulancy, and instructed its President to report the Committee's opinions to the Bishop.

Heard a report of the clerical members appointed to interview a possible applicant for the Postulancy, but deferred action as to advising the Bishop until the lay members of the Committee could hold their interview and report to the full Committee.

*February 3, 1973, at Charlotte*

Re-elected the Reverend Messrs. Robert N. Davis and Carl F. Herman President and Secretary, respectively.

Recommended Mr. David Hendren Wright, Postulant, to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders as provided in Title III, Canon 3, section 4.

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Amended its action taken April 18, 1972, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the house and lot located at 411 Institute Street, Salisbury, for \$4,500.00, less real state commission, if any, and as provided in Diocesan Canon XXIV, section 3.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for and by the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Took action to inform the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church that the motion of the Diocesan Convention to accept the full amount of \$176,867.00 for the year 1973 by using \$17,855.00 from reserve funds was passed by a majority of three (3) votes.

*March 19, 1973, at Raleigh*

Advised the Bishop not to approve the application to the General Convention Special Program by the Winston-Salem Chapter of the Black Panther Party for a free ambulance service.

Gave the following consents:

- 1—To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Robert Poland Atkinson to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia.
- 2—To the election of a Suffragan Bishop by and for the Diocese of Virginia.
- 3—To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by and for the Diocese of Florida.
- 4—To the election of the Right Reverend Leonardo Romero-

Rivera, Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico, to be the Bishop of the newly erected Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to give a quit-claim deed to Orange County, North Carolina, thereby clearing the title to a small parcel of land in the town of Hillsborough, North Carolina, on which the Confederate Library is located.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to re-convey to Mrs. Helen M. Lee, Dunn, North Carolina, that lot located at the corner of West Godwin and South Layton Streets, Dunn, North Carolina, it appearing that the conditions of Mrs. Lee's deed of conveyance dated October 12, 1954, will not be met.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, to sell its rectory property located at 701 Oakmont Drive, Asheboro, North Carolina, for not less than \$26,500.00, less normal real estate commission.

Heard a report of the members appointed to interview the Reverend John Sharpe, Ph.D., a Methodist minister who has expressed interest in the Ministry of this Church, and instructed the Secretary to convey its opinion to the Bishop.

*April 27, 1973, at Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the officers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Inc., Charlotte, to sell for \$5,000.00, less real estate commission, its  $\frac{1}{4}$  undivided interest in the tract of land in Goldsboro Township, Wayne County, North Carolina, acquired under the terms of the will of Jennie Pollak Rose and recorded in book 821, page 87, Wayne County, North Carolina, Public Registry.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Eden, to sell its rectory property located at 700 Riverside Drive, Eden, North Carolina, for \$13,000.00.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Durham, to sell for \$3,578.13 the tract

of land in Durham Township, Durham, North Carolina, acquired by deed of gift and recorded in Deed Book 279, page 339, and Plat Book 41, page 480, Durham County Registry.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to the Vestry of St. Titus' Church, Durham, all property held by them for the benefit of the said St. Titus' Church, Durham, now a Parish.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese of Residential Log 19, MacLand Subdivision, Laurinburg, North Carolina, for not less than \$3,500.00, proceeds to be applied towards purchase of a new rectory property for St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell to St. Mary's Country Day School, Orange County, for \$4,500.00, 2.4 acres of land across the road from St. Mary's Church, Orange County, and identified as Tract #2.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, to give a mortgage and deed of trust on its property to secure a loan of not more than \$200,000.00, repayable in twenty (20) years with interest at 8½ per cent, and having prepayment privileges without penalty. This loan is necessary in connection with construction of additional parish house and educational facilities for St. Timothy's and is to be repaid from pledges of parishioners for the purpose and/or through the general operating budget of the parish.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Charles Thomas Gaskell, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee.

Consented to the election of the Right Reverend Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza to be the Bishop of the newly erected Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico.

Advised the Bishop to oppose the proposed General Convention Special Program grants to the Community Radio Workshop, Inc., and the Black Youth Forum, both of Durham, North Carolina.



The Committee advised the Bishop that he pose no objection to the amended GCSP grant application of the Winston-Salem Branch of the Black Panther Party for a free non-emergency medical transportation service.

*June 13, 1973, at Raleigh*

The Committee gave consent to

- a — The election of a second Suffragan Bishop by and for the Diocese of New York.
- b — The Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend John Alfred Baden, D.D., to be the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.
- c — The Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Gillette Weinbauer, S.T.B., S.T.M., Th.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.
- d — The Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Donald James Parsons, Th.D., D.D., to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy.
- e — The election of the Right Reverend Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, D.D., to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to sell for \$9,500.00, less closing costs and real estate commission, the house and lot located at 525 Cedar Street, Greensboro, North Carolina.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, to sell for \$6,500.00 the parcel of land located at the southwest intersection of Ben Hur Street and State Road 1827 (Lynn Road) acquired by deed of December 29, 1972, from E. E. Carter, Jr.

Recorded the fact that an "independent appraisal" as required in item 2 of its "check-list" is an appraisal by a person or firm not a member (or members) of or otherwise connected with either or any party involved in the transaction.



The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to enter into the agreement expressed and set forth in the document dated June 1, 1973, between the Bishop and the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and Charlottetown, Inc., Charlottetown North, Inc., and the Rouse Company, and also for the proper officers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Inc., Charlotte, North Carolina, to execute the original document as aforesaid on behalf of the said Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Inc., Charlotte. The basic results and effects of this agreement are: (1) Deferred payment of certain rentals to the Thompson Orphanage for a period of five (5) years beginning in 1978; (2) appraisal of the Charlottetown lease property on basis of "present use" in 1978; and (3) a release by Charlottetown of their option on all the remaining Orphanage property in the City of Charlotte.

Recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate the following Candidates for Holy Orders: Messrs. David Hugh Upton, Frank Clayton Matthews, Richard Thorp Draper, and Blair Jenkins III, the Candidacy of each being shortened as provided for in Title III, Canon 10, section 2.

Acting in accordance with the provisions of Canon XXIV, section 1, and Canon XX, section 3(d), the Committee instructed its President to send warning letters to the Senior Wardens of ten (10) congregations which, according to the 1972 Parochial Reports, are paying clergy salaries below the Diocesan minimum established by the Diocesan Council on September 20, 1972. A warning letter was also authorized to the Senior Warden of one congregation relative to arrearages in its Church Pension Fund assessments for the years 1971 and 1972, calling attention to the consequences thereof in view of the provisions of Diocesan Canon XXIX, section 6.

The Committee made plans for and later held meetings with the Clergy and the Senior Wardens of each of the five Convocations in the interest of effecting a better understanding of the work and function of the Standing Committee, particularly with respect to its being of service to the congregations and institutions of the Diocese.

The Committee expressed its appreciation of the services—to the

Committee and to the Diocese—of the Reverend Sidney S. Holt, resigned Business Manager and Treasurer of the Diocese, a letter by the President in behalf of the Committee having been sent to Father Holt.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood the Reverend William McCable Coolidge, deacon, ordained June 24, 1972.

*June 23, 1973, at Henderson*

Advised the Bishop to oppose the proposed General Convention Special Program grant to the "Halifax County Cooperative," because it could find no indication of the existence of such an organized entity in Halifax County and, further, there is no indication that a formal application had been submitted to GCSP by any group in Halifax County. The Committee further advised the Bishop that it would give further study of the facts in this case and make a second report to him if additional or new information is discovered that is relevant thereto.

*September 12, 1973, in Raleigh*

The Committee advised the Bishop that in view of the recommendation of a majority of the local Greensboro Committee of Rectors and Senior Wardens, he pose no objection to the proposed GCSP grant to "The African World," a bi-monthly newspaper published by the Youth Organization for Black Unity, Greensboro, North Carolina. The Reverend Carl F. Herman and Mr. James O. Moore requested that their negative votes be so recorded in the minutes of the Standing Committee and also in its report to the next Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Christ Church, Albemarle, North Carolina, to give a mortgage and deed of trust on its rectory property located at 445 East Cannon Avenue, Albemarle, North Carolina, to secure a loan of \$15,000.00 needed for extensive major repairs and renovations of said rectory. The loan, repayable in twenty years with interest at 8% from the general operating budget, has no prepayment penalty.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to:

a—sell for \$3,500.00 lot #19, Oak Drive, MacLand Sub-division, Laurinburg, North Carolina, acquired by deed dated July 1, 1965, and recorded at page 133 of book 40, Scotland County Registry. Proceeds of sale to be applied towards purchase of a new rectory property for St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

b—Sell for not less than \$21,250.00 the house and lot #13, Sunny Acres Sub-division, Laurinburg, North Carolina, acquired by deed dated July 1, 1966 (and recorded in book 4T, page 97, Scotland County Registry)—proceeds of sale to be applied:

1. To the liquidation of indebtedness on this property of about \$11,150.00.
2. Towards the purchase of a new rectory for St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

c—Take title to and assume a mortgage on the house and lot #16, located on Dunbar Drive, Laurinburg, North Carolina, in the amount of \$25,613.52, said property to be used as a rectory for St. David's Church, Laurinburg, and the aforesaid mortgage to be repaid, with interest at 8%, in twenty (20) years by the congregation of St. David's Church from the general operating budget or from other funds received for the purpose. The loan has prepayment privileges without penalty.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Titus' Parish, Durham, to sell for not less than \$15,000.00 the old parish house property of that church located at 1608 Fayetteville Street, proceeds of sale to be applied towards cost of construction of a new parish house at the site of the present St. Titus' Church.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro, to sell for \$2,500.00 the old St. Ignatius' property located on Pitt Street, Old Sparta, Edgecombe County, North Carolina, conveyed to said Vestry by the Trustees of the Diocese by deed dated March 22, 1967, the Suffragan Bishop and the officials of Calvary Parish stating there are no plans for the future use of this property by the Episcopal Church.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Donald James Davis to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Erie.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the sale by the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Inc., Charlotte, North Carolina, for \$1,200.00 of a lot in Scotland Neck, Halifax County, North Carolina, received by deed of Janet Paull White and recorded in book 721, page 414, of the Halifax County Registry.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the officers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Inc., Charlotte, North Carolina, to take title to the house and lot located at 81 Cypress Street, Greensboro, Guilford County, North Carolina, and to assume a mortgage indebtedness thereon of not more than \$12,000.00 payable in fifteen (15) years with interest at 5¼ per cent., said house to be used as a second Group Care Home of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Inc. (Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina) in Greensboro, for which purpose the Orphanage has been awarded a grant of approximately \$75,000.00 by the Law Enforcement Association of America.

*November 14, 1973, at Raleigh*

Advised the Bishop to notify the Clergy and Senior Wardens of seven (7) Parishes and eleven (11) Organized Missions that unless they comply with the requirements of Canon XX and Canon XXVII, respectively, by December 31, 1973, they will be reduced under the provisions of Canon XXIV to Organized and Unorganized Missions, respectively, warning letters concerning their canonical deficiencies having been mailed in each case in late November or December, 1972.

The President and Secretary were authorized and requested to make the survey for the year 1972, with the President authorized to send the warning letters that may be required under Canon XXIV, and to report on the same at the December meeting of the Committee.

*Note:*

The December meeting was canceled, but warning letters were mailed to the Clergy and the Senior Wardens of seventeen (17) Parishes and sixteen (16) Organized Missions, the canonical deficiency in each case being failure to submit the 1972 audit.

Advised the Bishop to withhold final action relative to the reduction of an Organized Mission under Canon XXIV until April 1, 1974, the congregation having responded and requested said time extension.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for and by the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, to join with Mary Sue Beam Fonville (Mrs. N. G.), at her request, in selling for not less than \$13,000.00 (exclusive of normal sale cost) the house and lot located at 219 and 219½ Bloodworth Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, devised to the said Mrs. Fonville by the last will and testament of Bessie Love Brimley, proceeds of said sale to be divided between the aforesaid Mary Sue Beam Fonville and the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Inc., Charlotte, North Carolina, in the manner which, under the general statutes of the State of North Carolina, will satisfy the terms of the will of the aforesaid Bessie Love Brimley.

The Committee suggested to the Bishop that all Vestries and Mission Committees be reminded that beginning January 1, 1974, no church property in the State of North Carolina is automatically exempt from taxation, but that application for such exemption must be made each year for each and every piece of church property.

Respectively submitted,  
Carl F. Herman  
Secretary

## REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Diocesan Council submits this report to the 158th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Diocesan Council held four regular meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1973 and the Diocesan Convention of 1974.

*May 15, 1973:* The Council elected four members to the Department of Finance and the Reverend Huntington Williams was elected to the



Council, filling the vacancy created by the resignation of the Reverend Grafton Cockrell. The Council recommended a change in Canons to provide for one year terms of the Youth representatives on the Council. The Program Task Force reported its reaction to the Mullen Report. In accordance with the resolution adopted at the 157th Annual Convention of the Diocese, a committee was appointed to study the relationship of the Diocese to the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Parish Grant Committee recommended and the Council approved a grant to St. Cyprian's and St. Stephen's Churches in Oxford for a child development center for retarded children. The Bishop announced the resignation of the Reverend Sidney S. Holt as Business Manager and Treasurer of the Diocese, effective July 31, 1973.

*September 18, 1973:* Due to the resignation of the two Youth representatives on the Council, Mr. Garden Freeman and Miss Ruthie Bollinger were elected to fill these unexpired terms. The Department of Finance recommended and the Council approved a new minimum salary for Clergy in full-time positions in the Diocese of \$8,000 per year effective January 1, 1974. The Council adopted an Episcopal Maintenance Budget of \$212,600 and a Church's Program Budget of \$613,500. The Council approved the establishment of a new Division in the Program Task Force for Overseas Missions.

*November 20, 1973:* The appointment of Mr. Michael Schenck, III, as the new Diocesan Business Administrator was confirmed by the Council and he was elected Treasurer and Registrar of the Diocese and Secretary to the Diocesan Council. The Council adopted a motion to meet at least twice per year in various parts of the Diocese, and also to send a summary of the Council Minutes to all Rectors and Senior Wardens in the Diocese. The Department of Finance presented and the Council approved new rates for the hospitalization insurance program.

*January 8, 1974:* The Council received the report from the Committee established to investigate the use of property located near St. John's Williamsboro, a letter concerning proportional representation and a review of the year's activity of the Racial & Urban Affairs Division.

The Council adopted the Episcopal Maintenance Budget in the amount of \$224,395 and the Church's Program Budget in the amount of \$536,800 for presentation to the Convention.



The Council voted to accept the invitation of St. Mary's, High Point, for hosting the May, 1974, Diocesan Council meeting.

Respectively submitted,  
Michael Schenck, III  
Secretary

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY CALENDAR YEAR 1973

The Commission on Ministry concentrated its attention in 1973 on a range of matters pertaining to the selection, screening, education (including continuing education), and renewal of the clergy. Through its Subcommittee on Canonical Examinations, the Commission continued its traditional role in examining persons before their admission to Holy Orders. The Rev. Messrs. Richard Draper, Blair Jenkins, III, David Hugh Upton, Frank Clayton Matthews, and John Lawrence Sharpe, III, were so examined in 1973 before their ordination to the diaconate. The Commission is now supervising three persons in varying stages of their preparation for ordination. In July, 1973, the Commission, at the direction of the Bishop, prepared and distributed to all clergy of the diocese, a paper outlining guidelines for the counseling of persons interested in admission to Holy Orders. The Rev. Robert Ladehoff is now the chairman of the commission's Subcommittee on Examinations.

The Commission expanded its work in the continuing education of the clergy. Four clergy received grants from the Board for Theological Education through endorsement by the Commission. These grants helped the Rev. John Campbell complete his MBA degree, The Rev. James Kenyon study in England for the summer, the Rev. Charles Canady, Jr., study in Jerusalem, and the Rev. Robert Ladehoff participate in Virginia Theological Seminary's Center for Continuing Education. The Bishop's Office, at the nomination of the Commission, provided diocesan grants to these four and to four other clergy. In 1974, the Commission will process for the BTE grant applications for a total of \$8,000. The Bishop's office committed an additional \$8,000 for continuing education, and at the Commission's suggestion, the Bishop has placed in every senior warden's file a reminder of diocesan policy encouraging parish budget items for continuing education.

The Commission assisted the Bishop and other clergy in developing diocesan guidelines for administration of the national church's new marriage canons. A subcommittee of the Commission, chaired by the Rev. Harrison Simons, planned and directed the annual clergy conference of the diocese. Another subcommittee, chaired by the Rev. Roderick Reinecke, developed a deacons-in-training program for three deacons now at work in the diocese. The Commission has invited commissions in all five dioceses of the Carolinas to explore possibilities of joint program and sharing of information. The Commission is seeking ways to work together with other diocesan and national church groups who are also engaged in clergy renewal.

Peter James Lee  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER FOR 1973

A highlight of the past year was my attendance at the annual meeting of Episcopal historians which was held at the mother house of the Order of the Holy Cross, West Park, New York, on August 1-3. This was the first time I had had the opportunity of attending one of these annual meetings. The papers presented during the sessions were of a high quality and most interesting. One session was devoted to reports on historical work being done in the dioceses of those representatives present. Mr. Aaron Cornwall, of Winston-Salem, presented a program of slides and descriptive comments on Episcopal Churches in the United States built before 1800. His presentation received much favorable comment. Mr. Cornwall's collection of slides is the most complete of its kind in this country. There were seven persons present at West Park from the Diocese of North Carolina, one of the largest delegations from any diocese.

I am glad to report that within the past year another parish history has been written to add to our growing list of such histories. Margaret Hewitt Martin (Mrs. Alfred Newman) has written an interesting sketch of All Saints Parish, Roanoke Rapids.

In October I attended the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the founding of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford. Chancellor N. Ferebee

Taylor, of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, a native of Oxford, was the preacher. This was a happy occasion, attended by many former parishioners and two former rectors.

During the year I have done research and supplied information for two projected histories of parishes outside of this diocese—The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers, N. C., and St. Barnabas Church, Murresboro, N. C. Information has been supplied to a number of individuals inquiring about particular aspects of church history.

Respectfully submitted,  
Lawrence F. London  
Historiographer

## REPORT OF THE PROGRAM TASK FORCE—1973

The Diocesan Program Task Force is a group formed under the authority of the Diocesan Council. The Council is responsible for developing and administering the program of the Diocese. This Task Force has been since 1969 the agency of the Council to carry out their responsibility.

The Task Force is organized in a very informal way so that the number of Divisions may be increased or decreased as the program needs in our Diocese may suggest. At this moment, there are 7 working Divisions, each with a separate area of responsibility and interest. The *Division of Ecumenical Affairs*, which has been inactive during 1973, is being reorganized with the Reverend Louis C. Melcher, Jr. as Chairman. A completely new *Division of Overseas Mission* is being formed at the Council's suggestion by Bishop Fraser. The Reverend Peter J. Lee, Chairman of the *Commission on Ministry* is a member of the Task Force to assist information and communications with this canonical commission, which technically cannot be accountable to the Diocesan Council.

The Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese early in 1973 sponsored an opinions survey. Dr. James Mullen of the School of Journalism at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill was called in to help the Council and the Diocesan Office to learn what kinds of attitudes and opinions exist in our Diocese toward the Diocese and its program. Dr.

Mullen and his associates made spot interviews in 10 different towns and cities in this Diocese, which were chosen as representative of the variety present in this large Diocese. The Mullen Report strongly indicated a few trends in the Diocese which affect our programs. These were passed on to the Program Task Force by the Council.

The Mullen Report indicates that there is limited interest in attendance at programs which last over one or more nights or which cover an entire weekend. Further, it was clear from the report that programs which involve personal growth and renewal are less likely to be well attended than workshops to help local leadership do their jobs better. These findings from the Mullen Report bring the Program Task Force to move away from earlier kinds of programs which required a good deal of travel and an overnight stay. The direction of programs planned during the latter part of 1973 and in the future is toward small one-day workshops repeated through the Diocese in geographic areas. There will be very few exceptions to this trend in 1974.

The *Division of Youth*, for example, conducted 2 workshops for youth advisors in the fall. Eighty persons attended the event in Greensboro and 50 in Raleigh.

This Division working together with the Youth Commission, an elected group of 18 young people from throughout the Diocese, planned 3 other events during the year. The Acolyte Festival took place on October 20 in Durham and was attended by 900 people. The spring happening for young people throughout the Diocese was at St. Christopher's Church in High Point on May 6. This event was less well attended but may be repeated this year with better publicity.

The Division of Youth and the Youth Commission together both feel that we need in our Diocese a renewal of the summer high school conference which was so important to numbers of young people before we lost Vade Mecum. An effort to get started again on August 16-20 at Camp New Hope near Chapel Hill attracted 60 people. We hope that this success offers good momentum to a similar event in 1974.

The Reverend C. King Cole is Chairman of this Division.

The *Division of Higher Education*, chaired by the Reverend Jacob A. Viverette, works closely with Bishop Moore, Bishop-in-charge of col-



lege and university work. Members of the Division are chaplains working on campuses throughout the Diocese and the Director of Program. Part of the work of this Division is to promote frequent meeting of the chaplains for their mutual support and sharing of ideas.

The Division assisted Bishop Moore and his search committee in seeking a new chaplain at UNC-CH. The Division Participated in a statewide Ecumenical Convocation on Higher Education in Charlotte during February, bringing to this event a number of clergy and lay persons in the Diocese who want more information about campus ministries.

The Division was involved in the Southeastern Campus Ministers' Conference in Atlanta in May and the East Coast United Ministries in Higher Education Consultation in Washington in March. They were represented at the National Ecumenical Campus Ministers' Conference in Denver in August and at the Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Society for Ministry in Higher Education in Louisville in September. It is important to the chaplains in their work to be in contact with the organizations.

The Division is responsible for participating with Bishop Moore in funding and administering the Church's ministry at predominantly black institutions, such as NCCU and A & T within this Diocese. They are also preparing a paper on the subject of Christian Social Relations for the Diocesan clergy.

The *Division of Information* works with Ben F. Park, the Diocesan Public Relations Consultant. The group is actually the Editorial Board of *The North Carolina Churchman*. They meet monthly with Mr. Park to plan this major communications tie with the Diocesan Family and to go over the proof of the current edition.

The Division was responsible again in 1973 for the highly productive Every Member Canvass Training Workshop in Raleigh. It is interesting that though many diocesan activities come and go, the importance of this event continues to be demonstrated by the substantial annual attendance. The program is largely in the hands of lay speakers and a few clergy who have worked hard on effective stewardship programs.

As the Diocese's "information arm," the Division services media

with news releases and with arrangements of future events. Newspapers, television and radio continue to be our prime channels of contact with the general public. They are responsible also for occasional special mailings to wardens and Canvass Chairmen.

The *Division of Racial and Urban Affairs* sponsored two youth programs during 1973, the Black Youth for Progressive Education in Durham and the North Carolina and Community Organizational Activity Center in Wadesboro.

The Black Youth for Progressive Education moved from simply sponsoring workshops for youths to a full-fledged Youth Service Agency. They offered to Durham and Durham County a job referral service during the summer, a newsletter of interest to young people, a summer reading program, and a summer recreation program.

This group also assisted in the "Adopt a Black Child Project" in Durham, assisted in developing a treatment center for drug addicts, and assisted our Division in spearheading the forming of youth groups throughout the Diocese.

Our Division gave financial assistance to the Community Organizational Activity Center, Incorporated, to form a youth organization in Anson County. The organization has sub-groups in 5 locations in the County with representatives from each forming an executive committee. They have sponsored softball and basketball teams, a creative dance group, and programs of civic interest such as workshops for youths and adults on voting procedures. With assistance from the State Department of Agriculture, they have provided free lunches for 350 children a day during the summer months.

The Director of Racial and Urban Affairs, William H. Brock, has been actively engaged in community activities throughout the Diocese. He conducts two radio programs, one in Raleigh and one in Sanford. He has conducted a workshop on Mobilization of Black Churches for Community Improvement. He has continued to keep informed about activities, concepts and ideologies in his area of concern in order to be of greater assistance to the Diocese. Members of the Division have also attended workshops to keep themselves informed in Jackson, Mississippi, in Washington and Atlanta.



Mr. Brock is serving on a number of boards and committees important to his work, such as the new Communities' Committee, Churches in Action, Ben Chavis Legal Defense Committee, Criminal Justice Task Force, and the Southern Christian Leadership Conference.

Mr. Robert Runkle, having served for 3 years as Chairman of the Division, working closely with Mr. Brock, regretfully has resigned since he and his family are moving out of the Diocese. Mr. Runkle's leadership has been valuable and it will be missed.

The *Division of Liturgy and Worship* working under the leadership of the Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff as Chairman is important to this Diocese, which considers worship to be central. This group works with the Bishops and with congregations in planning special liturgical events, such as the opening of a new building or the institution of a rector. They are responsible under the direction of Bishop Fraser for all diocesan services of worship, the Ordination, the services of the Diocesan Convention, and the Acolyte Festival.

Church music is a part of this Division's concern, and they have through the year conducted workshops in several congregations. They sponsored and conducted again the annual Children's Music Conference for our Diocese at Kanuga, and they are presently beginning a Diocesan Lending Library of church music for use by choirs.

The Division continues to assist in the introduction, use, and evaluation of *Services for Trial Use*. The group has reported to the clergy on the various liturgical actions of the 1973 General Convention, and they have prepared mailings to the clergy about the use of trial services. The reports and surveys taken in local congregations reflecting opinions and feelings of church members about the Trial Use Services have been gathered by this group and forwarded to the Standing Liturgical Commission of the Church.

This group is cooperating with the Liturgical Committees of the other 4 Carolina Dioceses, with the Reverend Leo Melania, Coordinator for Prayer Book Revision, and with the Reverend H. Barry Evans, a liturgiologist at the College of Preachers in Washington.

The Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr. is Chairman of the *Division of Education*. This group is perhaps the one most influenced by the findings

of the Mullen Report, and they have spent much of their time attempting to discover how best to meet educational needs in the Diocese which exist beyond the parochial level.

Toward this end, the Division has met with two congregations in the Diocese to learn as much as possible about their educational programs and needs. These congregations are St. Thomas' in Sanford and Christ Church in Albemarle. Smaller congregations were chosen for this information-gathering since the Division desires to be especially helpful to these which are more typical of our Diocese than large parishes in our larger communities.

Realizing a strong desire on the part of many congregations to improve the quality of their church schools, this group sponsored Project '73 during the spring. These three Saturday workshops brought together up to 70 teachers and Church School Superintendents from numbers of parishes. The program was designed to help evaluate local church schools, set effective and achievable goals and purposes, and to plan early for the beginning of church school in the fall. The group also sponsored in cooperation with the Church of the Holy Comforter in Burlington a workshop for some 75 church school teachers beginning to use the new materials published by Winston Press.

Weekend Conferences on Marriage Enrichment and Creative Theology were beneficial for the small number of persons who attended. These Conferences are among those which this group learned from the Mullen Report are not likely to be as well attended in our Diocese as are workshops.

Through this Division our Diocese is a member of the Mid-Atlantic Training Committee, which carries on Human Relations Training, Organization Development Training and other continuing education events for clergy and lay people. Our membership entitles us to send delegates to these educational events at a reduced cost. Twenty persons attended events during 1973, and our membership in this organization will be continued in 1974.

This Division sponsored through the Reverend Frank Dunn and Mrs. Jane Gurry, both Division members, church school training workshops in Charlotte. Other Division members and the Reverend William Hethcock, Director of Program, consulted on Church School Develop-

ment and Teacher Training with Grace Church, Lexington, St. Stephen's, Oxford, St. Timothy's, Wilson, St. Mary's, High Point, St. Michael's, Raleigh, and others.

Members of the Division attended conferences on working effectively in small groups and on church school teacher training held in other dioceses. It is hoped that ideas gathered from these events will assist in planning similar ones in this Diocese.

The *Division of Services to Congregations* with the Reverend Keith J. Reeve as Chairman, is composed of nine trained organization development consultants who work to serve congregations of the Diocese in their development. They also continue training for themselves to increase their personal knowledge and expertise.

This Division has consulted in some way with thirty different congregations in our Diocese. Their work has included vestry meetings, assistance to calling committees in filling vacant cures, self-studies and clergy agreement negotiations. The group meets monthly for mutual support, continued training, and for sharing among themselves information and ideas gathered from their individual and small team work.

The Program Task Force of this Diocese moves into 1974 with a clearer understanding of its own purpose and goals and a determination to be of even greater service to the Council. During November and December some of the Divisions held meetings with Bishop Fraser and Bishop Moore, and meetings to provide closer communication between the Bishops and the Task Force are planned for the winter and spring. The Division Chairmen are eager to receive requests for information, assistance, and consultation from clergy and lay people in the Diocese.

William H. Hethcock  
Director of Program

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The highlight of the year 1973 for the Church Pension Fund was the acceptance by the Internal Revenue Service of the Fund's application to permit portions of the retired clergymen's pensions to qualify as

rental allowances. Under the ruling, a retired clergyman may now exclude from his gross income, for federal tax purposes, a rental allowance of up to 40% of benefits received from the Fund. This ruling should be of great help in easing some of our retired clergymen's financial responsibilities.

The Church Life Insurance Corporation and the Church Insurance Company, both affiliates of the Pension Fund, experienced excellent years financially, from which the Pension Fund benefits.

As of December 1, 1973, the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

Clergymen (9)—\$32,380; Widows (22)—\$44,042; Children (2)—\$1,333; Total—\$77,755.

For the Church as a whole, the benefits were as follows: Retired Clergymen (1,501)—\$5,397,900; Disabled Clergy (257)—\$841,152; Widows (1,700)—\$3,327,108; Children (381)—\$245,352; Total (3,839)—\$9,811,512.

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes to remind all those responsible for the payment of Pension Fund assessments that in addition to being required by Canon, the regular payment of assessments is a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen, and it is essential that assessments be paid promptly by all Parishes and Missions.

John B. London, Chairman  
H. Gilliam Nicholson  
George F. Bason

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

At its March 1973 annual Convention, a new slate of officers and members were installed for the next two years. The Laymen of the Diocese are particularly fortunate in being represented by this group of Board members because of their dedication, spirit of inquiry, and innovation, and their insistence upon relevance and meaningfulness in all phases of their responsibilities.

Thus, it followed that our main Convention Program was an open end discussion between Bishops Fraser and Moore with the Laymen of the Diocese. Frank inquiry and equally candid replies were directed at a broad range of Diocesan and church policies and activities. We believe a beginning was made in improving understanding, communications, and involvement of our Diocesan leadership.

Continuing along this spirit of inquiry and communication has been the conclusion of our program of determining how church members feel about the church and its programs. This was carried out through the medium of an "opinion survey of the Diocese" conducted by University Research Associates of Chapel Hill. The end result was a detailed and summarized report. After considerable study and consideration, the Diocesan Council approved our recommendations;

1. The full report be considered as an attitude study which was conducted to provide planning information for the leadership of the Diocese.
2. That the Episcopal Laymen and Diocese Program Task Force be permitted to use the summary of the report including the finding and suggested remedies for their use in planning out their program activities.

We are indeed indebted to Board member J. M. Davis, Jr. for his guidance and direction during his Chairmanship of this program.

Basically, our Board has the function of serving and representing all Episcopal Laymen and to operate for them and not independent of them. Between the Board of Directors and the Laymen, there should be a system of communications to permit mutual responsiveness to the needs of each.

The task of reducing these basic concepts to practical reality through the PLC is a challenging one and must be started. For these reasons, we have set up a new division within our Board known as "Parish Level Coordination." Jim Turner, on our Board, has accepted this initial responsibility.

To a considerable extent, the congregations of the Diocese are unaware of the work of the Church overseas. In order to bring this work more in focus, an Overseas Missions Committee was formed by the



Diocesan Council. We were happy to respond to Bishop Fraser's request and appoint William D. Holloman, Jr. from our Board to serve on this committee.

One of our great privileges, is the collection of Episcopal Thank Offering and their disbursement to worthwhile projects throughout the Church. Purdie Anders has, as previously, energetically led this program. Through his committee and in consultation with the Bishop, these funds will be disbursed late in 1973.

Our next annual Convention, March 3, 1974 will be held at Saint Augustine's College. We look forward to another stimulating and meaningful meeting.

Respectfully submitted,  
Henry S. Craumer, President  
Episcopal Laymen's Association

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN 1973

A look around us in the Diocese of North Carolina will tell of a change to some of our structures over the past five or six years. Many women are now serving on vestries and as delegates to the diocesan convention. Two women were elected as deputies to the 64th General Convention in Louisville. The Chairman of the Department of Finance for the diocese is a woman, and a number of others have been elected to the Diocesan Council and to other diocesan boards.

In spite of this change in political structure for women the organization of Episcopal Churchwomen remains strong and valid in this diocese. There are many women who could not serve on vestries, boards, and councils who find great joy in responding to their Lord through the program of the Episcopal Churchwomen.

There are about ninety-five organized groups of Episcopal Churchwomen in this diocese. Some have an elaborate structure, others are simply organized. All respond to the purpose of our organization which is to provide additional opportunities for worship, study, fellowship, stewardship and service within the framework of the total program of the Church.



Through our program of Retreats, Quiet Days, and Conferences we are able to add to the worship and study life of many women in the diocese.

The response of the Episcopal Churchwomen through their stewardship is impressive and remarkable. The reported giving of the Churchwomen last year was over \$86,000. This was given through their pledging to the Episcopal Churchwomen's diocesan budget \$21,000, to the United Thank Offering \$31,233.18, and to our institutions, foreign and domestic missions, and many community programs additional gifts of over \$30,000 earned through food sales, thrift shops, bazaars and other projects.

The ways in which the women respond in service underscores their understanding of mission. Not only are they busy within their parishes teaching church school, serving on the altar guild, and working in the kitchen, but they are also involved in many projects in and for their communities. Service in kindergarten, day care centers, tutorial programs, Red Cross, Mental Health Associations, and numerous others are supported by and in many cases lead by episcopal churchwomen.

If you ask Episcopal Churchwomen what is the most important thing about their organization the answer would be fellowship. Worshipping together, studying together, working together, caring together, add up to the community of love, which is what we are all working for.

The Episcopal Churchwomen will continue to strive for a creative ministry in the Diocese of North Carolina. They wish to be taken seriously.

Rose C. Flannagan  
President

## REPORT ON 41ST SNYOD OF THE FOURTH PROVINCE

The 41st Synod of the 4th ("Sewanee") Province met at Kanuga, June 20-22, 1973. Following Evening Prayer and opening business conducted by Bishop George Murray, President, a film by the General Convention Youth Program showed some of its work in Appalachia. Mrs. Clarence Ellis, Provincial Representative on the U.T.O. Committee reported grants of interest to the Province. The Association for Christian

Training and Services ("ACTS") is composed of representatives from 16 Southeastern denominations. Its purpose is to orient and train for mission in the city, to research training in rural areas, and to consult and plan with Church leaders for developmental skills. A detailed report of its work in all 18 Dioceses of the Province provided justification for the large financial support it received in the Provincial Budget.

As Synod was composed mostly of Deputies to Gen. Convention, a 5-member Exec. Council team presented the 1974-76 Program & Budget of the Episcopal Church, later adopted at Louisville, and explained the new method of establishing Diocesan apportionments.

One of the four women Deacons of the Episcopal Church attending Synod, the Rev. Julia Sibley, requested and received permission to present the case for Ordination of Women to the Priesthood. A lady from the Diocese of Lexington spoke in distinct opposition. A memorial was passed requesting Gen. Convention to liberalize the Marriage canon. A concern for unwanted theological changes in Services for Trial Use was voiced. The Committee on Equal Opportunities' report recommended a full time Black clergyman as Program Director, together with supplementary supporting provisions, at a cost of \$26,000; it was adopted.

The Rev. Stewart Matthews and Mrs. Chas. Ellis, incumbents, were re-elected as Representatives to the Exec. Council and UTO, respectively. A 1974 Synod Budget of \$50,000 was adopted; all but 5,000 to come from the 18 Dioceses. Other motions passed included requesting Gen. Conv.: (1) to take no action affecting the Seminaries without consulting the Conference of Seminary Deans; and (2) to place the G.C.Y.P. under the G.C.S.P. guidelines.

John A. Gray

## REPORT OF THE STUDY COMMITTEE ON THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

This Committee has used material from a number of sources in gathering data from our report on the North Carolina Council of Churches. Members of the Committee have conferred and corresponded with the Reverend S. Collins Kilburn, Director of the Office of Social

Ministries, Dr. Samuel Wiley, Executive Director of the Council, Mrs. Sherman Wheeler, President of the Raleigh Churchwomen United, the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of North Carolina, and lay people. The Committee has met in executive session three times to pool ideas and to make a final report. As background material we have used: the annual report of the North Carolina Council of Churches for 1972-73, report on migrant ministries project, Constitution and Bylaws of the Council, issues of the periodical *Raleigh Report*, North Carolina Council of Churches brochure entitled "What It Is—What It Does," the Report on Religion in Appalachia (CORA), and other publications and material.

The Committee feels that the North Carolina Council of Churches has a great deal about it that is good. We found from examining its preamble and purpose statement that these serve as a sound basis for the work which the Council carries on. A copy of these is included in this report.

The Council budgets its financial resources so that approximately half goes to the Commissions on Christian Nurture and Christian Unity and half to the General Commission and the Commission on Social Ministries.

The Commission on Christian Nurture is organized into subcommittees whose activities include: seminars on child care, chartering youth hostels, promoting God and Country Awards for Girl Scouts, training chaplains for Boy Scout camps, continuing education for clergy and lay persons in family life counseling, and related areas.

The Commission on Christian Unity plans pilot conferences on faith and order dealing with polarization in church and community. The Commission gives assistance in the formation and strengthening of local ecumenical structures for ministries in study and joint action.

The Commission on Social Ministries is organized into subcommittees with various concerns. The Committee on Criminal Justice and Penal Reform helps to sensitize and mobilize church people to the cause of humanizing the correctional system by setting up workshops in various sections of the State. The Committee encourages and assists groups who are interested in criminal justice issues and assists those groups in ministries to prison inmates. The Committee on Public Assistance and Welfare Reform provides workshops in various sections of the State to develop an

awareness of the needs of the poor and to spread understanding about the nature of the welfare system. The Director of Social Ministries, Mr. Kilburn, works in behalf of the Committee on Government and Legislation in direct contact with the North Carolina General Assembly. He keeps members of the Council informed of happenings in the many areas of social reform through the *Raleigh Report*, which is published fairly regularly during legislative sessions. A copy is enclosed with this report.

The Committee on Church and Community Seminar joins North Carolina State University to sponsor annually a seminar exploring contemporary social issues. The Commission on Religion in Appalachia operates a task force on Social, Economic and Political Issues and the Appalachian Development Fund which support 29 North Carolina Councils. Staff support from NCCC is given this function.

Several items are included in the work of the General Commission. The Churchwomen United in North Carolina contributed a new vehicle for use in the migrant ministry of North Carolina. In 1972, these women contributed \$2,099.84 to provide a spiritual ministry in some of the migrant camps. They sponsored 125 World Day of Prayer Services. Under their sponsorship some 250 girls have been able to go to Job Corps. They have given aid, comfort and love in helping to improve the status of older persons in the State.

Also under the sponsorship of the General Commission is the Conference on the Charismatic Movement, sponsored jointly by the Council and by the Duke Divinity School on November 27, 1973. Bishop Moore was Chairman of the Planning Committee. The Commission sponsors the Church Council Bulletin, printed 4 times annually as an ecumenical news sheet, the Church World Clothing Appeal, through which 50 tons of clothing and blankets went from North Carolina in 1973 for overseas disaster relief, the migrant ministry project, just recently funded under Title III-B of the Economic Opportunity Act. The Council works closely with this latter project, and it recently awarded funds for providing a spiritual ministry to migrants in Hendersonville, Morehead City, Elizabeth City, and Rocky Mount. The Council helps to determine the types of programs to be implemented.

There are 39 judicatories, or denominational governing units, representing more than 600 congregations, in the North Carolina Council of



Churches. This includes approximately 1 1/3 million communicant members.

The budget for 1972-73 was \$54,408 of which \$44,024 came from member bodies. The Council asks that each judicatory contribute 1/10 of 1 percent of its current expenses not including capital building funds. In 1972-73 very few judicatories accepted the full quota, but many paid a substantial amount. Since the Council is mainly funded from member church bodies, its program is directly affected by the amount paid by these members. The following list indicates by way of example the asked, accepted, and paid amounts for several judicatories:

	Amount Asked	Accepted	Paid
Diocese of East Carolina	\$ 1,325	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,200
Diocese of Western North Carolina	999	600	800
N. C. Synod, Lutheran Church in America	5,416	3,300	3,300
United Church of Christ	2,450	2,400	2,500
United Presbyterian Church, USA	62,965	37,455	36,729

The North Carolina Council of Churches was organized on May 21, 1935. Bishop Penick was President in 1941-43 and Bishop Baker in 1956-58. The Council provides a meeting ground for members of different races as well as different religious backgrounds. It provides support for Christian education, Christian Unity, Christian social relations, Churchwomen United, Migrant ministry, church world clothing appeal, and other concerns. Conversely, since the membership includes a variety of denominations, there are often conflicts of personality, liturgical concerns, and procedural ideas. For example, in order to act and work effectively in the North Carolina Legislature, the Reverend S. Collins Kilburn, Director of Social Ministries for the Council, is registered as an official lobbyist. Even though Mr. Kilburn accomplishes enormous tasks, many are offended by his title of "lobbyist."

Our Committee strongly endorses the North Carolina Council of Churches, and we recommend that the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina continue in its membership for the coming year. We further recom-

mend that the Diocese contribute to the Council an amount based on 1/10 of 1 percent of our current expenses and benevolences, not including capital building funds, for 1973.

The Rev. James Beckwith  
Dr. Paul Brandes  
The Rev. William Hethcock  
Mr. Eugene Motsinger  
Mrs. S. C. Jenks, Convener

### PREAMBLE

The North Carolina Council of Churches welcomes to its membership all those communions that accept Jesus Christ as the incarnate Son of God and Saviour of the world, and that sincerely purpose to bear ecumenical witness to Him through the medium of the Council.

### ARTICLE II — Purpose

The purposes of the Council shall be:

1. To manifest the common spirit and purpose of the cooperating communions in carrying out their mission in the state, the nation, and the world.
2. To do for the constituent communions such cooperative work as may be carried on in their behalf through the Council.
3. To encourage fellowship and mutual counsel concerning the spiritual life and activities of the communions.
4. To study the religious needs of the state of North Carolina and devise plans to meet these needs.
5. To encourage the study of the Bible and to assist in the spread of the Christian faith.
6. To promote cooperation among local churches and to further in cities, counties, and trade areas the development of interdenomi-



national territorial units in agreement with the Preamble of this Constitution.

7. To maintain fellowship and cooperation with other councils of churches throughout the nation and the world that are, by action of their highest constitutional authorities, in agreement with the Preamble of this Constitution.

## REPORT OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Murdoch Memorial Society is established by Canon XVII of the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina to administer a trust set up by the late Margaret Murdoch in memory of her brother, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch. The income from the trust is used to assist seminarians of this Diocese in financing their theological education. This assistance is in the form of a loan, usually cancelled upon ordination.

During the course of 1973 no loans were made. Currently there are no candidates for the ministry at seminary from this Diocese. When three men were ordained to the Diaconate last June they received the congratulations of the Society and its notice that the loans made to them (totalling \$3,445) had been officially cancelled.

The principal of the Murdoch Trust is 1686 shares of the Diocesan Control Fund. These shares had a market value of \$29,565 as of September 30, 1973. They produce about \$1,200 income annually available for distribution.

Undistributed income as of December 1, 1973 stands at \$1,571.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
The Rev. William Wells  
Mr. George London  
The Rev. Bruce Shepherd  
Mr. W. J. Long  
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Chairman

## REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(Statistics for the year ended October 31, 1973)

	Year Ended 10/31/73	Year Ended 10/31/72
Net Worth (Securities at cost)	\$566,974.20	\$537,742.33
New Church Loans Made	3	5
Amount of New Church Loans	57,000.00	119,000.00
Number of Church Borrowers	24	27
Face Value of Loans Outstanding	516,500.00	577,500.00
Balance due Loans Outstanding	283,316.91	309,684.45
Delinquent Borrowers	0	0
<i>*Loans Made During the Year</i>		
	<u>Amount</u>	
St. Paul's, Cary	\$ 2,000.00	
St. Mark's, Raleigh	15,000.00	
St. Mark's, Raleigh	40,000.00	
	\$ 57,000.00	
<i>Loans Paid in Full During the Year</i>		
	<u>Original Loan</u>	
St. Titus', Durham	\$ 20,000.00	
Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill	35,000.00	
St. Luke's, Durham	5,000.00	
St. Luke's, Durham	10,000.00	
St. Mark's, Raleigh	18,000.00	
St. Titus', Durham	10,000.00	
St. Timothy's, Raleigh	10,000.00	
Christ Church, Rocky Mount	10,000.00	
	\$118,000.00	

The primary objective of the Foundation is to aid parishes and missions in the erection of church buildings and the acquisition of church properties through low-interest installment loans. Under the loan policy as revised by the Directors in November, 1972, the maximum of loans

to any one congregation is limited to \$60,000.00, and the interest rate is set at  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  for missions and  $4\%$  for parishes. Loans are repaid in equal quarterly installments plus interest over a period not to exceed ten years.

Refinancing of existing loans and loans for repairs, renovations or furnishings are not among the objectives of the Foundation.

Under extraordinary conditions the Foundation has the authority to make direct grants in lieu of or in conjunction with loans, and for the same purposes.

Procedures for obtaining loans and application forms can be obtained from the Business Office of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
Henry G. Connor, President

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE TO THE ONE HUNDRED FIFTY EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report his summary of their actions as Trustees of the Diocese during the calendar year beginning January 1, 1973 and ending December 31, 1973. The minute book of the Trustees of the Diocese is available for consideration by the Convention or any Committee appointed by it.

On January 30, 1973 the Trustees referred to the Convention of the Diocese a resolution submitted by the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution designating that institution as the ultimate beneficiary of the trusts held by the Trustees of the Diocese.

Mrs. Ann Gibbons Tarr of Rowan County bequeathed to the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of St. Matthews Episcopal Church \$4,000 to be used for the upkeep of the cemetery, her jewelry and personal effects to her nephew Mr. T. G. Waller, and the rest and residue of St. Matthews Church. Among the assets was a 1964 Buick automobile which the Trustees agreed should be included within the term "personal effects" and delivered to Mr. Waller.

Mr. Allen R. Hartman, late of Rowan County, left a paper writing

which has been filed for probate and to which the half-brother and next of kin of Mr. Hartman has filed a caveat. Beneficiaries under the will, after the termination of a life estate, were St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, St. Matthews and St. Paul's, Rowan County. Due to the substantial doubt concerning the document, the Trustees authorized a compromise judgment by the terms of which the half-brother and next of kin of Mr. Hartman receives one-half of the net estate and St. Luke's, Salisbury, St. Matthew's and St. Paul's, Rowan County, receive one-sixth each of the net asset. The Trustees were advised that Mr. Henry C. Bourne, late Chancellor of the Diocese, had bequeathed to trustees named by him \$1,000 for the benefit of St. Mary's Church, Speed, and \$1,000 to St. Michael's Church, Tarboro.

On February 26th the Trustees conveyed 411 Institute Street in Salisbury to Mr. John Lee Hawthorne and wife for the sum of \$4,500, the consent of the Bishop having been given.

On March 26th the Trustees executed a quitclaim deed to Orange County conveying property now used as a Confederate Memorial Library located on the north side of Tryon Street in Hillsborough. The property apparently belonged to the Church of England in colonial times. The Episcopal Church does not appear to have been in possession since that time.

The Trustees reconveyed to Mrs. Helen M. Lee a tract of land in Dunn which Mrs. Lee had conveyed to the Trustees in 1954, providing in her deed that the land should revert to Mrs. Lee if an Episcopal Church was not constructed on the land within 50 years. Since the tract of land, 100x100 feet, is much too small for the location of a church edifice, the Bishop and the Standing Committee were of the opinion that Mrs. Lee should have an opportunity to dispose of the land if she so desired.

On June 6th the Trustees conveyed 2.46 acres of land, a part of the St. Mary's, Orange County, property to Educational Opportunities of Durham, Inc. for the sum of \$4,500.

On June 8th the Trustees met in the Diocesan House and authorized the transfer of \$5,760.72 derived from the sale of the rectory of St Phillip's Mission to the Episcopal Church Foundation in conformity with the Canons of the Diocese.

The Trustees received a report on the status of negotiations looking toward an amendment of the current lease agreement on Charlottetown Mall. Mr. Holt also reported on other matters now pending, including a sale of the Duncan property in Mayodan, of the Philbrick property in Raleigh, and of a vacant lot in Franklinton. He reported that the closing of St. Mary's, Orange County; Grace Church, Lawrence; St. Clement's Church, Ringwood; St. Andrew's Church, Woodlief; and St. Mark's Church, Siler City, may require some disposition of these properties at a later date.

Due to the Federal tax regulations distribution of income from the trusts established by William A. Smith of Anson County has become necessary. This development will require clarification of the duties and rights of the Trustees of the Diocese. That matter is currently under study.

On June 25th the Trustees conveyed property held for the benefit of St. Titus' Episcopal Church, a mission, to the Vestry of St. Titus' Church, the same having become a Parish.

On July 31, 1973 Miss Polly C. Roberts and Mr. Wallace Bacon, members of St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County, Restoration Committee, conferred with the Secretary of the Trustees concerning the use of St. Mary's, Orange County, property. The local committee has raised and expended more than \$1,700 in landscaping the cemetery, the churchyard, and in renovations to the Chapel. The Committee expects to continue restoration in the future. The Committee is disturbed about the disposition which may be made of the property. Miss Roberts and Mr. Bacon were informed that the Trustees would probably feel that the Diocese should make no contract binding on the Standing Committee or future Trustees, but that a record of their concern for and interest in the property would be recorded and that interested people in the community could be consulted before additional parts of St. Mary's were sold or otherwise disposed of.

On September 26th the Trustees conveyed a tract of land in the MacLand Subdivision, Laurinburg. The sale price of \$3,500 is to be applied to the purchase of a new rectory for St. David's Church.

On October 22nd the Trustees conveyed a tract of land, being an abandoned part of Parkway Avenue, to the Wardens and Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Winston-Salem.



On November 26th the Trustees were served with summons and complaint in three civil actions brought by the Board of Transportation for the purpose of condemning parts of the Thompson Orphanage property. The matter was referred to James O. Moore, Esquire, of Charlotte for attention on behalf of the Trustees.

On December 11th The Trustees conveyed to James M. Fortenberry and wife, Mary E. Fortenberry, house and lot on Hasty Road, Laurinburg, Scotland County, being Lot 13 of Sunny Acres Subdivision according to Plat Book 5, page 98, Scotland County Registry, the proceeds of sale to be used for the purchase of a new rectory for St. David's, Laurinburg.

Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop  
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.  
Henry D. Haywood  
A. L. Purrington, Jr.

## REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(Commonly known as the Episcopal Child Care Services  
of North Carolina)

In 1973 the Episcopal Child Care Services, through its three divisions, Thompson Children's Home, Group Homes, and Family Foster Homes, cared for an average of 90 children per day and nearly 120 over the course of the year. As you are aware, most of our children come from homes torn apart by divorces, separations, desertion, alcoholism, drug addiction, and mental illness. Many of these children bring with them the scars and the problems of their tragic family lives. More and more of the request for services are for children whose problems are too great for regular children's home care. It is estimated that in North Carolina there are over 5,000 children whose emotional or behavioral problems require treatment outside of their own homes. At the same time, facilities especially developed for the treatment of emotionally disturbed children exist for less than 100 children. In response, the Episcopal Child Care Services has placed a greater emphasis this year on meeting the needs of a small number of children having special emotional and behavioral problems. ECCS, having a highly professional and exceptionally skilled



child care staff, has found itself in a unique position of leadership among child-caring agencies. Each of the three Child Care Divisions of ECCS has already made significant en-roads in the care of children with special needs.

*Thompson Children's Home Division*, under the leadership of John Powell, has developed treatment facilities for 15 children on its campus. Treatment services now include: the newly established treatment cottage named by the Board of Managers as the Bishop Wright Cottage, a Special Education Program which includes a small campus school under the authority of the Mecklenburg County Board of Education, and special tutorial help available to all children. A special school liaison worker plans with the principal of each school and the teachers of each child in developing an individualized program of educational help. The overall goal of Thompson Children's Home is to become a total therapeutic community in which each child can live and grow in a new awareness of himself and his God-given potentials. The Duke Endowment, recognizing the agency's potential, has made a grant of \$75,000 to enable this new work to begin.

*The Division of Group Homes*, under the direction of Wade Bunting, has opened and begun work in its fourth group home. The new home is located in Greensboro. This home is primarily designated for work with pre-delinquent boys and girls, using Behavioral Modification techniques of positive motivation and positive self-identification and awareness. The Law Enforcement Administration Act, known as LEAA, has made a \$75,000 Grant for the initiation of this program. It is hoped that children who have consistently failed in everything they have tried and who have developed a very bad image of themselves may experience some success in their lives and a new feeling of self-worth.

*The Division of Planning with Families and Children*, under the direction of Mary Wunder, is responsible for all Family Foster Homes. During the past year this division has developed several specialized foster homes for emotionally disturbed children who cannot use a group-living experience. Specialized foster homes require highly skilled and sophisticated foster parents and a great amount of professional supervision. These parents must have the

ability to work cooperatively with a variety of community service agencies as well as the agency's own caseworker, who is responsible for the supervision of the home.

This is indeed challenging work! We believe that the best place to care for children who have special needs is with other children whose needs are not as great so that there can be a natural pull to help. This natural, healthy living environment is undergirded with the very best in psychiatric, psychological and social work-services.

Naturally this quality of care is more expensive than the simple maintenance of food, clothing and shelter. However, ECCS is proving that the cost of caring for children and families burdened with serious problems need not be prohibitive—that there can be a chance for children who have come through extremely traumatic and damaging life situations. There is a challenge here, of course, for the church. But, more than a challenge, there is an opportunity. This year, we face a substantial deficit. If we were a part of a social club or some fraternal order we would have reason to be frightened; but we are not a social club and we are not a fraternal order. We are part of an army, an army of Christians, with Christ at our head. If this program be truly the will of God (as we believe it is) and if we all do our God-given best, the Church will undoubtedly rise to this pressing need.

Robert D. Noble

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Penick Home

St. Peter's Nursing Center

ANNUAL REPORT

*Current Census:*

- 45 Residents in Residency Section
- 16 Residents in the Skilled Nursing Unit

*Resident Care Provided in 1973:*

Residential Home .....	14,738	Days of Care
Intermediate Care .....	3,276	Days of Care
Skilled Nursing .....	4,849	Days of Care
Total .....	<u>22,863</u>	Days of Care
Admissions .....	12	
Transfers .....	3	
Deaths .....	10	

*Finances*

Income Sources

Resident Fees	\$340,645.00
Miscellaneous Income	9,450.00
Contributions	<u>130,000.00</u>
Total	\$480,095.00

Expenses

Residential Care	\$324,203.00
Benevolent Assistance	58,478.00
Buildings & Maintenance	<u>97,414.00</u>
Total	\$480,095.00

Benevolent Assistance includes those who lack the financial resources to pay the normal charges for care:

- 8 residents who are recipients of Medicaid or Social Services
- 15 residents who have only their Social Security check to pay for their monthly care

*Expansion Program: Began November, 1973*

## Phase I—New Program

Add—14 units to the retirement area—\$411,250.00

Improve the nursing area in order to have it meet the new Life Safety Codes of the Federal Government. Approximately \$10,000.00. Other phases of nursing, kitchen and dining area would be added as the needs develop.

*Rationale:*

1. The nursing area had been tagged as number one priority at the time when the home had only 12 beds in operation and insufficient staffing and certifications to meet the increasing needs of the residents. This has changed by increasing the current bed capacity to 17 with a top potential of 21 beds in the existing unit. This has been developed by converting single rooms to semi-private. In addition, adequate staff has been employed and the home's nursing unit has been certified by Medicaid.

2. During the past year, the home was able to admit 3 direct to the St. Peter's Nursing Unit from outside the home. In being able to do this, the home not only expanded its ministry, but realized at the same time that the skilled nursing beds requirements of the home were adequate for the present capacity.

3. The home has a waiting list of 135 for the residential area and none for the nursing area. The need was obvious that the residential area would be easy to fill, while to increase the nursing section would require a great deal of recruiting of people.

4. The additional staffing costs in the residential area were going to be considerable less than the requirements in the nursing area.

5. The Penick Home would be put in a more solvent position, by the increasing of its base number while not increasing significantly the daily operational costs.

*Capital Funds Campaign:*

Although serious consideration had been given to a capital fund

ampaign, the Board of Directors of the Penick Home decided that the time was not propitious for the running of a campaign. It was felt that more time was needed to better acquaint the parishes of the Diocese concerning the work and ministry of the home. The Executive Director of the Home is available to present programs, which will familiarize the people of the Diocese with the various activities and concerns of the home.

#### *Appreciation:*

The residents, Board of Directors and staff of the Penick Home are indebted to the parishes and individuals in the Diocese who have given moral and financial support to the work and ministry of the home with their people.

The Penick Home asserts without reservation: that older people are individuals who stand in the need of the Love of God which we each can give.

Mrs. Paul Dana, President  
Board of Directors

## REPORT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

An institution, like an individual, must define and clarify for itself pretty definite goals if it is to function at its maximum efficiency. For a number of years St. Augustine's College has functioned as an institution of higher education in our area without any particularly striking characteristics to distinguish it from similar institutions of higher education. It has become increasingly clear that St. Augustine's can no longer function along these very broad lines of operation. As a result, the administration and faculty have staked out a special sphere of operation for St. Augustine's to distinguish it from the other traditional, small, church-related colleges of today.

While consistently and continually emphasizing academic excellence, St. Augustine's has assumed an additional dimension of operation which purposely seeks to provide an opportunity for many deprived young adults to secure a college education. It is symptomatic of our times, we believe, that most colleges and universities avidly pursue the gifted—those young



high school graduates blessed with both developed talents and the means to pursue college and graduate studies. W. E. B. Dubois referred to these as the top 10%. But the question remains as to whether our society can permit itself to be deprived of the potential that rests untapped in the largely untouched and unsought 90%? St. Augustine's College believes that society cannot be so deprived.

The history of the College demonstrates that this has been a wise and prudent move. The roster of educators, men of medicine, business, clergy, nurses, civic and political leaders attests to the fact that our College has wisely recruited students from deprived economic and educational backgrounds and transformed them into well-positioned citizens. This has been a feat for which St. Augustine's is only now beginning to receive recognition and wider support.

The nature of this new dimension of recruitment is reflected in the fact that of its 1,488 students, 88% of them are provided some form of financial aid. This is due to the fact that most of the students at the College are from homes where the family income is less than \$6,000 per annum. Further, 75% of them are first generation college students. In spite of this and large, however, they reflect a strong motivation and keen appreciation for their college experience.

The enrollment of the College represents 20 states, the District of Columbia and 5 foreign countries. Fifty-five percent of our students are from the state of North Carolina. We are confident that the quality of our academic offerings and the very necessary provisions for financial assistance to deserving and qualifying students will assure us of reasonable and steady growth in enrollment.

The College continues its efforts to strengthen its base of operations through its Capital and Endowment campaign. This program, initiated in 1969, has an overall goal of \$30 million over a 10-year period. The success of this long-term campaign will allow the College to meet rather than critical needs, long overdue. This would involve major renovations of several of its already established dormitories and service facilities; an underground utilities and street, landscaping, and drainage improvements. The other major aspect of the Development campaign would be the endowment of faculty salaries (\$3 million) and student aid (\$1 million). The faculty endowment segment of the campaign is a priori



tem in the overall program, due to the urgency of the College, not only to acquire top-flight faculty personnel, but to be able to maintain them in the face of stringent competition. Such things as general fringe benefits and provisions for sabbaticals for study are also a part of the overall benefits of faculty endowments.

It is unquestioned that St. Augustine's needs at its disposal larger sums of money for student financial aid. The history of our commitment to provide financial assistance to deserving and qualified students attests to this need. Statistics already presented shed some light on our present student aid program. Due to the nature of the financial and family backgrounds of the majority of our students, it is clear that this will be a continuing need for more adequate student aid funds to meet the needs of this segment of our program.

Due to the sound planning and energetic efforts of the Board of Trustees and efficient management of the College's officials, some one-third of the overall goal has been met. As a consequence three buildings encompassed in the Development and Endowment are or are near completion. These accomplishments have embellished the physical side of the college and improved the academic performance of both teachers and students.

We are profoundly convinced that the continued and increased investment of the Diocese of North Carolina, both parochially and on the part of individual members, is a noteworthy step and will enable this institution to continue rendering her unique service to our world.

## REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Major administrative changes which have marked the University of the South in the last few years continued in 1973: The Right Reverend John Maury Allin, Bishop of Mississippi (and more recently elected Residing Bishop), was elected Chancellor of the University; the Reverend Charles E. Kiblinger, formerly Assistant Rector of St. Alban's Church, Annandale, Virginia, was elected University Chaplain; Thadorton Marsh became the new Provost of the University; and the Very

Reverend Urban Tigner Holmes, III, native of Chapel Hill and formerly on the faculty of Nashotah House, was elected Dean of the School of Theology.

The Trustees Committee charged with an evaluation of the Board of Trustees of the University reported that there were four clearly specified functions of the Board and one not so clearly defined: Legislation, Decision-Making, Elections, Promotion, and "Listening to the Community." For a more effective Board of Trustees, the Self-Study Committee recommended that more attention be paid to communications from the Regents to the Trustees, that the committee structure of the Trustees be completely revamped, and that the promotional aspect of the Trustees' role be clearly understood by those who are proposed for Trusteeship. The 1974 meeting of the Board of Trustees is to be designed in conformity with the recommendations of this report.

The University's own self-study was begun with two basic objectives: first, an analysis of the validity and viability of almost every part of the University programs and organization; second, a delineation of what goals the University should be moving toward in the next ten years. The latter includes an examination of purposes and goals and the program designed to attain them. The self-study, conducted on campus by faculty, students, officers of administration, and others directly involved in the day to day life of the institution, consumed much time and effort during the year. It is anticipated that the visitation by the committee of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools will have been completed well before the Trustees meeting in 1974.

The Vice-Chancellor, J. Jefferson Bennett, reported that the class of 1977 is the largest enrolling class (and one of the best) in the history of the University. At the Academy, the hope exists that the downward trend in enrollment may have been interrupted, and female boarding students have been admitted for the first time. The School of Theology is seen by the Board of Regents and the Board of Trustees as having positive contributions to make in the education of those who are preparing themselves primarily for the parish ministry. Both Boards expressed to the General Convention their concern that the Board of Theological Education should include in its membership deans and faculty members representative of the entire spectrum of theological education. They also expressed the

conviction that no national planning should be done without full consultation with those involved in theological education.

While the Vice-Chancellor reported Sewanee to be in better shape than most private universities, he also noted that every private university—including the University of the South—is today in financial difficulty. Unrestricted giving to the University's budget must increase because of current inflationary trends, even if the University (in terms of purchasing power) is to stand still. The University of the South has a reputation for providing quality education in the United States. If such quality is to be maintained, increased financial support must be forthcoming. Much of that support, it is natural to expect, must come from the owning Dioceses, including the Diocese of North Carolina.

Finally, it should be reported that the Board of Trustees now includes two women among its members, representatives of the Dioceses of Atlanta and Central Florida.

Respectfully submitted,  
Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

## REPORT OF THE TERRACES

For the first time since the diocesan conference center was opened in 1961, there has been a decline in its usage. The Terraces continues to be utilized by parishes and organizations from throughout the diocese, but there was a substantial decline in diocesan use in 1973 and few groups have reserved the center for time in the spring of 1974. It is anticipated, however, that the situation will improve and that The Terraces will continue to serve the Diocese of North Carolina, its parishes and people, in an effective way for many years to come.

During the fall of 1973 the property has been put into excellent condition and, over a three-year period, the grounds will be restored. There will likely always remain a problem of crowding for overnight groups of more than 22 people, but for groups of 12-20 persons the conference center is an excellent facility which seems to be meeting a legitimate and continuing need.

## REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

1973

The year 1973 at Kanuga has been one of consolidating, coordinating and integrating many changes having come about through re-structure in 1971 and 1972.

Attendance increased from 24,606 guest days in 1972 to 26,902 in 1973. With many maintenance and food costs increasing more than 25% Kanuga has been able to retain its modest rates through the present year.

Kanuga received national recognition through its work in Christian Education. An article, "Kanuga . . . Key to Renewal," describing the needs of Christian Education being met by Kanuga has been reprinted from The Episcopalian and is available by just writing to us in Hendersonville.

Through a gift it has been possible to complete a study which incorporated concepts of site development of Kanuga property, future utilization of such property, and analysis of individual sites to meet future needs of Kanuga's constituents.

Re-surfacing and lighting of the tennis courts and remodeling the old West Camp have been major improvements. The state road coming into Kanuga has been paved by the State Highway Department. A major gift made it possible for an elevator to be installed in the Guest Wing.

Plans are being finalized and bids let for construction of a new Program Building which will replace the pavilion removed in 1971. This building will accommodate many program models and different types of recreation.

The Program Committee in 1973 began a study of the major needs of the church and how Kanuga can best meet some of these needs in the latter half of the 1970s. Long-range and short-range goals are expected to be completed in 1974.

Officers for 1973-1974 are The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of North Carolina, President; Mr. Gayle O. Averyt, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Colonial Life and Accident Insurance Company, Columbia, South Carolina, Vice



resident; and Mr. Ben S. Willis, Partner, Alex Brown & Sons, Winston-alem, North Carolina, Secretary-Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,  
Edgar Hartley, Jr.  
Executive Director

## REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S COLLEGE

In the year of 1973 St. Mary's College opened its 131st session with record enrollment of students (518) and with a unity and spirit among the students unmatched in years. The Rev. John W. S. Davis, former rector of St. Stephen's, Durham, became the new chaplain. Fifty-one faculty members offer 189 courses. St. Mary's is operating on a balanced budget. The year has begun well.

Dr. Rollie Tillman was elected by the Board of Trustees at its October Meeting to serve as the Chairman of the Board for one year replacing Mr. Hoke Pollock. Dr. Tillman is the Director of Executive Education in the School of Business Administration at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Financial problems plague the school. In order to keep the doors open and/or not have the school slip into a position of mediocrity, bold steps were taken in 1969. A capital fund raising program was begun. Mr. James C. Gardner of Rocky Mount is the new chairman of the "Decade of Renewal" drive. The '70's have been beset with many problems that have thwarted efforts to raise the 7.5 million dollars needed. Funds received from all sources in the first three years are at approximately \$2,000,000.00. In the summer of '73 all parishes of the five dioceses of North Carolina and South Carolina were sent letters asking for financial support. The response from four dioceses has been negligible. The response from this diocese has been encouraging with 22 parishes giving positive support while 2 parishes have said "maybe" and 8 parishes have said "no."

Five buildings on campus have been restored and five buildings constructed. Operating expenses have increased by 70%. This year's expenses are projected at \$1,565,655.00. No faculty or staff salaries have been

increased. St. Mary's is on a tight budget. There is a total indebtedness of \$2,800,000.00 with pledges of about \$750,000.00 to meet this debt. The school cannot continue to expand until this debt has been reduced or retired. The funds can either be raised or the school must go to long term financing which could stifle the schools program for 25 years. There is a real need for the church to support this fine school. Perhaps nowhere else can the church better influence in depth the lives of a segment of its young people.

June B. Long

Diocesan Representative

St. Mary's College Board of Trustees

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee has studied the following reports:

Commission on Armed Services

Standing Committee

Diocesan Council

Program Task Force

Commission on Ministry

Historiographer

Church Pension Fund

Episcopal Laymen

Episcopal Churchwomen

Synod of the Fourth Province

Special Study Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches

We note with satisfaction the role of the Standing Committee as a Council of Advice to the Bishop and its increased strength in this role because of the direct relationship the Standing Committee is developing by periodic meetings with clergy and wardens around the diocese. We trust adoption of the proposals of the Committee on Structure and the self-examination of the Program Task Force will lead to increased effectiveness on the part of Diocesan Council and of the Program Task Force with special attention to their roles in supporting mission and ministry at the local level. Institutions of all sorts, and the church is no exception



tend to elaborate structure at the expense of effectiveness of mission, and the diversity of reports we have studied draw us to note a word of caution that simplicity of structure may be endangered by the proliferation of agencies.

We call the attention of vestries, mission committees, and the clergy to the report of the Commission on Ministry, especially in its provision for continuing education programs for clergy.

We recommend that the report of the Special Study Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches be presented in full on the floor of the Convention since the committee's mandate was directly from the Convention.

We find the reports sufficient, in order, and indicative of the devotion to discipleship of North Carolina churchmen.

Respectfully submitted,  
Peter James Lee  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

The following reports were referred to this committee:

1. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
2. Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
3. Report of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry.

The members of the Committee have received each of these reports. We find each of these reports to be in order and commend the individual trustees for their faithful services.

As no resolution appears to be called for from this committee's review of the reports we recommend that they be received and filed.

Respectfully submitted,  
Roger Gant, Jr.  
Bennett H. Perry  
Nicholas Long, Chairman

## REPORT OF THE TREASURER

## Balance Sheet

December 31, 1973

## OPERATING FUND

## ASSETS:

Cash .....	\$ 25,667
Time Deposits .....	315,022
Accounts Receivable .....	880
Total Assets .....	<u>\$341,569</u>

## LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:

Accounts Payable .....	\$ 39,756
Appropriated Funds .....	28,407
Designated Funds .....	55,366

## Excess Receipts over Disbursements:

Episcopal Maintenance Fund .....	\$ 6,282	
Church's Program Fund .....	(2,437)	3,845

## Operating Fund Balances:

Episcopal Maintenance Fund .....	43,646	
Church's Program Fund .....	170,549	214,195

Total Liabilities .....		<u>\$341,569</u>
-------------------------	--	------------------

## HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND

## ASSETS:

Diocesan House .....	<u>\$273,478</u>
----------------------	------------------

## LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:

Note Payable .....	\$ 62,174
Building Equity .....	211,304

Total .....	<u>\$273,478</u>
-------------	------------------

## RESERVE TRUST FUNDS

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Trust .....	\$132,158
Church's Program Reserve Trust .....	244,568
Total (Market Value 12/31/73) .....	<u>\$376,726</u>

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET

FOR 1974

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1973)

## RECEIPTS:

	Budgeted 1973	Collected 1973	Budgeted 1974
Income from assessments .....	\$187,000	\$181,245	\$212,600
Income from Trust Funds .....	10,245	11,502	10,255
Interest Income .....	1,500	2,697	1,540
	<u>\$198,745</u>	<u>\$195,444</u>	<u>\$214,395</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS:

	Budgeted 1973	Collected 1973	Budgeted 1974
<b>410 DIOCESAN OFFICERS</b>			
Bishop			
411 Salary .....	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 24,000
412 Housing .....	3,600	3,600	3,600
413 Utilities .....	1,600	1,600	1,600
414 Travel Expense .....	4,400	3,996	5,000
415 Secretary .....	6,605	6,605	7,800
Suffragan Bishop			
421 Salary .....	16,250	16,250	19,000
422 Housing .....	3,000	3,000	3,000
423 Utilities .....	1,500	1,500	1,500
424 Travel Expense .....	4,000	3,727	4,500
425 Secretary .....	6,469	6,469	7,200
Business Administrator			
431 Salary .....	11,250	10,496	16,300
432 Housing .....	2,500	1,458	—0—
433 Utilities .....	1,200	700	—0—
434 Travel Expense .....	1,200	637	2,000
435 Financial Secretary-Bookkeeper .....	6,605	6,605	8,500
Secretary of Diocese			
441 Salary .....	1,500	1,500	1,800
442 Clerical Assistance .....	626	600	600
443 Office Expense .....	500	540	500
445 Receptionist-Typist Salary .....	3,600	1,300	5,100
<b>450 DIOCESAN HOUSE</b>			
451 Construction Note .....	29,280	29,274	29,280
452 Insurance .....	750	935	800
453 Utilities & Maintenance .....	11,000	8,974	11,500
454 Telephone & Telegraph .....	5,000	6,547	6,000
455 Office Supplies & Postage .....	7,000	7,400	8,000
456 Equipment Replacement & Repair .....	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>460 CONVENTIONS</b>			
Diocesan			
461 Expense of Journal .....	3,800	3,865	4,000
462 Parish Expense .....	500	500	1,000
463 Diocese Expense .....	300	97	200
General			
466 Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office .....	5,780	5,780	6,943
467 Expense of Delegates .....	1,500	1,500	1,500
<b>470 INSURANCE</b>			
471 Workmen's Compensation .....	300	301	325
472 Fire & Liability—Other Property .....	1,500	1,922	1,600
473 Surety Bond .....	750	723	750
474 Clergy Pension Premiums .....	12,200	11,050	10,800
475 Lay Employees Pension Premiums .....	1,800	1,860	2,200
476 Social Security .....	1,280	1,422	2,610
477 Major Medical-Life Insurance .....	7,200	6,362	7,200

	Budgeted 1973	Collected 1973	Budgeted 1974
480 MISCELLANEOUS			
481 Expense Commission on Ministry .....	3,000	1,617	3,000
482 Expense Standing Committee .....	500	284	800
483 Expense Diocesan Council .....	700	310	700
484 Special Grant .....	900	900	950
485 Audit .....	2,300	2,622	2,600
490 CONTINGENT FUND .....	2,000	1,334	7,637
TOTAL BUDGETED .....	\$198,745		\$224,395
TOTAL DISBURSED .....		\$189,162	

### CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1974

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1973)

RECEIPTS:	Budgeted 1973	Collected 1973	Budgeted 1974
Current year quota payments .....	\$508,670	\$472,608	\$528,533
Trust Income .....	4,363	4,024	4,267
Special Contributions .....	4,000	4,625	4,000
Funds Transferred from Reserves .....	17,855	17,855	—0—
	\$534,888	\$499,112	\$536,800

#### DISBURSEMENTS:

601 National Church Program .....	\$176,867	\$176,867	\$162,322
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

### DIOCESAN PROGRAM

	Budgeted 1973	Collected 1973	Budgeted 1974
<i>Program Task Force:</i>			
611 Maintenance of Program Task Force ....	800	467	500
612 Program Consultation Task Force .....	500	440	—0—
613 Director of Program—Salary .....	11,250	11,250	13,000
614 Director of Program—Housing .....	2,500	2,500	2,500
615 Director of Program—Utilities .....	1,200	1,200	1,200
616 Director of Program—Travel .....	2,600	2,095	2,600
617 Director of Program—Secretary .....	6,185	6,185	7,000
618 The Terraces .....	5,100	5,100	6,000
<i>Division #1—Services to Congregations:</i>			
620 Program Planning .....	500	100	400
621 Training of Consultants .....	1,000	598	300
622 Christ the King Center .....	5,700	5,700	—0—
623 Mission Priests—Salary, Housing, Utilities .....	74,500	62,236	53,197
624 Mission Priests—Travel .....	4,760	5,977	4,560
<i>Division #2—Racial and Urban Affairs:</i>			
625 Program Funds .....	20,000	20,391	25,200
626 Director—Salary .....	15,450	15,450	16,000
627 Director—Travel .....	2,000	1,888	2,000
628 Director—Secretary .....	5,600	5,367	6,000

	Budgeted 1973	Collected 1973	Budgeted 1974
<i>Division #3—Education and Training:</i>			
630 Program (Education) .....	3,552	1,950	2,500
631 Training Committee .....	3,400	2,899	900
<i>Division #4—Information:</i>			
632 Stewardship and Communication .....	1,249	1,865	1,374
633 North Carolina Churchman .....	13,500	12,951	13,500
634 N. C. Churchman—Editor's Salary .....	8,500	8,500	9,200
<i>Division #5—Youth:</i>			
635 Commission Program .....	2,000	1,554	2,000
636 Division Expenses .....	250	356	300
<i>Division #6—Worship and Liturgy:</i>			
637 Programming Fund .....	1,300	1,274	2,400
<i>Division #7—Ecumenical Relations:</i>			
638 Interdenominational Dialogue .....	100	—0—	300
639 N. C. Council of Churches .....	500	500	500
<i>Division #8—Higher Education:</i>			
640 College Work Program .....	6,500	6,411	6,000
641 Chaplains' Discretionary Funds .....	2,400	2,200	2,750
642 Chaplains' Salary, Housing, Utilities ...	58,700	53,158	56,050
643 Chaplains' Secretaries, Office Expense ...	8,750	7,897	7,650
644 Program Planning .....	500	205	200
645 Student Center Operation .....	5,600	4,600	4,600
646 UNC-Chapel Hill Ecumenical Black Chaplain .....	1,500	1,500	1,500
United Campus Ministries:			
648 N. C. Central University .....	2,000	2,000	2,000
649 N. C. A & T University .....	3,000	3,000	4,500
<i>Division #9—Overseas Missions:</i>			
650 Division Expenses .....	—0—	—0—	300
<i>Specialized Ministries:</i>			
Duke Medical Center Chaplaincy			
651 Salary, Housing, Utilities .....	8,000	3,333	10,000
652 Christ the King Center .....	*	*	20,791
653 Ministry to the Deaf .....	*	*	9,762
<i>Miscellaneous:</i>			
671 Property Maintenance .....	2,500	2,650	3,500
672 Moving Clergy .....	500	500	1,500
673 Hospitalization .....	29,700	31,213	33,400
674 Clergy Pensions .....	31,300	24,119	29,495
675 Lay Employee Pensions .....	600	692	2,400
677 Social Security Taxes .....	1,375	1,448	1,849
678 Miscellaneous Committee Expense .....	600	348	600
691 Contingent Fund .....	500	615	2,000
TOTAL BUDGETED .....	<u>\$534,888</u>		<u>\$536,800</u>
TOTAL DISBURSED .....		<u>\$501,549</u>	

\*Previously found in line items 622, 623 and 624. These are not new programs.



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

### AMENDMENTS TO CANON XVI

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that Sections 1, 2, 4, and 5 of Canon XVI be amended as follows:

a—That sections 1 and 2 be rewritten to read as follows:

Section 1. There shall be a Council of the Church in the Diocese, known as the Diocesan Council, consisting of the Bishop; the Bishop Coadjutor and the Suffragan Bishop, if there be such; six (6) Clergymen and nine (9) Lay Persons to be elected by the Convention; the President of the Episcopal Churchwomen; the President of the Episcopal Laymen; one representative from each of the following, to be chosen by the membership thereof: Standing Committee, Trustees of the Diocese, North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Diocesan Youth Commission and the Investment Committee; the Chairman of the Commission on Ministry; and the President of each Convocation. (*adopted on first reading by a two-thirds majority vote*).

Section 2. Ex-officio members of the Diocesan Council shall serve for terms coterminous with the terms of their respective offices. The Convention shall annually elect two (2) Clergymen and three (3) Lay Persons as members of the Diocesan Council, whose terms of office shall be for three years, and who shall not be eligible for re-election until a period of two (2) years shall have elapsed. All other members of the Council shall serve for a one-year term and shall be eligible for re-election by the body they represent. The terms of office of all elected members, either for a regular term, or to fill an unexpired term, shall begin upon adjournment of the Convention at which such election occurs. (*Adopted on second reading*)

b—The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that paragraph one of Section 4 be rewritten to read as follows:

Paragraph one: "The Bishop of the Diocese shall be Chairman, and the Bishop Coadjutor or, in the absence of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Suffragan Bishop shall be Vice-Chairman of the Diocesan Council. The Diocesan Council shall have the power to fill vacancies in its



elected membership until the next annual meeting of the Convention.”  
*(Adopted on second reading after a substitute motion to use the term, “Chairperson,” instead of “Chairman” had been defeated)*

c—The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that paragraph two of section 5 of Canon XVI be rewritten to read as follows:

Paragraph two: “The Bishop shall appoint a Chairman of each Department and Division of the Diocesan Council. If the appointment is made from outside the membership of the Council, such appointment shall be approved by the Council. An appointee from outside the membership of the Council may have a seat thereon, but no vote. *(Adopted on second reading).*”

#### AMENDMENT TO CANON XXX

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that Section 1 of Canon XXX entitled “Diocesan Commission on Ministry” be amended to read as follows:

Section 1. There shall be a Commission on Ministry of fifteen (15) members from among the Clergy and Lay Persons canonically resident in this Diocese, appointed by the Bishop and confirmed by the Annual Convention, whose term of office shall be for three years or until their successors are duly appointed and confirmed. Vacancies occurring between Conventions may be filled until the next Annual Convention by appointment of the Bishop and confirmation by the Standing Committee. At the Annual Convention of 1974 five (5) members shall be appointed to serve for three years, five (5) for two years, and five (5) for one year. Thereafter five (5) members of the Commission shall be appointed at each Annual Convention to serve for three years. *(Adopted on second reading)*

#### PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO CANON XXXIV

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends

a—That Section 2 of Canon XXXIV be rewritten to read as follows:

Section 2. The President of each Convocation shall be elected from among the active clergymen canonically and legally resident

therein in accordance with the provisions of section 4 of this Canon. He shall hold office for a term of three years, or until his successor is elected, and shall be eligible for re-election. Should a Convocation fail to elect a President as aforesaid, then the Bishop of the Diocese shall appoint a President to serve until an election is held. (*adopted on second reading*)

b—That the last sentence of section 3 be deleted and the following inserted in its place:

Meetings of the Convocation shall be called by the President or by the Bishop of the Diocese. The Bishop of the Diocese shall be given notice not less than ten (10) days in advance of the time, place, and purpose of each meeting called by the President.

c—That the last sentence of section 4 be deleted and the following inserted in lieu thereof:

Whenever a meeting of the Convocation is called, the number and nature of the lay delegation shall be suggested to the parishes and missions by the President, or by the Bishop if he shall have called the meeting. A meeting at which a President is to be elected shall be composed of the active clergyman canonically connected with the Diocese and residing and serving in the Convocation, the Senior and Junior Warden of each parish and of each Organized Mission therein. The presence of a majority in each order shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any Convocation meeting at which a President is to be elected. A simple majority of those present and entitled to vote shall be necessary to an election. (*Adopted on second reading following affirmative action on a substitute motion giving Organized Missions the same vote as parishes in this regard*)

The Committee is aware of the need for a general study and updating of our Constitution and Canons before a new edition is published. We recommend that the 158th Annual Convention take note of this fact. We believe the Canonical Committee on Constitution and Canons has the authority to do this on its own initiative and, unless directed other-

wise by this Annual Convention, will begin this work during the coming year.

Respectfully submitted,  
 R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
 Carl F. Herman, Chairman  
 Henry W. Lewis  
 A. L. Purrington, Jr.  
 Peter C. Robinson

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

### RESOLUTION #1

WHEREAS: for the past several years the initial proposed budget of the Diocese has not been met; and

WHEREAS: for the past several years the current system of quota assignments to congregations in the Diocese of North Carolina to fund diocesan program has proven to be partially ineffective

Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, that the 158th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina direct the Council of this Diocese to devise a more effective system for attaining the entire diocesan program goal.

Action of the Convention:

*(The Resolution was adopted).*

### RESOLUTION #2

WHEREAS: the effectiveness of the Diocesan Program is vital to the health and mission of this Diocese—

BE IT RESOLVED:

that the Diocesan Council review the future goals and effectiveness of all elements of the Program before the 1975 budget is proposed.

Areas to be examined shall include, but not be limited to, Program

Task Force, Racial and Urban Affairs, Higher Education, Missions and Special Ministries.

Action of the Convention:

*(The Resolution was adopted).*

### RESOLUTION #3

BE IT RESOLVED: that this 158th Convention endorses the North Carolina Council of Churches and recommend that the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina continue its membership for the coming year at an amount agreed upon by the Diocesan Council.

Action of the Convention:

*(The Resolution was adopted).*

### RESOLUTION #4

WHEREAS: many Episcopalians in the Diocese of North Carolina are saddened by the failure of the Sixty-fourth General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, in 1973, to take affirmative action to permit the ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopacy;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: that we affirm our conviction that women should be admitted to Holy Orders in the Church on the same basis as men; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: that the Secretary of Convention send a copy of this resolution to the Presiding Bishop-Elect and to the Secretary of the General Convention.

Action of the Convention:

*(The resolution was adopted by a vote of 156 to 140)*

### RESOLUTION #5

WHEREAS, pressures are mounting in the Congress of the United States for an amendment to the Constitution which would radically restrict the current conditions under which an abortion may be chosen by a woman and her physician, and then legally performed, and

WHEREAS, the 155th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in 1971, resolved to favor the civil right of a woman and her doctor to arrive at and act on such a decision legally.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That in the face of these pressures this 158th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina reaffirm the position taken by the Convention of 1971 favoring the legal right of a woman and her doctor to act to terminate an unwanted pregnancy, and herewith the Secretary of the Diocese be charged to direct copies of this Resolution to the North Carolina members of the United States Congress.

Action of the Convention:

*(A substitute motion to insert the word "therapeutic" before the word "abortion" in line three (3) of the first whereas failed to pass.*

*A motion to table the resolution was passed, and a subsequent motion to reconsider the vote to table was defeated on a count — 197 to 58).*

## RESOLUTION #6

WHEREAS, as Christians, we believe that all human beings are creatures of God and that it is God who gives life and who takes it back unto Himself;

AND WHEREAS, We believe that the issue of dying should be openly and freely discussed and planned for while one is still in good physical, mental and spiritual health, and is not to be feared, but only the method of dying can be traumatically frightening;

AND WHEREAS, we realize that each person must face the reality of his own inevitable death, and that the Church does have a responsibility to help her members understand and accept that reality;

AND WHEREAS, we believe that some lives are extraordinarily prolonged by medical and mechanical technology even when death is imminent and pain unmerciful, or when the brain is irreparably damaged or pronounced technically "dead";

AND WHEREAS, we believe that no heroic measures or extraordinary means should be used for the prolongation of such a natural death;



BE IT RESOLVED, that the 158th Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina go on record as declaring that each individual has the right to request of the medical profession not to use any artificial means or heroic measures to prevent his natural death in the event that there is no reasonable expectation or hope of recovery.  
Action of the Convention:

*(An amendment to change the words "all persons" to read "EACH PERSON" in line 1 of the 3rd Whereas was adopted (The change has been made in this copy. CFH)*

*A motion to table the resolution was defeated.*

*An amendment to strike the phrase, "or that guilt should be imposed unnecessarily upon families, medical doctors or clergymen who are asked to make such decisions;" from the fifth (5th) whereas was adopted. (These words have been marked out on this copy. CFH)*

*The following motion offered by the Rev. Peter Lee was duly seconded and passed:*

*"That this resolution be referred to the Bishop with the request that he assemble a Study Commission of this Diocese to examine the issues presented by the resolution and related matters and present a report to the 159th Annual Convention."*

#### RESOLUTION #7

WHEREAS: Communicants of Unorganized Missions are as truly part of the Diocesan family as those of other churches and

WHEREAS: Unorganized Missions are assessed for Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Quota and

WHEREAS: Unorganized Missions have no representation at Diocesan Convention:

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: that some system be devised whereby the Unorganized Missions in each Convocation could elect one or more delegates to represent their group, in proportion to the number of Communicants involved, thus giving them as a group, voice and vote in Convention.



Action of the Convention:

*(This resolution was, on motion duly passed, REFERRED TO THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTIONS AND CANONS.)*

#### RESOLUTION #8

WHEREAS: this Diocese has deleted from its Constitution and Canons all reference to race; and

WHEREAS: under the heading of Division #2 of the Diocesan Program Budget reference is made to "Racial and Urban Affairs":

NOW THEREFORE Be It Resolved: that the word "Racial" be deleted from the Budget of this Diocese for all time.

Action of the Convention:

*(The chairman's motion that the above resolution BE NOT adopted and that the Committee on Resolutions be discharged from further consideration of the same was passed.)*

#### RESOLUTION #9

WHEREAS: the Right Reverend Robert Claflin Rusack has been installed as the fourth Bishop of The Diocese of Los Angeles;  
Now, Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED: that the 158th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina extend its congratulations and best wishes upon the occasion of his installation.

Action of the Convention:

*(The Resolution was adopted.)*

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

The Committee on Institutions has received and reviewed the reports which have been submitted to the Convention from the following institutions: The Episcopal Child Care Services, The Terraces, The Home for the Ageing, The University of the South, St. Mary's College, St. Augustine's College, and Kanuga Conferences, Inc. In almost all

respects the summary reports published in the pre-convention issue of the *Churchman* seem accurate reflections of the more complete reports we have received and reviewed, and which will be published in the *Journal*.

#### *SPECIFIC COMMENTS:*

In the report from the Episcopal Child Care Services the Committee notes with interest the offering of increasingly diverse programs of specialized care and treatment that are individually appropriate for a daily population averaging 90 children and comprising 120 different children during 1973. We are apprehensive about the "substantial deficit" projected for 1974. We felt that this reference is vague and causes us to want to hear more about it, and about the specific plans the Board has to overcome it.

The Terraces, our conference retreat facility in Southern Pines, which serves groups up to 22 persons overnight, is completely dependent on the fees of its users and the small subsidizing item in the Diocesan budget for its operation and maintenance. The Committee notes with regret the 1973 decline in use of this conveniently-located and economical facility, but heartily endorses the anticipation, expressed in the report, that this trend shall be reversed this year.

The Committee notes with enthusiasm that the Bishop Penick Memorial Home for the Ageing in Southern Pines is now serving 61 persons without an operating deficit and has begun Phase I of its expansion program without undertaking an untimely campaign for capital funds. Our hats are off to the creative planning and management by its Board of Trustees and Executive Director that have made this faithful performance possible through:

1. the conversion of single skilled nursing rooms to semi-private use, and
2. admission policies encouraging capital contributions from applicants possessing such resources, but not at the expense of other applicants, many of whom have more limited means which are supplemented by the Home to meet the \$300 monthly fee.

We would be most encouraged, however, when all members of the Dio-

cesan family, regardless of race, are represented in the Bishop Penick Memorial Home.

In the report of the University of the South the Committee notes with interest the candid recommendation of the University's Self-study committee which, in addition to calling for a complete revamping of the committee structure of the Trustees, seems to clarify what, by the University, is expected of an effective Trustee: That he pay more attention to the communications he receives from the University's Board of Regents, and that he be a promoter of what he hears. Whether or not this Convention is being asked to place those we elect to the Board in an untenable position of mediating merely one-way communications remains to be seen, while this Convention, as an "owning Diocese" can at least appreciate the candor of this report.

In the report of St. Mary's College the committee notes with concern that its "Decade of Renewal" campaign for \$7.5 million in capital funds, begun in 1969, is behind schedule, having produced only \$2 million so far, and that the college is having to operate on an extremely tight budget. Last year no increases could be made to faculty or staff salaries. Furthermore, to cover an indebtedness of \$2,800,000 only \$750,000 has been pledged so far, thereby confronting its Board with the decision of adding the high expense of long term debt financing to its already tight operating budget. The Committee is encouraged to note the good response from 22 congregations of this Diocese to the urgent financial appeals of St. Mary's, which stands in contrast to the negligible responses from congregations of the other four Carolina Dioceses.

The Committee further notes an inaccuracy in the Report, however, of which this Convention should be aware. This Diocese does not "own" St. Mary's, nor does any diocese. In 1968 the Diocese of North Carolina ceased to be an "owning diocese" of St. Mary's College, in any sense except for sharing a possible contingent interest with the other Carolina dioceses, should the College property cease to be used for a college. Resulting from an amendment to its corporate Charter in 1968 (reported in the 1968 Journal of the Convention of this Diocese) the power to make by-laws and exercise all executive authority and control of the corporation is vested in St. Mary's Board of Trustees. This Board was effectively re-constituted at that time into a self-perpetuating body,

except for a minority representation from the five formerly "owning Dioceses" and Alumnae Association.

In the report of St. Augustine's College the Committee notes with interest that 88% of its current 1,488 enrolled students receive some form of financial aid, that most of its students come from families whose annual incomes do not exceed \$6,000, and that 75% of the enrollment are first generation college students. We agree that this deliberate policy of recruitment responds sensitively and creatively to a largely untapped and unsought potential for good without our society. We encourage the increased support from the resources of our Diocesan family to this necessary enterprise, and we applaud the Trustees and Administration of St. Augustine's for this approach. We further rejoice in the success that the 10-year capital funds campaign, begun in 1969, is demonstrating in moving on schedule toward its goal of \$30 million.

The Committee notes with pleasure that Kanuga has experienced an 8% increase in "guest days" of attendance in 1973 and managed to retain its modest rates through 1973, in spite of the 25% increase it is experiencing in food and maintenance costs. We further note the momentum that continues both in physical and creative program development at this regionally year-round conference facility in Hendersonville, N. C.

#### GENERAL COMMENT:

Because appeals for needed financial support from this Diocese are included in several of these reports and implied in the rest it seems good to this Committee to recall and reaffirm the pattern of response to such appeals that the Diocese has found to be most appropriate and practical during the past several years. This pattern has been to *encourage the congregation and members of the Diocese to determine their own responses* to the appeals that are addressed to them, instead of depending on a Diocesan response in the form of relatively insignificant grants included in the Diocesan Program Budget. The Committee notes with pleasure that certain institutions seem clearly aware of this pattern and are explicitly addressing their appeals for financial support to the congregations and individual members of this Diocese in these reports to the Convention.

We urge an even more positive and practical form of encouragement which can be initiated from the congregations of the Diocese; namely, inviting representatives of these institutions to appear before vestries and other decision-making groups who share in concerns for outreach programs and who have power to recommend financial allocations of the resources of the congregation. Some congregations are making systematic efforts to become better acquainted with the current needs and programs of all the institutions covered by this report, with a view to making far more informed and enthusiastic commitments locally than would be possible otherwise. We heartily endorse this model of local stewardship to meet the urgent needs of these institutions.

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. Z. Creighton Brinson

The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

Mrs. Mirilou Jayes

Dr. Cecil Patterson

Mr. David F. Rice, Jr.

The Rev. Charles A. Taylor

The Rev. Clay H. Turner

• The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Chairman

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

The Committee on the address of the Bishop has noted four specific areas of the Bishop's address on which to make comment.

Following the order of the Bishop's address we comment first on the Diocesan Grant Program.

We voice enthusiastic approval of the Diocesan Grant program and commend to the Grant committee that continuing information about the program be made available throughout the Diocese.

The Second Area regarding quotas to Mission Congregations. We endorse the Bishop's proposal for Quotas to Mission Congregations and recommend that this proposal be presented to the appropriate Com-



mittee for recommendation to the Diocesan Council. It appears to us to be psychologically supportive, promising a more direct responsible and realistic way of making the budget process more fiscally sound.

#### The Deployment of the Clergy

The Committee heard with interest and concern the Bishop's proposal which involves the Clergy, Bishop, Vestries and pastoral relationships. The Committee agrees that where this practice is feasible, practical and deserved it is commendable.

We note that this has been tried in several other Dioceses and we recommend that the North Carolina Episcopal Clergy Association study the feasibility of this proposal and report at the next meeting of this Convention. It is also recommended that interested Vestries and Clergy give this proposal further study this year.

#### Area Four—

The Bishop has strongly expressed the feeling that we are in need of returning to the basic teachings of the Church to undergird our own faith with a renewed depth of love that will enable us to fulfill our part of the Covenant God has made with His world. Church membership means nothing if it does not change your life.

We are grateful for the Bishop's spiritual and practical leadership.

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that every parish and mission be asked to take seriously the recommendations the Bishop has made and to offer our people the basis of the Christian Faith through a study of the "Bible, Theology, Morals, Ethics, Prayer and Worship." For years the Church has been telling why but weak on how.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Bishop's address be printed in the next issue of the *North Carolina Churchman*, and that a copy of the report of the Committee on the Bishop's address be sent to the Clergy and Senior Wardens in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,  
 The Rev. Robert N. Davis  
 The Rev. John A. Gray  
 Mr. E. H. Hardison  
 Dr. Frank B. Marsh  
 The Rev. John C. Mott  
 Mr. Philip M. Russell  
 The Rev. Bruce H. Shepherd  
 Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, Chairman



## RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

The Committee on Courtesy wishes to present the following resolution on behalf of all delegates, alternate delegates, guests, diocesan staff and officers of the 158th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to the end that we register with clarity and in one accord our gratitude and good feelings to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, its Rector, The Rev. Louis Melcher, the Vestry and the members of this parish who have obviously labored diligently in providing a facility, setting, and climate both conducive to, and supportive of the work we have conducted here during these two days in the name of our Lord.

Therefore be it resolved: that upon the adoption of this resolution the esteemed chairmen of this Convention shall call for a standing vote of thanks to the parish and persons mentioned herein.

Respectfully submitted,  
Mrs. W. A. Reynolds



---

**APPENDIX C**

---

**PAROCHIAL REPORTS**

---

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS

Year Ending December 31, 1973

	CONGREGATION						COMMUNICANTS							
	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Added During Year			Lost During Year				Confirmed Persons	Unconfirmed Persons Admitted to Communion		
				Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred			Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	48	21	231	161	9	8	9	2	1	9	2	167	25	12
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	7	5	27	28	21	19	21	10	3	5	10	263	10	3
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	18	10	76	59	22	12	22	37	2	10	37	397	82	59
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	142	43	497	384	22	12	28	5	22	2	5	22	1	1
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	11	1	27	27	11	31	11	9	28	28	9	185	8	30
6. Cary, St. Paul's.....	90	5	305	179	11	83	47	8	11	11	8	800	300	200
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	176	208	1225	719	21	18	18	20	1	20	15	509	20	2
8. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	155	40	650	506	7	9	7	7	2	7	37	162	3	2
9. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	80	25	289	192	80	43	80	6	11	11	51	48	30	50
10. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	475	224	2399	1643	16	24	16	6	6	6	44	96	629	2
11. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	195	82	1059	735	11	37	11	5	2	2	46	55	329	2
12. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	151	40	555	379	11	20	11	8	1	1	96	339	13	25
13. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	142	15	533	321	19	76	42	3	9	9	37	936	75	125
14. Charlotte, St. John's.....	319	14	1305	915	42	46	42	3	2	2	12	791	10	15
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	269	156	930	860	6	1	6	16	3	3	19	517	100	7
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	34	30	146	101	1	34	1	3	2	2	14	186	37	5
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	175	123	657	514	1	8	1	3	3	3	12	186	241	5
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	49	36	204	186	3	2	3	2	2	2	11	241	37	5
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	104	38	400	243	15	8	15	8	2	2	12	70	8	25
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	20	7	70	67	1	3	1	3	1	1	8	51	8	1
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	13	12	67	53	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	29	29	29
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	8	7	34	34	4	1	4	1	1	1	1	53	53	53
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	5	5	51	51	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

## CONGREGATION









# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1973

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albarrie, Christ Church.....	87	117-	15	113	3	1	4	2	15	50	40	105
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	11			11								
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	78	22	8	47	3	3	5	1	15	87	21	123
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	22	8	6	39								
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	66	52	3	51	7	4	11		15	192	60	267
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'.....	12			40					2		20	22
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	65	11	3	45	1		7		14	75	89	89
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	102	151	17	18	25	19	28	1	35	160	70	265
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	92	130	8	48	3	1	12		30	170	100	300
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	73	5	9	35	1	6	1		8	31	10	49
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	74	51	4	19	12	16	20		63	673	230	966
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	91	67	5	34	11	6	19	2	31	179	100	310
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	71	19	7	41	8	3	13	1	20	63	32	115
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	104	55		46	2	3	13		22	148	75	245
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	73	4	3		11	1	5	1	42	521	75	638
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	78	81	14	193	6	18	19		30	152	85	267
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	54	65	6	54		3	4		1	7	3	11
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	25	59	12	82	3	15	10		25	108	89	222
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	15	18	8	38	1	3	3		11	42	26	79
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	65	14	2	81	4	6	10	1	13	101	15	129
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	27		9	29		3	4	1	4	16	15	35
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	46	10	9	11			1		6	21	27	27
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	12			40			2		2		27	29
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	24	1	4	53	3	3	2		1		16	17
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	106	12	7	30	6	1	2		5	37	42	42
70	15	3		73		1	3		14	102	116	116

201. Durham, St. Joseph's..... 202. Durham, St. Joseph's..... 203. Durham, St. Joseph's..... 204. Durham, St. Joseph's..... 205. Durham, St. Joseph's..... 206. Durham, St. Joseph's..... 207. Durham, St. Joseph's..... 208. Durham, St. Joseph's..... 209. Durham, St. Joseph's..... 210. Durham, St. Joseph's.....

27.	Durham, St. Philip's	76	112	59	99	5	10	13	31	173	55	259
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	29	29	3	57	4	1	14	41	256		297
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	99	54	10	13	1	3	1	6	20		26
30.	Eden, The Epiphany	76	45	20	35	1	2	2	15	65	30	110
31.	Eden, St. Luke's	13	4	7	100	2	8	8	17	49	69	135
32.	Eden, St. Mary's	12		4	89	1	2	2	9	28	25	62
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	25	1		27			1	2	10		12
34.	Enfield, The Advent	12		6	21	1	2	1	3	20		23
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	25	14	20	26	3	2	1	9	49	31	89
36.	Fork, The Ascension	26					2	1	8	22	7	37
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity				44							
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	15	9	2			1	7	8	40	20	68
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's				8	3			30	100	50	180
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	80	36	21	181	5	14	15	44	176	114	334
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	94	124	6	50	4	2	6	6	36	14	56
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	63	6	12	105	9	14	13	17	150	50	217
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	92	91	142	25	2	10	3	10	57	75	142
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	32	18		40	22	6	39	47	168	115	330
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	89	68	7	47							
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	14	1		51	1	5	4	5	18	16	39
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	47	33	2	25		2	1	3	15	8	26
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	27	2	12	44	3	9		11	77	82	170
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	65	11	5			1		3	20	10	33
50.	Henderson, St. John's	15			128		1	5	12	30	42	42
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's	82	20	1	96	3	9	8	24	135	45	204
52.	High Point, St. Mary's	67	43	78	100	3	7		2	12	14	14
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	17	9	8	55	3	4	6	12	53	35	100
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	73	32	11	38				3	4	14	21
55.	Iredell County, St. James'	14	15	2	76		1	1	2	4		6
56.	Jackson, The Saviour	12		5	3							
57.	Kittrell, St. James'	1			63				7	35	12	54
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	29	4	1	27	2	2	6	26	97	40	163
59.	Lexington, Grace	67	5		14							
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's	8			1							
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	11		1					3	19	8	30
62.	Louisburg, St. Mattheias'	11	1		13							

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1973

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	24	37		33	1	1	2		6	14	10	30
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	24	12	26	46	3	5	5	1	11	44	30	85
65. Milton, Christ Church	8											
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	70		6	51	5		6	2	8	65		73
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	62	6	3	112	3	1	3		12	50	15	77
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	12		3	8								
69. Oxford, St. Gyprian's	28	2	5	32		2	3		3	12	10	25
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	54	53	8	47	1	6	5	2	12	64	12	88
71. Pitsboro, St. Bartholomew's	21	1		29	1	5	2		4	23		27
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	89	117	78	44	16	25	21		52	358	85	495
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	72	119	35	93	19	13	18	2	29	181	60	270
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	92	12	51	25	1	4	4		6	76	10	92
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	42	24	15	6	6		3		2	12	10	24
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	91	21	7	94	2	3	6	1	22	120		142
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	19	34		46	11		1					
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	76	45	6	152	4	5	17	1	59	264	150	473
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	116	60	12	210	11	1	9	1	11	200	211	411
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	26	3	7	82	1	1	9		17	53	30	100
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4			6				1				
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	65	45	18	11	2	12	7		12	69	15	96
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	60	4		47	1	3			6	35	6	47
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	72	72	18	79	2	6	4		10	72	25	107
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	18	4	8				2		5	12	17	31
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	69	112	10	261	3	11	10		23	135	15	173
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	72	46	6	4		3	19		18	133	20	171
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	14	4	6	66	2	1	1	1	5	13	11	29

100% of the total number of students in the Church School are members of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina. The total number of students in the Church School is 1,000. The total number of students in the Church School is 1,000.

	60	101	42	43	7	12	7	111	10	100	227
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	34	8	7	23		1		24	6	28	58
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	21	2	6	32		1		44	4	15	42
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	65	13	8	54	9	1		67	13	12	92
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	61	47	10	61	3	9		43	9	30	82
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's	64	54	129	127	2	5		72	9	38	119
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	81	101	12	61	1	24		88	26	65	179
96. Speed, St. Mary's	14	56	21	54	8	3		14	3	2	19
97. Statesville, Trinity	75	56	21	14	11	11		114	13	45	172
98. Tarboro, Calvary	69	56	2	37	4	4		109	18	25	152
99. Tarboro, St. Luke's	13	2	2	5	1	1		21	7	14	42
100. Tarboro, St. Michael's	21	2	14	37	4	4		6	1	6	13
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	23	2	3	61		1					
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	7					1					
103. Wadesboro, Calvary	45	5	1	43	2	2		16	3	10	29
104. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	26	3	20	20	1	3		20	5	25	25
105. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	14	1	4	43	1	2		10	4	20	34
106. Warrenton, All Saints'	13	8	33	33		4					
107. Warrenton, Emmanuel	13	35	12	34	1	8					
108. Weldon, Grace	13	12	6	46		1		16	4	10	30
109. Wilson, St. Mark's	34	1	36	36		1					
110. Wilson, St. Timothy's	71	63	12	101	6	9		208	26	73	307
111. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	47	15	9	9		3		62	18	42	122
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	79	126	75	478	21	14		496	100	275	871
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	29	29	7	27		1					
114. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	87	52	5	222	7	4		289	34	80	403
115. Woodleaf, St. George's	12		8	10							
116. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	11										
117. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS											
Durham, Duke Student Center	59	14	2	4	2						
Greensboro, St. Mary's House		34			1						
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel	2	14		11							
Southern Pines, Transfiguration	10	54		110							
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede											
GRAND TOTAL	5511	3467	1315	6382	378	451	639	8689	1492	3438	13619



**DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — DISBURSEMENTS**

Year Ending December 31, 1973

	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)										PARISH PURPOSES			INDEBTEDNESS		
	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal Special Offerings	For Other Purposes	Parish Outside	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Expense Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/73	Profit Total	Interest Paid During Year	Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/73	
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	4,154.00	746.00			21,974.00			26,874.00	1,411.00	28,285.00	1,010.00	29,295.00	467.00	1,261.00	7,139.00	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....	851.00				3,323.64			4,174.64		72.99	4,247.63					
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	5,937.00	312.00			29,847.00	5,250.00		41,346.00	33,096.00	74,442.00	3,459.00	77,901.00	1,137.50	4,000.00	103,473.00	
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	907.00		149.00		3,789.00	1,861.00		6,706.00		6,706.00	328.00	7,034.00				
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	13,360.00	4,167.09	100.00		63,814.12			81,441.21	10,902.24	92,343.45	10,081.66	102,425.11	8,452.56	7,783.44	152,341.58	
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'.....	172.00				693.16			865.16	45.38	910.54	650.08	1,560.62				
7. Cary, St. Paul's.....	3,100.00	60.00	342.00		14,886.00	5,967.00		24,355.00	4,423.00	28,778.00	252.00	29,030.00	195.00	3,000.00	10,100.00	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	17,028.00	2,218.00	2,025.00		91,420.00			112,691.00	25,858.00	130,549.00	8,810.00	147,359.00	195.00	2,405.00	2,459.00	
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family.....	7,717.00		700.00		48,812.00	925.00	4,204.00	19,382.00	2,234.00	21,616.00	1,075.00	22,691.00	114.97	6,148.11		
10. Charlotte, All Saints'.....	1,936.00	138.00			16,383.00			19,382.00	6,468.00	27,901.00	5,751.00	33,652.00	586.00	2,951.00	18,437.00	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	51,833.00	7,205.42	10,355.00		449,939.63			218,333.05	(1,309.63)	217,023.42	46,762.19	263,785.61	1,871.28	1,394.88	30,396.43	
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	18,413.42	824.44	269.44		71,656.38	67,482.41		158,646.09	1,394.88	160,040.97	20,898.28	180,939.25	4,005.90	4,586.10	76,151.10	
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	4,343.85	211.72	67.50		31,172.29	7,185.17		42,980.53	5,289.09	48,269.62	3,170.28	51,439.90	4,005.90	5,078.50	20,941.86	
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's.....	5,183.00	610.00			29,233.00			35,026.00		35,026.00	10,441.00	45,467.00	85.00	4,000.00	202,632.53	
15. Charlotte, St. John's.....	5,952.00	1,390.29	109.47		55,649.45	2,479.00		63,101.21	41,235.05	104,336.26	6,213.07	110,549.33	12,190.07	11,402.89	4,000.00	
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	22,048.00	6,471.00	4,590.00		84,483.00			120,031.00	4,000.00	124,031.00	15,235.00	139,266.00	85.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels.....	2,971.00	470.00	618.00		12,362.00			16,421.00		16,421.00	760.00	17,181.00				
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	17,876.00	590.00	900.00		64,269.00			83,035.00	11,307.00	94,342.00	7,721.00	102,063.00	1,380.00	1,000.00	33,500.00	
19. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	2,965.00	304.94			15,273.40			18,543.34	326.00	18,869.34	1,480.67	20,350.01				
20. Concord, All Saints'.....	7,221.00		238.45		36,411.85	1,061.78		43,871.30	29,394.80	73,266.10	4,075.24	77,341.34	6,120.71	18,000.00	123,000.00	
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	833.00				4,262.82			6,157.60		6,157.60	790.49	6,948.09				
22. Davidson, St. Alban's.....	761.00	259.00	286.00		3,619.00			4,925.00		4,925.00	2,331.00	7,256.00				
23. Durham, Ephphatha.....	210.00		95.00		862.08			1,093.24		1,167.08	162.87	1,329.95				
24. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	889.00		107.75		8,096.49			9,093.24		9,093.24	3,408.94	12,502.18	254.43	649.65	5,299.88	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	1,555.00	215.00			19,750.00			21,520.00	45.00	21,565.00	1,652.00	23,217.00			49.00	
26. Durham, St. Luke's.....	3,533.00	1,088.00			26,050.00	2,737.00		33,408.00	20,292.00	53,700.00	935.00	54,635.00	10,020.62	7,349.86	142,917.00	



27.	Durham, St. Philip's	22,183.27	1,002.10	25.00	60,041.57	85,509.75	168,761.69	168,761.69	7,718.22	176,479.91	2,425.82	66,770.00
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	11,838.00	1,201.31	20.00	53,634.43	4,219.09	70,892.83	15,101.86	13,040.72	99,035.41	11,040.11	10,996.86
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	4,112.00	140.00	20.00	15,700.00	8,403.00	28,375.00	14,636.00	2,360.00	45,371.00	192.50	160,647.30
30.	Eden, The Epiphany	4,322.00	177.00	500.00	19,585.00	3,684.00	27,769.00	762.00	1,448.00	29,978.00	240.00	3,900.00
31.	Eden, St. Luke's	3,204.00	321.68	150.00	15,125.15	650.47	19,781.30	1,140.00	1,301.88	22,223.18	179.60	2,740.71
32.	Eden, St. Mary's	485.00	349.00	150.00	4,601.00	950.00	6,535.00	452.00	2,361.00	9,348.00	45.57	226.50
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	656.00			2,820.00		3,470.00	3,470.00	2,237.00	5,707.00		
34.	Enfield, The Advent	976.00	107.00		9,366.00	2,100.00	12,549.00	2,500.00	2,532.00	17,581.00		
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,620.00			19,242.00		20,862.00	4,013.00	366.00	25,241.00		
36.	Fork, The Ascension	560.00	25.00		3,280.00		3,865.00		2,581.00	6,446.00		
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity											
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	1,030.00		1,242.00	9,622.00	3,754.00	15,648.00	15,648.00	709.00	16,357.00	753.00	23,000.00
39.	Germanont, St. Philip's	69.00			323.00		392.00		278.00	670.00		
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	1,509.97			21,036.96		28,083.38	5,536.45	4,012.81	32,096.19	1,876.26	33,500.00
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	32,987.00	3,809.00	8,857.00	112,790.00	5,704.00	164,147.00	62,507.00	27,343.00	253,997.00	1,025.99	8,409.00
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	2,071.52	47.00	45.00	13,409.41	950.00	16,522.93	4,295.68	261.26	21,079.87		21,372.78
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	14,978.00	3,610.63	3,350.00	46,859.85	8,150.00	76,948.48	2,483.01	22,030.78	101,462.27		
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	605.00	89.00	1,552.00	10,055.00	1,368.00	13,669.00	3,199.00	4,578.00	21,446.00		32,163.00
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	20,716.00	1,894.00	3,960.00	76,694.00		103,264.00	17,123.00	11,752.00	132,139.00	7,312.00	152,427.00
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	877.00	350.00	200.00	3,749.53		5,176.53		1,315.64	6,492.17		
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	1,750.00	120.00		12,071.00	7,554.00	21,495.00	21,495.00	621.00	22,116.00		
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	287.00		25.00	3,752.00		4,064.00	4,064.00	270.00	4,334.00		
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	11,838.00	1,275.05		40,054.80	8,515.00	61,682.85	8,400.00	4,437.01	74,519.86	1,305.49	21,359.13
50.	Henderson, St. John's	1,346.00			3,439.95	807.37	5,593.32	5,593.32	4,761.63	10,354.95		
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's	5,941.00	474.00	1,461.00	19,293.00	1,274.00	28,868.00	10,608.00	1,022.00	39,476.00	1,503.03	27,171.40
52.	High Point, St. Mary's	15,597.00	2,646.00		53,198.00		71,441.00	18,028.00	13,117.00	102,598.00	1,327.63	22,924.00
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	3,649.00		217.00	16,900.00	3,891.00	24,717.00	11,037.00	11,037.00	35,754.00		1,000.00
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	3,994.00	308.57		17,250.92		21,553.49	21,553.49	525.46	22,078.95	78.76	2,000.00
55.	Jaredell County, St. James'	415.00			2,170.10		2,585.10	2,585.10	659.46	3,244.56		
56.	Jackson, The Saviour	743.00	162.00		5,115.00	2,366.00	8,386.00	8,386.00	545.00	8,931.00		
57.	Kittrell, St. James'				1,133.05		1,133.05	1,133.05	2,092.42	3,225.47		
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	887.00			22,887.00	13,122.00	36,895.00	14.00	561.00	37,474.00	820.00	25,437.88
59.	Lexington, Grace	5,218.00	158.00	994.00	32,311.00	676.00	39,357.00	9,671.00	3,992.00	53,020.00	321.00	5,500.00
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's	438.00	60.00		1,932.00	278.00	2,708.00	1,886.00		4,594.00		
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	100.00			781.12		881.12	881.12		1,289.47		
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias	228.00	360.00		598.00		1,186.00	1,186.00	336.00	1,522.00		

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending December 31, 1973

CONGREGATION	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)										PARISH PURPOSES				INDEBTEDNESS		
	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Expense Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/73	Proof Total	Interest	Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/73			
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	1,738.00			14,980.00		16,718.00		16,718.00	519.00	17,237.00	532.00	1,500.00	6,750.00				
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	1,454.00		156.00	6,348.00		7,960.00		17,471.00	989.00	18,460.00	555.00	1,959.00	12,416.00				
65. Milton, Christ Church	220.00			1,014.88		1,234.88		2,715.83	745.73	1,980.61							
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	5,222.00	1,741.72	370.25	19,822.86		27,156.83		28,620.83	9,595.78	38,216.61	775.48	690.52	12,513.93				
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	666.00	50.00		16,080.00	2,461.00	19,257.00		39,884.00	9,085.00	48,969.00							
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	99.00	67.52		598.39		764.91		764.91	132.76	897.67							
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	973.00	41.00	4,195.00	2,768.00	1,606.00	9,583.00		9,583.00	3,605.00	13,188.00							
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	5,441.23	1,144.54	154.82	32,535.83		39,276.42		40,095.46	3,742.23	43,837.69	213.37	598.67	2,735.50				
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2,708.00	150.00		6,741.47	1,646.64	12,949.39		24,195.50	7,749.59	31,945.09							
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	18,561.00	2,806.00	14,971.00	117,168.00	5,339.00	2,000.00		153,506.00	98.00	153,604.00	7,984.09	86,330.00	128,330.00				
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	22,916.00	6,713.00		86,962.00	13,095.00			123,930.00	29,412.00	153,342.00							
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	3,459.00		3,140.00	19,604.00				39,296.00	2,006.00	41,302.00	3,421.00	5,645.00	53,881.00				
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	188.00	475.00	213.98	380.96		1,257.94		1,257.94	2,202.88	3,440.82							
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	5,620.00	150.00	1,040.00	30,086.00	54,600.00			91,496.00	13,828.00	105,324.00	3,130.00	10,698.00	76,901.00				
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	100.00	50.00	754.00	538.00	160.00			1,602.00	718.00	2,320.00							
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	19,177.71	2,590.36		77,484.46	6,107.35			106,976.29	14,780.04	121,756.33	9,200.70	6,396.53	166,206.04				
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	4,522.00	5,532.17	1,616.41	36,336.44	3,307.74			49,748.35	1,948.69	51,697.04	2,471.23	4,387.01	41,029.29				
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5,337.00	1,124.00		20,909.00		27,370.00		27,370.00	1,626.00	28,996.00							
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	40.00			298.42		333.42		333.42	130.63	464.05							
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5,957.00	848.69	1,135.50	23,109.01		31,050.20		31,050.20	2,745.88	33,796.08							
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	961.00	11.00		18,880.00	1,106.00			20,958.00	111.00	21,069.00	124.76	1,200.00	3,400.00				
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	2,363.00	249.00		15,863.00	1,358.00			19,833.00	2,456.00	22,289.00	910.87	570.89	15,599.17				
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	545.00	36.00		4,711.00				5,306.00	584.00	5,890.00	405.06	1,858.66	6,268.28				
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	14,607.00	2,422.00	1,500.00	68,294.00	3,600.00	14.00		86,823.00	16,656.00	102,676.00	1,600.00	3,069.00	26,219.54				
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	8,210.00	483.00	753.00	33,985.00				47,031.00	9,279.00	59,340.00							
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,562.04	137.25		7,078.92	457.95			9,236.16	383.46	10,319.62							

89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	17,752.00	2,033.80	4,787.60	59,451.64	32,976.53	376.07	117,377.64	1,500.00	118,877.64	19,031.29	137,908.93	736.57	1,500.00	21,375.00
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	2,378.00	330.00	80.00	14,549.00	2,099.00		19,436.00	25.00	19,461.00	1,458.00	19,569.00		1,600.00	59.00
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	398.00		2,906.00	2,906.00			3,304.00	1,662.00	4,966.00	1,458.00	6,424.00	62.34	1,600.00	2,471.29
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	5,134.00	118.00	1,111.97	16,056.07	4,270.03	10,197.07	36,887.14		36,887.14	431.33	37,318.47			2,181.86
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	4,716.50	1,015.48		20,336.33	1,616.50	3,736.55	31,421.36		31,421.36	8,698.50	40,119.86			
94.	Southfield, St. Paul's	5,516.00		295.85	19,886.84			25,698.69		25,698.69	4,669.19	33,018.88			
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	15,537.00	767.00	4,483.00	75,318.00	1,420.00	29,989.00	127,514.00	2,651.00	151,835.00	6,265.00	158,100.00	90.84	1,415.00	
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	493.00	97.00		1,840.00			2,430.00	1,035.00	3,465.00	1,309.00	4,774.00			
97.	Statesville, Trinity	8,055.00	4,313.00		29,162.00			41,530.00	13,449.00	54,979.00	7,038.00	62,017.00	3,379.00	10,070.00	54,240.00
98.	Tarboro, Calvary	15,055.00	903.91		53,868.50			69,827.41	4,120.00	73,947.41	5,426.02	79,373.43	689.03	4,120.00	5,989.57
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	382.00	10.43	10.00	2,030.07			2,432.50	957.14	3,389.64	1,501.91	4,891.55	110.63	500.00	3,500.00
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	1,395.00			4,524.00			5,919.00		5,919.00	356.00	6,275.00			
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,584.00			8,868.70			10,452.70	7,081.02	17,533.72					
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	191.00			790.40			981.40		981.40	1,491.92	2,473.32			
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary	5,687.00	885.14		16,638.49			23,210.63		23,210.63	3,617.32	26,827.95			
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,030.00	38.00		6,602.00	1,079.00		8,749.00		8,749.00	1,877.00	10,626.00			
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,046.00	455.17		5,885.77			7,386.94		7,386.94	63.25	7,450.19			
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'	295.00	16.96	295.52	1,167.10	590.31		2,364.89		2,364.89	80.53	2,445.42			
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,567.00			14,269.93			15,836.93		15,836.93	71.93	15,908.86		475.00	
108.	Weldon, Grace		77.00	10.00	6,975.00			7,062.00		7,062.00	1,219.00	8,281.00			
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's	199.00			1,367.00	257.00		1,823.00	1,201.00	3,024.00	451.00	3,475.00			3,576.70
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	12,347.00	835.14		56,618.06			69,800.20	7,251.34	77,051.54	2,360.51	79,412.05	101.94	5,000.00	5,000.00
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	5,791.00		1,906.00	23,842.00			31,539.00	6,296.00	37,835.00	879.00	38,714.00	373.13	5,500.00	16,256.87
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	46,543.00	6,429.00	114,164.00	147,465.00	10,569.00		325,170.00	88,067.00	413,237.00	23,556.00	436,793.00			
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's														
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	9,993.00	3,422.00	2,831.00	44,388.00	14,310.00		74,944.00	48,905.00	123,849.00	6,431.00	130,280.00			
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	224.00	117.00		874.00	831.00		1,215.00		1,215.00	1,051.00	2,266.00			
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's				591.00			1,422.00		1,422.00	4.00	1,426.00			450.00
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS														
	Durham, Duke Student Center														
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House														
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration														
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede														
	GRAND TOTAL	674,929.51	94,653.52	203,487.51	2,939,947.69	423,715.09	63,891.08	4,400,624.40	642,662.37	5,043,286.77	542,917.16	5,586,203.93	116,552.09	342,712.59	2,198,236.12



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1973 RECEIPTS

Year Ending December 31, 1973

CONGREGATION		PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE										ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1973				
		Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Insurance	Land	Total Land & Property	General Purposes	Special Purposes		Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/72	Proof Total	
									Additions to Capital Bldg. Funds	Special Offerings						
1.	Albemarle, Christ Church	153,900.00	4,000.00	153,900.00	153,900.00	7,000.00	160,900.00	26,614.00	746.00	27,360.00	1,430.00	28,790.00	505.00	29,295.00		
2.	Ansonville, All Souls'	35,000.00	40,000.00	39,000.00	29,760.00	3,000.00	42,000.00	3,951.34	312.00	3,951.34	36,411.00	71,683.00	296.29	4,247.63		
3.	Asheboro, Good Shepherd	300,000.00	2,500.00	340,000.00	315,000.00	22,680.00	362,680.00	34,960.00	90.00	6,263.00	660.00	6,923.00	111.00	7,034.00		
4.	Battleboro, St. John's	51,000.00	196,603.00	53,500.00	46,500.00	2,500.00	56,000.00	1,183.00	1,990.00	90,317.83	3,295.41	93,613.24	8,811.87	102,425.11		
5.	Burlington, Holy Comforter	989,670.00	5,000.00	1,186,273.00	1,127,331.00	120,000.00	1,306,273.00	85,678.16	4,373.67	907.51	175.00	1,082.51	478.11	1,560.62		
6.	Burlington, St. Athanasius'	100,000.00	75,000.00	105,000.00	90,000.00	10,500.00	115,500.00	19,863.00	2,943.00	25,258.00	2,000.00	27,258.00	1,772.00	29,030.00		
7.	Gary, St. Paul's	925,000.00	18,000.00	1,000,000.00	900,000.00	60,000.00	1,060,000.00	101,631.00	8,308.00	124,955.00	5,252.00	130,207.00	17,152.00	147,359.00		
8.	Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	312,000.00	10,000.00	330,000.00	296,200.00	20,000.00	350,000.00	60,307.00	52.00	66,077.00	2,153.00	68,230.00	7,575.00	75,805.00		
9.	Chapel Hill, Holy Family	1,566,880.00	100,000.00	1,716,160.00	1,616,160.00	30,000.00	1,674,160.00	219,011.80	684.00	19,550.00	2,153.00	21,703.00	988.00	22,691.00		
10.	Charlotte, All Saints'	788,040.00	25,500.00	888,040.00	781,400.00	53,000.00	941,040.00	86,284.83	76,551.41	168,533.13	2,153.00	170,686.93	12,406.12	183,093.05		
11.	Charlotte, Christ Church	190,900.00	4,666.00	216,400.00	176,800.00	52,000.00	268,400.00	40,989.41	382.86	42,292.32	7,925.06	50,217.38	1,222.52	51,439.90		
12.	Charlotte, Holy Comforter	202,500.00	75,000.00	207,166.00	186,916.00	21,700.00	228,866.00	36,080.00	2,366.00	38,446.00	1,724.00	40,170.00	5,297.00	45,467.00		
13.	Charlotte, St. Andrew's	470,000.00	18,700.00	545,000.00	490,500.00	43,500.00	588,500.00	87,062.25	1,992.41	89,054.66	17,333.09	106,387.75	4,161.58	110,549.33		
14.	Charlotte, St. John's	521,400.00	146,570.00	540,100.00	486,090.00	53,310.00	593,410.00	115,373.00	8,605.00	123,978.00	4,200.00	128,178.00	11,088.00	139,266.00		
15.	Charlotte, St. Martin's	561,470.00	25,000.00	708,040.00	708,010.00	210,000.00	918,040.00	85,850.00	490.00	86,340.00	9,576.00	95,916.00	6,746.00	102,662.00		
16.	Charlotte, St. Peter's	150,000.00	30,000.00	175,000.00	99,000.00	7,000.00	182,000.00	16,084.64	867.14	18,136.53	1,000.00	19,136.53	1,213.48	20,350.01		
17.	Cleveland, Christ Church	270,000.00	500.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	32,500.00	332,500.00	41,609.31	7,661.01	49,494.77	24,877.31	74,372.08	2,969.26	77,341.34		
18.	Concord, All Saints'	53,239.00	80,000.00	53,739.00	46,000.00	1,000.00	54,739.00	5,210.30	217.10	5,427.60	5,427.60	5,427.60	1,520.49	6,948.09		
19.	Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	48,000.00	20,000.00	48,000.00	43,200.00	2,000.00	50,000.00	5,484.00	259.00	5,743.00	5,743.00	5,743.00	1,513.00	7,256.00		
20.	Davidson, St. Alban's	80,000.00	18,000.00	100,000.00	87,000.00	12,000.00	112,000.00	1,064.91	1,837.71	8,069.11	196.00	8,069.11	4,433.07	12,502.18		
21.	Durham, Ephraim	80,000.00	9,760.00	98,000.00	105,000.00	8,500.00	106,500.00	6,231.40	2,860.00	22,329.00	3,639.00	22,329.00	692.00	23,021.00		
22.	Durham, St. Andrew's	236,000.00	24,080.00	245,760.00	222,310.00	100,000.00	345,760.00	19,469.00	1,013.00	50,012.00	3,639.00	53,651.00	984.00	54,635.00		
23.	Durham, St. Joseph's	308,888.00	24,080.00	332,968.00	301,000.00	53,002.00	385,970.00	42,812.00	6,187.00	48,999.00	3,639.00	52,638.00	984.00	54,635.00		



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1973 RECEIPTS

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE										ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1973					Proof Total
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Insurance	Land	Total Land & Property	General Purposes	Special Purposes		Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/72			
								Additions to Capital Bldg. Funds	Special Offerings							
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	140,000.00	40,000.00	180,000.00	174,500.00	25,000.00	205,000.00	15,331.00	500.00	91.00	15,422.00	4,315.00	15,422.00	1,815.00	17,237.00		
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	80,000.00	12,000.00	92,000.00	85,000.00	15,000.00	107,000.00	12,139.00	1,064.60	124.00	12,765.00	1,074.00	13,820.00	1,392.00	18,460.00		
65. Milton, Christ Church	15,000.00	530.00	15,530.00	13,000.00	5,819.00	21,349.00	1,064.60			1,064.60		1,064.60	916.01	1,980.61		
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	106,500.00	12,500.00	119,000.00	95,000.00	30,000.00	149,000.00	29,646.13		1,336.66	30,982.79	21,956.00	30,982.79	7,233.82	38,216.61		
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	115,714.00	7,000.00	122,714.00	83,200.00	35,000.00	157,714.00	21,710.00		246.00	21,956.00	25,238.00	47,194.00	1,775.00	48,969.00		
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	4,000.00	1,000.00	5,000.00	2,900.00	1,000.00	6,000.00	810.21			810.21		810.21	87.46	897.67		
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	60,000.00	2,500.00	62,500.00	52,000.00	5,000.00	67,500.00	3,272.00	65.00	9,363.00	12,700.00		12,700.00	488.00	13,188.00		
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	344,500.00	49,200.00	393,700.00	354,330.00	33,000.00	426,700.00	36,371.85	4,235.17	361.27	40,968.29		40,968.29	2,869.40	43,837.69		
71. Prittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	72,000.00	11,500.00	83,500.00	83,500.00	5,000.00	88,500.00	12,249.50	12,021.91	150.00	24,421.81	232.35	24,654.16	7,290.93	31,945.09		
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	2,085,000.00	115,000.00	2,150,000.00	1,659,000.00	392,528.00	2,542,528.00	150,817.00	4,000.00	2,806.00	153,623.00	13,024.00	139,982.00	(19.00)	153,604.00		
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1,261,700.00	312,540.00	1,574,240.00	1,571,721.00	470,800.00	2,045,040.00	116,033.00	4,000.00	6,925.00	126,958.00		139,982.00	2,374.00	41,302.00		
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	170,000.00	15,000.00	185,000.00	162,000.00	76,000.00	261,000.00	26,910.00	2,076.00	9,942.00	38,928.00		38,928.00	2,374.00	41,302.00		
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	108,169.00	10,910.00	114,070.00	93,022.00	10,000.00	124,070.00	2,162.46		357.00	2,162.46		2,162.46	1,278.36	3,440.82		
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	151,000.00		151,000.00	151,000.00	30,000.00	181,000.00	42,824.00			43,181.00	61,876.00	105,057.00	1,834.00	106,891.00		
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	664,446.00	300.00	664,746.00	657,000.00	36,000.00	700,746.00	109,234.12	1,244.00	3,174.22	113,652.34	11,886.45	124,838.79	12,546.95	137,385.74		
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	800,000.00	125,000.00	925,000.00	525,550.00	200,000.00	1,125,000.00	45,484.77		5,532.10	51,016.87		51,016.87	680.17	51,697.04		
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	180,000.00	18,000.00	198,000.00	198,000.00	10,000.00	208,000.00	25,156.00		1,124.00	26,280.00	1,000.00	27,280.00	1,716.00	28,996.00		
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	18,000.00		18,000.00	17,800.00	300.00	18,300.00	448.38			448.38		448.38	15.67	464.05		
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	310,000.00	11,000.00	321,000.00	314,000.00	50,000.00	371,000.00	30,502.57		1,983.69	32,486.26		32,486.26	1,309.82	33,796.06		
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	150,000.00	22,000.00	172,000.00	149,700.00	14,000.00	186,000.00	18,441.00	1,106.00	497.00	20,044.00	1,000.00	21,044.00	25.00	21,069.00		
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	130,000.00	26,000.00	156,000.00	138,675.00	28,000.00	184,000.00	20,585.00			20,585.00		20,585.00	1,704.00	22,289.00		
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	85,000.00	10,000.00	95,000.00	49,500.00	20,000.00	115,000.00	5,459.00		26.00	5,485.00		5,485.00	405.00	5,890.00		
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	610,000.00	45,000.00	655,000.00	589,500.00	60,000.00	715,000.00	85,227.00		4,416.00	89,643.00		89,643.00	13,033.00	102,676.00		
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	204,500.00	19,500.00	224,000.00	198,900.00	26,500.00	250,500.00	55,470.00	1,930.00	483.00	57,883.00		57,883.00	1,661.00	59,544.00		
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	69,000.00	7,000.00	76,000.00	76,000.00	3,000.00	79,000.00	8,539.56		804.77	9,344.33		9,344.33	975.29	10,319.62		

63. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 64. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 65. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 66. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 67. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 68. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 69. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 70. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 71. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 72. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 73. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 74. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 75. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 76. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 77. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 78. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 79. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 80. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 81. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 82. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 83. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 84. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 85. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 86. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 87. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.  
 88. 100% of the value of the property is included in the assessment roll of the county in which the property is located.



NO.	NAME	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	TOTAL
88.	Sainsbury, St. Luke's	387,760.00	100,985.00	687,983.00	578,462.00	65,000.00	752,983.00	81,695.97	20,011.34	5,069.34	106,716.65	15,500.00	122,216.65	15,692.28	137,908.93								
90.	Salsbury, St. Matthew's	190,000.00	20,000.00	210,000.00	165,000.00	2,000.00	212,000.00	17,411.00	25.00		17,436.00	1,477.00	18,913.00	656.00	19,569.00								
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	75,000.00	10,000.00	85,000.00	75,000.00	25,000.00	110,000.00	5,856.00			5,856.00		5,856.00	568.00	6,424.00								
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	255,000.00	30,000.00	285,000.00	285,000.00	12,000.00	297,000.00	24,462.10	10,197.07	485.14	35,144.31		35,144.31	2,174.16	37,318.47								
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	260,000.00	43,500.00	303,500.00	270,500.00	10,000.00	313,500.00	26,876.86	2,697.96	1,300.48	30,875.30		30,875.30	9,244.56	40,119.86								
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	260,000.00	2,358.00	262,358.00	213,358.00	20,000.00	282,358.00	29,634.47	900.81	30,855.48		320.20	30,855.48	2,163.40	33,018.88								
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	500,000.00	69,680.00	569,680.00	512,701.00	35,000.00	604,680.00	95,452.00	31,787.00	5,250.00	132,489.00		132,489.00	25,611.00	158,100.00								
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	75,000.00	10,000.00	85,000.00	35,000.00	1,500.00	86,500.00	2,865.00	1,035.00	97.00	3,997.00		3,997.00	777.00	4,774.00								
97.	Statesville, Trinity	360,000.00	360,000.00	720,000.00	364,325.00	45,000.00	409,325.00	51,002.00	1,515.00	4,039.00	56,556.00		56,556.00	5,461.00	62,017.00								
98.	Tarboro, Calvary	829,600.00	7,500.00	837,100.00	844,526.00	50,000.00	892,026.00	69,407.40	581.00	946.97	70,354.37	2,547.36	72,901.73	6,471.70	79,373.43								
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	52,000.00	7,500.00	59,500.00	50,000.00	1,200.00	60,700.00	3,219.62		17.43	3,181.05		3,181.05	1,073.50	4,891.55								
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	35,975.00	10,000.00	45,975.00	45,975.00	3,000.00	48,975.00	5,163.00			5,163.00		5,163.00	1,112.00	6,275.00								
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	100,000.00	25,000.00	125,000.00	97,129.00	20,000.00	145,000.00	12,040.63			12,040.63		12,040.63	5,493.09	17,533.72								
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	20,000.00	2,050.00	22,050.00	20,000.00	500.00	22,550.00	1,299.91			1,299.91		1,299.91	2,473.32	2,473.32								
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary	319,750.00	135,000.00	454,750.00	465,500.00	25,000.00	479,750.00	25,053.86	883.14	25,937.00			25,937.00	890.95	26,827.95								
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	30,000.00	2,400.00	32,400.00	20,000.00	7,500.00	39,900.00	8,732.00	1,130.00	1,130.00	9,862.00		9,862.00	764.00	10,626.00								
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	135,000.00	15,000.00	150,000.00	88,000.00	12,000.00	162,000.00	4,877.58		1,128.91	6,006.49	126.03	6,132.52	1,317.67	7,450.19								
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'	65,000.00	4,000.00	69,000.00	36,772.00	12,000.00	81,000.00	1,869.59			2,324.94		2,324.94	120.48	2,445.42								
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	250,000.00	100,000.00	350,000.00	202,950.00	12,000.00	362,000.00	14,596.54	515.35	418.48	15,015.02		15,015.02	893.84	15,908.86								
108.	Weldon, Grace	80,000.00	8,000.00	88,000.00	84,000.00	3,000.00	91,000.00	7,175.00		87.00	7,262.00		7,262.00	1,019.00	8,281.00								
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's	89,000.00	2,400.00	91,400.00	42,000.00	6,000.00	95,000.00	2,545.00		800.00	3,345.00		3,345.00	130.00	3,475.00								
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	719,850.00	48,500.00	768,350.00	768,350.00	80,000.00	848,350.00	68,454.61	835.14	69,289.75			69,289.75	77,944.43	79,412.05								
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	105,000.00	5,000.00	110,000.00	90,000.00	20,000.00	130,000.00	27,657.00			27,657.00		27,657.00	11,423.00	39,080.00								
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	2,144,208.00	125,500.00	2,269,708.00	1,993,237.00	100,000.00	2,369,708.00	264,106.00	5,018.00	23,496.00	292,620.00	109,641.00	402,261.00	34,532.00	436,793.00								
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	193,750.00	20,875.00	214,625.00	214,625.00	27,000.00	241,625.00	63,719.00	47,389.00	3,407.00	114,515.00	11,741.00	126,256.00	4,074.00	130,280.00								
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	10,000.00	500.00	10,500.00	3,700.00	1,500.00	12,000.00	1,167.00			1,167.00		1,167.00	1,099.00	2,266.00								
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	16,000.00	1,675.00	17,675.00	13,150.00	4,000.00	21,675.00	840.00			840.00	450.00	1,290.00	136.00	1,426.00								
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's																						
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS																						
	Durham, Duke Student Center																						
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House																						
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel																						
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration																						
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede																						
	GRAND TOTAL	31,637,944.33	3,446,962.22	35,084,906.55	31,379,155.22	4,278,897.00	39,363,803.55	3,961,206.49	346,545.62	185,092.15	4,492,844.26	602,468.13	5,095,312.39	490,891.54	5,586,203.93								

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Buildings	\$24,802,835.80	\$23,517,107.80	\$29,447,445.10	\$31,637,944.33
Contents	2,540,206.48	2,532,073.26	3,155,144.00	3,446,962.22
Land	3,810,328.19	3,296,500.19	3,880,813.00	4,278,897.00
Total Property Value	31,153,370.47	26,049,181.06	32,208,356.00	39,363,803.55
Insurance	25,743,477.00	24,881,384.83	29,213,801.70	31,379,155.22
Indebtedness	2,241,501.19	1,792,134.03	1,956,619.67	2,198,236.12

## RECEIPTS

	1970	1971	1972	1973
General Purposes	\$ 3,139,112.02	\$ 3,275,306.55	\$ 3,664,678.14	\$ 3,961,206.49
*Special Offerings	240,219.54	224,615.60	269,847.99	185,092.15
Capital Account	289,537.48	286,792.43	237,072.37	346,545.62
TOTAL RECEIPTS	3,668,869.04	3,786,714.58	4,171,598.50	4,492,844.26

\*For the years 1970-1973 this item included some Church's Program Fund Receipts

## DISBURSEMENTS

	1970	1971	1972	1973
All Operating Expenses	\$ 2,473,671.30	\$ 2,580,571.93	\$ 2,830,018.54	\$ 2,939,947.69
†Outside Work	730,080.33	744,022.91	823,196.76	973,070.54
Capital Account	449,664.10	368,962.73	293,108.38	487,606.17
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	4,304,915.08	4,621,519.30	3,948,323.68	4,400,624.40

†Includes Diocesan Assessments

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1973)

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Clergy	136	120	131	131
Deacons Ordained	2	0	2	5
Priests Ordained	2	1	1	2
Clergy Deceased	2	1	2	3
Candidates for Holy Orders	4	2	5	2
Postulants for Holy Orders	6	7	2	1
Lay Readers Licensed	324	378	322	345
Parishes	59	59	60	60
Organized Missions	43	42	40	40
Unorganized Missions	14	15	16	16
Baptisms—Infants	758	667	623	639
Baptisms—Adults	61	45	50	79
Confirmations	1,284	1,188	1,150	1,270
Marriages	374	359	354	378
Burials	355	347	430	451
Baptized Persons	40,419	38,786	40,771	39,463
Communicants	28,752	27,278	29,131	29,596
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,558	1,354	1,505	1,492
Students—Children	10,070	8,912	8,989	8,698
Adults	3,548	3,484	3,544	3,438
Total Enrollment	<u>15,176</u>	<u>13,750</u>	<u>14,038</u>	<u>13,619</u>



## STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE\* or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
  - a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
  - b. The amount of the loan.
  - c. The name of the lending agency.
  - d. The rate of interest.
  - e. The length of time the loan is to run.
  - f. The Schedule and source of repayment.
  - g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
  - h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyèd. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address. (See note at end of list)
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deed of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.

5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.
8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired. \*In regard to a proposed sale, a resolution of the Vestry, giving reason and price within a specified time period, together with the material required in items 2 and 3 above, is sufficient.

NOTE: An 'independent appraisal' for purposes of satisfying the requirement of item #2 of this 'check-list' is an appraisal by a person or firm not a member (or members) of or otherwise connected with either or any party involved in the transaction.



*Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese*

THIS DEED, made by ..... and ..... , of the County of ..... and State of ..... , of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ..... and ..... , Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

*Witnesseth:*

That the said ..... and ..... , in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha ..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do ..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ..... , and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ..... , and containing ..... acre ...., more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant ... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha ..... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that ..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and ..... ha ..... hereunto set their hand... and seal ..... this ..... day of...

A.D., 19.....

.....(SEAL)

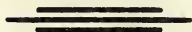
.....(SEAL)

## *Offerings Required by Canon*

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon *monthly*.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. *Monthly*.

THOMPSON CHILDREN'S HOME. Thanksgiving Day.



Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. Michael Schenck, III, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 25129, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Fifty-Ninth  
Annual Convention*



**BENTON CONVENTION CENTER  
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA**

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home  
East Rhode Island Avenue, P. O. Box 2001  
Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

*A Home for the Ageing*

THE REVEREND PHILIP S. BROWN, *Executive Director*

---

St. Mary's College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-2521

*An Episcopal School for Girls*

THE REVEREND FRANK W. PISANI, *President*

---

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-4451

*For Students of Both Sexes*

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

---

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

*Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center*

---

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25129

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Executive Director*

# Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED *FIFTY-NINTH*  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN

BENTON CONVENTION CENTER  
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY THIRTY-FIRST AND FEBRUARY FIRST, 1975

---

FISHER-HARRISON PRINTING COMPANY

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

1975

THE ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTIETH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE  
OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN  
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA  
JANUARY THIRTIETH AND THIRTY-FIRST, 1976



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Armed Services, Report of Commission on .....	120
Bishop's Address .....	77- 83
Report of Committee on .....	169-171
Bishop's Official Acts .....	84-105
Budgets for 1975 .....	166-168
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	38
Canons, Reports of Committee on Constitution .....	173-192
Chancellor, Report of .....	135-136
Churches, Directory of .....	39- 47
Clergy of .....	39- 47
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of .....	18- 34
Order of Canonical Residence of .....	35- 38
Wives of (First Name) .....	18- 34
Commission on the Ministry, Members of .....	7
Report of .....	131-132
Committees and Commissions, Members of .....	12- 13
Convention, Report of Study Committee on .....	134-135
Convocation Deans .....	11
Convocations, Boundaries of .....	10- 11
Diocesan Council, Members of .....	6
Officers of .....	14
Report of .....	126-131
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on .....	65
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of .....	14- 15
Report of .....	138
Episcopal Clergy Association, Report of .....	201
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of .....	9
Report of .....	148-150
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of .....	16
Report of .....	137
General Convention, Deputies to .....	9
Historiographer, Report of .....	132
Institutions, Report of Committee on .....	171-173
Investment Committee, Members of .....	7
Report of .....	145
Journal of Proceedings .....	61- 73

	<i>Page</i>
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Report of .....	155-156
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on .....	163
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on .....	161-162
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of .....	7
Report of .....	139
New Parishes, Report of Committee on .....	62
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors .....	8
Report of .....	140-141
Officers of the Diocese .....	5
Parish Grant Committee, Members of .....	7
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from .....	48- 60
Parochial Reports (Statistics) .....	203-221
Penick Memorial Home, Report of .....	148-150
Pension Fund, Report of .....	133
Resolution of Courtesy .....	201
Resolutions, Report of Committee on .....	192-200
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of .....	119-120
St. Augustine's College, Report of .....	151-152
St. Mary's College, Trustee of .....	8
Report of .....	156-157
Standing Committee, Members of .....	6
Report of .....	121-126
Standing Committee's "Check-List" .....	222-223
State of The Church, Report on .....	158-161
Statistics, Summary of .....	220-221
Suffragan Bishop, Report of .....	106-109
Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts .....	110-116
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of .....	8
Report of .....	154-155
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of .....	8
Report of .....	146-148
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....	163-168
Trustees of the Diocese .....	7
Report of .....	141-144
Report of Committee on .....	157-158
University of the South, Trustees of .....	8
Report of .....	152-154
Youth, Committee .....	16- 17

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1975

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., BALTIMORE

THE ARCHDEACON AND CANON TO THE ORDINARY

THE VENERABLE ROBERT NELSON DAVIS, RALEIGH

DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

THE REVEREND LEX STERNER MATHEWS, RALEIGH

EDITOR, THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

MR. BEN F. PARK, RALEIGH

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR AND REGISTRAR

MR. MICHAEL SCHENCK, III, RALEIGH

SECRETARY

THE REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, GREENSBORO

CHANCELLOR

MR. A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., RALEIGH

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, CHAPEL HILL

## STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1976)

The Rev. John A. Gray, Pres.  
 Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.  
 Mr. Henry W. Lewis

(until 1977)

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
 The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.  
 Secty.  
 Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.

(until 1978)

The Rev. William P. Price  
 The Rev. Keith J. Reeve  
 Mrs. W. Clary Holt

## DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(elected by Convention)

(until 1976)

The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.  
 The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie  
 The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.  
 Mr. James B. Craighill  
 Mrs. Cecil L. Patterson  
 Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.

(until 1977)

The Rev. John T. Broome  
 Mr. Don P. Blanton  
 Mr. E. H. Hardison  
 Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire

(until 1978)

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp  
 The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.  
 Mr. Henry C. Bernhardt  
 Mr. William D. Holloman, Jr.  
 Mrs. David F. Rice

## Representative Members

*Standing Committee* — Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

*Trustees* — Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

*N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.* — Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne

*Investment Committee* — Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.

*Youth Commission* — Miss Anne Hager

*Commission on Ministry* — The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

*President, Episcopal Churchwomen* — Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.

*President, Episcopal Laymen* — Mr. James R. Turner

*Convocation Deans:*

*Northeast* — The Rev. John A. Gray

*Central* — The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger

*Northwest* — The Rev. John R. Campbell

*Southwest* — The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

*Sandhills* — The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

## INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Ben S. Willis (until 1976)  
 Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr. (until 1977)  
 Mr. Edgar Roberts (until 1978)

## PARISH GRANT COMMITTEE

(until 1976)	(until 1977)
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve	Mrs. W. Clary Holt, Chm.
Mr. J. Wettach	Mrs. Cecil L. Patterson
	(until 1978)
	The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
	Mr. I. W. Murfree

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1976)  
 Mr. Henry D. Haywood (until 1977)  
 Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1978)

## COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

(until 1976)	(until 1977)
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman	The Rev. Harmon L. Smith, Ph.D.
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson	The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.,
Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr.	Chm.
Mrs. James Alexander	The Ven. Robert N. Davis
Mrs. James L. Godfrey	The Rev. Terry R. Taylor
	Dr. Marian Smallegan
	(until 1978)
	The Rev. Roland M. Jones
	The Rev. David R. Fargo
	The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
	The Rev. Charles I. Penick
	The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH  
MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1976)	(until 1977)
Mr. Louis M. Connor, Jr., Convenor	The Rev. William M. Coolidge
The Rev. John C. Stone	The Rev. Philip R. Byrum
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.	Mrs. Henry Milgrom

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1976)

The Rev. John C. Stone  
 Mr. Karl D. Stuart  
 Mr. R. Barry Beard

(until 1977)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
 Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson  
 Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.

(until 1978)

Mrs. Jack M. Taylor, Jr.  
 Mr. William O. Bryant  
 The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.

## TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr. (until 1978)

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Dr. Fred N. Mitchell (until 1976)

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. (until 1977)

Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1978)

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1976)

Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.  
 Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.  
 Mr. Henry G. Connor  
 Dr. Sarah Lemmon

(until 1977)

Mr. Linn G. Garibaldi  
 Mr. Charles M. Shaffer  
 Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne  
 Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

(until 1978)

Mr. Ben S. Willis  
 The Hon. George F. Bason  
 Mr. G. Watts Carr, Jr.  
 Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE  
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1976)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman  
 Dr. Cecil L. Patterson  
 Mr. Kenneth Knight

(until 1978)

Mr. Lloyd G. Mumaw  
 Mr. W. Thurman Starnes  
 Mr. Heyward Bellamy, Jr.

(until 1980)

Mr. Erwin L. Laxton  
 Mr. James O. Moore  
 Mr. Haywood Smith



BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME  
FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1976)

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
Mrs. Julian Robertson  
Dr. Robert S. Myers  
Mr. William Durward Grady  
Mr. John Harden  
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer  
Mr. W. Clary Holt  
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.  
Mr. Thomas R. Payne  
Mr. Philip Russell

(until 1977)

Mr. E. E. Carter  
Mrs. Paul Dana  
Mr. William P. Davis  
Dr. William F. Hollister  
Mrs. Peter L. Katavolos  
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.  
The Rev. John C. Mott  
Dr. Charles W. Pinckney  
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin  
The Rev. William L. Williams

(until 1978)

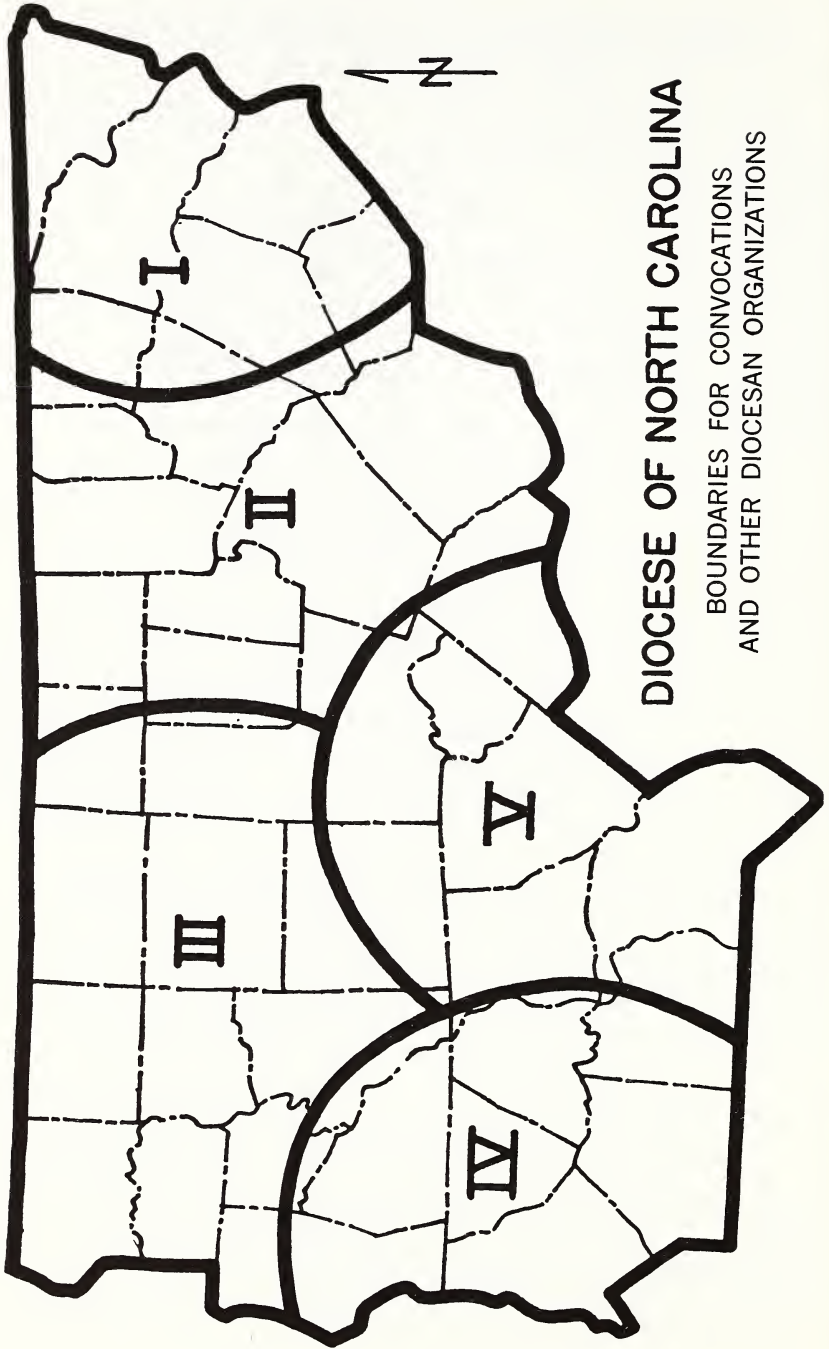
Mr. Howard Broughton  
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
Dr. Clement C. Clay  
Mrs. Marshall Y. Cooper  
Mr. Mahlon W. DeLoatch, Jr.  
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham  
Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.  
Dr. William E. Easterling  
Mr. Ralph Campbell  
The Rev. John C. Stone

DEPUTIES TO THE 1976 GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman	Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.
The Ven. Robert N. Davis	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. William P. Price	Mr. Don P. Blanton
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	Prezell R. Robinson, Ph.D.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE 1976 GENERAL  
CONVENTION

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.	Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.
The Rev. Peter James Lee	Mrs. William Cole
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke	Mr. Frank J. Abbott, Jr.
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.	Mr. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.



**DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA**

BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS  
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

## CONVOCATION DEANS

- I. *Northeast* — The Rev. John A. Gray  
 II. *Central* — The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger  
 III. *Northwest* — The Rev. John R. Campbell  
 IV. *Southwest* — The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
 V. *Sandhills* — The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

## BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

- | I. NORTHEAST       | II. CENTRAL    | III. NORTHWEST |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Battleboro         | Cary           | Asheboro       |
| Enfield            | Chapel Hill    | Burlington     |
| Halifax            | Durham         | Eden           |
| Jackson            | Erwin          | Elkin          |
| Littleton          | Fuquay Springs | Germanton      |
| Northampton County | Garner         | Greensboro     |
| Ridgeway           | Henderson      | Haw River      |
| Roanoke Rapids     | Hillsborough   | High Point     |
| Rocky Mount        | Kittrell       | Lexington      |
| Scotland Neck      | Louisburg      | Mayodan        |
| Speed              | Oxford         | Mount Airy     |
| Tarboro            | Raleigh        | Reidsville     |
| Warrenton          | Roxboro        | Thomasville    |
| Weldon             | Smithfield     | Walnut Cove    |
| Wilson             | Townsville     | Winston-Salem  |
|                    | Wake Forest    |                |
|                    | Yanceyville    |                |
| IV. SOUTHWEST      |                | V. SANDHILLS   |
| Albemarle          |                | Ansonville     |
| Charlotte          |                | Hamlet         |
| Cleveland          |                | Laurinburg     |
| Concord            |                | Pittsboro      |
| Cooleemee          |                | Rockingham     |
| Davidson           |                | Sanford        |
| Fork               |                | Southern Pines |
| Huntersville       |                | Wadesboro      |
| Iredell County     |                |                |
| Monroe             |                |                |
| Salisbury          |                |                |
| Statesville        |                |                |
| Woodleaf           |                |                |

## CANONICAL COMMITTEES

Note: Canon XXXII, Section 1, “. . . All these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed.”

*On Constitution and Canons*

The Reverend Carl F. Herman, Chairman

The Venerable Robert N. Davis      Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.      Mr. Henry W. Lewis

*On the State of the Church*

The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr., Chm.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman      Mrs. Sterling A. Stoudemire

The Rev. Wilson R. Carter      Mr. Alex M. Rankin, III

*On Dispatch of Business*

The Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman

The Hon. James . Exum, Jr.      The Bishop

Chairman of Host Parish, 1976      The Suffragan Bishop

Conv.      The Secretary

*On the Church Pension Fund*

Mr. John B. London, Chairman

The Hon. George F. Bason      Mr. H. G. Nicholson

*On New Parishes*

The Rev. John T. Broome, Chm.

The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.      Mr. John G. Cunningham

Mr. Calhoun Pruitt      Dr. George Williams

*On Credentials*

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire      Mr. Harry B. Crow

Mr. J. H. Norman, III      Mr. Edgar M. Lyerly

## OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

*On Liturgy and Worship*

The Rt. Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr.,  
Chm.

The Rev. William P. Barrett

Mr. Ralph Blakely

Mrs. William J. Britton

Miss Nettie Bunn

The Rev. Philip R. Byrum

The Rev. David R. Fargo

The Rev. Uly H. Gooch

The Rev. Roland M. Jones

The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.

Mrs. John E. Mueller

Mr. Wylie S. Quinn, III

The Rev. John M. Smith

The Rev. John N. Wall, Jr., Ph.D.

*On Christian Social Ministries*

Mr. Cheston Mottershead, Chairman

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger

The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.

Mrs. Elibabeth Koontz

Mr. Leonard Cooper

Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.

*On St. John's, Williamsboro*

The Rev. Harrison T. Simons, Chairman

Mr. Bennett H. Perry, Jr.

Mr. Charles Brewer, Jr.

Mr. David Evans

Miss E. Anne Wortham

Mr. J. Richard Wortham

Mrs. A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis

Mr. Henry P. Hall

Miss Sarah Boyd

*On Armed Services*

The Rev. William P. Barrett, Chairman

Mr. George L. Margeson

Mr. Collin McKinne

*On Church Renewal*

The Rev. John C. Mott, Chairman

The Rev. John R. Campbell

The Rev. John H. McLeester

The Rev. Gary A. Garnett

Mrs. Rollie Tillman

Mrs. D. J. Coleman, Jr.

Mr. Roy R. Bastian, Jr.

Mr. William Farley Gilliam

*On the Bicentennial*

The Rev. Martin Caldwell, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp

The Rev. John T. Broome

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun

The Rev. Charles I. Penick

Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr.

Mr. Louis M. Connor, Jr.

Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell

Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.

## OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

*Department of Finance*—Mr. E. H. Hardison, Chairman

*Program Committees:*

Diocesan Missions—The Rt. Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr., Chairman  
Mr. James Craighill, Liaison

Overseas Missions—Mr. John R. Davis, Chairman  
The Rev. J. T. MacKenzie, Liaison

Consulting and Planning—The Rev. Keith Reeve, Chairman  
The Rev. John Campbell, Liaison

Education and Training—The Rev. H. T. Simons, Chairman  
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., Liaison

Stewardship N.C. Churchman—Mr. Ben F. Parks, Chairman  
Mr. Don P. Blanton, Liaison

Christian Social Ministries—Mr. Cheston Mottershead, Chairman  
The Rev. T. E. Bollinger, Liaison

Youth—The Rev. J. I. Jessup, III, Chairman  
Miss Anne Hager, Liaison

Worship and Liturgy—The Rt. Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr., Chairman  
The Rev. I. M. Little, Jr., Liaison

Specialized Ministries—The Rt. Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr., Chairman  
Mrs. Cecil L. Patterson, Liaison

Ecumenical Relations—The Rev. L. C. Melcher, Jr., Chairman  
Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Liaison

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE  
EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1975-76

*President:* Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite St., Henderson 27536

*Pres.-Elect & Vice-Pres.:* Mrs. J. Haywood Evans, 3818 Regent Rd.,  
Durham 27707

*Secretary:* Mrs. Walter J. Alston, Jr., 980 Meadow Lane, Henderson  
27536

*Treasurer:* Mrs. Gerald Barret, Laurel Hill Rd., P. O. Box 1345, Chapel  
Hill 27514

*Secretary of Devotional Life:* Mrs. D. James Coleman, 800 Macon Place,  
Raleigh 27609



- Secretary of Christian Education:* Mrs. Charles A. McLendon, 2318 Kirkpatrick Pl., Greensboro 27408
- Secretary of Christian Social Relations:* Mrs. Kenneth J. Knight, 2620 Wells Ave., Raleigh 27608
- Secretary of Missions:* Mrs. Ralston F. Welch, 321 Ardmore Drive, High Point 27260
- United Thank Offering Treasurer:* Mrs. Tyndall P. Harris, Rt. 1, Box 152, Pittsboro 27312
- Secretary of Christian Ministries & College Work:* Mrs. John Hobart, 1009 Chestnut Drive, Smithfield 27577
- Secretary of Promotion:* Mrs. M. L. Finch, Jr., 2110 St. Mary's St., Raleigh 27608
- Chairman of Altar Work & Service of Exchange:* Mrs. Julius Crowell, 311 Juanita Ave., Hamlet 28345
- Church Periodical Club Director:* Mrs. George B. S. Hale, 2008 Rangecrest Rd., Raleigh 27612
- Immediate Past President (ex-officio):* Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr., 811 W. Second St., Roanoke Rapids 27870
- Representative to Diocesan Council:* The President (see above)

#### *Convocation Chairmen*

- 1—*Northeast:* Mrs. John T. B. Thompson, 801 Salem St., Wilson 27893
- 2—*Central:* Mrs. Kenneth Royall, Jr., 64 Beverly Drive, Durham 27707
- 3—*Northwest:* Mrs. Almond Powell, 521 Parkway, High Point 27262
- 4—*Southwest:* Mrs. Willis M. Rosenthal, Rt. 6, Box 570, Salisbury 28144
- 5—*Sandhills:* Mrs. Thomas Phinizy, R.F.D. 3, Box 567, Hamlet 28345

#### *Delegates to the 1976 Triennial Meeting:*

- Mrs. J. Haywood Evans, 3818 Regent Road, Durham 27707
- Mrs. M. L. Finch, Jr., 2110 St. Mary's Street, Raleigh 27608
- Mrs. Tyndall P. Harris, Route 1, Box 152, Pittsboro 27312

#### *Alternate Delegates to the 1976 Triennial Meeting:*

- Mrs. D. James Coleman, 800 Macon Place, Raleigh 27609
- Mrs. William S. Powell, 307 Plum Lane, Chapel Hill 27514
- Miss Mary Hawkins, 801 Dupree Street, Durham 27701

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION  
1975-76

*President:* James R. Turner, Post Office Drawer D, Greensboro, 27402;  
Home (919) 272-0018

*Vice-President:* Henry P. Glenn, 963 Wellington Road, Winston-Salem,  
27106; Home (919) 724-6547

*Secretary:* Purdie Anders, 1315 Garner Road, Raleigh, 27610; Home  
(919) 834-7756

*Treasurer:* Sam Tilson, Jr., 6824 Old Post Road, Charlotte, 28212;  
Home (704) 537-4392

*Immediate Past President:* Henry S. Craumer, 4804 Dundee Place,  
Raleigh, 27609; Home (919) 787-7797

*Board of Directors:*

Fred C. Wedler, 2317 Princess Ann Street, Greensboro, 27408,  
Home: (919) 288-1572; William Bryant, 540 Morganton Road,  
Southern Pines, 28387, Home: (919) 692-8358; M. Scott Barber,  
227 Williams Street, Roanoke Rapids, 27870, Home: (919) 537-  
6368; Hunter S. Ackis, 402 North Orange Avenue, Dunn, 28334,  
Home: (919) 892-6872; Charles D. Keck, 1413 Griffin Circle, Ra-  
leigh, 27610, Home: (919) 834-2682; David H. Michal, 815 York-  
shire Road, Winston-Salem, 27106, Home: (919) 725-6761; Ralph  
Campbell, Sr., 804 East Edenton Street, Raleigh, 27610, Home:  
(919) 833-9948.

YOUTH COMMITTEE

Youth Members

Adult Members

*Diocesan Council Representative:*

Miss Anne Hager  
100 North Main St.  
Asheboro, N. C. 27203

The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III  
Chairman  
All Saints' Parish  
525 Lake Concord Rd.  
Concord, N. C. 28025  
Tel.: 704 782-2024

*Southwest:*

Mr. Robert M. Hubbard  
611 Reynolds Dr.  
Charlotte, N. C. 28209

Mrs. Pat Raynor  
204 Beverly Place  
Greensboro, N. C. 27403  
Tel.: 919 292-4560

*Northeast:*

Miss Donna Bynum  
1014 North Ward Blvd.  
Wilson, N. C. 27893

Miss Ricki Gliarmis  
404 Rogers Ave.  
Wilson, N. C. 27893

Miss Carol Coonley  
3939 Wake Forest Rd., Apt. 117  
Raleigh, N. C. 27609  
Tel.: Home 919 876-3365  
Bus. 919 549-5001

*Northwest*

Mr. Wayne Darby  
516 Turner St.  
Eden, N. C. 27288

Miss Lee Morton  
106 Beverly Place  
Greensboro, N. C. 27403

Mr. Michael Reinecke  
2937 Forestdale Dr.  
Burlington, N. C. 27215

Mr. Keith Roman  
2007 Downing St.  
Greensboro, N. C. 27410

Mr. Thomas S. Hicks, (Tommy)  
P. O. Box 1769  
Raleigh, N. C. 27602  
Tel.: 919 833-9728

Mr. & Mrs. Marshall Pittman  
(Sandy)  
1114 Hill St.  
Greensboro, N. C. 27408  
Tel.: 919 274-1021

Mr. Walker Lockett  
3633 Pickwick Lane  
Charlotte, N. C. 28211  
Tel.: 704 364-7648

*Central:*

Miss Elizabeth Reeve  
3816 Ingram Dr.  
Raleigh, N. C. 27604

Mr. Norman George, III  
622 Lakestone Dr.  
Raleigh, N. C. 27609

Miss Jane Tillman  
404 Lake Shore Lane  
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Miss Connie Lowrance  
7410-C Old Well Ct.  
Charlotte, N. C. 28212  
Tel.: 704 536-3027

The Rev. Nicholson B. White  
2118 Beverly Dr.  
Charlotte, N. C. 28207  
Tel.: 704 333-0378

## LIST OF CLERGY DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

June 1, 1975

(Name after clergyman's name is that of wife. With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

### THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D.  
S.T.D., L.H.D. (Marjorie), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive  
Raleigh

P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313

1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27612 (919) 787-4001

### THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.  
D.D., S.T.D. (Florence), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive  
Raleigh

P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313

911 Winona Road, 27609 (919) 782-0882

### THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D. (Lee)  
(301) 435-7332  
104 Cross Keys Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21210 (301) 435-2779

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES (Diane), Non-parochial, Episcopal  
Chaplain at UNC-Greensboro  
930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 379-5219  
925 Carr Street, 27403 (919) 272-2788

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR. (Marianne), Rector of St. Luke's Church and  
Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden  
600 Morgan Road, 27288 (910) 627-4668  
700 Riverside Drive, 27288 (919) 627-0375

- BARRETT, WILLIAM PRENTISS (Ida Belle), Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck  
 P. O. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616  
 1737 North Main Street, 27874 (919) 826-3454
- BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR. (Celestine), Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh  
 St. Augustine's College, 27611 (919) 828-4451, Extension 306  
 1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27610 (919) 832-6408
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR (Elizabeth "Lib"), Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh  
 1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 787-0731  
 2803 Exeter Circle, 27608 (919) 787-5837
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH (Mary Katherine), Non-parochial  
 2621 Hampton Avenue, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 332-2971
- BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE (Rita), Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham  
 P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317  
 3511 Brecknock Street, 27705 (919) 489-5267
- BOROM, JAMES ROBINSON (Janet), Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point  
 West Farriss at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 886-4756  
 113 Hillcrest Drive, 27262 (919) 885-6652
- BRIGHTMAN, EDWARD SCIPIO (Victoria), Rector of St. Titus' Church, Durham  
 400 Moline Street, 27707 (919) 682-5504  
 2504 East Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 682-2700
- BROOME, JOHN TOL (Mary), Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 274-1898  
 3009 Round Hill Road, 27408 (919) 288-6544
- BROWN, LAWRENCE KEMSTER (Margaret), Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh  
 1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 787-0731  
 305 Windel Drive, 27609 (919) 782-1504

- BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT (Anne), Rector of Christ Church,  
Albemarle  
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428  
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (70) 982-5525
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church,  
Southern Pines  
P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171
- CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES (Geraldine), Rector of St. Ambrose  
Church, Raleigh  
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055  
1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (919) 829-0645
- CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, J. D. (Susie), Rector of St. Timothy's  
Church, Winston-Salem  
2575 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 765-0294  
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-4960
- CARTER, WILSON ROSSER (Janie), Rector of Grace Church,  
Lexington  
P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218  
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-8093
- COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR. (Sarah Hill), Rector of St.  
Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894
- COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN (Dorothy), Rector of Christ Church,  
Cleveland, and Priest -in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf  
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2902  
(704) 278-4249
- COOLIDGE, WILLIAM McCABE (Catherine), Priest-in-charge of  
St. Paul's Church, Cary  
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477  
614 West Cornwall Street, 27511 (919) 467-3879
- CORAM, JAMES MICHAEL (Donna), Priest-in-charge of Saint  
Christopher's Church, High Point  
P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 869-5311  
3313 Rolling Road, 27260 (919) 869-5074



- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN (Sarah), Rector of The Church of The Holy Innocents, Henderson  
 P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111  
 384 Bellwood Drive, 27536
- DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON (Audrey), Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary, Raleigh  
 P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
 1309 Hedgelawn Way, 27609 (919) 876-6506
- DROPPERS, THOMAS (Mary Ellen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County)  
 Route 1, Box 55, 28078 (704) 399-5193  
 Route 1, Box 178, 28078 (704) 394-2636
- DUNN, FRANK GASQUE (Barbara), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte  
 3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370  
 4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 568-1934
- FARGO, DAVID ROLLAND (Sally), Vicar of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem  
 P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 768-0174  
 210 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 765-1257
- FARRAR, CHARLES BIDWELL (Betsy), Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Epiphany, Rocky Mount; St. Mark's Church, Halifax; St. Mary's Church, Speed; and St. Michael's Church, Tarboro  
 1721 Beverly Road, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 446-3472
- FISHER, EARLE HUGO (Kaja), Non-Parochial. Rehabilitation Counselor  
 120 Wayne Street, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-2485
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON (Juanita), Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf  
 P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0759  
 2305 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0235
- FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE (Mary Elizabeth), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford  
 P. O. Box 1432, 27330 (919) 775-3333  
 (919) 776-2816

- GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH (Nancy), Rector of The Church of  
The Epiphany, Eden  
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-9410  
124 Wilson Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524
- GARNETT, GARY ALLAN, Rector of All Saints' Church (Sedgefield),  
Greensboro  
P. O. Box 7381, 27407 (919) 299-0705  
2406 South Holden Road, 27407 (919) 294-3766
- GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Ph.D. (Nancy), Non-parochial.  
Department of Social Sciences, Francis T. Nicholls State College,  
Thibodaux, Louisiana  
P. O. Box 2024, 70301 (504) 446-8111, Ext. 421/422
- GLUSMAN, EDWARD FRANCIS, JR. (Eva), Assistant to the Rector  
of St. Philip's Church, Durham  
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317  
2608 Francis Street, 27707 (919) 489-3172
- GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury  
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221  
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4933
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS (Harriet), Rector of St. Timothy's Church,  
Wilson  
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825  
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN (Anne), Non-Parochial. Professor,  
School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee  
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235  
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D. (Elizabeth), Retired.  
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (804) 622-7261
- HADEN, ROBERT LEE, JR. (Mary Anne), Rector of St. John's  
Church, Charlotte  
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034  
324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-9722

- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART (Carolyn), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh  
 P. O. Box 18368, 27609 (919) 787-7590  
 2008 Rangeprest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-1999
- HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD (Howard), Retired  
 1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Ala., 36604 (205) 432-6989
- HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE (Judith), Non-parochial Chaplain's Service, Spring Grove Hospital Center,  
 Catonsville, Maryland, 21228 (301) 455-7848  
 2310 Caroline Drive, Durham, 27705 (919) 383-4227
- HARRIS, STEPHEN DIRK (Rebecca), Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh  
 21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863  
 1609 Oberlin Road, 27608 (919) 832-8903
- HAWES, CHARLES MORRIS, III (Sheilah), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield  
 Church and Second Streets, 27577 (919) 934-2675  
 719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361
- HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD (Jean), Non-Parochial  
 (704) 597-2293  
 4010-H Providence Road, Charlotte, 28211 (704) 364-0495
- HENRY, GEORGE KENNETH GRANT (Henriette), Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville (as of July 20, 1975)  
 P. O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN (Margaret), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese  
 P. O. Box 10068, 27404 (919) 275-1651  
 219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D. (Helen), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of Old Testament, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut  
 409 Prospect Street, 06510 (203) 436-4607  
 125 Mill Rock Road, 06517 (203) 865-0340

- HOLLOWELL, MARVIN EDGAR, JR., D.Min. (Phyllis), Non-Parochial. Chaplain, Department of the Army  
 Office of Post Chaplain (914) 938-2003  
 U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, 10996  
 513-E Alexander Place, U.S.M.A., 10996 (914) 446-5183
- HUNTLEY, PRESTON BROOKS, JR. (Lunell), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe  
 P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918  
 501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-1267
- JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS (Vertie), Retired  
 P. O. Box 813, Roxboro, 27573  
 Route 1, (Younger Road), Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050
- JENKINS, BLAIR, III (Martha), Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
 P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149  
 2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-5658
- JESSUP, JOHN IVEY, III, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.  
 525 Lake Concord Road, N.E., 28025 (704) 782-2024  
 632 Miramar Street, 28025 (704) 782-2023
- JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. (Connie), Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham  
 1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273  
 4202 Kimberly Lane, 27705 (919) 489-7990
- JONES, ROLAND MANNING (Marcia Ann), Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro  
 3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721  
 1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3072
- JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE (Mae), Priest-in-charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and Church of The Saviour, Jackson  
 P. O. Box 308, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4312  
 1709 Church Street, Scotland Neck, 27874 (919) 826-4354
- KEESE, PETER GAINES (Helen), Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain, Duke University Medical Center, Durham  
 Box 3112, Duke Univ. Med. Center, 27710 (919) 684-3586  
 1016 Urban Drive, 27701 (919) 682-2806

- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE (Gwendolyn), Non-Parochial.  
 Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte  
 100 Billingsley Road, 28211 (704) 376-7447  
 4417 Oglukian Road, 28211 (704) 366-2556
- KELLY, JOHN LANE (Kathryn), Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church,  
 Battleboro, and Christ Church, Rocky Mount  
 P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-5561  
 306 North Kirkwood Avenue, 27801 (919) 442-4346
- KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN (Pat), Priest-Director of  
 Christ the King Center and Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All  
 Angels' Church, Charlotte  
 425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 334-9503  
 1714 Shannonhouse Drive, 28215 (704) 536-9789
- LANE, JOHN DAVID (Elizabeth), Assistant to the Rector of The  
 Church of The Holy Comforter, Charlotte  
 2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171  
 1725 Jameston Drive, 28209 (704) 334-3607
- LANTZ, FREDERICK WILLIAM (Llewellyn), Rector of St. Chris-  
 topher's Church, Charlotte  
 P. O. Box 15482, 28210 (704) 523-8029  
 2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378
- LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR. (Mary), Non-parochial.  
 Supply Priest, St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest  
 P. O. Box 19264, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-9190  
 3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799
- LEE, PETER JAMES (Kristina), Rector of The Chapel of the Cross,  
 Chapel Hill  
 304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193  
 510 North Street, 27514 (919) 967-6023
- LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR. (Betty), Rector of Calvary Church  
 and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro  
 P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192  
 1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-4726
- MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Stephen's  
 Church, Durham  
 82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282  
 9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-5849

- MacLEAN, PETER DUNCAN (Margaret), Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan  
201 North 9th Avenue, 27027 (919) 548-2424
- MAGOON, GEORGE ARTHUR (Joanne), Rector of St. Paul's Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell  
P. O. Box 247, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-4180  
202 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-5068
- MANION, JAMES EDWARD (Betty Jayne), Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines  
P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171  
227 Heather Lane, 28387 (919) 692-8624
- MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER (Jo), Non-Parochial  
(794) 786-4187  
485 Devereux Drive, N.E., Concord, 28025 (704) 786-8855
- MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. (Ann), Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, N. Y.  
(212) 280-3218  
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538
- MATHEWS, LEX STERNER (Judith), Non-parochial. Director of Christian Social Ministries of the Diocese, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
209 Ramblewood Drive, Apartment 143, 27609 (919) 781-1238
- MATHIESON, JAMES WEST (Joan), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount  
301 Circle Drive, 27801 (919) 443-2070  
125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-6567
- McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER (Dorothy), Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and The Church of the Ascension, Fork  
(919) 275-6471  
1500 Lafayette Court, Greensboro, 27408 (919) 288-3057
- McLEESTER, JOHN HOYT, Rector of The Church of The Advent, Enfield  
200 Batchelor Street, 27823 (919) 445-3166  
206 Batchelor Street, 27823 (919) 445-5737



- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Jennifer), Non-Parochial. Head of History Department  
Homerton College, Cambridge, England
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN (Polly), Non-Parochial. Project Director  
Project Test Pattern, Mt. St. Alban, Washington, D. C., 20016  
(202) 363-1632  
4108 Dana Court, Kensington, Maryland, 20795 (301) 942-5236
- MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR. (Jo Ann), Rector of The Church  
of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh  
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863  
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666
- MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT (Harriet), Non-Parochial  
33 Fletcher Road, Belmont, Massachusetts, 02178 (617) 484-8772
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR. (Joyce), Priest-in-charge of All  
Saints' Church, Charlotte  
6600 Plaza Road, 28215 (704) 536-4091  
5701 McBride Street, 28215 (704) 536-3353
- MORALES, CARLTON OWEN (Louise), Priest-in-charge of The  
Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro  
P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033  
901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452
- MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES (Marlene), Non-parochial. Chaplain,  
John Umstead Hospital, Butner  
John Umstead Hospital, 27509 (919) 575-7404  
4014 Bristol Road, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-8237
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON (Myrtle), Rector of The Church of the  
Holy Family, Chapel Hill  
200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357  
623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947
- NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD (Sigrid), Non-Parochial. Library Staff,  
Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's  
Mission  
P. O. Box 3066, 27705  
3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017

- ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER (Gerry), Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton; Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; and St. Alban's Church, Littleton  
127 North Main Street, Warrenton, 27589 (919) 257-4705
- OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON (Lou), Non-parochial. Lecturer in Management Science, University of Manchester, Institute of Science and Technology, Manchester, England  
32 Coppice Road, Poynton 061-236-3311, Ext. 2208  
Stockport, Cheshire, England Poynton 5688
- PACE, FRED COOLEGE (Irene), Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines  
P. O. Box 1164, Pinehurst, 28374 (919) 295-6387
- PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D. (Charlotte), Non-parochial. Associate Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University; also Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro  
(919) 272-6149  
216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 273-6742
- PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D. (Evelyn), Non-parochial. Associate Professor of History, Davidson College; also Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson  
P. O. Box 2455, 28036 (704) 892-8021  
515 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-1074
- PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury
- PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount  
P. O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134  
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK (Ellen), Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough  
P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431  
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559
- PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III (Erika), Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy  
P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6067  
162 Rockford St., 27030 (919) 786-6922

- POULOS, GEORGE WILLIAM (Patricia), Assistant to the Rector of  
St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
1900 Brantley Street, 27103 (919) 725-4811
- POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV (Christine), Non-Parochial.  
P. O. Box 313, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 898-4521  
(704) 898-4863
- PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR. (Muriel), Priest-in-charge of St.  
Barnabas' Church, Greensboro  
P. O. Box 8951, 27410 (919) 294-1282  
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point  
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-9042  
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 886-4780
- PULLEY, FRANK EASTON (Louise), Retired  
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-3818
- REEVE, KEITH JOHN (Carmen), Rector of St. Mark's Church,  
Raleigh  
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767  
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of The Church of the Holy  
Comforter, Burlington  
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251  
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453
- REINERS, ALWIN, JR. (Joanne), Rector of The Church of the Holy  
Comforter, Charlotte  
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171  
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512
- RIGHTMYER, THOMAS NELSON (Lucy), Rector, Church of The  
Good Shepherd, Asheboro  
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234  
518 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5214
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS (Susan), Retired  
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725

- ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE (Patricia), Priest-in-charge of  
St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury  
Route 6, Box 570, 28144 (704) 636-0821
- RUDACILLE, STEPHEN LEE (Patricia), Assistant to the Rector of  
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte  
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746  
3841 Flowerfield Road, 28210 (704) 364-5636
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL (Tharen), Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259  
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747
- SCOGIN, ALFRED FOY, JR. (Helen), Priest-in-charge of St. David's  
Church, Laurinburg  
P. O. Box 334, 28352 (919) 276-1757  
1212 Dunbar Drive, 28352 (919) 276-5804
- SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Ph.D. (Mary), Non-Parochial. Assistan  
Professor and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida  
Gainesville, Florida  
Department of Religion, JWRU, 32601 (904) 372-1621  
1203 Northwest 12th Avenue, 32601 (904) 373-3981
- SCOUTEN, JAMES WARREN (Mary), Rector of St. Stephen's  
Church, Erwin  
P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-529  
400 Old Post Road, 28339 (919) 897-762
- SESSUM, ROBERT LEE (Donna), Assistant to the Rector of Chris  
Church, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-625  
1620 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 781-283
- SHARPE, JOHN LAWRENCE III, Ph.D., Non-parochial. Curato  
Rare Books, Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham; also Supp  
Priest, St. John's Church, Henderson, and Holy Trinity Church  
Townsville  
815 Camden Avenue, Durham, 27701 (919) 684-419  
(919) 682-487
- SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., D.D., Non-Parochial.  
Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham  
P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, 27706 (919) 286-066  
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-087

- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE (Bee), Rector of St. Martin's  
 Church, Charlotte  
 P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
 674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484
- SIMONS, HARRISON THAYER (Eugenia), Rector of St. Stephen's  
 Church, and Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford  
 P. O. Box 194, 27565 (919) 693-5547  
 302 College Street, 27565 (919) 693-8517
- SMITH, HARMON LEE, JR., Ph.D. (Bettye), Non-Parochial. Profes-  
 sor of Moral Theology, The Divinity School, Duke University, Durham  
 The Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3959  
 3510 Randolph Road, 27705 (919) 489-0022
- SMITH, JOHN MOFFETT (Eleanor), Assistant to the Rector of  
 Christ Church, Charlotte  
 P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378  
 2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 376-1301
- SMITH, THOMAS, JR. (Mary), Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rec-  
 tor (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem  
 2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Retired  
 2924 Sprucewood Drive, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1966
- STEED, JOHN GRIFFITH (Mary Lou), Assistant to the Rector of  
 St. Timothy's Church, Wilson  
 P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 291-4630  
 611 West Vance Street, 27893 (919) 291-2940
- STONE, JOHN CURTIS (Mary Ruth), Priest-in-charge of All Saints'  
 Church, Hamlet  
 P. O. Box 687, 28345 (919) 582-0861  
 214 Rosedale Lane, 28345 (919) 582-4076
- SWAYLOR, CHARLES ARVILLE, JR. (Isabel), Assistant to the Rector  
 of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
 520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
 740 Austin Lane, 27106 (919) 748-1602
- SWAYLOR, TERRY RAY (Linda), Rector, Calvary Church, Wades-  
 boro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville  
 P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223  
 223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274

TERRY, KENNETH ROSIER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury

211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221

314 Mahaley Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-2646

TYTE, WILBUR HENRY (Marian), Rector of St. Thomas' Church Reidsville

315 Lindsey Street, 27320 (919) 349-3511

612 Crescent Drive, 27320 (919) 349-9444

VEST, FRANK HARRIS, JR. (Ann), Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte

P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0374

735 Hempstead Place, 28207 (704) 332-6297

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR. (Flo), Non-Parochial. Episcopal College Chaplain, Winston-Salem

P. O. Box 7371, 27109 (919) 725-9711, Extension 32

1821 Georgia Avenue, 27104 (919) 725-5633

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Non-Parochial

4251 Avent Ferry Road, Raleigh, 27606

WALL, JOHN NELSON, JR., Ph.D. (Terry), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of English, North Carolina State University, Raleigh

Box 5308, NCSU, 27607 (919) 737-242

1001 St. Mary's Street, 27605 (919) 832-305

WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR. (Kathryn), Non-Parochial

1737 Queens Road, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 377-424

WHITE, NICHOLSON BARNEY (Diana), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte

P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-037

2118 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-602

WHITMIRE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR. (Mildred), Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham

P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-479

1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-237



- WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR. (Mary), Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte  
 115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746  
 1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111
- WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE (Merlyn), Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton  
 P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610  
 536 Henry Street, 27870 (919) 537-4216
- WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR (Genelda), Non-Parochial. Director, Alcoholism Program, Blue Ridge Community Mental Health Center, Asheville  
 Suite 233, Parkway Office Building, 28801 (704) 252-8748  
 118 Macon Avenue, 28801 (704) 253-1748
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID (Dorothy), Non-Parochial. Graduate Program in Pastoral Care, Wake Forest University and Baptist Hospital, Winston-Salem  
 3501 Stimpson Drive, Pfafftown, 27040 (919) 924-1643
- WOODWARD, THOMAS BULLENE (Judith), Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
 304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193  
 1401 Arboretum Drive, 27514 (919) 929-7243
- WRIGHT, DAVID HENDREN (Marie), Non-stipendiary. Bell Labs, Greensboro. Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove  
 1906 Dickens Drive, Greensboro, 27410 (919) 288-8269
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D. (Jean), Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham  
 The Duke Divinity Schol, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3564  
 132 Pinecrest Road, 27705 (919) 489-3923

CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATIONS IN THE DIOCESE  
WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

- DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT (Rebecca), Retired. Rector Emeritus  
of St. Paul's Church, Monroe  
101 Colonial Place, Edenton, 27932 (919) 482-4193
- FOLMSBEE, GRANT OMAR (Mary), Supply Priest for St. Mark's  
Church, Wilson  
1724 Woodside Drive, 27893 (919) 237-5745
- RANKIN, WILLIAM WRIGHT, II (Sally), Graduate student, Duke  
University, Durham. Temporary interim priest at St. Bartholomew's  
Church, Pittsboro  
2803 Nation Avenue, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-4360
- SETZER, JOHN WILLIAM, JR. (Ann), Supply Priest for St. Stephen's  
Church, Winston-Salem  
810 North Highland Avenue, 27101 (919) 724-2614  
1020 Wendover Circle, 27104 (919) 748-1343
- SMITH, COLUMBUS BENJAMIN (Marie), Supply Priest for St.  
Paul's Church, Thomasville  
P. O. Box 1250, Albemarle, 28001 (704) 983-1375

LIST OF CLERGY  
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.  
*Consecrated January 25, 1951*

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D.D., S.T.D.  
*Consecrated May 13, 1960*

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.  
*Consecrated April 25, 1967*

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
6-18, 1939 William Penn Price .....	7-19, 1940
8-15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman .....	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944 James Robertson Fortune .....	4-12, 1945
2-21, 1945 Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D. ....	11-21, 1945
3-25, 1950 Joseph Lodge Kellermann .....	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950 Franklin Woodrw Young, Ph.D. ....	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950 James Dunbar Beckwith .....	2- 5, 1936
4- 1, 1951 Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson .....	12-20, 1918
2- 5, 1952 John Adkins Gray .....	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952 Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr. ....	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 George Ian Robertson McMahan, Ph.D. ....	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953 Bruce Daniel Sapp .....	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954 Lauton Whitlock Pettit .....	12-17, 1942
9-12, 1954 William Augustin Griffin .....	9- 9, 1955
6-30, 1955 William David Woodruff .....	1-10, 1956
1- 1, 1956 Othello Doremus Stanley .....	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956 George Blodgett Stuart Hale .....	5-21, 1946
6-24, 1956 Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr. ....	1- 5, 1957
11- 1, 1956 Huntington Williams, Jr. ....	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957 Levering Bartine Sherman .....	12-13, 1949

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott, Ph.D.	9-26, 1957
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-30, 1928
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Ph.D.	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker	12- 3, 1967
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.	4-25, 1952
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison	1- 9, 1965
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Owen Morales	6-14, 1958

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.	1-30, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter	6-24, 1969
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr.	2-25, 1955
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell, J.D.	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan	1-16, 1963
10- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.	11-21, 1948
9- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers	12- 8, 1956
11- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte	11- 8, 1954
11- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch	12-17, 1966
12- 1, 1969	John Lane Kelly	10-17, 1954
2- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve	6- 6, 1968
2- 1, 1970	James Warren Scouten	5-25, 1968
8- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews	6- 3, 1961
9- 1, 1970	Harrison Thayer Simons	6- 8, 1963
11-16, 1970	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.	5-26, 1954
1- 1, 1971	Peter James Lee	5- 8, 1968
2- 4, 1971	Terry Ray Taylor	12-15, 1968
6-18, 1971	Kenneth Rosier Terry	7-30, 1946
1- 1, 1972	John Ivey Jessup, III	6-24, 1969
2-24, 1972	Harmon Lee Smith, Ph.D.	6-24, 1972
3- 1, 1972	Fred Cooledge Pace	12-20, 1967
6- 1, 1972	James Michael Coram	5-31, 1969
6- 1, 1972	Lawrence Kemster Brown	1- 6, 1968
6- 1, 1972	David Rolland Fargo	3-28, 1971
6-19, 1972	Frank Gasque Dunn	12-18, 1971
6-24, 1972	John Nelson Wall, Jr., Ph.D.	6-22, 1974
6-28, 1972	William McCabe Coolidge	6-23, 1973
7- 1, 1972	William Prentiss Barrett	8- 6, 1943
9- 1, 1972	John Griffith Steed	5-30, 1972
9-10, 1972	Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.	12-19, 1959
11- 1, 1972	John Tol Broome	3-14, 1959
1- 1, 1973	Marvin Edgar Hollowell, Jr., Min.D.	12-17, 1966
3- 1, 1973	Edward Scipio Brightman	4-11, 1953

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
3- 4, 1973	Warwick Aiken, Jr. ....	7-27, 1951
6-11, 1973	Charles Bidwell Farrar .....	12-29, 1961
6-23, 1973	Blair Jenkins, III .....	6-22, 1974
7- 1, 1973	Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr. ....	6-29, 1968
8-20, 1973	Frank Harris Vest, Jr. ....	6- 5, 1963
8-28, 1973	John David Lane .....	12 -9, 1972
10- 1, 1973	Peter Gaines Keese .....	5-12, 1962
11-18, 1973	John Lawrence Sharpe III, Ph.D. ....	6-22, 1974
12-16, 1973	Robert Lee Haden, Jr. ....	6- 5, 1965
4- 1, 1974	James Edward Manion .....	11-21, 1969
5- 1, 1974	Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr. ....	6-18, 1969
6- 1, 1974	Gary Allan Garnett .....	12- , 1962
6-21, 1974	John Moffett Smith .....	12-19, 1962
6-22, 1974	David Hendron Wright .....	6-14, 1975
6-23, 1974	John Hoyt McLeester .....	6-22, 1974
6-28, 1974	Robert Lee Sessum .....	4-21, 1971
7- 1, 1974	Thomas Nelson Rightmyer .....	6-14, 1967
8- 1, 1974	Nicholson Barney White .....	1-25, 1974
9- 9, 1974	Stephen Dirk Harris .....	6- , 1970
9-15, 1974	Roland Manning Jones .....	6- 5, 1958
10- 1, 1974	James Robinson Borom .....	3-19, 1966
10- 1, 1974	Edward Francis Glusman, Jr. ....	12-28, 1971
10- 1, 1974	George Arthur Magoon .....	12-21, 1957
10- 7, 1974	Peter Duncan MacLean .....	11- 5, 1955
1- 1, 1975	James West Mathieson .....	6- 9, 1967
1- 1, 1975	Thomas Bullene Woodward .....	12-21, 1963
2- 1, 1975	Frederick William Lantz .....	6- 4, 1969
2- 1, 1975	John William Poulos .....	3-11, 1967
3- 1, 1975	Stephen Lee Rudacille .....	5-31, 1967
4-26, 1975	Charles Morris Hawes III .....	12-19, 1964

<i>Canonical</i>	<i>Deacons</i>	<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin Ph.D. ....	6-11, 1952

### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Wylie S. Quinn III .....	3-14, 1973
Michael Anderson Bullock .....	2- 5, 1975
Gordon H. Duggins .....	2- 5, 1975



DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES  
with  
Location, Mailing Address and Clergy

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families are contained in  
Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

- Albemarle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P. O. Box 657) 28001  
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum
- Ansonville, All Souls'—Highway #52 28007  
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor
- Asheboro, Good Shepherd—505 Mountain Road 27203  
The Rev. Thomas N. Rightmyer
- Battleboro, St. John's—P. O. Box 577—Main Street 27809  
The Rev. John L. Kelly
- Burlington, Holy Comforter—320 E. Davis Street  
(P. O. Box 1415) 27215  
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke
- Burlington, St. Athanasius'—Webb Avenue 27215  
The Rev. James R. Fortune
- Cary, St. Paul's—221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431) 27511  
The Rev. William M. Coolidge
- Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross—304 East Franklin Street 27514  
The Rev. Peter James Lee
- Holy Family—200 Hayes Road 27514  
The Rev. John C. Mott
- Charlotte, All Saints'—6600 Plaza Road 28215  
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.
- Christ Church—1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124) 28207  
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.  
The Rev. John M. Smith  
The Rev. Nicholson B. White

Holy Comforter—2701 Park Road The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr. The Rev. John D. Lane	28209
St. Andrew's—3601 Central Avenue The Rev. Frank G. Dunn	28205
St. Christopher's—1501 Starbrook Drive (P. O. Box 15482) The Rev. F. William Lantz	28210
St. John's—1623 Carmel Road The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.	28211
St. Martin's—1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman	28204
St. Michael & All Angels—425 East 17th Street The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon	28206
St. Peter's—115 West 7th Street The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. The Rev. Stephen L. Rudacille	28202
Cleveland, Christ Church—P. O. Box 37 The Rev. Claude A. Collins	27103
Concord, All Saints'—525 Lake Concord Road, N.E. The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III	28025
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—(P. O. Box 633) The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill	27014
Davidson, St. Alban's—Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	28036
Durham, Ephphatha—Corner of Greer and North Streets The Rev. James R. Fortune	27701
St. Andrew's—1852 Liberty Street The Rev. Albert A. Nelius	27703
St. Joseph's—1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734)	27705
St. Luke's—1737 Hillandale Road The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.	27705

St. Philip's—403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr.	27702
St. Stephen's—82 Kimberly Drive The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie	27707
St. Titus'—400 Moline Street The Rev. Edward S. Brightman	27707
Eden, Epiphany—538 Henry Street The Rev. Thomas J. Garner	27288
St. Luke's—600 Morgan Road The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.	27288
St. Mary's—Route 1 (Reidsville Road) The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.	27288
Elkin, Galloway Memorial—300 West Main Street	28621
Enfield, The Advent—200 Batchelor Avenue The Rev. John H. McLeester	27823
Erwin, St. Stephen's—203 East "G" Street (P. O. Box 596) The Rev. James W. Scouten	28339
Fork, The Ascension—Route #2, Advance, N. C. The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill	27006
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity—South Main Street	27526
Garner, St. Christopher's—1101 Vandora Spring Road (P. O. Box 44)	27529
Germanton, St. Philip's	27019
Greensboro, All Saints'—4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield) (P. O. Box 7381) The Rev. Gary A. Garnett	27407
Holy Trinity—601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247) The Rev. John T. Broome The Rev. Blair Jenkins, III The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	27405

The Redeemer—901 East Friendly Avenue (P. O. Box 20311) The Rev. Carlton O. Morales	27420
St. Andrew's—2105 West Market Street (P. O. Box 10068) The Rev. Carl F. Herman	27404
St. Barnabas'—1300 Jefferson Road (P. O. Box 8951) The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.	27410
St. Francis'—3506 Lawndale Drive The Rev. Roland M. Jones	27408
Halifax, St. Mark's—King Street The Rev. Charles B. Farrar	27839
Hamlet, All Saints'—217 Henderson Street (P. O. Box 687) The Rev. John C. Stone	28345
Haw River, St. Andrew's—(P. O. Box 346)	27258
Henderson, Holy Innocents'—Chestnut Street (P. O. Box 486) The Rev. John W. S. Davis  St. John's—Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696) The Rev. John L. Sharpe, III, Ph.D.	27536
High Point, St. Christopher's—225 Eastchester Drive (P. O. Box 5028) The Rev. James M. Coram  St. Mary's—West Farris at 1201 North Main Street The Rev. William P. Price The Rev. James R. Borom	27262  27262
Hillsborough, St. Matthew's—East King Street (P. O. Box 583) The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit	27278
Huntersville, St. Mark's—Mt. Holly Road (Route #1, Box 55) The Rev. Thomas Droppers	28078
Iredell County, St. James'—Route 5, Mooresville The Rev. Claude A. Collins	28115

Jackson, The Saviour The Rev. Edward B. Jordan	27845
Kittrell, St. James' The Rev. George A. Magoon	27544
Laurinburg, St. David's—506 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334) The Rev. Alfred F. Scogin, Jr.	28352
Lexington, Grace—419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345) The Rev. Wilson R. Carter	27292
Littleton, St. Alban's—Mosby Street The Rev. Robert W. Orvis (Supply)	27850
St. Anna's—Bacon Road The Rev. William L. Williams	27850
Louisburg, St. Matthias'—South Main Street The Rev. George A. Magoon	27549
St. Paul's—602 North Main Street The Rev. George A. Magoon	27549
Mayodan, The Messiah—114 South Second Avenue The Rev. Peter D. MacLean	27027
Monroe, St. Paul's—114 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293) The Rev. Preston B. Huntley, Jr.	28110
Mount Airy, Trinity—472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043) The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III	27030
Northampton County, St. Luke's—Star Route, Roanoke Rapids	27870
Oxford, St. Cyprian's—408 Granville Street The Rev. Harrison T. Simons	27565
St. Stephen's—College Street (P. O. Box 194) The Rev. Harrison T. Simons	27565
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—202 W. Salisbury Street (P. O. Box 653)	27312

Raleigh, Christ Church—120 East Edenton Street (P. O. Box 25778) The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp The Rev. Robert L. Sessum	27611
Good Shepherd—Hillsboro Street The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr. The Rev. Stephen D. Harris	27601
St. Ambrose—813 Darby Drive The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway	27610
St. Augustine's—1401 Oakwood Avenue The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.	27611
St. Mark's—New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446) The Rev. Keith J. Reeve	27610
St. Mary's—900 Hillsboro Street	27611
St. Michael's—1520 Canterbury Road The Rev. James D. Beckwith The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown	27608
St. Timothy's—4523 Six Forks Road (P. O. Box 18368) The Rev. George B. S. Hale	27609
Reidsville, St. Thomas'—315 Lindsey Street The Rev. Wilbur H. Tyte	27320
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd The Rev. Robert W. Orvis	27570
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—700 Roanoke Avenue (P. O. Box 264) The Rev. William L. Williams	27870
Rockingham, The Messiah—202 N. Lawrence Street (P. O. Box 1313) The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.	28379
Rocky Mount, Christ Church—Fairview Road (P. O. Box 1334) The Rev. John L. Kelly	27801
Epiphany—Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue The Rev. Charles B. Farrar	27801



Good Shepherd—North Church & Gay Streets (P. O. Box 1892) The Rev. Charles I. Penick	27801
St. Andrew's—301 Circle Drive The Rev. James W. Mathieson	27801
Roxboro, St. Mark's—318 North Main Street (P. O. Box 813)	27573
Salisbury, St. Luke's—211 North Church Street The Rev. Uly H. Gooch The Rev. Kenneth R. Terry	28144
St. Matthew's—Rt. 6, Bx 570 (Statesville Road) The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal	28144
St. Paul's—930 South Main Street The Rev. Harold W. Payne	28144
Sanford, St. Thomas'—312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 759) The Rev. Donald W. Frazier	27330
Scotland Neck, Trinity—1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) The Rev. William P. Barrett	27874
Smithfield, St. Paul's—Church and Second Streets The Rev. Charles M. Hawes, III	27577
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—350 East Massachusetts Avenue (P. O. Box 569) The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr. The Rev. Fred C. Pace The Rev. James E. Manion	28387
Speed, St. Mary's The Rev. Charles B. Farrar	27881
Statesville, Trinity—North Center Street at Henkel Road (P. O. Box 1103) The Rev. George K. G. Henry	28677
Tarboro, Calvary—411 East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.	27886

St. Luke's—Panola Street (P. O. Box 1245) The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.	27886
St. Michael's—(P. O. Box 331) The Rev. Charles B. Farrar	27886
Thomasville, St. Paul's—108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27) The Rev. Columbus B. Smith (Supply)	27360
Townsville, Holy Trinity The Rev. John L. Sharpe III, Ph.D.	27584
Wadesboro, Calvary—308 East Wade Street (P. O. Box 332) The Rev. Terry R. Taylor	28170
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—601 S. Main Street (Box 769) The Rev. E. C. Lecarpentier, Jr. (Supply)	27587
Walnut Cove, Christ Church—Summit Avenue (P. O. Box 482) The Rev. David H. Wright	27052
Warrenton, All Saints'—Front & West Franklin Streets The Rev. Robert W. Orvis	27589
Emmanuel—127 North Main Street The Rev. Robert W. Orvis	27589
Weldon, Grace—Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) The Rev. Edward B. Jordan	27890
Wilson, St. Mark's—1008 E. Nash Street The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)	27893
St. Timothy's—202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) The Rev. John A. Gray The Rev. John G. Steed	27893
Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—2790 Oakland Drive (P. O. Box 11437) The Rev. David R. Fargo	27106

St. Paul's—520 Summit Street	27101
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.	
The Rev. G. William Poulos	
St. Stephen's—810 North Highland Avenue	27101
The Rev. John W. Setzer, Jr. (Supply)	
St. Timothy's—Parkway Drive at Bellview Street	27103
The Rev. John R. Campbell, J.D.	
The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.	
Woodleaf, St. George's	27054
The Rev. Claude A. Collins	
Yanceyville, St. Luke's—Wall Street	27379

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 31 and February 1, 1975

\*Present at this Convention according to the registration committee of the host city.

PARISHES

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum\*

Sally T. Aycock\*

Joseph Giglio, Jr.\*

Randall L. Hartsell\*

Judith M. Mudge

Marie C. Chivington

Cecilia C. Lowder\*

Ronald G. Lowder

James McKeon

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas Nelson Rightmyer\*

Joseph S. Weedman

Mrs. Robinson Gaylord\*

Howard Wells\*

Mrs. Lucy C. Rightmyer\*

Mrs. Addison Penfield\*

Mrs. John O. Toledano

Gus S. Hall\*

Bryant Thompson

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke\*

The Rev. David Hendron Wright\*

Roger Gant, Jr.\*

Speight Bird, Jr.\*

James C. Spencer, Jr.\*

Charles W. Pugh\*

Mrs. Willard C. Hewitt (Nell)\*

Cecil Gant, Jr.\*

Mrs. Ben Ansbacher

(Caroline)\*

Lawrence Connor\*

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Peter James Lee\*

Charles Shaffer\*

Mrs. Sterling Stoudermire\*

Robert Sullivan\*

Henry Lewis\*

Lawrence London

Clifford Lyons

David Hughes

Donald Williams

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott\*

Mebane M. Pritchett\*

Mrs. Robert J. Page\*

George Kingman\*

Royal R. Bastian\*

Donald Widman

Mrs. C. L. Kendall

William Fleming

Alvis Turner

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.\*  
 The Rev. John Moffett Smith\*, The Rev. Nicholson B. White\*  
 Edward H. Hardison\* Bailey Patrick, Jr.\*  
 J. Emmett Sebrell\* Robert V. Sisk\*  
 Lawrence A. Tomlinson\* Mrs. Parker S. Crosland\*  
 John J. Hanes\* Louis V. Sutton, Jr.

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.\*  
 The Rev. John David Lane\*  
 Mrs. Irma Hoffman\* Mrs. Joan Bender  
 Mrs. Patricia LeNeave\* Mrs. Margaret McIntyre  
 George Sweet, Jr.\* William Shuford  
 Thomas Wilson Edward Wannamaker, Jr.\*

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Frank Gasque Dunn\*  
 Jeanne Greenia\* Sandra Mallory  
 Jack Rhodes\* Larry Greenia  
 Peg Wetzler\* John Dunn  
 Ed Gash\* Fred Thompson

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Frederick William Lantz\*  
 Robert Baker\* John Heminway  
 Mrs. David Hardwick\* Mrs. John Heminway  
 Ward T. Newcomb\* Mrs. Ralph Hodge  
 David L. Ramsey\* Herbert D. Carstarphen

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Lee Haden, Jr.\*  
 C. E. (Pete) Williams Mrs. William A. (Marge) Cole\*  
 J. Donnell Lassiter James deMasi\*  
 Grant Hurst\* Mrs. James deMasi\*  
 Warren Owen Mrs. J. D. (Susan) Lassiter

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman\*  
 P. Thomas Bradbury\* A. M. Fitzsimmons  
 Mrs. Harold D. Curry\* R. Jerome Woodruff  
 Dr. Fred W. Glover, Jr.\* Miss Audrey Weaver  
 John E. Andrews\* L. Ed Kiser

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.\*  
 Mrs. Sue Coonen\* Dr. Charles H. Keith  
 James B. Craighill\* John B. London\*  
 E. Dunbar Jewell\* Mrs. F. M. Shannonhouse\*  
 James A. Turner\* F. O. Clarkson

## Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*

Mrs. Charles A. Brown, Jr.*	Miss Mary White*
Charles A. Brown, Jr.*	T. Frank Barber
Edgar M. Lyerly*	Richard Dillon
J. Henry Dillon, Sr.*	John C. Gardner*

## Concord, All Saints', The Rev. John Ivey Jessup III\*

Philip H. Smith*	James C. Walker*
Evelyn Roberts (Mrs. J. E.)*	Robert P. Williams, Jr.
Betty Wiley (Mrs. H. E.)*	Springs McCoy*
Dr. William Burchfield*	Ralph W. Edsall*

## Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison

George Williams*	Arthur G. Holder*
James B. Craven III*	Charles W. Washam, Jr.*
Mrs. Sara H. Craven*	
Stephen E. Wilson	

## Durham, St. Luke's

Joseph Levchak*	Mrs. John W. Lindley
Mrs. John A. Santa*	Mrs. Samuel M. Nichols
William C. Spann*	William R. Pursell
Mrs. Richard A. Whitfield*	John A. Santa*

## Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger\*

The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr.\*

Dr. Richard L. Watson*	John E. Markham, Jr.*
James R. Pleasants*	William B. Jennings*
Miss Ethel Reade*	W. L. D. Townsend
Dr. Angus McBryde*	Mrs. Lynn Hughes*

## Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie\*

J. Haywood Evans*	John S. Thomas
Dr. A. C. Schmalz	Milton A. Barber, III
James H. Webb, Jr.*	David St. Pierre DuBose, Jr.
Mrs. Herman Salinger*	Mrs. J. Haywood Evans

## Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Edward Scipio Brightman\*

William P. Malone*	Miss Mary E. Hawkins*
James R. Butts*	Mrs. Vivian R. Patterson*
Dr. Charles W. Orr*	Mrs. Julia Davis
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson*	Mrs. Marion D. Spaulding*



Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*

G. A. Atkins*	Mrs. G. A. Atkins*
W. J. Garrett*	Mrs. W. J. Garrett*
John G. Cunningham	Peter Cunningham
Mrs. John G. Cunningham	Mrs. James Garner

Eden, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.\*

Dennis Alcorn*	Charles Coleman
Elon Cook	Warren Rorrer
Melvin Cook*	Willie Aheron
Wayne Kirkman	David Cook*

Enfield, The Advent, The Rev. John Hoyt McLeester\*

Samuel Peirson*	John W. McGwigan*
Mrs. Samuel Peirson	Watson Sherrod*
J. H. Norman III*	Mrs. Ernest Ross
Mrs. J. H. Norman III*	

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. James Warren Scouten\*

Tom Ralph*	Dr. William Adair
Tom Noe*	Mrs. William Adair
Mrs. Tom Noe*	Mrs. Marie Bowman*
Wayne Bowman*	Kenneth Bruton

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Gary Allan Garnett\*

Henry Stokes*	Robert Branard*
Cleveland Davis*	Mrs. Edie Loeber
Jim Fayssoux*	Don Griffin
Mrs. Elsa Ayers	Mrs. Hilda Knowles

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Tol Broome\*

The Rev. Blair Jenkins III,*	The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.*
John W. Red, Jr.	Mrs. Lois M. McManus*
H. C. Gibson*	R. Reed DeVane*
Robert G. Darst, Jr.*	Mrs. Mary Stuart McLendon*
Julia Smyth*	Edwin M. Holt*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman\*

John Harden*	William A. Bland, Jr.*
Robert W. Newsom, Jr.*	R. Winston Bell*
Willis G. Durham*	John H. Long, Ph.D.*
Mrs. Harold R. Moag, Jr.*	Harold W. Odenwald*

## Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Roland M. Jones\*

James E. Baynard\*  
Mrs. Howard Marsh  
Gordon Reynolds\*  
Fred Robertson\*

James Schenck, III  
James Barber  
Mrs. Edward McCrady  
Glenn Carver

## Henderson, Holy Innocents'

Miss Annie Gray Burroughs  
Robert D. Herford\*  
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.\*  
Bennett H. Perry\*

E. G. Flannagan, Jr.\*  
Donald C. Seifert  
Walter J. Alston  
Mrs. Margaret C. Burwell

## High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price\*

## The Rev. James Robinson Borom\*

Alex M. Rankin, III\*  
Edward M. Knox\*  
Hugh Bennett\*  
Joe E. Brown\*

Mrs. Matt Wall\*  
Mrs. Earl Congdon  
Mrs. Charles Hartsoe\*  
Paul R. Siceloff\*

## Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lanton Whitlock Pettit\*

Miss Elizabeth Collins\*  
Miss Margaret Trull\*  
H. Carlton McKee  
John Kennedy\*

Dr. Edwin Cady  
C. O. Passmore  
Mrs. David Allen  
Mrs. George Levings

## Huntersville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers\*

Mrs. Jan S. Sharar\*  
Mrs. Carolyn Short\*  
Miss Connie Lowrance\*  
Ken Blackwelder\*

Ben Clark  
Marie Osborne\*  
Bill Crist  
George Osborne

## Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter\*

Don P. Blanton\*  
Mrs. Mary Davis\*  
W. A. (Tad) Onorato\*  
Richard Thomas\*

Mrs. Winsie Blanton

## Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Arthur Magoon\*

Collin McKinne\*  
Mrs. Ivy E. Strother  
Miss Elizabeth Johnson\*  
John W. King

C. Hill Yarborough  
James A. Johnson\*  
Paul W. Hensley  
Douglas T. House

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.\*

Harry B. Crow\*

John W. Adams\*

Duane F. Drew\*

Gary J. Noles

Herbert D. Joyner

Ven B. Burwell

Henry C. West, Jr.\*

Louis E. Hicks

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher III\*

Miss Louise Bailey\*

Dick Fawcett\*

George Fawcett

Mrs. John Stevens\*

Mrs. W. R. Pendleton\*

W. R. Pendleton\*

John Springthorpe

John Stevens

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons\*

Tom Evins\*

Mrs. Tom Evins\*

Dr. J. Wayne Martin

Mrs. J. Wayne Martin

Vernon Averette

Mrs. Vernon Averette\*

W. M. Hicks\*

Mrs. Harrison T. Simons\*

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. William W. Rankin (supply)

John H. London

Mrs. John H. London

Dr. Francis W. Macey\*

Mrs. Francis W. Macey\*

W. Lea Powell\*

Mrs. W. Lea Powell\*

John W. Drake

Larry Autry

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp\*

The Rev. Robert Lee Sessum\*

J. Melville Broughton, Jr.

Ben F. Park\*

Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.

William P. Skinner, Jr.\*

Alfred L. Purrington III\*

Dr. Eloise Cofer\*

Ward Purrington

John Graham

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.\*

The Rev. Stephen Dirk Harris\*

John Q. Beard\*

Louis M. Connor, Jr.\*

Paul D. Emerson

Mrs. William T. Joyner, Jr.\*

J. Albert Bass

Richard W. Liebert, Jr.

Dr. David W. Seifert\*

James F. Walker

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway\*

Ralph Campbell, Sr.\*

John W. Kay\*

Charles D. Keck, Sr.\*

Alan Rutherford\*

P. Anders

Ken Echols

Mrs. Madeline Curtis

James Revis

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. Keith John Reeve\*

Donald Webster\*

Mrs. W. Dale Jayes\*

Gordon Basnight\*

J. P. Knudsen\*

Miss Carol Coonley\*

Mrs. Stuart C. Jenks\*

Mrs. Gordon Basnight\*

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith\*

The Rev. Lawrence Kemster Brown\*

Hal V. Worth, III\*

Sam Northrop, Jr.\*

Norman L. George, Jr.

Henry S. Manning\*

Harry S. Miller, Jr.\*

Fred P. Parker, III

James M. Davis, Jr.

Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Jr.

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale\*

Mrs. P. B. "Lib" Smith\*

Mrs. W. "Sheila" Luk

Mrs. W. "Lil" Murray\*

Mrs. C. T. "Pat" Baker

Tom Cain

Mrs. John Pullen\*

W. Murray

R. B. Thompson

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte\*

Mrs. Harold Stikeleather

Paul Fitzgerald\*

William Young\*

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams\*

W. J. Long, Jr.\*

Joe Hale

Clyde Alexander\*

Cary Whitaker\*

Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr.\*

W. S. Davis, Sr.

T. I. Stafford

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.\*

Mrs. Kenneth Goodman\*

Laurence Bowden\*

Mrs. Charles Moore\*

Calhoun Pruitt\*

Doug Loury

Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt\*

David West

Mrs. David Follett

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick\*

R. G. (Ben) Blackburn III\*

Doug Henley\*

Dr. James Thorp\*

Seabury Thorp\*

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. James West Mathieson\*  
 R. R. Boseman\* B. O. Yelverton, Jr.  
 W. F. Lane\* Lyle E. Crumpler  
 J. D. Weaver, Jr.\* Mrs. Lyle E. Crumpler  
 Shelly Settlemire\* Joseph H. Nelson

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch\*  
 The Rev. Kenneth Rosier Terry\*  
 Julian Robertson\* Sturges Bryan  
 David E. Setzer James H. Padgett  
 Dr. Frank B. Marsh\* Mrs. Wilson Moser\*  
 J. J. Summerell\* Mrs. Henry Bernhardt

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier  
 F. J. Abbott, Jr. Mrs. Mary Snow Abbott\*  
 Mrs. W. F. Olmsted J. H. Hattaway  
 Ralph A. Stephenson\* James M. Rumbold  
 Sanford C. Love\* Richard E. Shaw

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. William Prentiss Barrett\*  
 Eric Rodgers\* Leon Rogers  
 Dr. G. Vance Byrum\* Josef P. Fanney  
 William D. Holloman, Jr.\* Charles H. Hale  
 Mrs. William P. Barrett\* Charles H. Smith, Jr.

Smithfield, St. Paul's  
 E. Craig Jones, Jr.\* John Holt\*  
 Alan Huntsberry\* Mrs. Julia Elsee\*  
 Mrs. Frances F. Hobart\* Mrs. Edith R. Wilkins\*  
 Mrs. Lena Giles\* Knox V. Jenkins, Jr.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.\*  
 The Rev. Fred Cooledge Pace,\* The Rev. James Edward Manion\*  
 Capt. J. Edward Pace\* William H. Gentry, Jr.  
 Carol W. Stuart\* M. McKellar Israel\*  
 William R. Bonsal, III\* Louise G. Dana\*  
 R. F. Hoke Pollock\* Jack M. Taylor, Jr.\*

Statesville, Trinity  
 Charles Williams Mrs. Janie Pearce  
 James B. Dooley\* Walter Patterson  
 Harold Bender\* Jack Borders  
 Flint Norwood\* Tom Fanjoy

## Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.\*

Samuel N. Clark, Jr.*	Stuart B. Moore
H. Hyman Philips, Jr.*	James I. Taylor, Jr.*
George M. Britt*	Jack E. Cutler*
Thomas B. Grainger	Curtis L. Edmondson

## Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor\*

John Jennings Dunlap*	Jerry M. Johnson
Mrs. J. J. Dunlap*	Mrs. Jerry M. Johnson
Richard B. Saunders, Jr.*	Bennett M. Edwards*
Mrs. Richard B. Saunders, Jr.*	Mrs. Bennett M. Edwards*

## Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*

Daniel A. McLaurin, M.D.*	Mrs. James P. Beckwith*
Alban C. Fair*	
Mrs. Daniel A. McLaurin*	
Mrs. Henry F. Twitty*	

## Weldon, Grace

Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*	Marion L. Fisher, Jr.
Mrs. F. H. Gregory, Jr.*	Mrs. Virginia T. Douglas
Paul B. Barringer	Curtis R. Turner, Jr.
Mrs. Paul B. Barringer	Mrs. E. L. Elks

## Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray\*

The Rev. John Griffith Steed*	
J. Robert Boykin, III*	Dr. Tom S. Rand*
Kenan S. Rand*	G. Edward Gauss, Jr.
Mrs. Troy J. Furr, Jr.	W. Watson Barnes
Dr. William B. Grine*	Fred M. Eagles

## Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.\*

The Rev. Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.,*	The Rev. John William Poulos*
Haywood C. Smith*	Luther Lashmit*
W. A. Goodson, Jr.*	John D. Wilson*
E. John Moorhead*	John T. Kendrick*
Mrs. Richard C. Ling*	Mrs. George E. Clayton, Jr.*

## Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell\*

Robert L. Munt*	Mrs. Caroline Goodwin
Mrs. Margaret Gidley*	Mrs. Jean Ulrich
Joel A. Weston, Jr.*	Gordon Werner
S. O. McSwain*	Paul R. White



## ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. John Lane Kelly\*  
 Mrs. Henry Milgrom\* R. H. Marriott, Jr.
- Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. William McCabe Coolidge\*  
 Donald McGaw\* Dr. Donald Finkbeiner\*
- Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.\*  
 John W. Bowen, Jr. G. J. Brenner\*
- Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon\*  
 M. Ben Ellington\* Robert T. Harris\*
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill  
 Roger Funderburk J. C. Sell, Jr.\*
- Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.\*  
 Frank W. Bliss\* Thomas S. Sadler
- Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius  
 M. R. Boyd W. J. Richardson
- Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.\*  
 Mrs. R. W. Carroll\* Mrs. Jesse Heffinger
- Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
 M. E. Motsinger, Jr.\* Thomas M. Roth, Jr.
- Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill  
 Ms. Rowland Schulte\* Ms. H. L. Gobble
- Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.\*  
 Charles J. Jones\* Kenneth W. Smith\*
- Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Owen Morales\*  
 Hurley W. Derrickson\* Dr. Charles W. Pinckney
- Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.\*  
 Thomas P. Noe\* William E. Fulcher

- Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar\*  
 Harry Harding\* Miss Ursula Marshall
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. John Curtis Stone\*  
 J. A. Crowell\* Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.
- Haw River, St. Andrew's  
 Robert Pace Virginia G. Ground\*
- Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. John L. Sharpe III\*  
 William Bartholomew\* Helen Melton
- High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. James Michael Coram\*  
 George A. Stewart\* Mrs. Luke Boulakas
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
 Boyce S. Plummer\* Mrs. Boyce S. Plummer
- Jackson, The Saviour  
 Mrs. Barbara B. Bowers Eric Norfleet\*
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr.\*  
 Oren W. Whitehead\* James R. McKenzie
- Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Peter D. MacLean\*  
 James Glenn Joyce\* Susan Joyce
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons\*  
 Leonard Platt\* Mrs. J. H. McDougale
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.\*  
 Dr. P. R. Robinson\* J. Mills Holloway
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John Lane Kelly\*  
 P. H. Kelly\* Allan Harrell\*
- Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar\*  
 William O. Warner Carl L. Edge\*

- Roxboro, St. Mark's  
 John W. R. Harding, Jr.\*                      Julian S. Horton
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal\*  
 Mrs. Kay P. Shoaf\*                              Onlie McLaughlin
- Salisbury, St. Paul's  
 Jake Kepley\*                                      Mrs. Ruth K. Beckom\*
- Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar\*  
 H. G. Shelton\*                                  D. E. Manning, Jr.
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.\*  
 Mrs. Hazel Parker\*                              Mrs. Saddle S. Sarreals\*
- Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar\*  
 Noah B. Howard\*                                Melvin Hoard\*
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Columbus Benjamin Smith (supply)  
 Ken Nelson                                        John Roughton
- Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist, The Rev. Edward Cook  
 Lecarpentier, Jr.\*  
 William H. Bowen\*                              Elizabeth P. Bowen
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church  
 Harry Newland\*                                Edward Frease\*
- Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*  
 L. C. Cooper\*                                    Mrs. M. A. Cooper\*
- Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Grant Omar Folmsbee (supply)  
 George T. Brodie\*                                Wilton J. Bynum
- Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. David Rolland Fargo\*  
 Dr. Betty Talbert\*                              John Shields\*
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Setzer, Jr.\*  
 (supply)  
 S. Edward Alford\*                              Marshall Bass

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Terry R. Taylor\*  
 Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune  
 Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune  
 Fuquay-Varina, Trinity, The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr. (Supply)\*  
 Germanton, St. Philip's  
 Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. George A. Magoon\*  
 Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Robert W. Orvis\*  
 Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams\*  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. George A. Magoon\*  
 Northampton County, St. Luke's  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. John W. S. Davis  
 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis\*  
 Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John L. Sharpe, Ph.D.\*  
 Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT  
THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott  
 The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird  
 The Ven. Robert Nelson Davis  
 The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson  
 The Rev. Edward Bruce Jordan  
 The Rev. Peter Gaines Keese  
 The Rev. Lex Sterner Mathews  
 The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.  
 The Rev. Harmon Lee Smith, Jr., Ph.D.  
 The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT  
AT THE CONVENTION

(In addition to those as delegates or alternates  
from parishes or missions)

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.  
 Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.  
 Mr. Michael Schenck III  
 Mr. J. J. Summerell

# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY — FRIDAY

The 159th Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Benton Convention Center, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, on Friday, January 31, 1975, beginning with the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:00 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D.D., S.T.D., delivered his annual address at this service, which also included the Institution of the Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary, the Venerable Robert N. Davis, and the five Convocation Deacons—the Rev. Messrs. Thomas E. Bollinger, R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., John R. Campbell, John A. Gray, and L. Bartine Sherman—each dean to serve for a three-year term or until his successor shall have been elected or appointed. The Suffragan Bishop, the Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., was the celebrant at the Eucharist. Other clergy participating in the service were the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary of the Diocese, and the Rev. Messrs. David R. Fargo, Charles A. Taylor, Jr., and Merrill C. Miller, Jr. The Epistle was read by Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., President of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese. The four Episcopal congregations of Winston-Salem were host for this Convention.

The first business session was called to order by the Bishop at 11:30 A.M. The presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders was certified by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, who, on motion duly passed, was re-elected Secretary of the Diocese. The Rev. Philip Byrum's appointment as Assistant Secretary of the Convention was confirmed.

The Bishop nominated Judge James G. Exum, Jr., as Parliamentarian and, on motion duly passed, the nomination was confirmed.

The General Chairman of the Winston-Salem Convention Committee, Mr. Joel A. Weston, Jr., welcomed the delegates and made announcements concerning arrangements and preparations that had been made for the comfort and convenience of those in attendance of the sessions of this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. John R. Campbell, rector of St. Timothy's Parish, Winston-Salem, the Convention Schedule as contained in the "159th Diocesan Convention" booklet was adopted.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Carlton O. Morales. On his motion, duly passed, Mr. Watson Sherrod was approved as an alternate delegate in place of

Mr. Ernest Ross from the Church of the Advent, Enfield; Mrs. Ruth K. Beckom as an alternate delegate from St. Paul's Church, Salisbury; Mrs. James deMasi as a delegate from St. John's Church, Charlotte, in place of Mr. Warren Owen; and Mrs. R. W. Carroll as a delegate from St. Mary's Church, Eden, in place of Mr. Charles Roberson.

On motion of the Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, duly passed, the following special orders of business were adopted:

1. First report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons on January 31st, Friday, immediately after Nominations.
2. Balloting for Standing Committee election at 2:30 P.M. on Friday, January 31st.
3. Balloting in other elections following that of members of the Standing Committee.
4. Presentation and adoption of the 1975 Budgets of the Diocese as the first item of business on Saturday, February 1st.
5. Second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons immediately after completion of action on the 1975 Budgets.
6. Report of the Committee on Resolutions immediately after the second report on Constitution and Canons.

The report of the Committee on New Parishes was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr. The Rev. Mr. Miller, in behalf of his Committee, moved that the application of St. Mark's Mission, Raleigh, be approved and that St. Mark's Church be admitted into union with the Convention as a parish. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop congratulated this congregation and sent it his greetings via the Rev. Keith Reeve, priest-in-charge. He also welcomed the lay persons present from St. Mark's (ten in all) and invited the four duly elected delegates from this congregation to take their seats in the Convention.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were called for and received for the following offices: Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustee of the University of the South, Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing Inc., and Deputies to the General Convention. The Chair announced that nominations would remain open until the luncheon recess and tha



additional nominations could be made in writing to the Secretary until that time.

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was made by its Chairman, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, who presented by title the several proposed amendments to be voted upon on Saturday, February 1st. Mr. Herman advised the Convention that copies of the full report of the Committee had been available at all pre-Convention Convocation meetings, at which a member of the Committee had also been present for presentation and questioning; that an open hearing (of which due notice had been given) had been held in Winston-Salem on the evening of January 30, 1975; and that additional copies of the Committee's report were now available at the Secretary's desk.

Mr. Sam Northrop, Jr., delegate from St. Michael's Parish, Raleigh, moved that the special order with respect to elections, previously adopted, be changed in order to allow time for a discussion and question period with the nominees for Deputies to General Convention before balloting for their election. The motion was seconded, but defeated—the required  $\frac{2}{3}$  majority in the affirmative not being obtained.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committees to serve at this 159th Convention:

*On the Address of the Bishop*

Mrs. Herman Salinger, Chairman  
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.  
The Rev. I. Mayo Little  
The Rev. William P. Price  
The Rev. John L. Sharpe, Ph.D.  
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson  
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell  
Mr. Robert W. Newsom, Jr.

*On Reports of Trustees*

Mr. Sam Northrop, Jr., Chairman  
Mr. John J. Hanes  
Mr. James Glenn Joyce  
Mr. Grant Hurst

*On Institutions*

The Rev. William L. Williams, Chairman  
The Rev. Harmon L. Smith, Ph.D.  
The Rev. Edward S. Brightman  
The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.  
Mr. Charles Shaffer  
Dr. Fred Glover, Jr.  
Mrs. F. H. Gregory, Jr.  
Mr. Leonard Platt

*On Resolutions*

Mr. James E. Baynard, Chairman  
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.  
The Rev. Fred C. Pace  
The Rev. John C. Mott  
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch  
Mr. Samuel N. Clark, Jr.  
Dr. Charles W. Orr  
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.

*On Miscellaneous Reports*

The Rev. William P. Barrett, Chairman  
Mr. Tom Evins  
Mr. Robert R. Roseman  
Mr. M. Ben Ellington  
Mr. E. Craig Jones, Jr.  
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson  
Mr. Henry Stokes  
Mr. John J. Dunlap

*On Elections*

The Rev. Blair Jenkins III, Chairman  
The Rev. Preston B. Huntley, Jr.  
Mr. Noah B. Howard  
Mr. Dennis Alcorn  
Mr. John W. Kay

*On Memorials and Petitions*

The Rev. John H. McLeester

*On Resolution of Courtesy*

Mrs. L. J. Greenia

The Right Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., presented his annual report as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese (see page 106).

Bishop Frasier introduced to the Convention the following new clergy who have become canonically resident in the Diocese since the last annual Convention (including several who will become so on February 1, 1975): The Reverend Messrs. James E. Manion, Preston B. Huntley, Jr.; Gary A. Garnett, John M. Smith, John H. McLeester, Robert L. Sessum, David H. Wright, Thomas M. Rightmyer, Nicholson B. White, Stephen D. Harris, Roland M. Jones, Edward F. Glusman, Jr.; George A. Magoon, James R. Borom, Peter D. MacLean, James W. Mathieson, F. William Lantz, and G. William Poulos.

The Convention took recess for lunch at 1:00 P.M., reconvening at approximately 2:00 P.M.

The report of the Secretary of the Diocese was read by the Rev. Mr. Herman (see page 119).

The Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, reported that an invitation to hold the 160th Annual Convention in a new Convention Center in High Point has been received from St. Mary's Parish of that city. On the Rev. Mr. Campbell's motion, duly passed, the invitation of St. Mary's Church, High Point, was accepted, the dates to be January 30 and 31, 1976.

Resolutions were called for and referred to the Convention Committee on Resolutions.

The first ballot in the election of members of the Standing Committee was taken.

A motion to have the Convention take recess in order to hear from those nominated to be Deputies to General Convention was defeated.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was presented by Mr. Michael Schenck III (see page 163).

In regard to the election of members of the Diocesan Council, the Secretary of the Diocese moved that of those elected in the clerical order, the two receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms and the one receiving the next or third highest number of votes be declared elected for a two-year term. The motion was seconded and passed and the first ballot in this election, as well as that for Trustee of the University of the South, was taken.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., moved that the rules be suspended for the purpose of allowing reconsideration of a previous action of the

Convention and to permit the delegates thereof to ask questions of the nominees to be Deputies to the General Convention. The motion was seconded and passed by a vote of 246 to 101.

Mr. Purrington then moved that the previous action permitting balloting for General Convention Deputies that afternoon, January 31, 1975, be reconsidered and that the time for such balloting to begin be fixed as 9:00 A.M. on Saturday, February 1, 1975. The motion was seconded and passed by a vote of 243 to 100.

The Committee on Elections reported that on the first ballot the Rev. Keith J. Reeve and Mrs. W. Clary Holt had been elected to the Standing Committee. A second ballot was taken, the election in the clerical order being incomplete.

The Secretary of the Diocese informed the Convention that there had been only one person nominated as Trustee of the Diocese. He therefore moved that the rules be suspended and that Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. be elected a Trustee of the Diocese for a three-year term. The motion was seconded and passed and Mr. Cheshire declared elected accordingly. Mr. Herman also informed the Convention that it needed to elect at this time 10 members of the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., and that only 10 persons had been nominated. He moved that in view of these facts the rules be suspended and that the ten persons nominated be elected for terms of three years each. The motion was seconded and passed and those whose names appear on page 9 of this Journal, class of 1978, were declared elected.

The report of the Committee on Reports of Trustees was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Sam Northrop, Jr. On motion of Mr. Northrop, duly passed, the resolution with respect to amending the charter of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., was adopted (see page 158).

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Chairman, The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr. (see page 158).

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

“Resolved, that the report on the State of the Church be referred to the Diocesan Council with instructions to give the report careful consideration and to take such action thereon as appears to it to be feasible.”

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was read

by its Chairman, the Rev. William P. Barrett, and received (see page 161).

The Committee on Elections reported that on the first ballot the Rev. Messrs. B. Daniel Sapp, Frank H. Vest, Jr. and John T. Broome had been elected members of the Diocesan Council (Fr. Broome having the 2-year term) but that there had been no election in the lay order. A second ballot was taken in accordance with the rules of order. The Committee announced that on the second ballot the Rev. William P. Price had been elected to the Standing Committee, thereby completing that election. Announcement was also made that Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr., had been elected a Trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term.

The President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., addressed the Convention and told of plans for the Annual Meeting to be held in Charlotte this spring. (The annual report of the ECW is on page 138 of this Journal)

The Rev. Philip S. Brown, Executive Director of the Penick Home, gave an informative and encouraging address on the program and services of that institution.

The Bishop nominated the following persons and/or Committees and asked for confirmation (On separate motions duly passed, all his nominations were confirmed):

Chancellor—Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1978)

Historiographer—Dr. Lawrence F. London (until 1978)

Commission on Ministry—(those whose names appear on page — of this Journal)

Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society—

(until 1976)

Mr. Louis M. Connor, Jr., Convenor

The Rev. John C. Stone

The Rev. Merrill C. Miller

(until 1977)

The Rev. William M. Coolidge

The Rev. Philip R. Byrum

Mrs. Henry Milgrom

Board of Directors of The Terraces—(until 1978)

Mrs. Jack M. Taylor, Jr.  
 Mr. William O. Bryant  
 The Rev. Bruce Shepherd, D.D.

Directors of The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.—  
 (until 1978)

Mr. Ben S. Willis, Sr.  
 The Hon. George F. Bason  
 Mr. George Watts Carr, Jr.  
 Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees; also the other Committees and Commissions (see pages 12 & 13).

The report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was presented by the Rev. John M. HcLeester (see page 163).

In accordance with action taken earlier in the afternoon, the Convention took recess at 4 P.M. The President of the Standing Committee, the Rev. John A. Gray, announced that all persons nominated as deputies to the General Convention (save Dr. Prezell R. Robinson, who had to return to Raleigh) would be in the Convention hall for questions and discussion for at least one hour.

At 7:00 P.M. on Friday, January 31st, the Convention Banquet was held in the Benton Convention Center. The Bishop of the Diocese was Master of Ceremonies. Dr. John T. Caldwell, Chancellor of North Carolina State University, Raleigh, spoke on the subject of *WORLD HUNGER*. A program of special music was presented by a group of talented singers from the North Carolina School of the Arts, located in Winston-Salem.

## SECOND DAY—SATURDAY

The Convention reconvened at 9:00 A.M. on Saturday, February 1, 1975, and in accordance with the action of Friday afternoon, the first ballot for Deputies to the General Convention was taken.

The second report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by the Rev. Carlton O. Morales who moved that Mrs. Thomas Rightmyer be seated as delegate from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, in place of Mr. Tom Bobo. The motion was seconded and passed.



The Committee on Elections announced that on the second ballot—taken Friday afternoon—Mr. Henry C. Bernhardt had been elected to the Diocesan Council. A third ballot was taken in accordance with the rules of order.

With the President of the Standing Committee presiding, the 1975 proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget was presented by the Chairman of the Department of Finance, Mr. J. J. Summerell. Mr. Summerell moved the adoption of the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget in the amount of \$240,419. The motion was seconded and, after inquiry as to employment of members of minority races at Diocesan Headquarters and some conversation pertaining thereto, adopted. (See page 166).

Mr. Ralph Campbell, a delegate from St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, moved “that the Diocesan Council adopt an affirmative action plan for employment of minorities in all positions in the Diocesan Headquarters under provisions of the 1964 Civil Rights Act and Amendments to said Act of 1972.” The motion was seconded.

The Rev. Harmon Smith, Ph.D., offered the following substitute motion which was duly passed:

“That this Convention instruct the Diocesan Council to formulate, adopt, and implement a plan of affirmative action with respect to the employment of minority personnel by the Diocese.”

Mr. Summerell presented the proposed Church’s Program Budget for 1975 in the amount of \$523,351, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr., moved an amendment to Mr. Summerell’s motion, as follows:

“That the National Church Program for 1975 be paid in the full amount asked of \$194,668 and that the resultant deficit of \$42,900 be paid from available funds according to the discretion of the Diocesan Council at whatever time of the calendar year 1975 is most convenient to the Treasurer.” The motion was seconded and defeated (110 yes; 213 no).

Mr. Wiley J. Long, Jr., moved an amendment to Mr. Summerell’s motion—to the effect that the Diocese make a gift of \$50,000 to St. Mary’s College, Raleigh, from the Church’s Program Reserve Fund. The motion was seconded and defeated.

Mr. Summerell’s motion was then passed and the 1975 Church’s Program Budget of \$523,351 was adopted. (See page 167)

With the Bishop again presiding, Mr. Summerell moved "that the 1975 Convention direct the Diocesan Council to apply all 1974 surplus in the Church's Program Fund to the Parish Grant Committee." The motion was seconded.

The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr., moved, as a substitute, "that any surplus in the 1974 Church's Program Fund be applied to the National Church's quota of this Diocese for 1975." This motion was seconded but defeated, whereupon Mr. Summerell's motion was passed.

Mr. J. J. Summerell moved "that the first \$9,183 of surplus funds existing at the end of 1975 in the Church's Program Fund be applied to the 1975 National Church's Program." The motion was seconded and passed—it being understood that such funds as may be available, up to the amount specified, will be applied against the \$42,900 shortfall to the National Church contained in the 1975 Church's Program Budget of this Diocese.

Mr. Summerell moved that the 1975 Convention "give the Diocesan Council permission to exercise its discretion to use the 1975 income earned by the Church's Program Reserve Fund either to

1. Reduce the 1976 proposed budget before determination of quotas, or
2. Meet the shortfall in the 1976 quota acceptances, if any, or
3. Continue to apply the income back to the Reserve Fund, as in past."

The motion was seconded and passed.

The Committee on Elections reported that the results of the first ballot in the election of Deputies to General Convention were ready. Before the announcement, the Rev. John R. Campbell moved that since only eight persons had been nominated in the lay order, the rules be suspended and that the four having received the highest number of votes be declared the duly elected Deputies and that the four others be declared the duly elected Alternate Deputies to the General Convention. The motion was seconded and passed. Accordingly, the results of the aforesaid ballot were given and the persons whose names appear on page 9 of this Journal were declared elected Deputies and Alternates in the lay order.

There having been no election in the clerical order on the first ballot, a second was then taken in accordance with the Rules of Order.

The report of the Committee on the Address of the Bishop was

read by its Chairman, Mrs. Herman Salinger (see page 169). The resolution contained in the report was, on motion duly passed, adopted.

The report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. William L. Williams (see page 171). On motion duly passed, the resolution offered by this Committee was adopted.

The second report of the Committee on Consitution and Canons was presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Chairman (see page 173). The Rev. Mr. Herman moved adoption on first reading of the several proposed amendments to the Constitution. The motion was seconded. Mr. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., moved, as an amendment, that the words, "or to clergymen in charge of congregations in this Diocese," be added at the end of the proposed Article III, section 3. The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon Mr. Herman's motion, as amended, was passed.

The Rev. Mr. Herman then moved the adoption of the balance of the Committee's report with respect to proposed amendments to the Canons and the Rules of Order. The motion was seconded.

Mr. R. F. Hoke Pollock moved the following amendment: "That paragraph (1) of Canon XV be further amended by adding the words, "or Savings and Loan Association," following the words, "deposited with a Federal or State Bank." The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. S. F. James Abbott moved that Canon XXI, second 3(b) be further amended by striking the words, "all secular uses and from." The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman moved the following amendment to section 4 of Canon XXX: "that the word 'his' before the word 'ordination' be deleted so that the phrase shall read, 'shall interview each Candidate before ordination'; and that, on the following line, the words 'or her' be inserted after the word 'his,' with the phrase to read 'to ascertain his or her personal readiness.'" The motion was seconded and passed.

Another proposal and motion by the Rev. Mr. Sherman with regard to Rule of Order X failing to pass, the original motion of the Rev. Mr. Herman, as amended, was passed and the amendments to the Canons and Rules of Order contained in the report were adopted—the same now being in full force and effect.

*NOTE:* The Committee's report as printed in this Journal contains the text of the several Amendments in the form finally adopted by the Convention.—CFH

The Committee on Elections reported that on the second ballot the Rev. Messrs. Robert N. Davis, William P. Price, and L. Bartine Sherman were elected Deputies to the General Convention.

The Rev. John R. Campbell moved that the rules be suspended and that on the next ballot the vote be only on the five (5) receiving the highest number of votes on the previous ballot (exclusive of those elected), and that the person receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected as a Deputy and the remaining four be declared elected as Alternate Deputies. The motion was seconded and passed and the third ballot for General Convention Deputies taken.

The Committee on Elections reported that on the second ballot for membership on the Diocesan Council, Mr. William D. Holloman, Jr., had been elected, with a tie vote resulting between Mrs. Patricia LeNeave and Ms. Mary Ann Rice. A runoff ballot was taken.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by Mr. James E. Baynard, Chairman (see page 192).

*Note:* The action taken with respect to each resolution is indicated in the manner in which the report is printed in this Journal (see pages 192-200).

The Committee on Elections reported that the Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., had been elected a Deputy to the General Convention and that the Rev. Messrs. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.; Peter James Lee, Roderick L. Reinecke, and Alwin Reiners, Jr., had been elected Alternate Deputies.

The Committee on Elections further reported that Ms. Mary Ann Rice had been elected to the Diocesan Council and that all elections had been completed.

The report of the North Carolina Episcopal Clergy Association was submitted by title by its President, the Rev. Harrison T. Simons (see page 201).

A Resolution of Courtesy was read by Mrs. L. J. Greenia and, on motion duly passed by rising vote, was unanimously adopted (see page 201).

Mr. Robert Branard offered his previous amendment to Resolution #6 as a separate resolution (see page 197). On motion seconded and passed, the resolution was tabled by a vote of 147 to 79.

There being no further business, the Bishop thanked the delegates for their cooperation and patience, pronounced the Benediction, and declared the 159th Annual Convention adjourned sine die at 2:05 P.M.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Theobald T. Fraser". The script is cursive and elegant, with a large initial 'T'.

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Carl F. Herman". The script is cursive and elegant, with a large initial 'C'.

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina





---

APPENDIX A

---

The Address of the Bishop to the 1975 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1974.

---

The Report of the Suffragan Bishop to the 1975 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1974.

---



# Address of the Bishop

In the name of God. Amen.

One of the last questions asked at the close of our 1974 Convention was, where can we get some gas? I doubt that any one delegate anticipated the changes that would take place before this Convention. When we looked for gas last January we were not aware of the extent of the energy crisis or its influence on the economy, employment, or the production of food. Neither were we aware that within the year our government would fall and a new government would take over. The true significance of this event will only be revealed in the years to come. The fact that it took place within the system is to the credit of the people and the nation. There were no crowds or troops in the streets and no bullets fired. The democratic process worked. There was no coup, no riot, and no buildings boarded up. The nation sadly watched one President leave the White House and rejoiced as another was sworn into office. We are living in challenging times and there is good evidence that we are equal to the challenge.

There is one challenge that may be with us longer than the life of any one person present today in this Convention Center. That is the challenge to provide food for the rapidly expanding population of the world.

This subject was first brought to my attention by the preacher at my consecration in 1960. Dr. Mollegen spoke about food, population growth, energy and war as though he was looking into a crystal ball. He foretold how the population of Mexico would double in the next ten years, how food and energy shortages would challenge men and nations. He spoke of the dangers of war. It sounded like a novel about the future and it was hard to believe.

As the years rolled by we began to learn how inflation was forcing people on relief and pensions to find their meat supplements in canned pet food. Commentators were saying that we would be able to see people die of starvation on color T.V. International agencies forecast that half of the world's population would be living in perpetual hunger by 1974, and in 1975 the famine would start to grow in geometric progressions.

Early last spring, I began to search for hard evidence and found it in articles by Jack Anderson, in Newsweek, Time, Lester Brown, Norman Borlaug, Television documentaries, the United Nations and in Honduras, Guatemala and Mexico. I presented this subject to the House of Bishops meeting in Mexico and the response has been tremendous. One diocese

has already contributed 10% of a ten million dollar legacy to help relieve hunger, and the Executive Council is conducting a study and training program on food and hunger in conjunction with the National Council of Churches.

But what can a single person do with this overpowering problem? It has many facets—food, forests, fish, and petroleum. There are problems of feeding and oil production. But behind all of these problems is life style, and life style is our business. Fasting, prayer, and sharing with those in need are at the heart of our life style. Each of us can help by doing our thing as churchmen. One concrete result would be that we would avoid waste—waste of food at parish suppers and at home, waste of energy in heating and lighting empty churches and parish houses, avoid the use of fertilizer on church and rectory lawns, just for starters. (A sobering thought is that a substantial reduction in the consumption of alcoholic beverages would make an impressive contribution toward the elimination of all food shortages in this country and probably lower the cost of feeding a family.) In a world where we are among the 20% who use 80% of all resources, we can witness to a life style that will save others by sharing. My fervent prayer is that we will act constructively before man's selfishness causes him to try to solve this problem foolishly by going to war.

Tonight Dr. John Caldwell will speak to this world problem and challenge from a much broader and more informed and factual point of view.

There is a gift for each clerical delegate to this Convention at the registration booth. It is a book, entitled "Something Beautiful for God" and is related to this and other subjects. My only request is that you read it, pass it on to your lay delegates, and put it in your parish library. This book about Mother Teresa by the well-known English journalist Malcolm Muggeridge brings to us the inspiration and motivation that I feel the world needs for the challenges before us. The Church should be providing this inspiration and this motivation everywhere. I recommend it to you.

Now for some immediate concerns I need to share with you:

#### First, *CAHD—Community Action and Human Development*

This is the National Church's grant program which replaced GCSP, the General Convention Special Program. As most of you know, the Diocesan House has stayed constantly in close communication with all clergy and senior wardens throughout the past three years keeping them informed of grant requests and how they have been handled. The dio-

case has developed its own procedures for grant applications which involves the participation of a local committee composed of all the clergy and senior wardens in the area from which an application is received. The local committee makes a study of the application, the field appraisal, the agency and reports to the Standing Committee which, in turn, advises the Bishop.

We felt that we had reached a point in handling grants where our procedures were clear to everyone involved both on the diocesan and on the Executive Council level. With the change of the national program we have found that we have lost ground on the National Church level and, as you know from your correspondence, I, along with the president of the new Standing Committee, am trying to clarify this situation both with the new Presiding Bishop and with the leadership of Community Action and Human Development.

In this process it has become clear to me that a lot of our effort in studying grant applications is a waste of time. I cannot estimate the man-hours, the patience, the expense that is involved in sending out information to each rector and senior warden. It is not uncommon for the entire staff to stay long after closing hours in order to get the information to you before something breaks in the press or someone, a vestryman or a clergyman, feels that he hasn't been completely included and apprised of what is taking place, or that the National Church should feel that we have communicated with our people and have not given them a fair opportunity.

The questions that I would like to put to this Convention are, do you agree with me that we are wasting time. Are you willing to continue to support this expensive communication system with the clergy and senior wardens? Do you want us to continue to follow the diocesan guidelines for handling grant applications?

My honest opinion is that as long as a negative vote by the Bishop of a diocese can be overridden by the Executive Council, and I understand why the Executive Council wants that, it is hardly worth the time and the effort to go through this process of demanding that the National Church give us, as General Convention has said, a copy of the application and field appraisal in writing, to involve all of the clergy of a city and their senior wardens in studying a grant application, the time and effort of the Standing Committee, to say nothing of the time of the diocesan staff and Bishop, if it can all be overruled. It seems that the little satisfaction gained is hardly worth it. The reverse is true when we do go through all of this procedure and approve a grant and it is not funded. If we approve an application, as we did

for the North Carolina Federation of Child Development Centers for a \$6,000 emergency grant, the agency could have received the \$6,000 on an emergency basis and not have involved us at all.

To put the question very simply, would it not be worth our time and effort to permit the National Church to make its own decisions about these applications and take the full responsibility for funding them or not funding them? I feel it is my responsibility to raise this question with the delegates to this Convention.

A second concern is *Church Renewal*

Last October there was a conference at St. Philip's Cathedral in Atlanta on Church Renewal. It was attended by one of the largest delegations of lay people to go from this diocese to a national meeting. I was unable to attend the conference as I was on my way to the House of Bishops meeting in Mexico City; but everything that I have read in church publications and have heard from people who attended the conference, regardless of their particular point of view, has been nothing less than exciting.

Many of these people both clergy and lay have asked that they be given an opportunity to pursue and continue this experience. Therefore, I have appointed a Committee on Church Renewal and I am asking them to explore and study this experience and to make recommendations to the Diocesan Council as soon as they feel that they are prepared to do so.

I do not know the exact definition given to Church Renewal by the conference or what the delegates to the conference understood by the term. My concept would be that it is not an individual excursion into the field of personal improvement, but that it is an effort to develop a style of life whereby the mind of Christ Jesus might dwell in each one of us.

Thirdly, the *Ordination of Women*

I am not an advocate of either side of this question. As the record shows, I have consistently voted that I can find neither a theological nor biblical reason against the ordination of women. The only reason that I have determined against the ordination of women thus far is Church tradition and the weight of that tradition in decision-making.

On the other hand, I do have some rather firm convictions about the matter, and they are, that this is not a matter of equal rights or equal job employment; nor does it come, as some of the proponents insist, in the same category as Black Liberation, Gay Liberation and Women's Liberation. The priesthood is a vocation. It is not a profes-



sion. A person responds to a call to serve a community of faith in faith, and the people of that community must feel that the person has a call before the person can serve. Priesthood is not just a license to celebrate the Holy Communion service, nor should it be used as a credential for becoming an educator or a counselor. Priesthood is something specific in a community of faith. And it is unfortunate if we attach the ordination of women to a great many things other than what priesthood is. Nor, in my opinion, does the acceptance of the ordination of women to the priesthood commit one to the de-sexing of the liturgy or the Bible, as some have proposed.

Therefore, I have asked the Commission on Ministry to assist me in fulfilling the agreement that all members of the House of Bishops made at its meeting in Mexico, and that is, to have a study of this subject in each diocese. It seems to me that the Commission on Ministry is the responsible agency of this diocese to conduct this study and I would like to charge them to have a balanced presentation of the subject both pro and con and to make every effort to insure to those who come that it will be a study and not a political caucus. There is a great difference. One of the difficulties with the Church's handling of this problem thus far is that, in my opinion, it has failed to study sufficiently before it talked and that it has failed to pray sufficiently before it acted.

This kind of a study would first involve a definition of priesthood, and then, what is the relationship of male and female to priesthood as we understand it? And since the subject is already on the agenda of the Church, I have also asked the Commission on Ministry to study in these conferences the relationship of the homophile to the priesthood; and if this sounds a bit subtle, I am talking about the relationship of the sexual orientation of the person to priesthood.

I would hope that the Commission on Ministry would be able to get underway on these subjects in the very near future and be prepared to report to the 1976 Diocesan Convention. This does not mean that they would end their studies at that time, but I do feel that the delegates to the 1976 Diocesan Convention should have the benefit of the conferences that have taken place.

In order to clarify the record, my proposal, and my endorsement, and my urging of all the people of this diocese to become involved in these studies does not in any way indicate or commit any bishop, or a deputy, to the 1976 General Convention to any point of view. I am sure that it is common knowledge to all of us that there is a difference between the theological opinion one may hold on a matter and a resolution or canonical change which he may be asked to vote for or against.

We look forward to the report of the Commission on Ministry at our next Convention.

#### Four—*The Bicentennial*

1976 will mark the 200th birthday of our nation, in which birth the Episcopal Church has been greatly involved. It is no secret among the nations of the world that our forefathers saw their struggle in the new world as similar to the exodus of Israel from Egypt finding a new land and a new home.

It is my hope that each congregation will participate in local, state wide and national observances of this great event. I have, therefore, appointed a committee which I am asking to search out material, resource and to make recommendations through the Diocesan Council to each congregation of the diocese.

The place of a man's birth is not an accident any more than the creation was an accident. One's place of birth, like the act of divine creation, is providential. Therefore, we should respond to the Bicentennial of our nation not only with the pride of being who we are but with full knowledge and understanding of our responsibility to God the Creator and Father of all mankind.

A central thought as we approach the Bicentennial is that people and institutions of this nation are asking the Church to abandon its consuming concern with its housekeeping and to assist the nation with its crises of food, energy, and unemployment. The Church can do this by recalling, clarifying and emphasizing the religious heritage on which the country was built.

#### Lastly, *Christian Social Ministries*

At the last Diocesan Convention, the Diocesan Council was charged to review the future goals and effectiveness of all elements of the Diocesan Program, including Program Task Force, Racial and Urban Affairs, Higher Education, Missions and Special Ministries.

This led to some changes in our Racial and Urban Affairs program, including the change of the name, the director, and a change in direction to a broader and more inclusive program than we had attempted in the past. At the November meeting of the Diocesan Council the Reverend Lex Mathews, who has served as a Chaplain in Chapel Hill, was approved at the recommendation of the new Committee on Christian Social Ministries to be the director of the program. Mr. Mathews assumed his work in the middle of this month. He will now be involved in a grant program as was the former Racial and Urban

Affairs director. All grants made in the diocese will continue to be handled by that able and responsible Parish Grant Committee which was established by this Convention several years ago. Mr. Mathews will be linking needs with resources and people with interests. He will be involved in what we call a brokerage ministry. He will be available to every congregation of the diocese as the Church tries to assume its rightful role in a day of change, uncertainty, and need. He will serve as a representative resource of this diocese as the local community and the State call upon the churches for assistance. He will try to guide congregations and the diocese in the establishment of priorities as we serve to be our brother's keeper. It is my hope that Lex Mathews and the Committee on Christian Social Ministries will keep us on the right course. We do not expect them to solve all the problems. It is true that often the answer to a problem is nearby and only needs to be pointed out and we hope that the Christian Social Ministries will do that.

It is so easy for us in the church to lose our way. A good compass to find out whether you are lost or not is to look at your 1974 expenditures and determine to what you gave most of your support, whether it was people in need, institutions in need, building and construction, stained glass windows, or an organ. You know the more building and construction you do the deeper you are in the maintenance business; and if the church gets far enough in the maintenance business, then the church ends up a museum of not too good art for the edification of the few who can enjoy it and not the love of Christ for all mankind. When we put all of our money and effort into building and construction or maintenance, it makes it hard for Christian Education programs to show how we bear witness to Christ. Someone asked me if this was a change of emphasis in my particular point of view since I have often said that worship is the center of the Christian life, and my answer to that question is, "No." Worship is the center of the Christian life, but worship finds in action. Worship provides the inspiration and motivation for doing something. The love of God is demonstrated by caring. It should be obvious to all of us that it is no longer acceptable just to talk and pass resolutions. We need to take seriously the words of the Gospel, "By their fruit ye shall know them." If the fruit is loving and caring, then you shall know them.

Let not any of us become self-righteous with all of this. We are all aware of the problems of the institutional church, but we must stay alert and be aware of the fact that we cannot let the structure consume all of our time and effort and money. Please read the book "Something beautiful for God." We who are baptized in the name of Christ Jesus must learn to stand against the tide of oppression and hatred and neglect and to demonstrate the gentle presence of love so that we can in some measure truly profess to be the Body of Christ.

# Official Acts of the Bishop 1974

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D.,  
S.T.D., L.H.D. — 1974

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted .....	0
Candidates for Holy Orders Removed .....	1
Ordinations to the Diaconate .....	1
Ordinations to the Priesthood .....	5
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese .....	15
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese .....	15
Clerical Changes .....	44
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations .....	38
Diocesan Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations .....	0
Consents Given .....	10
Judgments on Marital Status .....	68
Baptisms .....	4
Marriages .....	4
Burials .....	4
Pastoral Letters .....	0
Institutions .....	8
Dedications, Consecrations and Deconsecrations .....	2
Consecration of Bishops .....	18
Out of the Diocese .....	4
Visitations .....	2
Vestry Meetings .....	10
Board Meetings .....	4
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	7
Ante Communion .....	57
Morning Prayer .....	1
Evening Prayer .....	45
Office of Instruction .....	8
Sermons and Addresses .....	7
Confirmations .....	1
Received .....	45
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed .....	8
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice .....	8

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A.  
FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA ..... 1974

CANDIDATES ADMITTED

None

CANDIDATES REMOVED

July 25                William Sydnor Blair

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 22              Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh  
David Hendren Wright

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 22              Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh  
John Laurence Abraham  
                          (acting for the Diocese of Delaware)  
Blair Jenkins, III  
John McLeester  
                          (acting for the Bishop of Lexington)  
John Lawrence Sharpe, III  
John Nelson Wall, Jr.

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 15            The Reverend C. Phillip Craig  
                          to the Diocese of Northwest Texas

January 15            The Reverend William Alfred Wilkins  
                          to the Diocese of Los Angeles

January 16            The Reverend Charles E. Canady, Jr., S.T.D.  
                          to the Diocese of Southwest Florida

January 22            The Reverend David Hugh Upton  
                          to the Diocese of Minnesota

January 28            The Reverend F. Clayton Matthews  
                          to the Diocese of Atlanta

February 1	The Reverend Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D. to the Diocese of Los Angeles
March 1	The Reverend Peter C. Robinson to the Diocese of East Carolina
April 16	The Reverend James Arthur King to the Diocese of Southern Virginia
June 9	The Reverend C. King Cole to the Diocese of East Carolina
July 1	The Reverend Thom W. Blair, Jr. to the Diocese of Chicago
July 1	The Reverend John L. Abraham to the Diocese of Washington
July 15	The Reverend William H. Hethcock to the Diocese of Southern Ohio
July 17	The Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff to the Diocese of East Carolina
September 15	The Reverend Wilson W. Sneed, D.D. to the Diocese of Western North Carolina
October 2	The Reverend Frederick F. Valentine, Jr. to the Diocese of West Virginia

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

April 1	The Reverend James E. Manion From the Diocese of Delaware
May 1	The Reverend Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr. From the Diocese of South Carolina
June 1	The Reverend Gary Allan Garnett From the Diocese of Western North Carolina
June 21	The Reverend John M. Smith From the Diocese of Virginia
June 23	The Reverend John H. McLeester From the Diocese of Lexington
June 24	The Reverend John L. Abraham From the Diocese of Delaware



- June 28           The Reverend Robert Lee Sessum  
                      From the Diocese of Tennessee
- July 1             The Reverend Thomas N. Rightmyer  
                      From the Diocese of Maryland
- August 1          The Reverend Nicholson B. White  
                      From the Diocese of Connecticut
- September 9      The Reverend Stephen D. Harris  
                      From the Diocese of Washington
- September 15     The Reverend Roland M. Jones  
                      From the Diocese of Washington
- October 1         The Reverend James R. Borom  
                      From the Diocese of Upper South Carolina
- October 1         The Reverend George A. Magoon  
                      From the Diocese of Virginia
- October 1         The Reverend Edward F. Glusman, Jr.  
                      From the Diocese of Louisiana
- October 7         The Reverend Peter D. MacLean  
                      From the Diocese of Long Island

## CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Richard N. Ottaway became Visiting Lecturer at the University of Manchester in England.

January 15

The Reverend C. Phillip Craig resigned as Rector of All Saints' Church, Greensboro, and transferred to the Diocese of Northwest Texas.

January 16

The Reverend Charles E. Canady, Jr., S.T.D., resigned as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, and transferred to the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

## February 1

The Reverend Edwin G. Wappler, Ph.D., resigned as Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg; Priest-in-charge of St. John Baptist, Wake Forest; St. Matthias', Louisburg; and St. James', Kittrell, to become Dean of Bloy Episcopal School of Theology, Claremont, California, and transferred to the Diocese of Los Angeles.

## March 1

The Reverend Peter C. Robinson resigned as Rector of St. Francis', Greensboro, and transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina.

## April 1

The Reverend James E. Manion transferred from the Diocese of Delaware to become Associate Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

## April 1

The Reverend William Henry Ross Jackson resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro; Christ Church, Milton; and St. Luke's Yanceyville, to commence retirement.

## May 1

The Reverend Preston B. Huntley, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina and became Rector of St. Paul's, Monroe.

## May 1

The Reverend John I. Jessup, III, resigned as Assistant Rector at St. Francis', Greensboro, to become Rector of All Saints', Concord.

## May 31

The Reverend W. David Woodruff resigned as Rector of St. Andrew's, Charlotte, to become a graduate student in the School of Pastoral Care at Wake Forest University and Baptist Hospital in Winston-Salem.

## June 1

The Reverend John M. Smith became Associate Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, and transferred to the Diocese from the Diocese of Virginia on June 21.

June 1

The Reverend Gary A. Garnett transferred from the Diocese of Western North Carolina to become Rector of All Saints', Greensboro.

June 9

The Reverend C. King Cole resigned as Associate Rector at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina.

June 11

The Reverend Robert Lee Sessum became Assistant to the Rector at Christ Church, Raleigh, and transferred from the Diocese of Tennessee on June 28.

June 22

The Reverend John L. Sharpe, III, Ph.D., was ordained to the priesthood and continues secular employment as Curator of Rare Books at the William R. Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham.

June 22

The Reverend John N. Wall, Jr., Ph.D., was ordained to the priesthood and continued secular employment as Assistant Professor of English, North Carolina State University, Raleigh.

June 22

The Reverend Blair Jenkins, III, was ordained to the priesthood and continued to serve as Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

June 22

The Reverend John H. McLeester was ordained to the priesthood for the Bishop of Lexington, transferred to North Carolina on June 23 and became Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, on June 24.

June 22

The Reverend John L. Abraham was ordained to the priesthood for the Diocese of Delaware, transferred to North Carolina on June 24, resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point, and transferred to the Diocese of Washington on July 1.

June 22

The Reverend David H. Wright was ordained to the diaconate. He continued secular employment with Bell Telephone Laboratories, Greensboro, and was assigned to assist with Sunday services at Holy Comforter, Burlington.

July 1

The Reverend Terry R. Taylor resigned as Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, to become Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls', Ansonville.

July 1

The Reverend Thomas N. Rightmyer transferred from the Diocese of Maryland to become Rector of Good Shepherd, Asheboro.

July 1

The Reverend Richard N. Ottaway became Lecturer in Management Sciences at the University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology, Manchester, England.

July 15

The Reverend William H. Hethcock resigned as Director of Program of the Diocese of North Carolina and transferred to the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

July 17

The Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff resigned as Rector of St. Christopher's, Charlotte, and transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina.

August 1

The Reverend Nicholson B. White transferred from the Diocese of Connecticut to become Associate Rector at Christ Church, Charlotte.

August 1

The Reverend Joshua T. MacKenzie resigned as Rector of St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount, to become Rector of St. Stephen's, Durham.

August 31

The Reverend J. E. C. Harris resigned as Rector of St. Luke's, Durham, to become Resident in supervisory training of Clinical Pastoral Education, Spring Grove State Hospital, Baltimore, Maryland.

September 1

The Reverend Robert N. Davis resigned as Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, to become Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary of the Diocese of North Carolina.

September 1

The Reverend Edward B. Jordan resigned as Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove.

September 9

The Reverend Stephen D. Harris transferred from the Diocese of Washington to become Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

September 15

The Reverend Wilson W. Sneed, D.D., resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

September 15

The Reverend Roland M. Jones transferred from the Diocese of Washington to become Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.

September

The Reverend Karl C. Garrison, Jr., Ph.D., resigned at Columbus College to accept a position in the Social Sciences Department of Nicholls State University, Thibodaux, Louisiana.

October 1

The Reverend Edward F. Glusman transferred from the Diocese of Louisiana to become canonically resident in North Carolina. He continued to be Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's, Durham.

October 1

The Reverend George A. Magoon transferred from the Diocese of Virginia to become Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg; Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias', Louisburg; and St. James', Kittrell.

October 1

The Reverend Lex S. Mathews returned to North Carolina from St. Petersburg, Florida, to become Interim Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's, Cary.

October 1

The Reverend James R. Borom transferred from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

October 1

The Reverend John L. Sharpe, III, Ph.D., in addition to his position as Curator of Rare Books, Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham, became Priest-in-charge of St. John's, Henderson, and Holy Trinity, Townsville.

October 2

The Reverend Frederick F. Valentine, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's, Cary, and transferred to the Diocese of West Virginia.

October 7

The Reverend Peter D. MacLean transferred from the Diocese of Long Island to become Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

November 24

The Reverend Robert M. Bird resigned as Rector of Grace Church, Weldon; Priest-in-charge of the Saviour, Jackson, and St. Luke's, Northampton County.

November 1

The Reverend Thomas B. Woodward became Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, remaining temporarily resident in the Diocese of Rochester until January 1, 1975.



December 7

The Reverend W. Cherry Livingston became Clinical Chaplain at the Neuse Clinic, New Bern.

### NOTICES RECEIVED

#### *Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations*

February 4

Received Notice of Restoration of: Leslie Knorr Young, Diocese of West Virginia, as of January 23, 1974.

February 11

Received Notice of Termination of Suspension of: William Fred Buchanan, Jr., Diocese of Oregon, as of February 4, 1974.

February 11

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Bernard Meyer, Diocese of Springfield.

February 18

Received Notice of Suspension of: Harris Carmichael Mooney, Diocese of Indianapolis, for a period of one year from February 13, 1974.

March 5

Received Notice of Termination of Deposition of: Herbert Laflin Linley, Diocese of New Jersey, as of February 26, 1974.

March 13

Received Notice of Restoration of: Frederick Hugh Magee, Diocese of Pittsburgh, as of March 7, 1974.

March 26

Received Notice of Decommissioning of: Thomas Currie and Mara Currie, The Church Army in the U.S.A., as of February 27, 1974.

April 10

Received Notice of Restoration of: Paul Garvin Saunders, Diocese of the Rio Grande, as of March 15, 1974.

April 16

Received Notice of Restoration of: Ernest Keyes St. Johns, Diocese of Western Michigan, as of April 7, 1974.

April 17

Received Notice of Restoration of: Robert Kollock Thomas, Diocese of Long Island, as of April 15, 1974.

April 23

Received Notice of Restoration of: Lucian Thomas Jones, Jr., Diocese of Texas, as of April 19, 1974.

April 23

Received Notice of Restoration of: Robert Burns Kemp, Diocese of Texas, as of April 19, 1974.

April 23

Received Notice of Restoration of: Roye Melton Frye, Diocese of Texas, as of April 19, 1974.

April 29

Received Notice of Suspension of: William Richert Empson, Diocese of Louisiana, for a period of two years until April 22, 1976.

May 9

Received Notice of Deposition of: George A. J. Porthan, Diocese of Eau Claire.

May 10

Received Notice of Restoration of: David Maxwell Warner, Diocese of Utah, as of May 1, 1974.

July 1

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Martin Kelsey Brokenle, Diocese of South Dakota.

July 10

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Charles Frederick Boynton, Diocese of New York.

July 19

Received Notice of Restoration of: William Seddon Lee, Diocese of South Carolina, as of July 13, 1974.

July 22

Received Notice of Termination of Suspension of: William A. Baker, Diocese of Southern Ohio, as of July 13, 1974.

August 29

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Eric Ernest Keppeler, Diocese of Western Michigan.

August 29

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Edward Joseph Orszula, Diocese of Chicago.

August 29

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Christian Nokkentved, Diocese of Chicago.

September 16

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Wright Blow, Diocese of Alabama.

September 20

Received Notice of Deposition of: Carl Edward Creswell, Diocese of Kansas.

September 23

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Charles Haslup Bradberry, Diocese of Maryland.

September 24

Received Notice of Restoration of: Charles Wesley Lowry, Diocese of Washington, as of September 19, 1974.

September 27

Received Notice of Deposition of: Cecil Clifford Ferguson-Wagstaff, Diocese of Western Michigan.

October 4

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Barry Winningham, Diocese of New York.

October 7

Received Notice of Restoration of: George De Pue, Jr., Diocese of West Virginia, as of September 3, 1974.

October 11

Received Notice of Restoration of: Albert Huntington Hatch, Diocese of Tennessee, as of October 4, 1974.

October 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Lewis Burleigh Sheen, Diocese of Massachusetts.

October 21

Received Notice of Decommissioning of: Peter Dolben McKenzi  
The Church Army.

November 4

Received Notice of Suspension of: John Wesley Downing, Diocese of Northern California, to run for a period of 18 months which shall cease on March 17, 1976.

November 4

Received Notice of Renunciation of: James Richard Allen, Diocese of Western Michigan.

November 18

Received Notice of Restoration of: William Evans Winters, Diocese of Rhode Island.

November 18

Received Notice of Commissioning of: Thomas Paul Millspaugh  
The Church Army.

December 23

Received Notice of Restoration of: Bernard L. Short, Jr., Diocese of the Rio Grande, as of December 12, 1974.

## CONSENTS GIVEN

February 15

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Robert Shaw Kerr, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Vermont.

February 18

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of: The Reverend Robert M. Wolterstorff, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of San Diego.

March 7

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Long Island.

March 28

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Milton L. Wood, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta, effective September 1, 1974.

April 9

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Frank S. Cerveny, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Florida.

April 16

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Duncan Montgomery Gray, Jr., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Mississippi.

May 27

Gave Consent and permission for the restoration to the priesthood of William Seddon Lee, Diocese of South Carolina.

June 20

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Emerson Paul Haynes, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

June 20

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend David R. Cochran, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Alaska.

July 23

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Richard B. Martin, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island, effective August 15, 1974.

### JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 18, Section 3(c), gave 68 favorable judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

### BAPTISMS

September 21

St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem

September 22

St. Joseph's Church, Durham

November 24

Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount

December 8

St. John's Church, Henderson

### MARRIAGES

June 14

Bishop's Chapel, Raleigh

Officiated and celebrated Nuptial Eucharist at the marriage of The Reverend John L. Abraham and Mary Margaret Kerr.

### BURIALS

April 1

St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem  
Burial Office for Mrs. Bowman Gray



September 17

St. Mary's Church, High Point  
Burial Office for Betsy Price

November 4

Christ Church, Charlotte  
Burial Office for Norman A. Cocke

December 7

Sacred Heart Cathedral, Raleigh  
Attended Requiem for the Most Reverend Vincent Waters, Bishop  
of the Diocese of Raleigh

## INSTITUTIONS

January 20

St. John's Church, Charlotte  
The Reverend Robert L. Haden, Jr.

May 1

St. Mary's Church, High Point  
Installation of Officers of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the  
Diocese

May 30

All Saints' Church, Concord  
The Reverend John I. Jessup, III

June 18

St. Paul's Church, Monroe  
The Reverend Preston B. Huntley, Jr.

June 19

All Saints' Church, Greensboro  
The Reverend Gary A. Garnett

September 8

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford  
Installation of ECW Officers and Church School Teachers

September 11

Church of the Advent, Enfield  
The Reverend John H. McLeester

September 25

St. Stephen's Church, Durham  
The Reverend Joshua MacKenzie

#### DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

September 18

Milton, Christ Church  
Deconsecration of church building

February 22

Charlotte, Thompson Children's Home  
Dedication of Bishop Wright Treatment Cottage

#### CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

May 23

Jacksonville, Florida, St. John's Cathedral  
Attended the Consecration of the Right Reverend Frank Cerveny,  
Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Florida

#### OUT OF THE DIOCESE

February 27

Georgetown, S. C.—Celebrated Holy Communion at Ash Wednesday Service, Prince George's Parish.

March 4-5

Nyack, New York—Gave two lectures on Contemporary Theology at Grace Church.

March 6-7

Atlanta, Georgia—Attended meeting of the Bishops of the Fourth Province.

March 20, 21, 22

Little Rock, Arkansas—Lenten speaker at Noonday Services at Christ Church.

March 20

Little Rock, Arkansas—Evening Prayer and Sermon at St. Mark's Church.

April 14

Myrtle Beach, S. C.—Celebrated Holy Communion and gave Sermon at Trinity Church.

May 9-13

Augusta, Georgia—Retreat at the Convent of St. Helena. May 13, celebrated Holy Communion.

May 22

Jacksonville, Florida—Attended dinner honoring Bishop and Mrs. Frank Cerveny on the eve of his Consecration.

May 23

Jacksonville, Florida—Attended the Consecration of the Right Reverend Frank Cerveny, Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Florida, at St. John's Cathedral.

May 23

Alexandria, Virginia—Attended retirement ceremony for the Reverend Dr. Albert Mollegen at the Goodwin House.

June 10-11

Washington, D. C.—Attended celebration of the Holy Eucharist and Service of Installation of the Right Reverend John M. Allin as Presiding Bishop, at the Cathedral.

June 11

Washington, D. C.—Met with the Right Reverend John Walker on the Church Society for College Work.

July 9

Roaring Gap, N. C.—Morning Prayer and Sermon at Roaring Gap Chapel.

August 10-14

Loretto, Pennsylvania—Attended North American Mariapolis at St. Francis' College.

—August 11, celebrated Holy Communion at the Chapel of the Monastery at St. Francis' College.

August 14-15

Chicago, Illinois—Attended Special Meeting of the House of Bishops on the Ordination of eleven women to the priesthood.

August 18

Kenilworth, Illinois—Celebrated Holy Communion at Holy Comforter Church.

October 12-19

Oaxtapec, Mexico—Attended House of Bishops meeting.

October 28-30

Hendersonville, N. C. Attended Clergy Conference at Kanuga.

—October 30, Celebrated Holy Communion at Kanuga.

October 31

New York City—Attended meeting of World Hunger Task Force at the Executive Council.

December 3-4

Dallas, Texas—Attended Conference on Evangelism.

## 1974 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church, February 10, visited, confirmed 10 and received 1

Cary, St. Paul's, December 22, visited and confirmed 2

Charlotte, All Saints', March 17, visited and confirmed 9

- Charlotte, Christ Church, February 27, visited; May 19, visited, confirmed 66 and received 2
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, February 17, visited and confirmed 19
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's, May 19, visited and confirmed 4; November 9, visited
- Charlotte, St. John's, January 20, visited; April 7, visited, confirmed 46 and received 3
- Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', April 28, visited and confirmed 7
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, March 17, visited and confirmed 9; April 12, visited
- Concord, All Saints', May 30, visited
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, March 10, visited
- Davidson, St. Alban's, January 20, visited and confirmed 8
- Durham, St. Andrew's, September 22, visited and confirmed 1
- Durham, St. Joseph's, September 22, visited and confirmed 3
- Durham, St. Philip's, November 17, visited and confirmed 9
- Durham, St. Stephen's, September 25, visited
- Durham, St. Titus', November 17, visited and confirmed 3
- Elkin, Galloway Memorial, June 9, visited and confirmed 5
- Erwin, St. Stephen's, September 29, visited and confirmed 7
- Fork, Ascension, March 10, confirmed 4
- Greensboro, All Saints', June 19, visited
- Greensboro, Holy Trinity, March 24, confirmed 1; April 21, visited and confirmed 33
- Greensboro, Redeemer, March 24, visited and confirmed 4
- Greensboro, St. Andrew's, March 24, visited and confirmed 27; April 21, confirmed 1
- Henderson, Holy Innocents', June 3, visited and confirmed 7; December 8, visited
- Henderson, St. John's, December 8, visited
- Huntersville, St. Mark's, January 20, visited and confirmed 6
- Laurinburg, St. David's, September 29, visited
- Lexington, Grace, March 10, visited and confirmed 23
- Littleton, St. Anna's, June 16, visited
- Mayodan, Messiah, April 21, visited
- Monroe, St. Paul's, June 18, visited; November 10, visited and confirmed 12
- Mount Airy, Trinity, June 9, visited and confirmed 10
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, September 8, visited and confirmed 3
- Oxford, St. Stephen's, March 14, visited and confirmed 5 (by Bishop Stopford); September 8, visited and confirmed 10
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, June 2, visited and confirmed 4
- Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, March 27, confirmed 2 for St. Ambrose, Raleigh

- Raleigh, Christ Church, June 23, visited; December 15, visited and confirmed 14; December 24, visited
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel, June 24, visited and confirmed 6
- Raleigh, St. Mark's, December 15, visited
- Raleigh, St. Michael's, March 17, visited and confirmed 31 (by Bishop Stopford)
- Raleigh, St. Timothy's, December 22, visited, confirmed 8 and received 1
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, June 16, visited
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', June 3, confirmed 3; December 29, visited and confirmed 4
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, October 27, visited, confirmed 10 and received 1
- Rocky Mount, Epiphany, November 24, visited, confirmed 8 and received 1
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, November 24, visited and confirmed 16
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, October 27, visited
- Salisbury, St. Luke's, February 24, visited and confirmed 54
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, February 24, visited and confirmed 5
- Sanford, St. Thomas', June 2, visited and confirmed 17
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel, March 13, visited and confirmed 19 (by Bishop Stopford)
- Southern Pines, Penick Home Chapel, April 20, visited and confirmed 2 for Emmanuel, Southern Pines
- Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, May 26, visited, confirmed 11 and received 2
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, May 26, visited and confirmed 5; July 27, visited

## VESTRY MEETINGS

January 7

St. Paul's, Louisburg

January 22

St. Stephen's, Durham

February 10

St. Francis', Greensboro

February 17

St. Peter's, Charlotte

April 22

St. Stephen's, Durham

April 28

St. Andrew's, Charlotte



May 2  
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

May 8  
St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount

May 15  
St. Luke's, Durham

May 29  
St. Andrew's, Charlotte

May 31  
St. Christopher's, Charlotte

June 2  
St. Thomas', Sanford

June 9  
Trinity Church, Mount Airy

June 25  
St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount

July 3  
Holy Innocents', Henderson

July 14  
St. John's, Charlotte

July 27  
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

September 11  
St. Paul's, Smithfield

November 9  
St. Andrew's, Charlotte

November 12  
St. Timothy's, Wilson

November 15  
Christ Church, Raleigh

December 15  
St. Mark's, Raleigh

# Suffragan Bishop's Report

Gabriel Heatter, a radio commentator of yesteryears used to begin his newcast with these words, "There is Good News tonight."

As your Suffragan Bishop, I am happy to tell you I have some Good News about our missions and college work.

St. Mark's Mission, Raleigh, will be received as a parish at this Convention. During the past seven years, I have had the privilege of watching this church grow in numbers and in vitality. This is a congregation where people are committed to fulfilling the mission of the Church. Their purpose IS TO HELP EACH OTHER EXPERIENCE AND WORSHIP GOD, OPENLY SHARE THE GOOD NEWS OF JESUS CHRIST, AND RESPOND IN LOVE TO THE NEEDS OF THEIR NEIGHBORS. These are not just some pretty words that someone in the congregation thought up. This purpose statement was hammered out after much study and soul searching in answer to the question, "Why are we in business?" Everything St. Mark's does is tested by this statement, and it has kept this congregation on target so that time, effort and money are not wasted on a variety of things that have nothing to do with the Gospel of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. I thank God for every remembrance of this congregation of loving and faithful people, and I rejoice that now they have become a parish.

Parish status is not, however, a goal which we expect all of our missions to achieve. We do expect that they will take seriously the task of mission. St. Mark's has stated that task very well in their purpose statement. Max Warren has expressed it this way, "The task of mission is to proclaim to every man in the depths of his being that Jesus is Lord." To do mission, is to proclaim joyfully the Lordship of Christ so that men will accept Him as Lord and Savior and commit themselves to Him. We do not have to bring men to Christ. He is already in their midst, but they are not aware of Him.

The mission of the early Church was essentially one of proclamation. They had experienced the love of God in Jesus Christ, and they wanted to share it with the world. The message was a simple one. We know Jesus Christ. We love Him. He loves us. He has brought us from death to life, and we want to share this Good News with you.

To engage in mission, we do not have to be a parish. We do not have to have a full-time resident priest. All we need to be is a member of the Body of Christ, the Church. Mission is the function of the whole Church, and it is that mission by which and for which we exist. Emil

Bruner expressed it this way, "The Church exists by mission as fire exists by burning."

The Good News is that word is beginning to get around that mission is something we can all do. It is not done just by the Bishop, the Priest, the Parish. It is done by every living member of the Body of Christ.

The truth is illustrated by a church bulletin board which read:

NAME OF CHURCH—ST. VITUS IN THE VALE  
NAME OF MINISTER—THE WHOLE CONGREGATION

The Biblical text for all this is found in the fourth chapter of Ephesians:

"God gave a special gift to each of us. He appointed some to be apostles, others to be evangelists and others to be pastors and teachers. He did this to prepare all God's people for the work of Christian service, to build up the Body of Christ."

Sometimes we need to be reminded of how the New Testament Church functioned. Roland Allen in his book, *Missionary Methods, Paul's or Ours*, describes it well:

"The Churches were not supported and maintained by the Church in Jerusalem. They did not depend on someone to do ministry for them. They did it themselves. Paul ordained elders and appointed other leadership as necessary to administer the Church's discipline and teach the Church's doctrine, and likewise to manage its own fiscal affairs. Paul allowed the basic Gospel of Jesus Christ to take root in local soil and to produce a hardy native bloom, not an exotic plant needing the constant attention of an outside expert and the nourishment of expensive fertilizer. Above all, the new congregations did not expect Paul or other outsiders to evangelize the surrounding populace. They assumed, as did Paul, that they should be self-propagating, and they were preaching the Gospel and establishing new congregations in the larger area."

The Good News in the Diocese of North Carolina is that we are beginning to discover that Paul's method is sound. More of our churches are beginning to function on the New Testament principle.

Let me mention three of these: St. John's, Henderson; Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; and St. Paul's, Cary. Two of these churches, St. John's and Messiah, are served by non-stipendiary priests. These are clergy who earn their living outside the Church. Since this type of

clergyman has a full-time secular job where he does ministry everyday, the church members do not expect him to minister for them. They must do the work of witnessing in the community, inviting people to church, teaching in the church school, printing the bulletin and all those other jobs which many small churches look to the priest to do. Have St. John's and Messiah suffered because they do not have a full-time priest? No, just the opposite is true. Here lay ministry and lay responsibility is taken seriously, and the churches are growing in strength and vitality. The Body of Christ is being built up in Henderson and Mayodan.

St. Paul's Church, Cary, which has been subsidized by the Diocese for many years has reached the point where it is now self-supporting. Under the able leadership of the Reverend Lex Mathews, who supplied in Cary for three months, a marvelous transformation took place. With the departure of the previous Priest-in-charge, morale reached a low level. Attendance was off, contributions were down and the people were discouraged. The Mission Committee informed me that the mission was unwilling to accept further Diocesan subsidy, but they were unable to afford a priest. This was B.L.M., before Lex Mathews served there. At the end of December, the Senior Warden informed me that pledges had increased by \$10,000, attendance was up and the congregation was full of confidence and enthusiasm, and they were ready for a full-time resident priest. In a few weeks, I shall have the pleasure of conducting the service for a Celebration of a New Ministry for the Reverend William Coolidge, who will become Priest-in-charge of this mission. The Good News is that St. Paul's, Cary, is on the way to becoming one of the strong churches in the Diocese of North Carolina.

There is Good News about our college work. At a time when many other dioceses are letting their college chaplains go for lack of funds, our Diocese has five full-time chaplains. We believe that the colleges and universities in our Diocese offer one of the most fruitful and important areas for ministry, and we are determined to continue doing it with the best manpower and resources available. With God's help, we in North Carolina will not fail in this ministry to which He has called us.

Our newest chaplain is the Reverend Thomas Woodward, who joined the staff at the Chapel of the Cross in Chapel Hill this fall. He is now busily engaged in ministry at the University of North Carolina. In a recent letter to me, he writes:

"More and more students are responding to the ministry here, and I am very pleased with the response from the other chaplains in developing some ecumenical programs that will have maximum impact on the lives of this campus."

President Ford in his message to the nation said that the state of the Union is bad. The Church, however, has always thrived on adversity. We are at our best during bad times. As I travel about the Diocese, I see many signs that the state of the Church is good. There is renewed interest in worship, in Bible study and in a return to the basic fundamentals of the Christian faith. People are excited about doing the Gospel where they are. We have a fine group of able, devoted and dedicated clergy who are giving excellent leadership as together we seek to build up the Body of Christ in this Diocese of which we are all privileged to be a part. Saint Paul sums it up so well for us when he writes in II Corinthians:

“It is not ourselves that we preach. We preach Jesus Christ as Lord and ourselves as servants for Jesus sake. As God’s servants, we try to recommend ourselves in all circumstances by our steadfast endurance: in distress, hardships, and dire straits; flogged, imprisoned, mobbed; overworked, sleepless, starving. We recommend ourselves by the innocence of our behaviour, our grasp of truth, our patience and kindness; by gifts of the Holy Spirit, by sincere love, by declaring the truth, by the power of God. We wield the weapons of righteousness in right hand and left. Honour and dishonour, praise and blame, are alike our lot: we are the impostors who speak the truth, the unknown men whom all men know; dying we still live on; disciplined by suffering, we are not done to death; in our sorrows we have always cause for joy; poor ourselves, we bring wealth to many; penniless, we own the world.”

And now, I would like for you to bow your heads for a moment or two as we pray:

“O God of unchangeable power and eternal light, look favorably upon your whole Church, that wonderful and sacred mystery; and by the tranquil operation of your providence, carry out the work of man’s salvation. Let the whole world see and know that things which were cast down are being raised up and things which had grown old are being made new, and that all things are being renewed into the perfection of Him through whom all things were made, your Son our Lord Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with you in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever.

AMEN

# Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 1974

THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.,  
D.D., S.T.D.

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Baptisms .....	14
Burials .....	1
Institutions .....	4
Dedications and Consecrations .....	3
Consecrations of Bishops .....	2
Vestry Meetings .....	9
Board Meetings .....	9
Out of the Diocese .....	16
Visitations .....	71
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	89
Evening Prayer .....	7
Morning Prayer .....	2
Sermons and Addresses .....	88
Confirmations .....	551
Received .....	12

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE  
MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA .....1974

### *Baptisms*

April 21	Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—4
May 26	Wilson, St. Timothy's Church—5
December 8	Greensboro, All Saints' Church—5

### *Burials*

December 7	Raleigh, Sacred Heart Cathedral Attended a Mass of Christian Burial for the Most Reverend Vincent S. Waters
------------	---



*Institutions*

- January 6            Rocky Mount, The Church of the Epiphany  
                           Officiated at the Office of Institution and the  
                           Celebration of a New Ministry for the Reverend  
                           Charles B. Farrar as Priest-in-charge
- November 3         Charlotte, Christ Church  
                           Officiated at the Office of Institution and the  
                           Celebration of a New Ministry for the Reverend  
                           John M. Smith as Associate Rector
- Charlotte, Christ Church  
                           Officiated at the Office of Institution and the  
                           Celebration of a New Ministry for the Reverend  
                           Nicholson B. White as Associate Rector
- Mayodan, The Church of the Messiah  
                           Officiated at the Office of Institution and the Cel-  
                           ebration of a New Ministry for the Reverend  
                           Peter D. MacLean as Priest-in-charge

*Dedications and Consecrations*

- October 27         Hamlet, All Saints' Church  
                           Blessed certain furnishings for Church
- November 9         Hendersonville, Kanuga  
                           Dedicated the Balthis Program Building
- November 27        Asheboro  
                           Blessed the home of the Reverend Thomas N.  
                           Rightmyer

*Consecrations of Bishops*

- May 23             Jacksonville, Florida; St. John's Cathedral  
                           Participated in the Consecration of the Right  
                           Reverend Frank S. Cerveny as Bishop Coadjutor  
                           of the Diocese of Florida
- September 21      St. Petersburg, Florida; St. Peter's Cathedral  
                           Participated in the Consecration of the Right  
                           Reverend Emerson Paul Haynes as Bishop Co-  
                           adjutor of the Diocese of Southwest Florida

*Vestry Meetings*

January 3	St. Mark's, Raleigh
January 10	St. John's, Wake Forest
June 6	St. Mark's, Roxboro
July 27	St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
September 29	St. Mark's, Roxboro
October 22	Grace Church, Weldon
October 24	St. Paul's, Thomasville
November 19	Christ Church, Raleigh
December 8	Christ Church, Walnut Cove

*Board Meetings*

February 11	Raleigh, St. Augustine's College
March 22-23	Hendersonville, Kanuga Board of Directors
May 20	New York City; General Theological Seminary
May 31	Charlotte, Thompson Children's Home
June 3	Raleigh, St. Augustine's College
June 24	Hendersonville, Kanuga Executive Committee
June 25	Raleigh, North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation
November 8-9	Hendersonville, Kanuga Board of Directors
November 12	Raleigh, North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation

*Out of the Diocese*

January 28-	
February 1	New York City; Trinity Institute Attended a Seminar for Bishops
February 18-21	Seabrook Island, South Carolina; Camp St. Christopher Conducted a Clergy Retreat for the Diocese of South Carolina

- March 6-7 Atlanta, Georgia  
Attended meeting of the House of Bishops Fourth Province
- March 22-23 Hendersonville, Kanuga  
Presided at the Kanuga Board of Directors meeting
- April 12 Morganton, Grace Church  
Conducted the Good Friday Service
- May 20-21 New York City  
Attended General Theological Seminary Board meeting and Commencement
- May 22-23 Jacksonville, Florida; St. John's Cathedral  
Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend Frank S. Cerveny as Bishop Coadjutor of Florida
- June 10-11 Washington, D. C.; Washington Cathedral  
Attended the Installation of the Most Reverend John Maury Allin as Presiding Bishop
- June 22-24 Hendersonville, Kanuga  
Attended Adult Conference
- June 24 Hendersonville, Kanuga  
Attended Kanuga Executive Committee meeting
- August 10-19 Hendersonville, Kanuga  
Served as Chaplain for the Guest Period
- August 14-15 Chicago, Illinois  
Attended a Special meeting of the House of Bishops
- September 20-21 St. Petersburg, Florida; St. Peter's Cathedral  
Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend Emerson Paul Haynes as Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida
- September 23-27 Amarillo, Texas  
Attended a Liturgical and Music Commissions Conference
- October 11-19 Oaxtepec, Morelos, Mexico  
Attended a meeting of the House of Bishops

- October 28-30 Hendersonville, Kanuga  
Attended Clergy Conference
- October 31 Hendersonville, Kanuga  
Attended a meeting of the Kanuga Program Committee
- November 8-9 Hendersonville, Kanuga  
Presided at the Kanuga Board of Directors meeting

### *Visitations*

- Albemarle, Christ Church; December 22, visited, confirmed 2
- Asheboro, Good Shepherd; November 27, visited, confirmed 5
- Burlington, Holy Comforter; May 19, visited, confirmed 9 and received 3
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; April 21, visited, confirmed 43; December 2, visited, confirmed 20
- Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family; April 28, visited, confirmed 33
- Charlotte, Christ Church; November 2, received 1; November 3, visited
- Charlotte, St. Christopher's; November 10, visited
- Charlotte, St. Martin's; December 15, visited, confirmed 10
- Cleveland, Christ Church; September 8, visited, confirmed 6
- Concord, All Saints'; September 22, visited, confirmed 6
- Durham, Duke Episcopal Student Center; August 20, confirmed 2
- Durham, St. Luke's; September 29, visited, confirmed 15
- Durham, St. Philip's; April 28, confirmed 8
- Durham, St. Stephen's; May 12, visited, confirmed 14
- Durham, St. Titus'; April 3, visited
- Eden, St. Luke's; April 7, visited, confirmed 7
- Eden, St. Mary's; April 7, visited, confirmed 5
- Enfield, Advent; June 9, visited
- Erwin, St. Stephen's; March 27, visited, confirmed 5
- Fuquay-Varina, Trinity; May 9, visited, confirmed 6
- Garner, St. Christopher's; March 17, visited, confirmed 8; March 2 confirmed 1
- Greensboro, All Saints'; December 8, visited, confirmed 18 and received
- Greensboro, St. Barnabas'; November 17, visited, confirmed 9 and received 1; December 8, confirmed 2
- Greensboro, St. Francis'; November 17, visited, confirmed 43

- Halifax, St. Mark's; June 9, visited, confirmed 5
- Hamlet, All Saints'; October 27, visited, confirmed 2
- Haw River, St. Andrew's; May 19, visited, confirmed 1
- Henderson, St. John's; February 17, visited, April 24, visited, confirmed 10; June 30, visited
- High Point, St. Mary's; May 16, confirmed 4 and received 1; December 22, confirmed 4 and received 1
- Redell County, St. James'; September 8, confirmed 1
- Rackson, Saviour; June 16, visited, confirmed 1
- Littleton, St. Alban's; January 20, visited
- Louisburg, St. Matthias'; February 24, visited, confirmed 1
- Louisburg, St. Paul's; February 24, visited, confirmed 4
- Mayodan, Messiah; November 3, visited
- Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House; August 28, confirmed 1, Holy Family, Chapel Hill; November 13, confirmed 1, St. Timothy's, Raleigh; December 4, confirmed 1, St. Mark's, Roxboro
- Raleigh, Christ Church; March 13, visited; April 9, visited, confirmed 29 and received 2; November 19, visited
- Raleigh, Good Shepherd; January 13, visited; March 24, visited, confirmed 31; July 28, visited; December 24, visited
- Raleigh, St. Mark's; March 31, visited, confirmed 8
- Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel; April 25, visited, confirmed 3
- Raleigh, St. Michael's; November 11, visited, confirmed 12
- Raleigh, St. Timothy's; May 11, visited, confirmed 14
- Reidsville, St. Thomas'; February 10, visited, confirmed 9
- Rockingham, Messiah; October 27, visited, confirmed 4
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's; May 14, visited, confirmed 15
- Rocky Mount, Epiphany; January 6, visited
- Roxboro, St. Mark's; September 29, visited, confirmed 2
- Salisbury, St. Paul's; September 29, visited
- Scotland Neck, Trinity; June 2, visited, confirmed 6
- Smithfield, St. Paul's; April 23, visited, confirmed 9
- Speed, St. Mary's; June 2, confirmed 4
- Roxboro, Calvary; January 27, visited, confirmed 7
- Roxboro, St. Luke's; January 27, visited
- Roxboro, St. Michael's; June 2, visited, confirmed 7
- Thomasville, St. Paul's; December 22, visited, confirmed 1

- Tillery, Caledonia Christian Church of Open Faith; December 18  
visited, confirmed 8
- Townsville, Holy Trinity; April 28, visited
- Wadesboro, Calvary; December 16, visited, confirmed 2
- Wake Forest, St. John's; April 14, visited; June 5, visited, confirmed 4
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church; December 8, visited, confirmed 3
- Warrenton, All Saints'; March 10, visited, confirmed 1
- Warrenton, Emmanuel; March 10, visited
- Weldon, Grace Church; June 16, visited, confirmed 1
- Wilson, St. Mark's; May 26, visited
- Wilson, St. Timothy's; May 26, visited, confirmed 19
- Winston-Salem, St. Anne's; October 6, visited, confirmed 5
- Winston-Salem, St. Paul's; December 8, confirmed 14 and received 2
- Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's; October 6, visited, confirmed 20
- Yanceyville, St. Luke's; February 10, visited



---

**APPENDIX B**

---

CONVENTION REPORTS

---



## REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The reports of the following Boards, Committees, Commissions, and other bodies have been submitted by title to the Secretary of the Diocese and referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

- A — To the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports  
 Commission on Armed Services  
 Standing Committee  
 Diocesan Council  
 Commission on the Ministry  
 Historiographer  
 Church Pension Fund  
 Diocesan Parish Grant Program  
 Study Committee on the Functions of the Conventions  
 Chancellor  
 Episcopal Laymen  
 Episcopal Churchwomen
- B — To the Committee on the Reports of Trustees  
 Murdoch Memorial Society  
 North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., including a proposed amendment of its charter  
 Trustees of the Diocese  
 Investment Committee
- C — To the Committee on Institutions  
 Thompson Children's Home  
 The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.  
 St. Augustine's College  
 University of the South  
 The Terraces  
 Kanuga Conferences, Inc.  
 St. Mary's College
- D — To the Committee on Resolutions  
 One on Memorializing General Convention regarding the revision of the Book of Common Prayer  
 One having to do with Capital Punishment  
 One on the Peace Agreement  
 One on Resolutions and/or Nominations 30 days prior to Convention

In August of 1974 I received from the Secretary of the General Convention the following official notification and, in compliance with

the provisions of Title I, Canon 1, section 1(e), the same is hereby given to this annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina—that the following alteration of the Constitution proposed in the General Convention of 1973, is to be finally acted upon in the General Convention of 1976.

“THAT Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution be amended by striking the word ‘any’ preceding the word ‘Diocese’ in the next to the last line thereof and substituting the words ‘three or more,’ and by adding an ‘s’ to ‘Diocese,’ so that the first sentence in the final paragraph of said Article, as amended, will read:

“On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution; or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority; or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from three or more Dioceses require that the vote be taken by orders.”

Respectfully submitted,  
Carl F. Herman  
Secretary

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARMED FORCES

It was once said that the Navy’s Polaris missile was an instrument of Peace—if it ever should be fired it has failed in its mission.

As we look forward to the second anniversary of the cessation of hostilities in Viet-Nam, let us continually pray for a lasting Peace throughout the world. Also let us never forget that the men serving in the Armed Forces constitute a principal deterrent to war. Without them, in a continual state of readiness, there can be no Peace.

Following the publication of this commission’s report in *The North Carolina Churchman* a year ago, there were several requests for Armed Forces Packets. As in the past, we ask for your continued support of and prayers for our servicemen.

Respectfully submitted,  
George L. Margeson III, Chairman

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

### CALENDAR YEAR 1974

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held 12 meetings in 1974. The following is a summary of the business it transacted.

#### *January 26, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

The Committee was organized with the election of the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff as President, and the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., as Secretary.

#### *February 26, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Recommended that the Rev. Blair Jenkins III be ordained to the Priesthood.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, allowing it to encumber a 18' x 26' portion of the rear of their property, leasing that portion to the Rockwell International Corporation for its erection and use of a small air monitoring station and shelter.

Episcopal consents were given to the Ordinations and Consecrations of:

The Rev. Munro Wolterstorff to be Bishop of the Diocese of San Diego.

The Very Rev. Robert Shaw Kerr to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Vermont.

The Secretary committed to the Registrar of the Diocese minutes of the Standing Committee for the period January 31, 1967 through December 8, 1971.

#### *March 26, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the rectory property at St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem at 914 Cameron Avenue to Mrs. Vivian Powell for not less than \$13,500 less the cost of the existing mortgage, the net proceeds from this sale to be held by the Trustees for the benefit of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem.

Advised the Bishop not to give his approval to the emergency grant application to the Community Action and Human Development Commission of the Episcopal Church, submitted by the Children's Radio Worship of WAFR-FM (Durham), in the light of a negative recommendation by the Bishop's local committee.

Episcopal consents were given to the Ordinations and Consecrations of:

The Rev. Duncan Montgomery Gray, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Mississippi.

The Very Rev. Frank Stanley Cervený as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Florida.

Consented to a request from the Diocese of Long Island to hold a special Convention for the purpose of electing a Bishop Coadjutor for that Diocese in November, 1974.

*April 30, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for not less than \$23,000, less closing costs and real estate commission, the house and lot located on Parks Road, further described on page 818, Parcel 24, of the Rowan County Tax Maps, devised to St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury by the Last Will and Testament of Ann Gibbons Tarr; said consent to be valid for six months from this date, and that the proceeds be held by the Trustees for disposition under the conditions of the Will of Ann Gibbons Tarr.

Recommended that the Rev. John L. Sharpe be ordained to the Priesthood.

Gave consent to the Bishop to shorten the time of Candidacy for Holy Orders of David Hendren Wright to sixteen months and twenty days.

Recommended that the President of the Standing Committee and Chancellor of the Diocese be the representatives from this Diocese to the Installation of the Rt. Rev. John Allin as Presiding Bishop at the Washington Cathedral.

In discussing the possibility of Convocation meetings with members of the Standing Committee again this fall, following up on such meetings last year, it was suggested that the Diocesan Council consider the opportunity this year, with the Committee returning in 1975.



*May 28, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, by June 30, 1974, to join with Mary Sue Beam Fonville (Mrs. N. G. Fonville), at her request, in the sale of the house and lot located at 219 and 219½ Bloodworth Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, devised to the said Mrs. Fonville by the last will and testament of Bessie Love Brimley, sale price to be not less than \$16,000 (exclusive of normal sale costs); proceeds of said sale, which has been requested by Mrs. Fonville, and agreed to by the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, are to be divided between the said Mary Sue Beam Fonville (Mrs. N. G. Fonville) and the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C. in the manner indicated by provisions of North Carolina General Statutes 8-46 and 8-47, thus satisfying the terms of the will of Bessie Love Brimley to the fullest extent possible as determined by action of the Executive Committee of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Charlotte, N. C.

Discussed with the Bishop and recommended that no change be made in our CAHD emergency grant request procedures.

Recommended to the Bishop that:

The Rev. John Nelson Wall be ordained to the Priesthood, and David Hendren Wright be ordained to the Diaconate.

Episcopal consents were given to the Ordinations and Consecrations of:

The Rev. David Rea Cochran as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Alaska, and

The Rev. Emerson Paul Haynes as Bishop Coadutor of the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

Accepted the resignations of the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff as President and member of the Standing Committee, and as the Committee's representative to the Diocesan Council, pursuant to his acceptance of a call to become Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, in the Diocese of East Carolina.

Elected the following persons to the indicated positions:

The Rev. John A. Gray, as President of the Committee.

Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, as the Committee's representative to the Diocesan Council.

The Rev. William Penn Price, as a member of the Committee to complete the unexpired term of the Rev. Mr. Ladehoff.

*June 22, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell to the City of Charlotte, N. C. for the sum of \$7,275.00 a tract of land on which to erect a water booster station, located at the corner of Plaza Road Extension and McBride St., Charlotte, being a portion of a parcel of land recorded in Deed Book #2816, page 545, of Mecklenburg County and conveyed to the Diocese of North Carolina on December 15, 1966, on behalf of All Saints' Church, Charlotte. The proceeds are to be held by the Trustees for use by All Saints' Church, Charlotte.

*September 24, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. To the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to sell a 2.25 acre parcel of land it owns on the corner of Mason Farm and Purefoy Rds. in Chapel Hill for the sum of \$29,000.
2. To the Executive Committee of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Inc., to sell a parcel of land it owns in the Town of Tarboro, recorded in Book 447, pages 420 and 421 in the Office of the Registrar of Deeds, Edgecombe County for \$2,600 to the Redevelopment Commission of the Town of Tarboro, or its designee.

The President reported that:

1. The Committee has an \$800 expense item in the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget, the same as in 1974.
2. The Committee has received formal notice from the Bishop of his action of July 25, 1974, to remove the name of William S. Blair from the Diocesan List of Candidates for Holy Orders, at Mr. Blair's request.
3. The annual survey of congregations delinquent in their duties to provide audits and parochial reports is in process. He reported that the 1972 survey is now complete, with St. Stephen's. He further reported that the congregations whose 1973 documents have not yet been received will be sent a warning letter to the effect that they stand in jeopardy of being reduced to the next lower status if the required documents are not received by December 31, 1975.

The Committee served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Requested the following members to interview these prospective Winston-Salem, having submitted its documents for that year.

andidates for Holy Orders:

To interview Mike Bullock: The Rev. Messrs. Reinecke and Gray  
Messrs. Cheshire and Lewis

To interview Mr. Duggins: The Rev. Messrs. Sherman and Price  
Messrs. Smith and Orr

*October 24, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Requested the following members to interview Frank W. Bliss, h.D. in connection with his application to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders: The Rev. Messrs. Sherman and Williams, Messrs. Lewis and Orr.

Advised the Bishop, subject to his receipt of an affirmative field appraisal to interpose no objection to the CAHD to grant \$6000 emergency and \$40,000 regular funds to the N. C. Federation of Child Development Centers, Inc., as this church's share in its two-year project: Rural Child Care Supportive Services Project.

In the same connection the Committee also directed the President to express its thanks and commendation to the local committee for its exemplary report on the N. C. Federation of Child Development Centers, Inc. grant request.

*November 11, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, to sell a certain parcel of land it owns on the corner of Downtown Blvd. and Wade Ave., in Raleigh to Earl E. Matthews for \$32,500, payable in four annual installments with % per annum interest payable on remaining unpaid balances.

Acted as Council of Advice to the Suffragan Bishop.

*November 26, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Advised the Bishop to interpose an objection to any grant application to the CAHD which is received by him, until all the guidelines of the General Conventions of 1970 and 1973, pertinent to Diocesan approval, have been complied with.

Asked the President of the Committee to send a copy of the above resolution together with a copy of Bishop Fraser's November 22, 1974

letter to Bishop Martin, to all members of the Executive Council.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Canon George Phelps Mellick Belshaw as Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey.

*December 31, 1974 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Trustees to sell, within 6 months, a certain vacant lot on Salisbury St., Mocksville, recorded in Deed Book 7, page 344 of the Davie County Registry, for a net sum to the Diocese of not less than \$12,000.

Reduced St. Cyprian's, Oxford, to the status of Unorganized Mission as of January 1, 1975, unless an acceptable 1972 audit has been received by the Business Manager on or before January 27, 1975.

Directed the President to advise three congregations (All Saints Warrenton; St. James, Iredell County; St. Mark's, Halifax) that unless their communicant memberships are increased to 40, the minimum required by Canon 27, Section 1 by December 31, 1975, they will be reduced to the status of Unorganized Mission as of that date.

Advised the Bishop to interpose an objection to the CAHD grant to the Joseph Waddell People's Free Ambulance Service, Winston-Salem until the General Convention's guidelines requiring his receipt of a field appraisal has been fulfilled.

## REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

Since the 1974 Diocesan Convention, the Diocesan Council has held six meetings.

*March 26, 1974:* The Department of Finance reported that there has been a \$14,314 increase in the 1974 quota acceptance since the Convention, and proposed with the Council's approval that 30% of these funds be added to the National Church's Program and 70% to Diocesan program. The Council discussed the resolutions directed to it by the 1974 Convention.

- (1) The Council resolved to operate as set up by the 1974 Convention for a period of three years before a study is undertaken concerning the length of terms of its ex-officio members.
- (2) The Council resolved that representatives of the Diocese attend the annual assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches and report back to the Council before increasing the diocesan giving to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

- (3) The Council requested that the Bishop appoint special committees to gather information on the various program areas of the Diocese and report back to a special meeting of the Council.
- (4) The Council deferred action on the resolution concerning devising a more effective system for attaining the entire diocesan program goal.

*May 16, 1974:* The second meeting of the Diocesan Council was held at St. Mary's Church, High Point. The Council confirmed the appointment of Mr. J. J. Summerell, Chairman, Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr. and Mr. E. H. Hardison as members of the Department of Finance. The Council received reports from the various special study committees assigned at the last meeting. After a lengthy discussion of these reports, the Council appointed a committee to compile all the information gathered and develop a summary of recommendations for the next Council meeting. The Parish Grant Committee presented five grant applications which the Council approved.

*June 20, 1974:* Bishop Fraser announced the resignation of the Director of Program, the Reverend William H. Hethcock and the Director of Social and Urban Affairs, Mr. William H. Brock. The Reverend John Campbell presented the report of the special Ad Hoc Committee assigned at the last meeting, summarizing the material gathered by the special study committees. Mr. Campbell also reviewed the history of the Program Task Force and how it evolved over the years. As a result of his report, this committee was requested to consider the relationship between the Council and the Program Task Force. Bishop Fraser presented a job description for a new position, and after a general discussion, the Council established the position of Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary. The Bishop further recommended and the Council approved the Reverend Robert N. Davis for this position. After a general discussion, the Council deferred action on a report recommending that the Diocese participate fully in the North Carolina Council of Churches until further information concerning the North Carolina Council of Churches' activities was presented.

*September 10, 1974:* The Council received the annual report from the Investment Committee and the Parish Grant Committee. The Department of Finance presented and the Council approved a minimum salary of \$9,000 effective January 1, 1975 for all fulltime clergy positions. The Council also adopted a proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget for assessments in the amount of \$226,500 and a Church's Program Budget for quotas in the amount of \$562,413. The special Ad Hoc Committee appointed at the last meeting presented in detail its final summary and



recommendation. The Council adopted the Ad Hoc Committee's report establishing eleven Program Committees of the Council appointed by the Bishop and confirmed by the Council.

*November 18, 1974:* The November meeting of the Diocesan Council was held at The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. The Department of Finance presented and the Council approved a proposal to improve the diocesan lay employee's pension plan and a proposal to convert the diocesan medical insurance program to a comprehensive plan. After a general discussion of the report from the Chairman of the Committee for Christian Social Ministries, the Council approved the recommendation of employing a Director of Christian Social Ministries. The Council also reviewed the membership of the various other program committees of the Council. A report on the status of three grant applications from the Commission for Community Action and Human Development was presented, and the Council passed a resolution of support of the Bishop for the action which he had taken. The Council also requested that the Bishop appoint a committee to study the matter of incorporating the *North Carolina Churchman* with the *Episcopalian*.

*January 14, 1975*

Michael Schenck, III was re-elected Treasurer, Business Administrator, and Registrar of the Diocese and also Secretary of the Diocesan Council. The Council adopted a proposed Church's Program Budget in the amount of \$523,351 for presentation to the Convention. The Council approved three resolutions to present to the Convention: 1) that the first \$9,183 of the Church's Program surplus at the end of 1975 be applied to the 1975 National Church's Program; 2) Request the Convention to give authority to the Council to use the Church's Program Reserve Fund income earned in 1975; and 3) appropriate the 1974 Church's Program Fund surplus to the Parish Grant Committee. The Bishop announced that the Reverend Lex Mathews would begin his duties as Director of Christian Social Ministries January 15, 1975.

Respectfully submitted,  
Michael Schenck III, Secretary

### SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

In March, 1974, the newly-elected Diocesan Council met for the purpose of organizing itself and examining the directives given it by the 1974 Diocesan Convention. The Convention Resolutions charged the Council to review all Diocesan programs and implement necessary re-



forms to bring about more effective programming. During the year the Council met five times to deal with this task.

In late spring several committees were established to gather information and data about existing Diocesan programs for review by the Council. These committee reports revealed that the Program Task Force established in 1970 for the purpose of implementing and conducting program in the Diocese had created a gap in the Council's involvement in Diocesan program.

Recognizing the Diocesan Canon which directs the Council to organize and direct the program in the Diocese, the Council felt that all future programming should be in closer union with the Council. Therefore, the Council revamped its structure, proposing that program committees of the Council be established for the purpose of developing clearly-worded purposes for the various program areas and providing a standard format in which the program areas can state their goals and strategies for the coming years.

The Bishop was requested to appoint, with the advice and consent of the Council, the chairman and members of each of the program committees. Members of the Council would be appointed to serve as liaison with each of the committees. The primary responsibility of the liaison would be to present to the Council an evaluation of the work of the committees, to represent the committee to the Council and to assist the chairman in carrying out the responsibilities of the committee as directed by the Council.

In order to bring about some consistency within the work of the individual committees, each committee was asked to develop a statement of purpose, develop a plan of action which would include major goals both short range and long range and the ways in which these goals would be carried out, develop a statement of the basic organization of the particular area identifying the various program leaderships, and lastly, develop an anticipated operating cost for the next budget year.

The program committees set up by the Council for the ensuing year and the purpose of committees is as follows:

1. *Diocesan Missions*

To serve as a Council of Advice to the Suffragan Bishop.

2. *Overseas Missions*

To assist the Diocese and individual congregations within the Diocese in relating to the work of our churches overseas.

3. *Consulting and Planning*

To assume responsibility for training consultants in areas of process and organization; to help congregations in obtaining the assistance of a trained consultant.

4. *Education and Training*

To respond to requests for Christian Education and Training assistance from congregations and convocations in the Diocese; and to initiate appropriate programs based on data provided by leaders and members of the Diocese.

5. *Stewardship*

To assist congregations with their Every Member Canvass Programs.

6. *North Carolina Churchman*

To be responsible for publishing *The North Carolina Churchman* and for serving as the information arm for the Diocese.

7. *Christian Social Ministries*

To identify Christian Social problems, identify resources available to aid in solving these problems, and help link parishes, missions and agencies of the Diocese with these resources.

8. *Youth*

To provide for an annual spring event for the youth of our Diocese, for an annual summer conference for the youth of our Diocese, for an annual Acolyte Festival and such other youth programs as may be deemed desirable.

9. *Liturgy and Worship*

To assist the Diocese and individual congregations within the Diocese in all matters relating to liturgy and worship.

10. *Ecumenical Relations*

To assist the Diocese and congregations within the Diocese with matters relating to ecumenical affairs.

11. *Specialized Ministries*: To serve as Council of Advice in the following areas:

(a) Campus Ministries

To be responsible for assisting all clergy and all congregations who have an active relationship with schools, colleges and universities.

(b) Christ the King Center

To assist with the development and programs of Christ the King Center.

(c) Hospital Chaplaincy

To assist all clergy who have a working relationship with hospital chaplaincy programs.

(d) Ministry to the Deaf

To assist in further development of any program activities for a ministry to the deaf.

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

In 1974, the Commission on Ministry focused its attention on continuing education of the clergy, training of deacons, counseling persons interested in applying for Holy Orders, and in serving as a liaison among various official and non-official diocesan groups concerned with ministry. Under the revised provisions of Canon XXX of the Diocese, Commission members now serve three year, rotating terms, so that an increasing number of lay persons and clergy will be among the 15 Commission members.

It was in the continuing education of the clergy that North Carolina demonstrated its leadership in the national church in matters pertaining to clergy renewal. The Commission approved a total of \$7,660.74 in grants from funds made available by Bishop Fraser, spread among 18 different clergy. In addition, the Commission endorsed five applications to the national church's Board for Theological Education continuing education program, for a total of \$3,445. One evidence of the Commission's strength in assisting clergy in applying for national grants is that every application for national continuing education grant funds endorsed by the Commission in the last three years has been approved by the Board for Theological Education.

The Commission, through a subcommittee chaired by the Rev. Rod Reinecke, operated a deacon-in-training program for three deacons, and through its subcommittee on the clergy conference chaired by the Rev. Harrison Simons, organized the annual clergy conference. Mr. Simons

also chairs the subcommittee on continuing education information and publishes periodic newsletters on continuing education for the clergy.

Since my term expires at this Convention, this is my final report as chairman of the Commission. I take leave with great appreciation for the commitment to the quality of ministry demonstrated by our Bishop and by my fellow commissioners and with gratitude for the privilege of serving among clergy and laity so clearly dedicated to the strengthening of Christ's church.

Peter James Lee

## REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During the past year I supplied information to two persons who were compiling centennial histories of their respective parishes which have been completed and published. They are: *The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 1874-1974*, by Rene Ward (Mrs. W. Clyde); and *St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Monroe, North Carolina 1874-1974*, by Virginia R. Heath.

In addition I have furnished information for a proposed history of Trinity Episcopal Church, Asheville, N. C., and have contributed biographical facts on the Rev. Peter Williams Cassey, Deacon-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 1881-1894, for a history of St. Philips Mission, San Jose, California. I have also gathered biographical information on the black clergy resident in this diocese between 1865 and 1900 for the Rev. J. Carleton Hayden, of the Diocese of Washington, D. C. Father Hayden is preparing a study of the black Episcopal clergy who were ordained in the United States during this period.

I have recently contributed a biographical sketch of Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire to the forthcoming Dictionary of North Carolina Biography.

Respectfully submitted,  
Lawrence F. London

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

As of December, 1974 the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

10 Clergymen	\$36,380.40
21 Widows	42,033.60
2 Children	1,333.20
	\$79,747.20
Grand Total	\$79,747.20

Benefits on a church-wide basis which increased 4.0% over last year's figures are as follows:

1573 Retired Clergy	\$ 5,736,612
266 Disabled Clergy	871,956
1704 Widows	3,356,148
363 Children	235,140
	\$10,199,856
Grand Total	\$10,199,856

While denominational plans are exempt from the provisions of the new law passed by Congress in September, 1974, the Church Pension Fund rules not only comply with but in many respects surpass the requirements contained in the new law.

The affiliates of the Church Pension Fund—Church Life Insurance Corporation, Church Insurance Corporation and Church Hymnal Corporation—continued to provide high quality low cost service in addition to the two insurance companies paying dividends to the Fund.

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes to remind all persons responsible for the payment of Pension Fund assessments that in addition to being required by Canon, regular payments are a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen, and it is essential that these payments be paid promptly.

John B. London, Chairman  
H. Gilliam Nicholson  
George F. Bason

## REPORT OF THE STUDY COMMITTEE ON FUNCTIONS OF THE CONVENTION

The Committee agrees that each Convention of our Diocese should include provision for worship, fellowship, education, finance, resolutions, elections and appointments, and matters of government (legislation). All these elements are considered to be important and they are not listed in any special order or ranking.

The Committee agrees that worship is an important function of each annual Convention. Canon 3 of our Diocese prescribes that at each Convention a divine service shall be held and Holy Communion shall be celebrated. To this end the Committee is in favor of a Festival Holy Communion as one of the high spots of every Convention. Consideration should be given to an occasional service of Evening Prayer with a sermon appropriate to the occasion. Such a service would allow the Diocese to recognize and honor different aspects of our ministry in our Diocese such as college work, medical chaplaincy, or mission work. It would also provide an opportunity to bring to the Diocese a celebrated preacher for this special occasion.

Although fellowship is a part of a Corporate Eucharist, a banquet affords further opportunity for more informal fellowship. If an occasional service of Evening Prayer became a part of the Convention agenda, a reception for the Bishop and other dignitaries present, held immediately after the service, would provide another opportunity for informal fellowship.

A general type of education process is derived as a natural secondary benefit from the Convention. More specific opportunities for education could be provided by designating a portion of the agenda for special presentations concerning programs of interest to Diocese. The reports of committees, together with the Bishops' address or reports, should be so prepared and presented as to be educational and to provide information on the state or condition of the Church in our Diocese.

An important function of every Convention is the adoption of a budget. The presentation, discussion, and adoption of the budget should be continued as a special item of business for our agenda.

Each Convention should allow delegates and committees of the Diocese ample opportunity to present and discuss resolutions as well as memorials to the General Convention. This Committee feels that more effective use of this time can be made through pre-convention publicity



with regard to resolutions that will be presented on the floor, so that delegates may have the opportunity to consider them prior to their arrival.

The elective process is one of the most important functions of the Convention. Each year around 20 elective positions are filled and in some years the number of elections have increased by the elections of deputies and representatives to the Provincial Synod. Consideration should be given to some means of making the candidates known to the electorate in some way in addition to the biographical sketch presently used. Perhaps polaroid pictures of the nominees might help. In addition, the Bishop makes a number of appointments to serve during the Convention.

Finally, the Convention must make provision for legislative functions such as passing appropriate canons and rules necessary to the maintenance and well-being of the Church in the Diocese.

A majority of the members of the Committee feel that the pre-Convention Convocation meetings could serve a valuable purpose through informing the delegates about such matters as proposed budget, resolutions to be laid before Convention, and elections for which nominations will be received from the floor. Carefully planned and organized Convocations would allow the delegates to come to the Convention with greater knowledge of the Convention process and with a greater ability to enter into it.

The Committee recognizes that, unless the duration of the Convention is extended, the time allowed on the Convention agenda for any of the above elements is necessarily limited. One element can be magnified at the probable expense of reducing the time apportioned to the other elements.

Other members of the committee are Judge James G. Exum, the Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Rev. Carl F. Herman, the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Michael Schenck, III, Hal M. Miller, Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr., Charles M. Winston and the Ven. Robert Davis.

John R. Campbell, Chairman

## REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I submit my annual report as Chancellor of the Diocese as follows:

I advised the Bishop of the Diocese concerning the uses to which the income from the Elsie B. Krebs Trust could be put under the terms of the trust instrument.

I advised the Reverend Peter James Lee, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, that a Clergyman, canonically resident of another Diocese, would not be eligible to vote in a Parish election although he actually lives within the bounds of that Parish.

I advised the Bishop of the Diocese that a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority is not necessary for a priest or deacon canonically resident of another Diocese to preach or administer the sacraments within this Diocese provided such officiating does not exceed two months.

I advised the Business Manager of the Diocese that the Trustees of the Diocese hold title to St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Siler City, N. C.

I advised the Business Manager of the Diocese that the Trustees of the Diocese, upon receiving proper authority, can convey a good title to a tract of land located on Salisbury Street in Mocksville, the deed limiting the use of the property to "the congregation of Christians in said town worshipping according to the liturgy of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and for no other purpose whatsoever" does not limit the authority.

I advised the Bishop of the Diocese that in the opinion of the Chancellor the Vestry of a Parish does not have the authority to establish an irrevocable trust with funds belonging to the Parish so that a succeeding Vestry would not be able to use the principal or vary the use of the income of the trust.

I considered a letter offering to donate certain real properties to the Diocese of North Carolina. The offer contained seven conditions. I pointed out the legal implications of those conditions attached to a gift to the Diocese and called attention to the financial and legal burdens which would be placed on the Diocese upon the acceptance of such gift.

I drew an answer for the Bishop in a proceedings pending in the Superior Court of Wake County entitled "The Daughters of the Cincinnati, Inc. vs. Duke University, et al" seeking instructions on the use of the revenues derived from a bequest contained in the will of Mrs. Minnie Happer Pruden.

I advised the Bishop of the Diocese that a Mission located outside of the boundaries of a city is not required to submit the consent of rectors of parishes within the city as a part of the Mission's application to become a Parish affiliated with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,  
A. L. Purrington, Jr.  
Chancellor

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

The E. L. A. was disappointed at the beginning of the year when it was forced to cancel its annual convention because of the critical energy shortage in effect in early March. The feature of this meeting was to be a panel discussion on the subject "Laymen and Church—A Detente" led by the Rev. Keith Reeve of St. Mark's, Raleigh.

In order not to lose the value of this stimulating program we carried out the discussion in the N. C. Churchman. The response was good and continued on for several issues of the N. C. Churchman.

Throughout the year the Board of Directors pursued its main task of establishing communication channels and hence its responsiveness to the laymen as a whole and the diocesan administration. To this end two divisions were formed—one the P.L.C. (Parish Level Coordination) under Jim Turner and Communications headed up by Bob Prongay. The P.L.C. focuses its attention on the concerns and needs of laymen and Communications coordinates with concerns and needs at the diocesan level.

Another division formed during the year was Overseas Missions. This division headed up by William Holloman is just getting off the ground and will coordinate with diocesan activities concerned with world wide hunger.

Purdie Anders continued to do a fine job with the Laymen's Thank Offering and dispersed \$1300.00 to worthy causes.

We again plan our annual convention at St. Augustine's College, March 2, 1975. It will be an important one because the election of a new slate of officers must be accomplished plus the election of additional members to the Board to replace those leaving.

We are fortunate in having as our speaker at that time the Rev. De Witt Meyers, Director of Pastoral Care and Counselling Center, Duke University. He will speak on the subject "The Modern Family in Tension".

This meeting at historic St. Augustine's will be important, relevant, and stimulating. We will see you March 2, 1975.

Henry S. Craumer  
President

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Organized churchwomen have worked in this diocese for 92 years. Historically they have stood on the leading edge of the church's work. They have been willing to move ahead, with faith and confidence, into a future that often seemed dim and cloudy, where there were no maps or guide books. The Episcopal Churchwomen in the year 1974 continue this vanguard spirit.

Our diocesan organization has continued to reach out with programs that have caught the interest of the women. Our Worship Retreat, held at the Terraces last January, was filled to capacity. Our Spring Workshops, held in each convocation, were attended by over 500 women. Our new concept, the Seminar, replacing the Kanuga summer conference and meeting at Quail Roost in September, received an enthusiastic response from its 70 participants.

Through reports and from actual visits across the diocese there is evidence of the Holy Spirit at work. Branches of all sizes are reporting new and creative work. More and more the Churchwomen's thrust is community oriented in areas where they can give of themselves. They see their work in a different dimension from the work of such organizations as the League of Women Voters, the Woman's Club, Junior League, or Garden Club.

Episcopal Churchwomen continue to respond to their Lord through gifts for work in areas where they cannot go themselves. Not only do the women give liberally through their local every-member canvass, but an all time record of giving through their own organization of over \$100,000.00 was reported at our Annual Meeting in May. The United Thank Offering amounted to \$32,462.34. The rest of the money came through pledging to our annual budget of \$21,000.00 and from special offerings and monies earned through local projects. The constitution of the Episcopal Churchwomen directs us to divide our monies, after expenses, and give one-half within the diocese and one-half outside the diocese. We continue to try to keep our administration under 25% of our budget. This plan serves as a guide line for the branches. Many branches have adopted the policy of giving 100% of their proceeds from projects to mission outside the parish.

The evidence is quite clear that the Episcopal Churchwomen in this diocese are a strong and vital part of the on going mission of the church.

Rose C. Flannagan, President  
(Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.)

## REPORT OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Murdoch Memorial Society is established by Canon XVII of the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina to administer a trust set up by the late Margaret Murdoch in memory of her brother, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch. The income from the trust is used to assist seminarians of this Diocese in financing their theological education. This assistance is in the form of a loan, usually cancelled upon ordination.

During the course of 1974 a review has been undertaken of the policies and procedures under which the Society's investment income may be disbursed in ways that are both consistent with the terms of the trust and relevant to recent canonical charges in the status of seminarians, particularly in their first year.

When the Postulant stage in the process of entering the ordained ministry was dropped from this Church's General Canons it became possible, if not normative, for men to study a year before being admitted Candidate for Holy Orders by the Bishop. The Society's policy is now to give priority to requests for financial aid from applicants from this Diocese who are enrolled fulltime in seminary but are not yet Candidates for Holy Orders and officially related as such to the Commission on Ministry and the Bishop and other resources that might then be available.

Procedurally, an applicant is asked to complete an application form which he may request from the chairman, demonstrating his particular need and endorsed by his Rector. Any help given is the form of a loan for which the applicant signs a note payable in five years, or cancelled upon his ordination.

In this way the Society hopes to make effective use of its limited resources amounting annually to about \$1,200. The principal of the Murdoch Trust is 1686 shares of the Diocesan Control Fund and valued at \$20,261 as of November 5, 1974. Undistributed income as of that date was \$2,817.18.

Respectfully submitted,  
Huntington Williams, Jr.  
Chairman



## REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. met three times during 1974 in carrying out its primary objective of aiding parishes and missions in the erection of church buildings and acquiring church properties by making low-interest installment loans. Under the loan policy as revised by the Directors in November, 1972, the maximum of loans to any one congregation is limited to \$60,000, and the interest rate is set at  $3\frac{1}{4}\%$  per annum for missions and 4% for parishes. Loans were made during the year to St. Barnabas, Greensboro in the amount of \$6,500 and to St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem in the amount of \$50,000. Refinancing of existing loans is not among the objectives of the Foundation.

Under extraordinary conditions, the Foundation has authority to make direct grants in lieu of or in conjunction with loans and has authority to make loans to mission churches for repairs and renovations. One grant was made during the year to All Saints, Warrenton.

At its November meeting the Board of Directors received a report from a special committee which was established to study the Foundation's Charter. The Board unanimously approved a resolution to be presented at the 1975 Diocesan Convention to change the Foundation's Charter to include aiding other Diocesan-owned institutions.

Procedures to obtain loans and the necessary forms can be obtained from the Diocesan Business Office.

The financial statistics of the Foundation for the year ending October 31, 1974 are as follows:

Cash	\$ 5,122.91
Investments	354,231.88
Balance due on Church loans	239,046.77
	_____
Total Assets (10/31/74)	\$598,401.56

Face value of church loans as of October 31, 1974 was \$558,000 from twenty (20) churches. As of the end of the year, no churches were delinquent in their payments. Four churches that repaid loans in full during the year were St. Mark's, Huntersville (face value \$20,000); Church of the Messiah, Rockingham (\$12,000); Trinity, Statesville (\$30,000); and All Saints, Warrenton (\$12,000).

Respectfully submitted,  
Henry G. Connor, President



## RESOLUTION

Unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, November 12, 1974.

## RESOLVED:

“Amend the Charter of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. by adding:

Section 3, Paragraph (e)

To aid institutions owned by the Diocese, such as the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, The Terraces Diocesan Conference Center and other Diocesan-owned institutions by making loans, grants or gifts, under such rules and regulations as the Directors of this Corporation shall hereafter from time to time establish.”

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report this summary of their actions as Trustees of the Diocese during the calendar year beginning January 1, 1974 and ending December 31, 1974. The minute book of the Trustees of the Diocese is available for consideration by the Convention or by any committee appointed by it.

On March 12, 1974 the Trustees met at the Diocesan House. Trustees present were the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Mr. Henry D. Haywood, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. Mr. Michael Schenck, Business Manager of the Diocese, was also present. Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. was designated as the representative of the Trustees on the Diocesan Council.

Mr. Schenck reported on the status of the following trusts:

1. The Elsie B. Krebs Trust held by the Rev. Martin Caldwell and Mr. Robert N. Page III as Trustees, the income being payable to the Bishop of the Diocese for use in assisting in education of candidates for the ministry and for the theological fund of the Diocese.

2. Tullie M. Grimes Trust—The income to be used for the support, relief and general welfare of clergymen serving in the Missions of the Diocese in the discretion of the Bishop.

3. The Ann Gibbons Tarr Trust in the sum of \$4,000, the income to be used for the upkeep of the cemetery of St. Matthews Episcopal Church, Rowan County.

4. The Allen R. Hartman Trust—The Trustees concurred in the recommendation of the Trust Officer of the Concord National Bank that the administration of the Estate be terminated and that the securities be liquidated at or near prices shown in letter of February 27, 1974.

The Trustees discussed the disposition of St. Mark's Church, Siler City, which is now no longer used. Mr. Schenck was requested to determine if the State Historic Sites Commission would be willing to maintain the church as an historical site.

The Trustees authorized the transfer of \$104.05 held in the Vade Mecum Fund to the account of The Terraces and expressed the opinion that the Bishop's Scholarship Fund might be spent in the discretion of the Bishop in the continuing education of the clergy.

On April 5, 1974, the Trustees being authorized by the Bishop, executed deed conveying Lot No. 322 on map of Cameron Park, Plat Book 8, page 217, office of the Register of Deeds for Forsyth County, to Vivian G. Powell for the sum of \$13,500.

On April 26, 1974, pursuant to the order of the Judge Presiding, Superior Court Division, Mecklenburg County, in a proceedings entitled "Board of Transportation vs. A. L. Purrington, Jr., et al, Trustees of the Diocese," the Clerk of Superior Court has disbursed to Moore & Van Allen, Attorneys for the Trustees, the sum of \$139,200 to be held on certificate of deposit pending a decision concerning a proper division of said funds between the Trustees of the Diocese, Charlottetown, Inc., Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, and Connecticut General Mortgage & Realty Investments.

On June 5, 1974, the Trustees, with the consent of the Bishop, conveyed a tract of land devised to the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of St. Matthews, Rowan County, located on the east side of Park Road to J. Dale Holloway and wife for the sum of \$23,500, subject to the payment of real estate commissions, the cost of a survey, and the cost of putting a pump and hot water heater attached to the property in good condition.

On June 7, 1974 the Trustees received copy of accounting filed by the Concord National Bank, Administrator CTA/DBN of the Estate of Allen R. Hartman.

On June 19, 1974 the Trustees executed and delivered deed conveying tract on the west side of Memorial Drive, Raleigh, to John W. Ryan and wife for the sum of \$8,300, subject to the payment of real estate commission. The property was held for the benefit of the Diocese.

On October 21, 1974 the Trustees delivered deed to the City of Charlotte conveying tract at the corner of Plaza Road and McBryde Street held for the benefit of All Saints Mission, Charlotte, for the sum of \$7,275.

On October 22, 1974 the principal of the Thompson Orphanage Trust, NCNB Account No. 10-01-004-0008573, was reimbursed from current income in the sum of \$14,681.76, the amount which had been deducted from condemnation proceedings for the payment of current property taxes on Thompson Orphanage property in Charlotte.

Attached hereto is a statement of the value of trust funds invested by the Investment Committee in the Common Trust Fund and held by the Trustees of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser  
Henry D. Haywood  
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.  
A. L. Purrington, Jr.  
Trustees of the Diocese of  
North Carolina

COMMON TRUST FUND  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

NAME OF TRUST	NO. OF SHARES	9/30/74 VALUATION
Alston	63,838	\$ 772,912
Andrews	2,985	36,141
Bishop's Discretionary	2,171	26,285
Bishop's Theological	302	3,656
Blanchard	2,081	25,195
Butler	124	1,501
Bynum Legacy	247	2,990
Christ Church, Milton	23	278
Church's Program Reserve	14,997	181,575
Clark, Martha	228	2,760
Clark, Rena H.	2,297	27,811
Daniels, Mrs. Junius	58	702
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve	8,104	98,118
Franklinton Mission	68	823
Gary	64	775
Good Samaritan	21,559	261,023
Gray, Mary P., Eliza B.	735	8,899
Grimes, Tullie M.	3,107	37,618
Ingle	208	2,518
Karrer	2,471	29,917
Mayer	3,663	44,349
Mills	148	1,792
Moncure, Rose	3,062	37,073
Murdoch, Margaret	1,870	22,641
Murdoch, Francis J.	1,686	20,413
Oertel	82	993
Permanent Episcopal Fund	7,215	87,355
Reynolds	8,209	99,390
Ruffin	521	6,308
St. Andrews, Rowan County	20	242
St. Andrews, Rowan County, Cemetery Fd.	34	412
St. George's, Woodleaf	104	1,259
St. James, Kittrell	838	10,146
St. Paul's, Louisburg	442	5,351
St. Paul's, Salisbury	225	2,724
St. Stephen's, Oxford	113	1,368
St. Stephen's, Oxford, Ida T. Erwin	1,827	22,120
Tarr, Ann Gibbons	249	3,015
Thompson Orphanage	1,072	12,979
Webb, Helen L.	303	3,668
Wilkins, Edmonia C.	749	9,068
Winstead	221	2,676
TOTALS	158,320	1,916,839

## REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina has on file at the Diocesan House Investment Analyses and Statements of Transactions prepared by North Carolina National Bank, Managing Agent of the Diocese, for the years 1972, 1973 and 1974. The audit reports on the Diocesan Trusts and the above reports are available for inspection upon request of the Treasurer.

As of September 30, 1974, the Diocesan Trust was composed of the following:

	Cost/Book Value	%	Market Value	%
Principal Cash	\$ 1,080.95	.0	\$ 1,080.95	.0
Corporate Bonds	1,356,413.20	58.3	1,020,758.75	52.5
Mortgages	4,242.25	.2	4,242.25	.2
Common Stocks	937,334.34	40.3	897,388.63	46.2
Preferred Stocks	28,356.50	1.2	20,375.00	1.0
Total Assets	<u>\$2,327,427.34</u>		<u>\$1,943,845.58</u>	

Listed below is a comparison of the value and income on each share in the Diocesan Common Trust Account for the last three years:

	1972	1973	1974
Number of Shares	154,792	154,964	158,320
Total income per year	\$114,639.51	\$117,407.53	\$125,045.18
Income per share	.74	.76	.79
Market value per share	17.95	17.54	12.11
Yield per share	4.1%	4.3%	6.5%

Respectfully submitted,  
Edgar P. Roberts  
Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.  
Ben S. Willis, Sr., Chairman

## REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE (EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES OF N. C.)

A few months ago a violent thunderstorm toppled the historic weathered wooden cross from atop St. Mary's Chapel on the old campus of Thompson Orphanage. It was rescued and now stands proudly in front of the door of the administration building housing the Episcopal Child Care Services. Our offices are on the campus of modern Thompson Child Home which is the site of 5 of the 9 group care cottages serving children in the name of our Lord. These group care units are joined by 12 foster family homes plus an active counseling service.

The old wooden cross symbolizes in many ways the changing times and yet the purity and constance of the church's need to serve children and families who are in trouble. When Thompson was organized in 1887 there was a desperate need for long-term orphanage care. Modern medicine has all but eliminated the possibility of a child being truly orphaned. For those who lose one parent perhaps in illness or accident, social security and insurance make it possible for the surviving parent or relative to offer services in their own home. Today we are called upon to serve families who are in trouble because of emotional problems, divorce, alcoholism or perhaps something as simple as being unable to cope with modern stresses of life in the 1970's. Our focus has changed from being child centered to family centered as we involve parents from the beginning even if they are in prison, or have been written off by the community as being unfit. However, most of our parents are ordinary people who are good citizens in the community and have become overwhelmed and unable to function adequately as a family. For example, a divorced mother of a teenage girl recently told us "coming here was like having a new start, getting away from the daily fights and the tension has given both of us a chance to think things out in a new way." Both the teenage girl and her mother have made a new beginning and are planning to resume their life together at the end of the school year. We have seen fathers released from prison who have taken up the role of being parent again and return their children to their home as self-respecting, worthy citizens.

Regardless of the area in which a child might be placed—campus group home or foster care, we help both the parent and child to set goals for placement. Periodically, every 3-6 months, we will have a review of those goals to determine how we are doing. Are we, the professionals, providing the kind of support that we promised in the beginning? Has the family lived up to their promises signed in a written contract at the time of placement? Has the child begun to deal with the



problems so that we might return home with a better way of performing in school, in the community and at home? These are the questions and plans that we make with people. We have been pleasantly astonished with the results. Placements in the past that may have lasted from 8-10 years, are now only from 1-3 years. Families and children are feeling better about themselves and more importantly are being able to go out and cope with life with new meaning and hope. Our entire staff, not only social workers, are family centered and involved in helping both parent and child relearn new ways of coping with life.

In meeting the changing needs of the 1970's, many children are coming to us emotionally damaged and troubled. The Bishop Wright Treatment Cottage was opened in September, 1973. This cottage is a part of the Thompson Children's Home campus in Charlotte housing 6 students. In this short period of time several youngsters have left this cottage to return home and to other forms of care with a new concept of themselves and a new sense of what they can be. One youngster, a shy young boy who was performing poorly in school, is now ready to live in the home of an older brother. He is currently in a community school and doing well there. He doesn't cry about his problems now but faces these openly and with a conviction that he can do something about the problems that he faces in life. There are youngsters in our foster family homes who have lived in longer term care with a sense of belonging and yet the security of knowing that the staff will stand by them when and if trouble arises.

With a variety of caring alternatives available, the staff of the Episcopal Child Care Services can make a determination with the family whether the child will best be served by counseling in a community group home, a foster family home, or campus care. In a community group home the youngster is living in the community but in a group that is professionally supervised. A child can be placed in the security of a foster family where he can develop close ties with a substitute mother or father. The other decision can be placement on the campus of Thompson Children's Home where more professional services are available in the area of social work, a special education—on campus school, and psychiatry. Sometimes a youngster needs the security of the campus program and then might be transferred to either a group home or foster care in preparation for returning to his own community. Each child and the family is an individual in our Lord's sight and the staff of the Episcopal Child Care Services weekly reviews the families being served, helping them to make plans with the professional guidance and experience of our staff.

Such professional services cost money. We are not in the simple

child caring business anymore. We are meeting the needs of today's society through rehabilitation. Approximately 1/3 of our population each year is leaving to return home. We are providing aftercare and followup services to those who do leave to be sure that the gains they have made with us will last. Many professionals from universities and consulting services have praised our rehabilitative work with families and children. We invite you the members of the Convention of the Diocese and to all who read this report to visit our campus and Group Homes and learn firsthand of the important work that is being done.

The weathered wooden cross is one symbol of the continuing concern of the Episcopal Church over many years. We plan to keep this symbol from old St. Mary's Chapel clearly visible to all visitors and staff so that as programs must change to meet the needs of people, the reason for our service will not change.

Robert D. Noble  
Executive Director

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Penick Home

St. Peter's Nursing Center

### *Current Census:*

- 49 Residents in Residency Section
- 16 Residents in the Skilled Nursing Unit

### *Resident Care Provided in 1974:*

Residential Home .....	17,885 Days of Care
Skilled Nursing .....	6,053 Days of Care
Total Days of Care .....	23,928 Days of Care
Admissions .....	1
Transfers .....	
Deaths .....	

### *Finances:*

	Income Sources
Resident Fees .....	\$323,340.00
Miscellaneous Income .....	10,025.00
Contributions .....	152,000.00
Total .....	\$485,365.00

## Expenses

Residential Care .....	\$334,524.00
Benevolent Assistance .....	53,217.00
Buildings & Maintenance .....	83,721.00
Total .....	\$471,462.00

Benevolent Assistance includes those who lack the financial resources to pay for the normal charges for care:

- 6 residents who are recipients of Medicaid or Social Services
- 11 residents who have only their Social Security check to pay for their monthly care

*Expansion Program: Began November 1973*

## Phase I—New Program

14 Units were opened on November 1, 1974, to provide private rooms with private baths for 14 additional older adults.

4 Apartments were opened on November 15, 1974 to provide more independent living units for older couples and other adults desire the security of the Penick Home program.

Life Safety Code requirements to meet the new standards as they apply to the skilled nursing unit of the home will have been completed.

*Current Program:*

The skilled nursing has been certified by both the Medicare and Medicaid Programs under the U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

During the year ending October 31, 1974, the Penick Home was able to admit 11 persons for long term and short term care in the skilled nursing center. At the present time, 20 beds are in operation in the nursing center.

*Training:*

Three (3) nurses participated in a week long in-service training program in Reality Orientation in the V. A. Hospital in Tuscaloosa, Alabama. In addition a staff person attended a 48 hour training program for activity coordinators.

Currently a 2 hour, 12 week course on the Psychology of the Ageing is being taught to the entire staff of the home under the auspices of the Sandhills Community College.

*Residents:*

At the present time, 82 older adults are sharing in the creative program of human development in the Penick Home. The main thrust of the residents activities are carried out at the direction of the residents themselves. Freedom, independence, security, encouragement and spiritual nourishment are the key words used to describe the home's program with its residents.

*Fiscal Operation:*

The Board of Directors is pleased to report that the past year ended without a financial deficit due to the following reasons:

1. Sound Fiscal Management
2. High Resident Census
3. Increasing support by generous contributors
4. Operation on an ability to pay basis

*Religious Program:*

The spiritual program of the Penick Home is under the faithful direction of The Reverend R. Martin Caldwell of Emmanuel Church and The Reverend Fred C. Pace, Chaplain of the Penick Home. Morning Prayer is held on Tuesday mornings, Communion Celebrated on Thursday mornings and Even Song is on Sunday afternoons in the Chapel of Transfiguration of the Penick Home.

In addition, the grace is said at meal time, both private and public; special Bible study is conducted by Chaplain Pace; a Mission Guild meets monthly in the home; residents are provided transportation to Sunday Church services as well as numerous private and corporate spiritual experiences are to be found in the midst of the lives of the residents of the home.

*Appreciation:*

The residents, Board of Directors and staff of the Penick Home are in debt to the individual and parishes of the Diocese who have given prayer support and financial support to the work and ministry of the home among our older folks.

Philip S. Brown  
Executive Director

## REPORT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Due to the presence of Saint Augustine's College in the Diocese of North Carolina, and the role that the bishops of the Diocese have played in the life of the College, (until only recently serving as chairmen of the Board of Trustees), Saint Augustine's has enjoyed a good working relationship with the congregations and clergy of the Diocese since its founding in 1867. The College, like the Diocese itself, has grown over its 108th year history and has come to hold a prominent role in the State of North Carolina and the Southeast Region of the country as an institution of high academic repute. Its success and survival can in large measure be attributed to the concern of the bishops and the many benefactors who were and are members of the Diocesan family.

The 108th year of the College began with a record enrollment of 1,515 students—a very big plus for Saint Augustine's. The student body again represents a pretty broad mix of scholars from 22 states and 14 foreign countries. Such increased enrollment serves as an indicator of the performance of the college and the esteem in which it is held.

The College continues to improve its academic facilities—having opened its new Library in October '74 to complement its recently completed classroom building. These facilities, along with the Student Union, provides an attractive trilogy for study, research, and relaxation. Though other capital outlays must be made to rehabilitate old landmarks and expand facilities for physical education programs, the core academic and residential installations are presently adequate and attractive.

The academic and administrative functions of the College are constantly being evaluated and upgraded by the Administration and Board of Trustees. During 1974, the President, and other chief administrative officers attended two one-week institutes at the American Management Association in Hamilton, New York. The academic, managerial, alumni, and student services of the College were scrutinized with a view to upgrading and refining over-all operation of Saint Augustine's in these various areas. The implementation of The A. M. A. program has begun in the various departments of the College and improvements are beginning to surface. The attendance of the administrative officers at the A. M. A. Institute was an honor in itself and represents the recognized prominence of the College by the United Negro College Fund who funded the project.

Saint Augustine's continues to pursue funding from governmental and private foundations.



During this calendar year: \$1,750,000 from H. E. W. was approved for an Advanced Institutional Development Program; \$100,000 has been approved by the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation of Winston-Salem; and \$10,000 from the Sarah Graham Kenan Foundation, Inc. We are aware that the severe competition for foundation grants and the general economic malaise of the country as a whole will have an adverse effect on the College's search for funding. We will, nevertheless, pursue an aggressive search for funds through Foundations and private benefactors to meet needs and improvements unavailable from the basic fees of our students and the National Church's budgeted commitment to the College.

We are pleased to report that the Alumni of the College have responded generously in '74, and have set for themselves a goal of \$25,000 for the up-coming year. The goal seems certain of attainment and will represent the largest annual gift ever made by the Alumni Association to the College. Alumni Clergy are increasingly both remitting their personal gifts and including Saint Augustine's in their parochial budgets. We continue to nurture this area of our College development program and acknowledge that we have yet a far way to go.

Figures for 1974 are as yet incomplete since this report comes early in December, and several congregations make the College a part of their Christmas Offering or close out their budget at the end of this calendar month. However, we acknowledge the parochial support by 15 congregations and clergy of the Diocese in 1973; The Churchwomen of the Diocese; The Churchwomen of Saint Peter's Church, Charlotte; The Diocese of North Carolina; The Diocese of East Carolina; and 3 congregations in the Diocese of East Carolina. It is our aim to increase the number of congregations and organizations who participate directly in the support of Saint Augustine's College and take this opportunity to invite those who do not now support the College to do, either by way of their parish budget or through a special offering for Saint Augustine's in 1975.

Prezell R. Robinson  
President

## REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The most notable event of the year 1973-74 was the election of the University's Chancellor, Bishop John M. Allin, to be Presiding Bishop. In his address to the trustees in June, Bishop Allin asked (and was granted) continuance for the five-year remainder of his term as



Chancellor. He underscored the significance of the University in the life of the Church as a whole and its even greater potential.

Total gift income to the University for the fiscal year 1973-74 was \$2,001,338, up nearly a million dollars from the previous year. Budget-connected gifts through the Million Dollar Program totaled \$735,649, the second highest amount on record. Nevertheless, expenditures were greater than income from all sources. The deficit in the operating budget of the University corporation for fiscal year 1973-74 is estimated \$89,592, subject to final audit, slightly over one per cent.

Clearly there is a need to increase annual unrestricted giving and two imaginative steps have been taken toward this end. An experienced and successful fund-raising consultant, William Whipple, was named vice-president for development to guide the efforts of the University's trustees and other volunteers.

Fifteen donors, led by former chairman of the board of regents, now chairman of the Million Dollar Program, Robert M. Ayers of San Antonio, Texas, have made a challenge grant of \$100,000 to match one dollar for every two dollars of increase over last year's giving, either from new benefactors or through larger gifts from established donors. Sewanee-in-the-Budget funds from parishes are eminently eligible for this increment to their gifts.

At a time when enrollments in private institutions of learning are in a nation-wide down-trend, Sewanee continues to burst at the seams and to enlist the enthusiasm of most who share its experience. At a time when private colleges continue to close their doors or go public for lack of funds and enrollment and the catchword "relevance" has let its supporters down, Sewanee continues ringingly to re-affirm its traditional commitment to the liberal arts in a Christian environment and increasingly to justify it. Its natural surroundings, once feared as an isolating factor, draw enthusiasts hungry for unspoiled surroundings and a fine outdoor program.

The School of Theology has its largest entering class in over twenty-five years—thirty juniors—and in the school's opening week had already accepted six candidates for next year. The College closed off applications last March and has gone to over 1,000, more than its projected number. The Academy has 190 students including girl boarders for the second year, an increase of twenty over last year in total enrollment. Quintard Hall has been renovated, after Gorgas had been attractively readied to accommodate girls.

The Bishop's Common, honoring the late Bishop Frank A. Juhan,

the last major building projected for the central campus, has opened its doors as a most inviting student center. It will be dedicated in the spring.

College athletes have won the championship of their unsubsidized conference for the first time, and football coach Shirley Majors has been named by the Football Writers' Association as small-college Coach of the Year.

The owning dioceses have never had more reason to be proud of their University of the South, nor greater incentive to work to keep it strong and make it stronger.

Trustees from the Diocese of North Carolina:

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun  
Dr. Fred N. Mitchell  
Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr.

College students from Diocese of North Carolina—14

Four students from the Diocese received \$5,968 in financial aid of some source, including awards of gifts, loans and work.

Academy students from the diocese—1—no aid

Total Church Support from Diocese of North Carolina—\$5,090.

W. A. Goodson, Jr.

## REPORT OF "THE TERRACES"

After a decline in usage in 1972-1973, The Terraces, your diocesan conference center, has experienced a sharp increase in frequency of conferences, retreats and planning sessions in 1973-1974. Events scheduled for the spring of 1975 are the most numerous since the conference center was opened in 1961.

The physical facilities have been improved in the last twelve months and additions have been made to furnishings for the convenience of overnight guests.

The principal problem facing The Terraces is that of increased costs for food, utilities, and services. The conference center did not ask the diocese for additional funding to supplement fees from users, but it is probable that there will be an operating deficit in 1975 because of food costs alone. Daily rates have not been increased in two years, but it is questionable how long the present ones can be maintained.

Income from the Church's Program Fund plus fees from users came to \$14,089.50 during the last fiscal year. Disbursements were \$13,125.38. The balance will be applied towards increased operating costs during the present fiscal year so that the present rate scale can be maintained as long as possible.

Martin Caldwell, Chairman  
Nancy E. Jackson, Treasurer

## REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

This year saw the steadily increasing usage of Kanuga continue. Summer conference, camp and guest period participation was up, and during the September through May period about 60 Church and other non-profit groups used our facilities for a varied array of conferences, retreats and meetings. The anticipated downturn resulting from the unsure fuel situation did not materialize. There were 16% more guest days of use in 1974 than in 1973.

Many hoped-for physical improvements were completed in this banner year. The new Program Building, for use by groups up to 250-300, has added a new dimension to program possibilities. The Children's Center was completely renovated and provided the scene this summer for a greatly enhanced children's activity program. Three new meeting rooms at the Inn provide extended small group space in an attractive, informal setting. Both camps, Camp Kanuga for Boys and Girls and the West Camp, were upgraded in their recreational, food service and sanitary facilities. General beautification has continued around the Kanuga Lake Inn.

One of the most significant program items was a complete evaluation of the early summer conferences—Christian Education and Adult. A continuation of this evaluative activity is already showing up in the planning for 1975. Highly gratifying is an increased use of the facilities by the Church for Clergy Conferences, Parish Family Weekends, Summer Conferences and other Church-related activity.

We are optimistic about Kanuga's continued influence in the future. Inquiries about and planning for the program in 1975 indicate a keen interest by our constituents in further experiences at Kanuga. The present uncertainty of the national economic scene has heightened our resolve to manage our resources well and continue to offer superior facilities and programs at a nominal cost.

Present Board of Directors' officers for Kanuga are: President,

The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of North Carolina; Vice-President, Mr. Gayle O. Averyt, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Colonial Life and Accident Insurance Company, Columbia, South Carolina; and Secretary-Treasurer, Mr. Ben S. Willis, Partner, Alex Brown and Sons, Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,  
Edgar Hartley, Jr.  
Executive Director

## REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S COLLEGE

St. Mary's College began its 1974-75 school session with a "full house." Of the 516 full time students 394 are North Carolinians and 176 are Episcopalians. A faculty of 53 competent instructors continue to uphold it's high academic standards while leadership in Student Government is of the highest quality. The school has been added to the approved list of private schools which may nominate candidates for the John Motley Morehead Scholarships and now has three candidates in competition. For the second year a summer school session was held with 36 students attending. It was felt that this session was a success academically, socially and financially. On the campus St. Mary's is in the healthiest state it has enjoyed in many years. In the words of it's chaplain "St. Mary's College has the freedom to proclaim God's Kingdom by word and deed and she does. In our corporate praise of God, in the development of our talents, in our appreciation of God's creation, and in our caring for one another we constantly point beyond ourselves to God where true life and love are to be found."

While spiritually and academically the school is enjoying health and vigor, the financial state of the school is critical as far as debt principal and interest is concerned. This past year the parishes in this diocese gave generously to St. Mary's. The interest of church members has increased and the alumnae responded to a matching funds drive as they never have before. The school is functioning on a balanced operating budget and not only finished the year 1973-74 in the black but reduced past operational deficits by a large amount. A dedicated and concerned faculty has again this year not pressed for a raise in salary. Nevertheless, St. Mary's Decade of Renewal Fund raising drive has suffered disastrously. There is a serious capital debt problem which was acquired when old buildings had to be renovated and new buildings built to ensure the life of the school. The debts must be met.

The Board of Trustees is optimistic that the financial problems of

he school will be conquered. We heartily agreed with St. Mary's President, The Rev. Frank Pisani when he said "Our enterprise is solid. Our mission continues to be a part of Jesus Christ's plan for His redemptive love, so we will succeed. Again, however, not because God needs us, but because we work with Him."

June B. Long  
Diocesan Representative on St.  
Mary's College Board of Trustees

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

The following reports were referred to this committee:

1. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
2. Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
3. Report of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry.

The members of the Committee have received each of these reports.

We find each of these reports to be in order and commend the individual trustees for their faithful services.

The Committee received the following Resolution from the Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.:

*Resolved:*

That the Charter of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. be amended by adding a new sub-paragraph (e) to Section 3, as follows:

Section 3, Paragraph (e)

To aid institutions owned by the Diocese, such as the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, The Terraces Diocesan Conference Center, and other Diocesan-owned institutions by making loans, grants or gifts, under such rules and regulations as the Directors of this Corporation shall hereafter from time to time establish."

The Committee recommends the adoption of this Resolution by this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,  
John J. Hanes  
James Glenn Joyce  
Grant Hurst  
Sam Northrop, Jr., Chairman



## RESOLUTION

## RESOLVED:

That the Charter of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. be amended by adding a new sub-paragraph (e) to Section 3, as follows:

## Section 3, Paragraph (e)

To aid institutions owned by the Diocese, such as the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, The Terraces Diocesan Conference Center and other Diocesan-owned institutions by making loans, grants or gifts, under such rules and regulations as the Directors of this Corporation shall hereafter from time to time establish.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

"Beyond Gohr," runs an old legend, "there lies a city of the blind. Once upon a time a rajah appeared with a mighty elephant and some of the sightless populace rushed out to meet it. Each touched some part of the beast and returned to describe the find to those back home. One said authoritatively, 'the creature is a large, rough thing, wide and broad, like a rug.' He had grabbed the ear.

Another, who had felt the trunk, disagreed. 'No, it is long . . . a straight and hollow pipe, awful and destructive.'

'You are both wrong,' said the one who had examined the leg. 'It is mighty and firm, like a pillar.'

Each knew only one part among many. Each was convinced that he knew the whole.

What follows treats an elephant of a different sort, hardly a neatly describable beast, but with similar characteristics—slow, except when aroused, long lived, thick skinned. Its offspring normally arrive after an extended gestation period. The canons of the Diocese have settled on one part of the elephantine anatomy of the Episcopal Church in our thirty-nine counties to be surveyed: that has to do with statistics. But statistics were only briefly addressed by the Committee back in November. In that regard, several common-places can be offered: the Episcopal Church in our diocese has grown but not in keeping with population growth. It is largely white, upper middle class. It tends to be concentrated in cities and large towns of the thirty-nine counties, and so its outlook is predominately urban in character. It contains a disproportionate number of professional people.



So, in some ways, we have not changed much. But our concerns have. There is much less heard within the church about social issues. (Though the Viet Nam nightmare is hardly over, it is largely over for us.) Civil liberties and civil rights questions pale before those of the economy, whose downward spiral has not yet responded to positive thinking and a spate of WIN buttons. The questions now seem to have less to do with activity and more with who we are. The church, here as elsewhere, has experienced a renewed interest in rediscovering its own roots. Increasingly, people ask for and respond to opportunities in the crisis of the faith—in Scripture, in the spiritual life. Parish adult education programs draw increasing interest. There is a burgeoning of study and prayer groups.

This attention to questions of our own identity as Christians comes naturally at a time that sees a lingering suspicion among some clergy and lay people—certainly among us on the State of the Church Committee—that we as a nation may not simply be faced with the inconvenience of reduced buying power, but with real upheaval. At a strictly psychological level, what happens to Americans when there are no more frontiers, when we no longer have the financial and ecological option of buying, discarding and moving on?

That is the sort of question that has dominated our thinking—that opposed to organizational concerns. To the extent that there are organizational concerns, our focus would be on institutional responsiveness rather than on growth or 'efficiency.' At the Diocesan level, this translates into questions like, "how can the Diocesan structure deepen and enrich the lives and ministries of parishes and individuals in Piedmont North Carolina?" "How can we as Christian people respond to our responsibilities to others here and elsewhere?"

This is to talk about programming, and the responsibility for programming lies with the Convention and the Diocesan Council as the extension of the Convention. With the demise of the Program Task Force last year, the Council entered into an extensive evaluation process of its existing program—home and overseas missions, consulting and planning, education and training, stewardship, the N. C. *Churchman*, social ministries, youth, worship, ecumenical relations, and specialized ministries. Under the leadership of the Rev. John Campbell, a clear, well articulated evaluative structure was drafted—one which relies on the clarity of each program divisions purpose, organization, and funding. These formally established program areas were and will continue to be evaluated by the Council, specifically through member(s) of the Council assigned to each program area. That much is clear.

What is less clear is the question of what the Council itself is. What of its own direction, its assumptions, its vision of the Diocese. There have been hopes expressed—both on the part of Council members and the Bishops—that the Council might take some greater initiative in programming. That would appear to be a clear option. Reading Council minutes, one is struck by the strength of the membership of the body; the Convention consistently elects to the Council a group of active, intelligent, involved, well informed folks. They are personally in touch with a whole host of others who could serve as resources in both goal setting and the initiation of programming. Yet the Council minutes themselves are largely devoid of flesh and blood issues. One has the feeling that were the Diocese lifted to the surface of the moon, the subject matter of the minutes would be largely the same. The Council focuses only on care and feeding of the existing structure.

Indeed, this is now as it must be. As is frequently pointed out, the Council only meets four times a year. There is little time for more than the necessary housekeeping. There is certainly not the time for real brainstorming, for examining possibilities, for calling in a variety of people from different vantage points to address a particular concern. There is little possibility that projects begun in one area of program be informed by other areas, or by persons from outside the church altogether. Yet with more time, the Council—or members of it—could serve a to-level brokerage function here. They could constitute a programming clearing house for addressing needs as they arose. The Council would do more than simply respond to the agenda brought to it from the outside.

Such a development would parallel what is happening in many parish vestries. In marked decline is a mechanistically administrative style of vestry leadership; that was the sort of situation where the vestry left all issues central to the church's common life to the clergyman, an assembled monthly for a financial report and ritual discussion of the state of the furnace. More and more, such crucial issues as liturgy, the quality of pastoral care, the character of public witness, and the conscious theological grounding of the entire enterprise appears as the domain of the entire community. It is anything but the esoteric preserve of the detached, ordained expert. Vestries study, they retreat together; they talk directly and frequently to people in all areas of parish life and to those in the wider city or town which the parish serves. They continually engage their clergy in a dialogue that is both challenging and immensely supportive.

Now admittedly, the parallel between administering a parish and diocese can be overstretched. But the parallel seems apt here. The Council

cil can be more than an Episcopal appendage, but only as it develops a common life, an identity and agenda of its own. These are not tasks that can be farmed out—a study committee cannot look on from the outside and confer identity, concerns, and agenda.

Re-enter the elephant and the blind folk from beyond the city of Gohr. If one man in the legend concentrated on the beast's trunk, another on the ear, another on his foot, this report has dealt with its corresponding beast by fixing on a pore of the skin. Such is the nature of "state of the union" summaries. But somehow the task of describing the church is less onerous than it might be. For whatever its shape, she is not simply ours, and the action of her Lord in the world is less than wholly dependent on well oiled institutional structure. In fact one telling argument for the Divine origin and support of the Christian Church is her survival through two millenia of our best laid plans. (That is also cited as proof of a cosmic sense of humor.) We stand in the promise that as long as we go on as the community of people who pray and serve and wait, who gather around the table to hear the apostles teaching and make Eucharist together, the shape of the elephant will take care of itself.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee has received and examined the following reports:

1. Diocesan Council
2. Standing Committee
3. Chancellor
4. Study Committee on the Functions of the Conventions
5. Episcopal Churchwomen
6. Laymen's Association
7. Commission on the Ministry
8. Diocesan Parish Grant Program
9. Historiographer
10. Armed Forces Commission
11. Church Pension Fund

We agree with the Standing Committee that the present Community Action and Human Development procedures of the Diocese should continue to be utilized. And we appreciate the fact that the Standing Committee acts as a source of reference and advice to the Bishop in making

decisions for the Diocese in this and other areas. Further, we support their actions as exemplified in their 1974 Report.

The Study Committee on the Functions of the Conventions has done an important job of analyzing the purposes of the annual conventions. We concur with the committee that Pre-Convention publicity should afford all the churches of the Diocese an opportunity of knowing in advance the resolutions and memorials which are to be put before the conventions. As it appears that some churches without rectors have not been adequately notified of the Pre-Convention meetings for their convocations, it is recommended by the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports that due care be taken to notify Senior Wardens of vacant cures, and through them their vestries and memberships, of such meetings. We are also of the opinion that a procedure should be established whereby churches which plan to submit names of candidates for diocesan elective offices at conventions will notify all other churches of their proposed nominees in advance. Finally, we heartily endorse the committee's recommendation of a Festival Holy Communion to become one of the high spots of each convention.

The Episcopal Churchwomen's Report makes it a matter of record that in 1974 the Churchwomen reached the \$100,000.00 mark in annual giving. This is in addition to parish pledges and other projects within their own parish boundaries. We point to their achievement with pride.

The Commission on the Ministry has several aims, including enriching the quality of ministry in the Diocese. We note their emphasis on the Continuing Education of the clergy and we underline its importance for the present and future health of the Church and its ministry.

All reports are in order and are informative as to the progress being made by the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina. The Diocesan Parish Grant Program Committee's Report is especially noteworthy for the Christian outreach shown to children and to the elderly. The evidence we find in these reports leads us to the conclusion that we have a lively and concerned Church which is carrying out the mission given to us by Our Lord.

Respectfully submitted,  
William P. Barrett  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

These persons at some time in the past have been delegates to the convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and have died since the 158th Annual Convention.

Burlington, Holy Comforter—John L. Stone III

Charlotte, Christ Church—William H. Gaither

Norman A. Cocke

Charlotte, St. Martin's—J. J. Martin, Jr.

Cleveland, Christ Church—William Preston Barber

John Henry Dillon, Jr.

Concord, All Saints'—John Philips Weeks

Greensboro, St. Andrew's—Andrew Lee Foster, Jr.

Haw River, St. Andrew's—Frank Irving Boswell

Joy Belle Morris Thomas

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd—Frank P. Meadows

Salisbury, St. Luke's—Walter H. Woodson, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's—R. Lee Shoaf

Smithfield, St. Paul's—Warren Smith

Tarboro, Calvary—Daniel Russell Clark

Warrenton, Emanuel—Lourie B. Beddoe

James Yancey Kerr

No clergyman of this Diocese has died in the past year.

Respectfully submitted,

John H. McLeester

## REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman. And good afternoon. Even though the economy during 1974 was in a state of flux, financially the Diocese experienced a fairly successful year. In your registration packets you have an 11-page document which is a detailed Treasurer's Report of the Diocesan operation for the year ending December 31, 1974. The success is due to a combination of reasons. It is obvious that each parish and mission congregation exercised a high degree of financial responsibility to meet their obligations to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and the Church's Program Fund. Including late payments received after the preparation of the report, we have received 99.5% of the payments toward the Episcopal Maintenance Assessments; and 96.4% of the payments toward the Church's Program Quotas. The efforts of each indi-



vidual local Treasurer in fulfilling these obligations have not gone unnoticed, and to you I give my thanks. In addition, to the clergy, I extend my thanks also, for you have given me support throughout the year in the performance of these duties.

In addition, the tireless efforts of the Department of Finance have been of tremendous help and assistance. And I would like to thank Mr. J. J. Summerell, the Department's Chairman, and the other members—Mr. Tom Ruffin, Mr. Ned Hardison and Mr. Buddy Cheshire who have put up with numerous phone calls and meetings throughout the year.

Lastly, the year's success was also possible because the numerous persons and departments who received appropriations last year exercised careful and effective use of these funds.

We started off 1974 full-steam with the filing of property tax exemption applications for all property held in the name of the Trustees. Including the mission properties, we filed applications in 38 of the 39 counties of the Diocese.

Shortly after last year's Convention, we conducted convocational workshops for treasurers of local congregations. These meetings were well attended and were a tremendous success. At these meetings we had available the Treasurer's Handbook which I hope has been of some assistance.

In the latter part of the year, with the assistance of the Department of Finance, we reviewed the medical insurance policy of the Diocese. In making a change to the Comprehensive insurance program offered by the Church Insurance Company, we included coverage for all lay employees in the individual churches that requested this coverage.

Also, during 1974 I have had the pleasure of visiting several missions and parishes in the Diocese on a one-to-one basis. These visits have been most beneficial to me; and I hope, that in some small way, I have been some assistance to those I have visited. I look forward to continuing this practice with even greater emphasis during 1975, and I welcome your invitations.

If you have any questions concerning the 1974 Treasurer's Report, I will be glad to answer them. At any time we welcome your comments and suggestions.

Michael Schenck III  
Treasurer



**TREASURER'S REPORT**  
1974  
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
OPERATING FUND

**Balance Sheet**

December 31, 1974

**ASSETS:**

Cash .....	\$ 39,307
Time Deposits .....	376,476
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<u><u>\$415,783</u></u>

**LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:**

<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 142
<b>Fund Balances:</b>	
Appropriated Funds (Schedule A) .....	34,141
Designated Funds (Schedule B) .....	99,535
<b>Operating Funds:</b>	
Episcopal Maintenance .....	\$ 51,338
Church's Program .....	<u>212,291</u>
1974 Excess Receipts over Disbursements	
Episcopal Maintenance (Schedule C) .....	5,256
Church's Program (Schedule D) .....	<u>13,080</u>
<b>Total</b> .....	<u><u>\$415,783</u></u>

**HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND**

**Balance Sheet**

December 31, 1974

**ASSETS:**

Diocesan House .....	<u><u>\$273,478</u></u>
----------------------	-------------------------

**LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:**

Note Payable .....	\$ 35,401
Building Equity .....	<u>238,077</u>
	<u><u>\$273,478</u></u>

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1975

(Together with reports of receipts and disbursements for 1974)

	Budgeted 1974	Collected 1974	Budgeted 1975
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>			
Income from assessments (Schedule E) .....	\$212,600	\$209,970	\$226,500
Trust income .....	10,255	12,230	11,919
Interest income .....	1,540	3,664	2,000
	<b>\$224,395</b>	<b>\$225,864</b>	<b>\$240,419</b>
 <b>DISBURSEMENTS:</b>			
<b>410 DIOCESAN OFFICERS</b>	<b>Budgeted 1974</b>	<b>Disbursed 1974</b>	<b>Budgeted 1975</b>
Bishop			
411 Salary .....	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 27,000
412 Housing .....	3,600	3,600	3,780
413 Utilities .....	1,600	1,600	1,680
414 Travel Expense .....	5,000	6,621	5,500
415 Secretary .....	7,800	7,800	8,736
Suffragan Bishop			
421 Salary .....	19,000	19,000	21,280
422 Housing .....	3,000	3,000	3,150
423 Utilities .....	1,500	1,500	1,575
424 Travel Expense .....	4,500	4,414	5,000
425 Secretary .....	7,200	7,200	8,064
Business Administrator			
431 Salary .....	16,300	16,000	18,720
434 Travel Expense .....	2,000	1,550	3,000
435 Financial Secretary-Bookkeeper .....	8,500	8,500	9,520
Secretary of Diocese			
441 Salary .....	1,800	1,800	1,980
442 Clerical Assistance .....	600	600	600
443 Office Expense .....	500	500	550
445 Receptionist-Typist .....	5,100	5,100	5,712
 <b>450 DIOCESAN HOUSE</b>			
451 Construction Note .....	29,280	29,274	29,275
452 Insurance .....	800	850	814
453 Utilities & Maintenance .....	11,500	9,630	11,500
454 Telephone & Telegraph .....	6,000	7,052	7,200
455 Office Supplies & Postage .....	8,000	9,284	9,600
456 Equipment Replacement & Repair .....	2,000	2,000	2,000
 <b>460 CONVENTIONS</b>			
Diocesan			
461 Expense of Journal .....	4,000	3,994	4,200
462 Parish Expense .....	1,000	1,000	1,000
463 Diocese Expense .....	200	181	200
General			
466 Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office .....	6,943	6,943	6,943
467 Expense of Delegates .....	1,500	1,500	2,000

	Budgeted 1974	Collected 1974	Budgeted 1975
470 INSURANCE			
471 Workmen's Compensation .....	325	259	292
472 Fire & Liability—Other Property .....	1,600	1,799	1,850
473 Surety Bond .....	750	723	800
474 Clergy Pension Premiums .....	10,800	10,777	12,041
475 Lay Employees Pension Premiums .....	2,200	2,196	4,000
476 Social Security .....	2,610	2,445	2,647
477 Major Medical-Life Insurance .....	7,200	6,076	7,500
480 MISCELLANEOUS			
481 Expense Commission on Ministry .....	3,000	2,181	3,000
482 Expense Standing Committee .....	800	832	800
483 Expense Diocesan Council .....	700	460	700
484 Special Grant .....	950	950	1,050
485 Audit .....	2,600	3,185	3,160
490 CONTINGENT FUND .....	7,637	4,232	2,000
TOTAL .....	<u>\$224,395</u>	<u>\$220,608</u>	<u>\$240,419</u>

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1975

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1975)

	Budgeted 1974	Collected 1974	Budgeted 1975
RECEIPTS:			
Current year quota payments (Schedule E) ...	\$542,847	\$506,134	\$519,513
Trust income .....	4,267	4,261	3,838
Special contributions .....	4,000	4,000	—0—
	<u>\$551,114</u>	<u>\$514,395</u>	<u>\$525,351</u>

DISBURSEMENTS:			
601 National Church Program .....	\$166,616	\$166,616	\$151,768
602 Province of Sewanee .....	—0—	—0—	2,429

### DIOCESAN PROGRAM

*Program Task Force:*

611 Task Force Expenses .....	500	157	—0—
613 Director of Program— (Now Arch Deacon) Salary .....	13,000	11,375	13,650
614 Director of Program—Housing .....	2,500	2,187	2,625
615 Director of Program—Utilities .....	1,200	1,050	1,260
616 Director of Program—Travel .....	2,600	2,353	3,000
617 Director of Program—Secretary .....	7,000	5,825	7,350
618 The Terraces .....	6,000	6,000	6,000

*Division #1—Services to Congregation:*

620 Division Expenses .....	400	117	300
621 Training of Consultants .....	300	170	—0—
623 Mission Priests— Salary, Housing, Utilities .....	53,197	42,062	
624 Mission Priests—Travel .....	4,560	3,730	51,996

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1975

	Budgeted 1974	Collected 1974	Budgeted 1975
<i>Division #2—Racial and Urban Affairs:</i> (Now Christian Social Ministries)			
625 Program Funds .....	25,200	24,966	5,000
626 Director—Salary, Housing & Utilities ....	16,000	9,333	16,000
627 Director—Travel .....	2,000	1,246	2,000
628 Director—Secretary .....	6,200	3,746	6,200
<i>Division #3—Education and Training:</i>			
630 Division Programs .....	2,500	2,500	2,500
631 Training Committee Programs .....	900	900	1,050
<i>Division #4—Information:</i>			
632 Stewardship and Communication .....	1,374	1,329	1,512
633 North Carolina Churchman .....	13,720	13,605	15,092
634 N. C. Churchman—Editor's Salary .....	9,200	9,200	11,000
(Public Info. Officer)			
<i>Division #5—Youth:</i>			
635 Diocesan Youth Program .....	2,000	1,952	2,200
636 Division Expenses .....	300	314	330
<i>Division #6—Worship and Liturgy:</i>			
637 Program .....	2,400	2,584	2,950
<i>Division #7—Ecumenical Relations:</i>			
638 Division Expenses .....	300	—0—	300
639 N. C. Council of Churches .....	500	500	3,913
<i>Division #8—Higher Education:</i>			
640 College Work Program .....	6,500	6,513	6,500
641 Chaplains' Discretionary Funds .....	3,000	3,000	3,000
642 Chaplains' Salary, Housing, Utilities ....	62,700	52,833	69,214
643 Chaplains' Secretaries, Office Expense ..	8,850	8,619	9,700
644 Program Planning .....	200	192	200
645 Student Center Operation .....	4,600	4,600	4,900
646 UNC-Chapel Hill Ecumenical Black Chaplain .....	1,500	1,500	1,500
<i>United Campus Ministries:</i>			
648 N. C. Central University .....	2,000	1,833	2,000
649 N. C. A&T University .....	4,500	2,625	4,500
<i>Division #9—Overseas Missions:</i>			
650 Division Expenses .....	300	35	525
<i>Specialized Ministries:</i>			
651 Duke Medical Center Chaplaincy .....	10,000	10,000	10,000
652 Christ the King Center .....	20,791	20,603	21,552
653 Ministry to the Deaf .....	9,762	9,782	11,013
<i>Miscellaneous:</i>			
671 Property Maintenance .....	3,500	3,992	3,000
672 Moving Clergy .....	1,500	1,500	1,500
673 Hospitalization .....	33,400	32,476	33,200
674 Clergy Pensions .....	30,695	20,927	26,457
675 Lay Employee Pensions .....	2,400	2,399	—0—
677 Social Security Taxes .....	1,849	1,246	1,565
678 Miscellaneous Committee Expense .....	600	561	600
691 Contingent Fund .....	2,000	2,262	2,000
<b>TOTAL .....</b>	<b>\$551,114</b>	<b>\$501,315</b>	<b>\$523,351</b>

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

We have heard the clear call of our Bishop to do "something beautiful for God," and we have had laid upon us the concomitant task of doing something beautiful for humankind: to feed our starving brothers and sisters, to cleanse and refine the natural world in which we live, and to save and share the resources of our planet. Bishop Fraser is asking us to become a truly "caring" Christian community so that we may stand witness to God's caring for His creation. There is a luminous quality to this Episcopal challenge laid upon the Diocese of North Carolina which can lend radiance and light to the new lifestyle he is calling us to develop: a more austere lifestyle, a more thoughtful lifestyle, a more Christ-like lifestyle, which will make life itself possible for others. We commend the Bishop for his early recognition of the necessity for personal action in solving the problems of hunger, energy distribution and population. We look forward to his continuing insights and leadership, and we stand ready to respond with our initiative and programs.

The appointment of a Committee on Church Renewal is an eloquent response by the Bishop to an expressed desire on the part of our laity for a deepening parish involvement in the search for an ambience—again, a "lifestyling," in the Bishop's terms—in which we may respond to the mind of Christ and live in conformity with His will. Renewal is a contemporary theme and much is left to be defined, but it has caught the imagination of some churchmen as an important movement. We will await the new committee's work with high expectations

Bishop Fraser's approach to the question of the Ordination of Women, as set forth in his address, is prayerful and balanced. We join with the Bishop in his judgment of the appropriateness of the Commission on Ministry as the agency for conducting a study of this important question. Indeed, we think he has said anew things about the vocation of the priesthood and the orientation of the human being to that vocation. We ask the Diocese, inspired by his ringing injunction to the Commission on Ministry, to "study sufficiently and to pray sufficiently" before action is taken in this decision-making process. We anticipate dialogue and look forward to a report from this Commission to the next Diocesan Convention on the findings that its studies may reveal, but we agree that any such findings cannot bind the Bishop or Deputies of this Diocese to any particular legislative position on this issue at the next General Convention.

The words of the Bishop enjoining us to celebrate the 200th birth-

day of our nation were in good order. The history of our Church on this scarred and consecrated soil is deeply reflected in the history of our nation. We look forward to studies, projects and generous expressions of our concern for our country and the overarching problems which unite us to the peoples of the world. We applaud the appointment of a committee to guide us.

The Committee on the Address of the Bishop notes with pleasure the dispatch with which the Diocesan Council reviewed and renewed the program of Racial and Urban Affairs and has moved to call the Rev. Lex Matthews to direct the work of the new Committee on Christian Social Ministries. The ministry of social concern is one that can touch all parishes and there is great need for a coordinator who will wisely help us weave together resources and special needs.

It is understandable to all of us that there is concern for the validity of operating procedures presently obtaining in the National Church's grant program-Community Action and Human Development. We applaud the meticulous efforts on the part of the Bishop, the Standing Committee, the rectors and senior wardens of the Diocese in following the Diocesan and National guidelines for handling grant applications. We sympathize with the Bishop's feeling that much effort is spent needlessly; we agree that the procedures are time-consuming and may often appear to have little effect on the final grant decisions made at the National level. On the other hand, we value the scrutiny that local committees, under our Diocesan procedures, have been asked to give grant applicants in their vicinities and feel that the Bishop should continue to benefit from their reports. Since the Bishop's comment on all grant applications is still required by the guidelines of General Convention, we do not believe it appropriate for the Bishop to withdraw entirely from expressing himself. We cannot abandon our responsibility. We are asking Convention to memorialize the Executive Council to the effect that this meeting goes on record supporting strict interpretation of the General Convention guidelines regarding CAHD grants.

Finally, we wish to thank Bishop Fraser for his leadership which comes to life in every thoughtful line of his fine prose. We see the threads of his own priesthood shining through the fabric of his dreams for the Church in North Carolina. "The love of God," Bishop Fraser told us, "is demonstrating by caring." All facets of the program to which he calls us for the year ahead are reflections of that caring. His



enjoinder to "stand against the tide of oppression and hatred and neglect" is in itself an offering of something beautiful to God.

Respectfully submitted,  
COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S  
ADDRESS

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

The Rev. I. Mayo Little

The Rev. William P. Price

The Rev. John L. Sharpe, Ph.D.

Dr. Cecil Patterson

Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell

Mr. Robert W. Newsom, Jr.

Mrs. Herman Salinger, Chairman

## RESOLUTION

From the Committee on the Address of the Bishop

WHEREAS certain guidelines for grant procedures under GCSP were adopted by the General Convention in 1970 and reaffirmed in 1973, and

WHEREAS these guidelines have not been followed carefully and conscientiously by the administrative staff of what is now the program for Community Action and Human Development, and

WHEREAS this Convention is asking its Bishop to continue to adhere to these guidelines,

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved that this 159th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church to insure that its CAHD staff does in fact also adhere to the prescribed guidelines for grant procedures.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

The Committee on Institutions has received and reviewed the reports which have been sent to the Convention from the following institutions: The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., in the Diocese of North Carolina; Episcopal Child Care Services, The Terraces, St. Mary's Junior College, St. Augustine's College, The University of the South, and Kanuga Conferences, Inc.

In each instance it was shown that progress was being made under most difficult conditions. We commend them for their creativeness, ingenuity, and perseverance.

The Committee notes with pride that all institutions reporting are operating on a sound basis, exhibit an awareness of the present turmoil and uncertainty of the times and are demonstrating every effort to meet the daily crises that confront them and us.

It is worthy of note that in a time of decreasing enrollment in private colleges, St. Mary's, St. Augustine's, and The University of the South show a full enrollment with many more seeking admission.

The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc. (The Penick Home) expansion program deserves special comment in that it provided fourteen additional private rooms for residents, and four new apartments provided independent living units, thereby releasing more beds for the skilled nursing unit. In spite of this expansion, Penick Home still has a waiting list of 150 applicants.

We are glad to hear that The Terraces is experiencing an increased usage and should meet the principal problem of increased costs for food, utilities and service by increasing the rates proportionately. We are happy to find that The Terraces is fulfilling the needs in the Diocese, in part, for small conferences, small group meetings, etc.

We especially commend the Episcopal Child Care Services for its adaptability, flexibility, and wide variety of services and care for the young, parents, and others living in a difficult social era.

It is good to hear the Kanuga Conferences, Inc., had such a banner year in physical improvement, allowing it to continue its excellent service and provide such a delightful place for the variety of programs offered to all.

We cannot help but recognize the financial plight of St. Mary's in the area of Capital Debt. While no solution was found to answer this, the Committee would like to recommend to the Trustees that they enter into another Campaign for Capital Funds and we encourage this Convention to support the fullest such efforts as they might engage in.

We ask that all the reporting institutions reaffirm their stand and policy that they are open to all, regardless of social status, race, creed, or color and that they exist only to serve in the Name of our Lord and in the example He set forth to us.

This Diocese has been blessed with excellent leadership in each of the institutions reporting to this Convention. With the continued efforts of these dedicated servants, the Diocese can be assured of competent service for many years to come.

Respectfully submitted,  
William L. Williams, Chairman

## RESOLUTION

Recognizing that all the reporting institutions need increased financial help, especially those of an educational nature (St. Mary's, St. Augustine's, and The University of the South), we hereby move that this Convention go on record recommending to the Diocesan Council that it consider having a day set aside, similar to the Episcopal Home for the Ageing and Episcopal Child Care Services, to broaden the base and make Episcopalians of this Diocese more aware of these particular institutions so that they will be in a position to reach more in their financial search. We also ask that Kanuga be included in this list.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON  
CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee on Constitution and Canons offers for adoption by this 159th annual Convention the following amendments to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese as a result of its work of general revision and updating thereof, agreed to by the 158th annual Convention. An asterisk (\*) in front of a section indicates that in the Committee's opinion, the proposed revision is editorial in nature, with no change of meaning.

A—The committee recommends that the Constitution of the Diocese be amended, as follows:

\**Article II, Sec. 2.* The time and place of the annual Convention may be changed, or special conventions called, by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, subject to such canonical provisions as may hereafter be made.

\**Article II, Sec. 3.* Written notice of a special convention shall be given by the Secretary to every clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese and to the senior warden of every parish and every organized mission therein at least sixty days before the date thereof. This notice shall specify the purpose for which the special convention is called and no other business shall be in order except by unanimous consent of the delegates.

*Article III, Sec. 3.* Every clergyman of the Church who is canonically connected with the Diocese and who is resident therein shall be entitled to a seat in the Convention and to a vote therein. The restriction of residence as above required shall not apply to professors, tutors, or students in any recognized theological seminary of this Church, or college maintained and governed in part by the Diocese, or to any officers or members

of the staff of the Executive Council, or to chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, or to clergymen in charge of congregations of this Diocese.

*Article III, Sec. 6.* Add to this section *FOR CLARITY* the following sentence: The congregation of each organized mission shall also be entitled to elect one alternate delegate subject to the same requirements as the delegate.

\**Article IV.* Combine Sections 2 and 3 to read as follows:

*Sec. 2.* The Convention shall have no power to pass any canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, or affecting the spiritual condition of the Diocese, against the express dissent of the Bishop stated at that or the ensuing annual Convention. This shall not prevent the Convention from offering independently of the Bishop resolutions of advice or inquiry, or from any proceedings necessary for the purpose of impeachment.

*Article VI, Section 1.* Upon any question before the Convention, when it is requested by any two clerical members, or by the delegations present from any two parishes, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases . . . . (rest of Section to remain unchanged).

\**Article IX, Sec. 2.* It shall always be competent for the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the written consent of the rector of any parish, a copy of which shall be filed with the Secretary of the Diocese, to organize a mission within the limits of said parish. The ministers of such a mission shall be independent of the rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority. If the consent of the rector be denied, an appeal may be taken to the Bishop, whose decision, if with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall be final.

\**Article IX, Sec. 6.* Any parish or mission which shall fail for three consecutive years to pay its assessment for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, or shall have failed to observe the conditions of Title I, Canon 7 of the General Convention relative to the Church Pension Fund, shall be deprived of the right to vote in the Convention until such arrears be paid, or remitted by the Convention.

\**Article XIV, Section 1.* This Constitution may be altered or amended only upon:

(a) The concurrence of a majority of both orders present at the annual Convention at which the alteration is proposed.

(b) The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment at the next ensuing annual Convention, by a majority of all the clergy present and entitled to a vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from a majority of the parishes and organized missions represented in the Convention (the said delegates voting by parishes and missions). The vote of each organized mission shall be counted as one-fourth vote. At this Convention the consideration of a proposed amendment may be postponed to the next annual Convention by a vote of two-thirds of both orders present.

B—The Committee recommends that the *CANONS* of the Diocese be amended, as follows:

*Canon 1*—The proposal is to repeal this canon since the subject thereof is adequately covered in Article II, sec. 2 of the Constitution, with the subsequent canons being re-numbered as necessary and present titles retained except as indicated hereafter.

#### Canon I (present II)

\*Section 1. *Clergy*. Before the opening of the annual Convention or of a special convention, the Secretary shall apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a list of clergy entitled to seats. From this list the Secretary shall prepare the official roll of the Convention, which roll shall be *prima facie* evidence of the right to seats therein.

Sec. 2. *Laity*. The secretaries of the several parish vestries and the clerks of organized missions electing lay delegates to the Convention shall furnish three certificates of these elections. One shall be handed to the delegates-elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention and one shall be forwarded to the minister of the parish where the Convention is to be held. The latter two shall be mailed at least eight weeks before the opening session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of lay delegates to be called at the opening of the Convention, and he shall not insert any name upon the roll without the evidence of one of these certificates or an amended certificate signed by the rector or secretary of the vestry of the parish or by the priest-in-charge or clerk of the organized mission, submitted to him not later than one hour prior to the opening session of the Convention, unless specially directed to do so by the Convention upon recommendation of its Committee on Credentials. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside, to be acted on after the Convention shall have organized.

## Canon II (present III)

## WORSHIP AT CONVENTION

The Holy Eucharist shall be celebrated at each annual or special Convention. Other devotional services may be held at the discretion of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

\*Canons IV and V would be re-numbered III and IV.

## Canon V (present VI)

\*Section 1. The Secretary shall:

- a) Issue notices of the annual meetings of the Convention, including notices of any special meetings, or changes of the place or time of annual meetings directed by the Ecclesiastical Authority.
- b) Prepare the canonical lists of the clerical and lay delegates entitled to membership in the Convention.
- c) Call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization in the absence of the Bishop, Bishop-Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop (if there be such) and the President of the Standing Committee.
- d) Keep a record of all Convention proceedings, prepare and issue its journals and preserve sufficient copies thereof for the use of the members of the next ensuing Convention.
- e) Preserve and have ready for reference all Convention papers not specially given into other hands.
- f) Present to the Treasurer for payment from diocesan funds statements of the expenses he has necessarily incurred in discharging the duties of the Secretary.

Sec. 2. The Secretary shall mail notices of all Conventions to each clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese, and to the senior warden of each parish and of each organized mission. These notices shall include the forms for certifying lay delegates and alternates and, in the case of the annual Convention, shall be sent between ninety and one hundred twenty days prior to the date thereof, and not later than sixty days prior to the date of a special Convention.

Sec. 3—The proposal is to delete this section, as the notices required therein are now being given to the Deans by the Bishop's office at the same time as that given to the Secretary.



\*Canon VI (present VII)

The Treasurer shall:

- a) Have custody of all current funds belonging to the Diocese excluding all trust and permanent funds, depositing them in a bank designated by the Diocesan Council.
- b) Hold, use, and dispose of current funds as directed by representatives of the Diocese empowered by canonical authority to do so.
- c) Keep a complete record and account of his transactions, reporting them in summary form to the annual Convention.
- d) Give to the annual Convention a summary report of all assets of the Diocese then held by him.
- e) Give bond for the faithful performance of his duties in such amount as the Convention or Diocesan Council may prescribe. (This bond shall be approved by the Diocesan Council and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese.)

\*Canon VII (present VIII)

Section 1. The Standing Committee shall annually elect a President and a Secretary from its own membership.

Sec. 2. The President shall call a meeting of the Committee:

- a) Whenever he may deem it advisable.
- b) Whenever required to do so by the Bishop, or by any three members of the Committee.
- c) Within thirty days after knowledge of a vacancy in the Episcopate.

Sec. 3. The Standing Committee shall report to the annual Convention the transactions of the preceding year. A record of all its official acts shall be kept by its Secretary and be available for inspection by the Bishop and the Convention.

Canon VIII (present IX)

Section 1. At the annual Convention held in the year preceding the calendar year in which the triennial meeting of the General Convention is to be held, there shall be elected as clerical deputies four presbyters canonically resident in this Diocese, and four lay deputies, communicants in good standing of this Church and resident in this Diocese.

\*Sec. 2. There shall also be elected, subject to the same provision as the deputies, four alternate clerical and four alternate lay deputies who shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation in the order of their election; and in this order shall the Secretary insert their names in the journal.

Sec. 3. Deputies elected to represent this Diocese in the General Convention who find themselves unable to attend shall notify the Bishop immediately. The Bishop shall inform the Secretary of the Diocese, who shall certify to the Secretary of the General Convention the name and mailing address of the alternate deputy elected to serve in the resigned deputy's place.

### Canon IX (present X)

It is proposed that the title of this Canon be changed to read:

#### "TRUSTEES AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE"

Section 1. *Membership.* The Trustees of the Church in this Diocese shall consist of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor (if there be one) and three lay communicants in good standing of the Church in this Diocese elected by the Convention upon nomination of the Ecclesiastical Authority. When there is no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, the President of the Standing Committee shall be a Trustee.

Sec. 3. *Other Property.* The Trustees, except as hereinafter specified, shall hold title to and possession of all other property not specified in section two hereof, including properties delivered to the Trustees in trust for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, its parishes, missions, bishops, and other clergy, organizations and agencies. The Trustees shall deliver the possession of properties not specified in section 2 hereof to and place them in the name of a bank or trust company designated by the Investment Committee as custodian. The safe custody of property delivered to a custodian shall be guaranteed to the Trustees by the bank or trust company nominated by the Investment Committee.

Sec. 4. *Investments.* Properties, not specified in section two hereof belonging to the Diocese or held in trust for its benefit, or for the benefit of any of its parishes, missions, bishops, and other clergy, organizations and agencies, shall be invested, reinvested, sold, delivered, assigned and transferred and otherwise managed and controlled by an Investment Committee consisting of three communicants in good standing of the Church in this Diocese elected by the Diocesan Council, initially for a term of three years. Any vacancy on the Investment Committee shall

e filled by the Diocesan Council for the unexpired term. The Investment Committee shall supervise the management of any real property held by the Trustees for the production of income. A majority of the Investment Committee shall control its actions. The Trustees or other custodian of said properties shall take such action in respect thereof as the Investment Committee shall in writing direct.

b) The Investment Committee shall maintain a record of its investment activities. It shall make a full report thereof, accompanied by a certified inventory of all invested assets under its control, annually to the Diocesan Council, with a copy to the Trustees of the Diocese, and to the Convention every third year, or more often if instructed to do so by the Convention. A summary report of significant actions of the Committee for the past year showing total values of invested assets for the past two years shall be submitted annually to the Convention and shall be published in the journal of the Convention.

c) No change proposed.

Sec. 5—The only proposed change is that in filling any vacancy in the office of lay Trustee until the next annual Convention, the Diocesan Council act “on nomination of the Ecclesiastical Authority.”

Sec. 6. *Records of Trustees.* It is proposed that this section be amended by the addition of the following sentence: “The Trustees shall attach to the report a statement of the value of each trust administered by the Investment Committee as shown by the most recent report of that Committee.”

## Canon X

### CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The recommendation is that section 7 of present Canon X be made separate canon with the appropriate title as aforesaid.

## Canon XI

It is recommended that the title be changed to read:

“SALARIES, COMPENSATIONS AND EXPENSES”

Section 1,—To remain unchanged.

Sec. 2. The Committee recommends that the section be deleted as unnecessary.

Sec. 3. To become Sec. 2 and read as follows:

Sec. 2. *Officers of the Diocese.* The Secretary, the Treasurer, and the members of the Standing Committee, of the Department of Finance of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, and of the Diocesan Commission on Ministry, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid out of the funds of the Diocese, and the Treasurer of the Diocese shall pay the same upon the personal application of said parties accompanied by a certificate of the amount actually and necessarily expended in each case.

### Canon XIII

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the vestry of each parish, and the mission committee of each mission in the Diocese to obtain, with the assistance of the rector of the parish and the priest-in-charge of the mission, from every member of the same, if possible, an individual subscription, payable weekly to the work of the Diocesan Council and to such missionary and benevolent objects as may be included in the diocesan programs. Where the budget system, or some similar system is in use, the provisions of this section will be satisfied by remitting a contribution from such congregation quarterly to each of the above objects.

### Canon XV

The Committee recommends that paragraph (1) of *Canon XV* be amended by adding after "federal or state bank" in line two the words: "or savings and loan association" and by deleting the last sentence thereof and inserting in its place the following:

"Such small funds and securities, and trust and permanent funds of missions shall be deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese, added to the Common Trust Fund and invested as a part of those funds by the Investment Committee. Income from such invested funds shall be paid quarterly to the parish, mission or organization entitled thereto."

The Committee recommends that paragraph (2) of Canon XV be amended to read as follows:

"Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing, *in respect of each trust and each fund*, at least the following: (balance of paragraph to remain unchanged)

The Committee recommends that paragraph (4) of Canon XV be amended to read as follows:

"Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting. *The Department of Finance may establish a system of accounts.*

Canon XV is in line with the provisions of Title I, Canon 6 of the Canons of the General Convention. The Committee, therefore, does not propose to change it, except as indicated above. We believe the Department of Finance could set forth additional rules based on this canon to the parishes and missions of the Diocese, specifying in more detail the manner in which the Department would like the accounts of trust funds maintained. A standard system of accounts would make easier the Department's work in carrying out the intent of paragraph (9) of Canon XV.

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon XVI, section 1, and Canon XXXIV, sections 2, 3, and 4, be amended by striking, wherever it appears, the word "President" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "Dean," and that the same change be made in any and all other places in the Constitution and Canons if the same situation should exist.

#### Canon XVII

\*Section 1. "The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry" shall be composed of six persons together with the Bishop, *ex officio*. The Bishop shall annually nominate, and the Convention shall confirm or reject two clergymen and one lay person to serve two-year terms as members of the Society.

Sec. 4. It shall be diligent in aiding fit persons who desire to prepare for the ministry of the Church.

Sec. 6 The Committee recommends that this section be deleted, as the contents thereof relate to functions for which the Commission on Ministry is now canonically responsible; also, that section 7 of this canon re-numbered section 6.

#### Canon XVIII

Section 1. The ministers and officers of all missions and of all parishes supported wholly or in part by appropriations of missionary funds, whether diocesan or general, shall make reports to the Diocesan Council as to their work.

Section 2. The treasurer of each mission and of each parish whose ministers receive a missionary stipend shall report to the Diocesan

Council by the 15th day of December each year, the amounts subscribed or pledged by the members of such mission or parish toward the salary of the minister thereof, the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, and the diocesan Church's Program Fund for the next calendar year. When the amounts so pledged or subscribed by any congregation appear inadequate, or when the treasurer thereof has failed to report, the chairman of the committee charged with the responsibility for missions, either in person or by deputy, may canvass the members of such congregation for pledges or subscriptions.

### Canon XIX

Section 1. All clergy receiving aid from the missionary funds of the Diocese shall be liable to perform regular missionary duty. The sphere of such duty shall be fixed by the Bishop and the amount of aid therefor shall be determined by the Bishop and the Department of Finance.

### Canon XXI

#### PARISH MEETINGS, VESTRIES, AND WARDENS

##### Section 1. *Parish Meetings.*

- a) *Annual Meeting.* An annual meeting of the members qualified to vote in a parish shall be held on the first Monday in Advent unless the vestry of the parish designates some other date for the required annual meeting.
- b) *Other Parish Meetings.* Upon the call of the vestry, a meeting of the members qualified to vote in a parish may be held at any time.
- c) *Persons Qualified to Vote in Parish Meetings.* A communicant member of a parish who is seventeen years old or older and in good standing in this Church may vote in any meeting of that parish when he is present, in accordance with the provisions of Article IX, sec. 3 of the Constitution of this Diocese.
- d) *By-Laws.* For the orderly conduct of parish meetings, for the adoption of a rotating vestry system as authorized by sec. 2 of this canon, and for the election of members of the vestry, by-laws not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese may be adopted by any parish meeting.
- e) *Voting.* Motions, resolutions, elections, and all other matters presented to a parish meeting for vote shall be decided by a majority of the qualified members present and voting.



Section 2. *Vestries.*

- a) *Size and Composition.* A vestry shall be composed of not fewer than three nor more than fifteen members of the parish who are seventeen years old or older and who are communicants in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church.
- b) *Vestry Plan One.* At each annual parish meeting a vestry shall be elected who shall hold office until the next annual parish meeting or until their successors are duly elected.
- c) *Vestry Plan Two.* As an alternative to Vestry Plan One, a parish having sixty or more members who are seventeen years old or older may adopt a rotating vestry system. At the first election following the adoption of a rotating system, which shall be held at the annual parish meeting, one-third of the members of the vestry are elected to serve for one year, one-third for two years, and one-third for three years. Thereafter, at the annual parish meeting, one-third of the vestry shall be elected from among those who have not served on the vestry during the past year, and the terms of those so elected shall be for three years. A parish having one hundred or more members who are seventeen years old or older may include in its rotating vestry system a provision that no retiring member of the vestry shall be eligible for re-election until a specified period of time, not to exceed five years, has elapsed following the expiration of that person's term on the vestry.
- d) *Filling Vestry Vacancies.*
  - 1) In case of a vacancy on a vestry by reason of death, resignation, or other cause, the remaining members of the vestry may fill the vacancy from among those eligible to serve under the provisions of this canon.
  - 2) A person elected to fill a vacancy on a vestry shall hold office until the expiration of the term of the person whose office he fills.
- e) *By-Laws.* For the orderly conduct of its meetings and other business, a vestry may adopt by-laws not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.
- f) *Nomination and Election Procedures.*
  - 1) Nominations of persons to be elected to a vestry may be received at an annual parish meeting in accordance with by-laws adopted by the parish. By-laws governing the nomina-

tion of persons for election to the vestry may provide for taking preferential ballots prior to the time of the annual parish meeting, but if this is done, the by-laws shall provide that the number of nominees presented for election at the annual parish meeting shall be at least twice the number of positions to be filled on the vestry at that meeting.

- 2) A majority of those present and voting in an annual parish meeting shall be necessary to elect a member of the vestry. Nominees receiving a majority shall be declared elected. If additional ballots are required, the nominees to be voted on shall be limited to twice the number of positions remaining to be filled and, within that number, shall be those not elected on the previous ballot who received the highest number of votes.
- 3) Nominations and elections for members of the vestry may be by paper ballot or by voice vote in accordance with by-laws adopted by a parish meeting as provided in Sec. 1 of this canon.

### Sec. 3. *Wardens.*

- a) *Election.* Each vestry shall annually elect from among its own number a senior and a junior warden, who shall be communicants in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church. The vestry shall elect the senior warden upon nomination by the rector unless there is no rector, in which case the election shall proceed without his nomination. If a vacancy occurs in the office of senior or junior warden, a successor shall be nominated and elected in the same manner.
- b) *Duties.* In the absence of the rector, the wardens shall preside in all meetings of the vestry or congregation, in the order of their official seniority. As representatives of the vestry, they shall (subject to the vestry's directions and consistent with the rights of the rector) have charge of the church building, and they shall see that it is kept from all uses inconsistent with the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church and, so far as possible, in good repair, as becomes the house of God. The wardens shall see that the church is prepared for public worship and that order is preserved during that worship; that suitable books are provided for the services, vestments for the clergy, and, when necessary, the elements for the Holy Communion.

Sec. 4. *Treasurer.* In the absence of any other appointment, the junior warden shall act as treasurer of the parish.

Sec. 5. *Vestry Meetings in Certain Cases.* Should the rector refuse to call a meeting of the vestry and, in the opinion of the wardens or a majority of the vestry, such a meeting would be of importance, the wardens or any three members of the vestry may call a vestry meeting. In such a case, however, the rector shall be notified of the time and place of the called meeting of the vestry.

## Canon XXV

### DEFINITIONS, REGISTERS, AND REPORTS

Section 1. *Private and Parish Registers.* Each minister of this Church shall keep a register of all baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials solemnized by him, as well as of all the baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials within his parish or cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance; the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses; and the time when each rite is performed; which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be kept for the purpose by the vestry of the parish. This book or parish register shall be presented to the Bishop for his inspection at every annual visitation.

Section 2. *Reports of Nonparochial Ministers.* Every minister canonically resident in the Diocese who is not in charge of a parish or congregation shall, annually before February 1, report his official acts during the preceding calendar year to the Ecclesiastical Authority. If he has performed no official acts in that period, he shall report that fact and the causes or reasons which have prevented him from performing them.

Section 3. *Communicants.*

- a) For purposes of this canon, every confirmed person resident in the parish, who has been admitted to the Holy Communion and who has not withdrawn or been suspended, shall be reckoned a communicant.
- b) For statistical purposes, the minister in charge of a parish or other congregation shall report as communicants in good standing the number of communicants he has reason to believe have not failed to receive the Holy Communion at least thrice in the year covered by the report except for good cause preventing.

Section 4. *Lists of Communicants, Families, and Persons.* Each

minister shall maintain a list of the communicants within his cure, and, so far as practicable, he shall maintain a list of all families and persons within his cure. These lists shall remain in the parish for the use of his successor.

Section 5. *Letters of Transfer.* Every minister shall instruct his people at least once a year in regard to the law of this Church concerning letters of transfer. When members remove from his parish or cure to that of another, he shall promptly inform the minister thereof, and he shall use all diligence that they may become promptly affiliated with the parish or other congregation to which they have removed.

Section 6. *Parochial Reports.* A report of every parish and other congregation in this Diocese shall be prepared annually for the year ending on December 31 preceding, upon the blank form prepared by the Executive Council of this Church and approved by the General Convention Committee on the State of the Church. It shall be sent in duplicate not later than February 1 to the Bishop, or, if there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese. The Bishop may require that this report be mailed directly to the Secretary, who shall report to the Bishop any parish or other congregation whose report has not been received by February 1. The report shall include all information necessary to complete the prescribed form in accordance with the provisions of Title III, Canon 5, Section 1, of the Canons of General Convention. In every parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the rector and vestry unless there is no rector, in which case it shall be the duty of the vestry to prepare and deliver the report. In every other congregation the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the duty of the minister-in-charge thereof.

Sec. 7. *Printing Reports.* The parochial reports required by sec. 6 of this canon, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem fit, shall be printed in the journal of the Convention.

## Canon XXVIII

### TRIAL OF CLERGYMEN

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that the second paragraph of section 1 of Canon XXVIII be amended by the deletion of the word "male" in line 3 thereof and by the insertion of the words "in good standing of this Church" after the word "Diocese" in the same line 3.

## Canon XXX

## DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

\*Section 1. *Membership and Term.* There shall be a Commission on Ministry composed of fifteen clerical and lay persons canonically resident in the Diocese appointed by the Bishop and confirmed by the annual Convention of the Diocese. At each annual Convention the Bishop shall appoint and present for Convention confirmation five members to serve for three years or until their successors are duly appointed and confirmed. If a vacancy occurs on the Commission between annual sessions of the Convention, it may be filled until the next annual Convention by appointment of the Bishop and confirmation by the Standing Committee.

\*Section 2. *Adoption of Rules.* For the performance of its duties, the Commission may, with the Bishop's approval, adopt rules not inconsistent with canonical and other legislative actions of the General Convention or the Diocesan Convention.

\*Section 3. *Assistance to Bishop.* The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in matters pertaining to:

- a) The enlistment and selection of persons for the ministry and in the guidance and pastoral care of all candidates for Holy Orders;
- b) The guidance and pastoral care of deacons and professional church workers;
- c) The continuing education of the ministry; and
- d) Such other related matters as may be directed from time to time by the Bishop.

Section 4. *Examinations.* In the presence of the Bishop, and under his guidance and oversight, the Commission on Ministry shall interview each candidate before ordination, alike to the diaconate and priesthood, to ascertain his or her personal readiness for that ordination, and thereafter the Commission shall promptly transmit a written report of its findings to the Bishop and Standing Committee.

\*Section 5. *Reports under Canons of General Convention.* In cases in which the conduct and evaluation of the examinations of persons for Holy Orders is assigned to the Commission on Ministry, it shall make the report required by Title III, Canon 7, of the General Convention and shall transmit a copy of the report to the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

\*Canon XXXI  
THE TERRACES

Section 1. *Purpose and Use.* The Terraces is a conference and retreat center in Southern Pines, North Carolina, owned and maintained by the Diocese of North Carolina as an independent facility for the use of its committees, agencies, institutions, departments, parishes and missions, as well as by other church-related, civic, and social agencies and organizations.

Section 2. *Board of Directors.* There shall be a board of directors of The Terraces, composed of nine communicants in good standing of the Church in the Diocese. Upon nomination of the Bishop, three members of this board shall be elected at each annual Convention of the Diocese to serve for three years. The board of directors shall have supervision of the maintenance, operation, programs, and use of The Terraces and shall report annually to the Convention.

Canon XXXII  
COMMITTEES OF THE CONVENTION

\*Section 1. The Bishop or the presiding officer of the Convention shall annually appoint the indicated number of persons to each of the following Committees:

- a) On Constitution and Canons—three clergymen and two lay persons.
- b) On the State of the Church—three clergymen and two lay persons.
- c) On Credentials—two clergymen and three lay persons.
- d) On Elections—two clergymen and three lay persons.
- e) On New Parishes—two clergymen and three lay persons.
- f) On Memorials and Petitions—two clergymen and three lay persons.
- g) On Dispatch of Business—two clergymen and two lay persons, with the Diocesan Bishop and any other Bishops then active in the Diocese, and the Secretary of the Diocese serving as *ex-officio* members.

All these committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed. There



shall be such other committees as may be created by the Convention, appointed by the Bishop or other presiding officer, or as provided in the rules of order. The Bishop shall fill vacancies in the membership of these committees as they occur.

\*Section 2. *The Committee on Constitution and Canons.* The Committee on Constitution and Canons shall receive, consider and present to the Convention all motions or resolutions pertaining to the Constitution, canons, and rules of order and may originate new material touching these subjects. All proposed amendments to the Constitution, canons, and rules of order shall be submitted to the Committee on Constitution and Canons at least four weeks in advance of the annual Convention. However, the Convention, by a majority vote, may waive this requirement, thereby permitting immediate consideration of any proposed amendment.

\*Section 3-a), b) and c)—same as at present.

\*Section 4. *The Committee on Credentials.* The Committee on Credentials shall review, investigate, etc. (same as present sec. 4(a)—page 42, 1971 edition of Canons)

Section 5. *The Committee on Elections.* The Committee on Elections shall supervise, etc. (same as present sec. 4(b), page 42, 1971 edition of Canons)

Section 6. *The Committee on New Parishes.* (same as present sec. 5 save that the words "and votes" would be added after the word "seats" near the end thereof.)

\*Section 7. *The Committee on Dispatch of Business.*

- a) *Before a Convention.* Before a Convention the chairman or convener of the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall
- 1) review the agenda for the forthcoming Convention;
  - 2) recommend to the Committee on Constitution and Canons four weeks in advance of the Convention any suggested changes in the rules of order;
  - 3) take all necessary steps to inform the Convention delegates in advance of the sessions concerning the business of that particular Convention.
- b) *During the Convention.* During the Convention the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall assist the presiding officer with the business of the Convention as he may request. The presiding officer shall refer to this Committee without debate all resolu-

tions or motions suggesting orders of the day and all resolutions not properly referable to any other committee. The Committee shall

- 1) suggest special orders for the dispatch and furtherance of Convention business;
- 2) recommend the disposition of all resolutions referred to it; and
- 3) recommend the disposition of any unfinished Convention business.

A member of this Committee shall always be entitled to the floor on business of the Committee.

- c) *Invitations for Future Conventions.* All invitations from a parish or parishes to host a subsequent annual Convention shall be submitted to the Committee on Dispatch of Business at least ninety days preceding the date of the Convention that will act on the invitation, accompanied or supplemented by such information as the Committee may require. The recommendation of the Committee on Dispatch of Business regarding the invitation shall be submitted to the Convention for its action.

\*Section 8. *The Committee on Memorials and Petitions.* (same as present sec. 7, page 43 of 1971 edition of the canons)

### Canon XXXIII

#### REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

\*Section 1. *Selection.* The Registrar of the Diocese shall be elected annually by the Diocesan Council. The Historiographer shall be nominated by the Bishop and confirmed by the Convention for a three-year term of office. Both offices may be held by the same person.

\*Section 2. *Registrar.* (same as is)

\*Section 3. *Historiographer.* (same as present section 4)

Section 4. *Advisory Committee.* The Bishop shall appoint an Advisory Committee to the Registrar and the Historiographer composed of three persons with training in or an interest in history and in the preservation and care of archival materials. The members of this committee shall serve for five-year terms and may be re-appointed. The Committee shall from time to time recommend to the Convention rules and regulations concerning: (same as present a), b) and c) of present sec. 3)

## Canon XXXV

## DEPUTIES TO THE SYNOD OF THE FOURTH PROVINCE

Change "members" to "communicants" in section 1.

## Canon XXXVII

## ESTABLISHMENT OF A SPECIAL MINISTRY

\*Section 3. The Committee recommends that the second sentence be changed to read as follows:

"If the mission work contemplated lies principally within the limits of one or more parishes or missions, the Bishop shall inform the rectors or priests-in-charge of the extent and purpose of the special ministry and suggest plans of cooperation."

## RULES OF ORDER

The Committee recommends that the Rules of Order of the Diocese be amended, as follows:

\**Rule X.* In a vote by orders, the votes of the clergy and laity shall be taken and tabulated separately. Each parish shall be entitled to one vote and each organized mission to  $\frac{1}{4}$  vote. The majority of the delegates of a parish, present and voting, shall determine whether its vote is affirmative or negative and the vote of that parish shall be cast accordingly. If the parish delegation be equally divided, the fact shall be so stated when the parish casts its vote. A majority of affirmative votes in both orders shall be necessary to a decision on any vote by orders.

A delegate of any parish may request a polling of the parish's delegation, if such request is made at the time the vote of the parish is called for or when cast. In any vote by orders, upon the request of any two clergymen or the delegations of any two parishes, the vote shall be by roll call of the clergy and of the parishes and organized missions.

\**Rule XI.* A question once decided shall stand as the action of the Convention and shall not be drawn again into debate. A motion to reconsider any vote shall be in order only on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken, except that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention.

*Rule XVII (a)*—Strike "Credentials and" from the last sentence. The responsibility for posting biographical data on nominees

is that of the Committee on Elections, now a separate Canonical Committee.

*Rule XVII (b)*—Strike “The Episcopal Churchwomen, the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese, and other Diocesan Organizations,” this in view of the amendment to Canon XVI passed by the 1974 Convention.

*Rule XVII (f)*—Strike “Delegates to the Provincial Synod,” as these are now elected by the Diocesan Council, upon nomination of the Bishop. (See Canon XXXV, Section 1, page 45, 1971 edition of Canons)

### CONCLUSION

Your Committee on Constitution and Canons has considered the Resolution referred to it by the 158th annual Convention relative to devising a system whereby Unorganized Missions could be represented in the Convention of the Diocese with voice and vote (1974 Journal, page 180, resolution #7). The Committee believes the issue raised therein is an important one and asks the consent of the Convention to hold it for further study in connection with the question of proportional representation in the Convention. We have begun this study, but are not able to make any report thereon to this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,  
 The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
 Henry W. Lewis  
 A. L. Purrington, Jr.  
 The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.  
 The Rev. Carl F. Herman,  
 Chairman

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

### RESOLUTION #1

WHEREAS this church meeting in annual Convention in 1971 passed a resolution against the death penalty which was affirmed by the annual Convention of 1973;

And WHEREAS the situation in our state in regard to the death penalty has worsened since then because of a decision of the North Carolina Supreme Court which took away from juries the right to recommend mercy, thus restoring automatic sentence of capital punishment in all cases of first degree murder and first degree rape;

And WHEREAS more than one-half of those condemned to death in the U. S. are held on death row in Central Prison in Raleigh

And WHEREAS each private citizen is a member of the society which imposes capital punishment,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that this 1975 Diocesan Convention reaffirm the resolution formerly adopted by this church in 1971,

And BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that a copy of this affirmation be forwarded to each member of the North Carolina General Assembly and that such further publication be made as may be appropriate.

*The above is the form in which this Resolution was adopted. CFH*

## RESOLUTION #2

WHEREAS: The Standing Liturgical Commission of the Episcopal Church was duly authorized to undertake a revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and,

WHEREAS, the resulting revisions have been faithfully and loyally studied and used by many Clergy and local congregations, and,

WHEREAS, after several years of faithful use, there continues to be substantial and widespread demand for the 1928 Book of Common Prayer, and,

WHEREAS, those who prefer to worship by the 1928 Prayer Book will feel abandoned and may be embittered by a sense of loss of services which they treasure, and,

WHEREAS, since it was the stated intent of the Standing Liturgical Commission to provide the flexibility and freedom of choice in a changing and diverse society, consistency and fairness would require that the National Church respond in the affirmative, not only to those whose preference is for the revised services, but also to those whose preference is for the 1928 Book of Common Prayer, and,

WHEREAS, it is consistent with the mission of the Church to effect reconciliation in Christ's name,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that this One Hundred and Fifty-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the General Convention to retain the Book of Common Prayer (1928) as an authorized alternative to any proposed revised Book of Common Prayer.

*The above is the form in which this Resolution was adopted. CFH*

## RESOLUTION #3

WHEREAS, we are one with the Standing Liturgical Commission in its efforts to restructure the liturgy and to offer both a traditional and contemporary context within the proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and

WHEREAS, Almighty God, the Supreme Artist, has placed in our stewardship the art of literature; and

WHEREAS, there exists a quintessence of worship and prayer that is dependent not only on words but also on metrical structure and euphonic sensitivity; and

WHEREAS, we are heirs to a liturgical literature that is both a national treasure and a classic of English prose which has a cultural significance for the entire English-speaking world. And as such it is incumbent upon us to insist on the highest quality in our worship of the living God, and to direct our efforts to create nothing less than the very finest liturgy; and

WHEREAS, the acceptance of anything less would be regression;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the 159th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the 1976 General Convention in Minneapolis to direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to review, with greater sensitivity to the quality of the liturgical literature being created, the Authorized Trial Services and rewrite where necessary to ensure that the future Book of Common Prayer of the American Episcopal Church will continue to be, as have its predecessors within the Anglican Communion, that standard of excellence by which the entire English-speaking world will judge its worship;

And further, that copies of this Resolution be sent by the Secretary of the Diocese to the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, and the Chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

*The foregoing resolution was not recommended by the Committee for the reason that the subject matter thereof was thought to be covered in Resolution No. 2. The Committee was discharged from further consideration of this resolution. CFH*

## RESOLUTION #4

WHEREAS, our Lord's first command to us is to go into all the world and preach the Gospel,

AND WHEREAS, we affirm in the creeds that the Church is one, Catholic and Apostolic,



AND WHEREAS, the People of God have from the beginning understood Christian stewardship to be an offering of first fruits, that is, giving to God first from all he has given us,

AND WHEREAS, St. Paul taught the early Church in Greece and Asia Minor to live out this theology in its world-wide mission by giving first to the saints in Jerusalem as a sign of Catholic unity,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the 159th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina affirm its obedience to this theology of world-wide stewardship and mission,

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Diocesan Council include the full program quota asking of the National Church in the budget it proposes to the 160th Convention,

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the congregations represented in this convention do affirm this theology of stewardship by accepting the maintenance and program asking from the Diocese in full as their first priority, willingly accepting the financial hardships which may result from this resolution and rejoicing that the sufferings of this present time are nothing in comparison with the glory which is to come.

*The Committee on Resolutions moved adoption.*

*An amendment, that the words "be encouraged to" be substituted for the word "do" in line two of the 3rd resolve, was adopted, after which the resolution, as amended, was tabled. CFH*

#### RESOLUTION #5

WHEREAS: The Diocese of North Carolina is a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, acceding to the Constitution and Canons of this Church and thus bound by the proper actions of the General Convention of the Church; and

WHEREAS: The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church has referred the question of the Ordination of women to the Priesthood (and/or to the Episcopate) to the 1976 session of the General Convention for debate and resolution; and

WHEREAS: The question of the Ordination of women in this Church must be settled on the basis of full theological understanding of Ordination rather than emotional or social pressures; and

WHEREAS: The Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, acting under authorization of the House of Bishops, has appointed a Special Committee to study the complex and weighty questions of human sexuality and Ordination in the Church today; and

WHEREAS: Both the House of Bishops and the Presiding Bishop's Special Committee have specifically called for careful and thorough study of these questions at diocesan and congregational levels in preparation for proper debate and resolution at the 1976 session of General Convention;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

That this one hundred and fifty-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

1. join with other like-minded Dioceses in calling for a moratorium on appeals to emotion, demonstrations, petitions, extra-canonical and invalid ordinations or other sacramental administrations, as well as on any other activities not conducive to sober and prayerful study of the theological issues involved in this ordination question, or to an ultimate resolution of the question duly arrived at on the basis of the findings of such study; and
2. request the Bishops of this Diocese to appoint and establish a Special Diocesan Committee to plan and stimulate full study and reflection upon this ordination question within the Diocese, and to provide informational liaison between the congregations of the Diocese and agencies of the Episcopal Church; and
3. request the Bishops of this Diocese and/or the Special Diocesan Committee to make public the findings of the studies of both the Presiding Bishop's Special Committee and the Special Diocesan Committee at the earliest possible dates.

*The Committee recommended that this resolution be tabled since its major points and interest were dealt with in the Bishop's Address on Friday and by his action the matter was referred to the Commission on Ministry, and the Committee moved that it be discharged from further consideration of the same. The motion was adopted and the resolution tabled and the Committee discharged. CFH*

RESOLUTION #6

WHEREAS, poverty and hunger are unquestionably the two most devastating factors of the current world economic crisis, which crisis we see pictorially demonstrated on the evening news as far away as Bangladesh, and as close as Detroit, Michigan, and our own State of North Carolina, and

WHEREAS, the rate of unemployment in North Carolina has now

exceeded the national level and projects in industry alone to be 175,000 persons for the month of January, 1975, and

WHEREAS, county welfare agencies all over the country report both vastly increasing rolls and critical shortages in funding, and

WHEREAS, the mandate from our Lord to all Christian institutions is clear that we *are* our "brothers' keeper," and

WHEREAS, the Episcopal Church has shown concern at large by the Presiding Bishop's dollars for the hungry and locally by the fantastic example most recently set by our own Christ Church, Charlotte,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention itself provide the leadership, the example and the action by asking each parish and mission to raise an amount equal to 10 per cent of their local budgets, and that this amount be given at the discretion of each parish or mission to the aid of the poor and hungry locally, nationally, internationally or any combination thereof.

Respectfully submitted,  
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES  
Lex Mathews, Director

*The above resolution is in the form in which the Committee on Resolutions moved its adoption.*

*The following is the text of the AMENDMENT offered by Mr. Robert Branard, of All Saints' Parish, Sedgefield, and which was adopted:*

*"THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Diocese of North Carolina, out of Christian concern for the hungry of the world and in response to Bishop Fraser's appeal for action to this problem, make a monetary gift to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, in an amount equal to 10% of its Reserve Fund as of January 31, 1975."*

*The motion on the resolution as amended was defeated by a vote 114 to 140. CFH*

*Mr. Branard later offered his amendment as a separate resolution which was tabled by a vote of 147 to 79. CFH*

## RESOLUTION #7

Since the revision of Canon XXI permits parishes and vestries to adopt bylaws, and since the orderly government of the Church will be

assisted by maintaining an accurate record of the bylaws of parishes and vestries,

RESOLVED, that every parish and mission adopting bylaws be asked to send a current copy of such bylaws, and any amendments as they are adopted, to the Bishop for his information and approval, as conforming to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.

RESOLVED, that this request be referred also to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, for consideration whether a canon on the subject should be proposed in 1976.

*On motion of the Committee duly passed, this resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. CFH*

#### RESOLUTION #8

WHEREAS: The congregations, Delegates, Vestries, and Mission Councils have need to be as aware as possible of the resolutions coming before the Diocesan Convention:

WHEREAS: It would be most helpful to obtain as much information concerning those persons who have been nominated for the various positions in the Diocese in advance of the Convention:

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Convention by its Diocesan Canons or otherwise state that Delegates, Vestries, and Mission Councils may submit resolutions and or nominations for consideration by the Convention by delivering the same to the Secretary of the Convention on or before the thirtieth day preceding the Convention, and such resolutions and or nominations shall be printed in the advance materials prepared by the Diocese for distribution to the members of the Convention and the North Carolina Churchman Convention Issue, provided, however, that resolutions and/or nominations may also be introduced at the Convention.

*The Committee on Resolutions moved referral of this resolution to the Diocesan Council for consideration, commenting that it favored the concept thereof.*

*The motion was passed and the resolution referred. CFH*

#### RESOLUTION #9

WHEREAS, the breadth of the geographical area served by the Diocese of North Carolina limits the opportunity and ability of the clergy and lay convention delegates to become familiar with the qualifi-

cations and positions on important issues of nominees for elective Diocesan offices, and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the best interest of the Diocese that delegates to this Convention have prior knowledge of the nominees for each Diocesan office to be filled by vote of the Convention, now, therefore be it

RESOLVED, that the Convention endorses the principle of pre-Convention publication of nominees for Diocesan Council, General Convention Deputy, and other elective offices and urges that procedures be established whereby:

1. Prior to the publication deadline for the annual January Convention issue of the *North Carolina Churchman*, the Secretary of the Convention and the Editors of the *Churchman* be furnished with the names, short biography, and photograph of each proposed nominee for elective office.
2. Such information, to the extent made available, be published in the January Convention issue of the *Churchman* and posted by the Secretary at a conspicuous place at each annual Diocesan Convention.
3. The Committee on Elections shall be responsible for editing the information submitted pursuant to this resolution and may, in its discretion, solicit additional comments or statements from each nominee regarding such nominee's position on various issues to be acted upon by the holders of the office he seeks.

*The Committee on Resolutions moved referral to the Diocesan Council for consideration.*

*The motion was adopted and the resolution referred. CFH*

#### RESOLUTION #10

WHEREAS, it is desirable that at the Convention there be adequate opportunity to debate, discuss, and reflect upon the merits of all Resolutions introduced for consideration by the Convention, and

WHEREAS, it is desirable for the dispatch of business, that all persons intending to offer such Resolutions should make them available for study by the appropriate Convention Committee at the earliest possible time, now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that no Resolution introduced after the close of the afternoon session of the first day of the Convention shall be acted upon

at such Convention, but shall instead be referred by the Bishop (or in his absence, by the Presiding Officer) to the appropriate Convention Committee for study and reporting out at the next succeeding Convention, unless by affirmative vote of two-thirds of the delegates present, the Convention agrees to consider immediately such Resolution.

*On motion of the Committee on Resolutions, duly passed, this resolution was referred to the Diocesan Council for consideration. CFH*

#### RESOLUTION #11

WHEREAS, as Christians, we believe that life is God's gift; that He gives it, sustains it, and receives it back unto Himself;

AND WHEREAS, we believe that dying and death should not be feared, but openly and freely discussed whether thought to be imminent or remote;

AND WHEREAS, we affirm that the Church has a responsibility to all of God's people to inform and assist them in considering and preparing for dying and death;

AND WHEREAS, we believe that life should not be arrogantly and futilely prolonged in those instances where there is no reasonable expectation or genuine hope of recovery;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the 159th Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina declare that, in consultation with their physician and priest, persons (or members of the family when the patients are incompetent) may rightly request that no heroic or extraordinary measures be employed to defer death, and that physicians and others responsible for the care and comfort of these patients are morally obligated to be attentive and give respectful consideration to the wishes and requests of these patients.

*The Committee presented the foregoing resolution without prejudice. Dr. Harmon L. Smith then moved its adoption.*

*After a proposed amendment,—that the reference to "fear" in the second "Whereas" be deleted,—was defeated, Dr. Smith's motion passed and the resolution was adopted. CFH*



## REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CLERGY ASSOCIATION

Subject: Clergy Exchanges

Last year the 158th Annual Convention referred to the North Carolina Episcopal Clergy Association a recommendation to consider the question of clergy exchange mentioned in the Bishop's address.

There are some individual clergymen interested in short term exchanges. A few of these are members of the Association. However, since this is of limited interest and since the North Carolina Episcopal Clergy Association is not an official arm of the diocese—the Association feels that any such study should be done by an official agency of the diocese which officially represents all clergy.

Harrison T. Simons, President

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON COURTESY

The Committee on Courtesy presents the following resolution on behalf of the delegates, guests, diocesan staff, and officers of the 159th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Whereas, the 159th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina would express its appreciation to the congregations of Winston-Salem: St. Anne's, St. Paul's, St. Stephen's and St. Timothy's—their rectors, Vestries, and other members—for the tremendous work that has made this Convention a success, for the planning and labors of many people brought forth these days of deliberations that are drawing to a close;

And whereas, they have provided the excellent facilities that have enabled us to do the task we have been engaged in to further the work of the Lord:

Therefore, be it resolved that upon the adoption of this resolution, the Chairman of this Convention shall call for a standing vote of thanks to the parishes and persons mentioned herein.

Respectfully submitted,  
Mrs. L. J. Greenia



---

APPENDIX C

---

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS

Year Ending December 31, 1974

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Added During Year				Lost During Year				Confirmed Persons	Unconfirmed Persons Admitted to Communion		
				Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List			Present Number in Good Standing	
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	55	21	254	167	12	1	7	7	1	7	1	7	179	20	20
2. Ansonville, All Souls'															
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	97	15	402	263	5		5		3	7		10	253	10	3
4. Battleboro, St. John's	18	11	77	59			1						60	79	56
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	165	62	502	397	9		13		3	23		11	391	20	
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	9	2	22	22								2	20		
7. Cary, St. Paul's	91	5	312	185	2		22		2	12		8	190	12	35
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	191	218	1271	800	63		72		12	32		100	805	400	600
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	150	70	640	509	34		22		3	16		13	533	35	40
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	74	23	251	162	9		22		4	4		9	20	164	1
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	501	228	2528	1662	66		90		6	13		40	28	1746	53
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	201	79	1002	629	19		16		3	4		39	624		
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	150	35	400	329	4		22		5	3		28	14	315	
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	119	11	460	339			2		2	1		34	14	294	
15. Charlotte, St. John's	352	19	1445	936	48		112		2	4		47	9	1048	
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	278	155	879	791	10		20		3	8		24	49	743	10
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	37	35	155	94	7		5		2	2		1	4	101	9
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	164	143	656	517	9		18		8	12		23	39	478	7
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	50	40	200	186	6				2	2		10	5	177	4
20. Concord, All Saints'	110	41	415	241	6		6		2	5		3	245		6
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	21	10	71	70					3	2		7	71		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	13	12	75	51	11				2	2		7	55		
23. Durham, Ephphatha	8	5	30	29					2	3		4	22		
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	13	8	46	53	1				1	1			48		



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS

Year Ending December 31, 1974

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS										Unconfirmed Persons Admitted to Communion		
	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Added During Year					Lost During Year						Confirmed Persons	
				Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing				
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	50	51	193	99	4		4				1			106	6	8
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	45	21	133	89			4				2			91	7	5
65. Milton, Christ Church		4									4					
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	76	39	315	249	12		19			3	12			265	7	
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	53	37	238	119	10		5			1	6			124	50	5
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	2	1	10	6										6		
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	21	12	75	57	3					3	1			59	4	10
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	85	55	350	220	15		8			7	1			233	28	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	28	4	73	53	4						2			47	10	
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	312	217	1347	1189	44		64				12			1123	35	150
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	345	267	1375	1081	31		24			6	10			1057	112	
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	97	131	357	293	2		2				2			294	8	8
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's																
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	105	11	304	194	8		18			1	16			203		
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	3		14	13	3											
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	416	34	1716	1277	43		57			9	33			1333	225	300
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	167	11	648	544	23		6			3	18			527		35
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	83	25	257	208	9					3	3			210		
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4	2	9	9										9		
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	98	48	349	264	7					9	6			272	10	41
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	42	18	154	123	4					2	3			122	20	10
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	58	27	268	179	10		3			1	3			180	11	14
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	40	31	180	112	8		1			1				123		
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	230	63	888	736	16						11			741		



87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	116	13	412	292	15	8	12	19	11	297	18	6
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	26	14	90	70	3		1	1	1	73	10	25
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	283	92	730	641	54	39		29	35	665	8	1
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	40	19	150	107	5			1	9	101	18	4
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	14	6	110	87						87		
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	76	43	331	218	17	15	9	4	14	239	3	2
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	51	26	210	175	6	1		7	1	170	3	
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's	61	25	239	184	9	7		2		198		
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	235	126	802	546	22	26		8	13	551	106	130
96. Speed, St. Mary's	26	12	85	45	4	1	1	4	2	45	1	
97. Statesville, Trinity	122	48	450	343	7	7	2	3	5	329	11	6
98. Tarboro, Calvary	136	86	493	378	7	11	14	8	10	382		50
99. Tarboro, St. Luke's	13	10	46	42			2			44	1	
100. Tarboro, St. Michael's	78	24	236	149	6			4		151		
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's												
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	4	3	12	9						9		
103. Wadesboro, Calvary												
104. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	23	10	82	65	3			2	2	67	3	
105. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10	14	52	38	1					39	6	8
106. Warrenton, All Saints'	43	24	120	116		1		4		112	1	6
107. Warrenton, Emmanuel	17	30	94	70	1		2	2		71		1
108. Weldon, Grace										42		
109. Wilson, St. Mark's	12	9	49	42			2	2				
110. Wilson, St. Timothy's	179	42	545	370	19	13	5	11	13	379	11	11
111. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	79	19	273	109	5	7	2	6	9	107	32	37
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	584	315	2346	1457	26	56	15	40	38	1462	211	210
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	30	22	100	94	5	5	2	2	23	77	3	35
114. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	200	21	714	514	20	26	1	14		544		20
115. Woodleaf, St. George's										22		2
116. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	5	3	24	22								
117. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS			40592	29150	1085	1230	252	1006	1027	29408	2300	2535
Durham, Duke Student Center												
Greensboro, St. Mary's House												
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel												
Southern Pines, Transfiguration												
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede												
GRAND TOTAL	10613	4407	40592	29150	1085	1230	252	1006	1027	29408	2300	2535



27. Durham, St. Philip's	81	110	56	84	9	11	15	1	40	177	120	337
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	67	19	2	36	1	4	6		23	100		123
29. Durham, St. Titus'	103	54	8	10		1	1		6	25		31
30. Eden, The Epiphany	80	22	12	22		3	10		16	64	38	118
31. Eden, St. Luke's	12		7	111	3	5	10		16	53	80	149
32. Eden, St. Mary's	12		3	62		1	10		4	40	35	85
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5	1		50		2	4		15	15		19
34. Enfield, The Advent	36	16	9	1		1	4		3	16	5	24
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	26	6	35		5	4	3		8	53	13	74
36. Fork, The Ascension	34	1	2			1	1		8	26	7	41
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity												
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	24	4		32			6		11	56	15	82
39. Germantown, St. Philip's												
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	98	36	3	15		2	6		30	74	52	156
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	97	146	40	471	14	10	14		27	169	80	276
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	58	12	10	46		1	2		6	48	12	66
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	91	127	182	57	7	15	13		17	145	60	222
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	37	29	1	24	2	1	6		12	110	90	212
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	78	55	5	30	24	4	16		25	276	125	426
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	15	6	8	33		1	1		2	4		6
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	48	24	8	55	2	1	1		6	22	16	44
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	29	2	12	27	1	3	1		3	7	12	22
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	69	2	1	48	3	7	2		9	56	90	155
50. Henderson, St. John's	20	1	2	32	1	1	3		5	25	40	30
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	83	31	9	23	1	1	2		24	134	6	198
52. High Point, St. Mary's	72	51	53	87	6	15	5		1	6	7	7
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	15	7	4	92	2	1	3		10	51	40	101
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	80	21	10	43	2	3	4		3	4	14	21
55. Iredell County, St. James'	12		1	39								
56. Jackson, The Saviour	12	10	2	30								
57. Kittrell, St. James'	2											
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	45	4	2	79	1	2	4		7	35	10	52
59. Lexington, Grace	71	4	104	15	2		3		26	93	50	169
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	3											
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	11											
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	10			10					3	20	7	30

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1974

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	35	4		3		1	2		7	30	16	53
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	26	7	1	32					7	22	25	54
65. Milton, Christ Church	4											
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	75	32	13	31	2	3	4		12	76	17	105
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	62	6	3	115		2	2		7	50	15	72
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	14		4	6								
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	39	5	6	19	1	1	2		2	12	12	26
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	49	56	10	53	1	2	7		12	62	12	86
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	23	2		28	1		2		4	9	14	27
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	80	120	60	80	18	17	24		28	197	65	290
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	72	121	12	90	11	14	20		39	143	47	229
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	89	16	43	23		7	2	2	9	81	10	100
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's												
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	90	12	2	148	1	3	10	2	27	120		147
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	26	45		67	13		1					
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	76	44	12	292	9	10	19		59	293	170	522
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	116	60	9	210	3	3	15	1	11	175		186
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	21	4	9	84	3	4	4		14	63	30	107
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5			6								
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	64	40	7	18	6	4	7	1	13	62	21	96
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	66	2		41		4	1		5	23	6	34
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	72	64	32	81	3	3	2	1	10	75	25	110
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	26	2	12				12					
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	68	134	21	264	13	11	8		25	134	10	169
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	49	24	6	4	4		4		26	141		167
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	14	4		63	1		3					

89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	90	113	35	27	7	6	21	3	16	89	100	205
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	34	4	4	24	1	1			6	26	18	50
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	31	9	23	23	1				4	25	20	49
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	67	17	4	65	2	2	10	2	12	97	22	131
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	62	48	4	46	3	10	4	1	8	38	31	77
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's	53	10	5	63	3	3	1		9	70	35	114
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	70	81	144	119	9	22	8		12	79	60	151
96. Speed, St. Mary's	15	1	12	45	1	3			3	17		20
97. Statesville, Trinity	73	55	20	9	6	5	6		12	105	40	157
98. Tarboro, Calvary	66	59	32	16	3	12	13		17	139		156
99. Tarboro, St. Luke's	13	3	5	42								
100. Tarboro, St. Michael's	16	1	15	36	1	4	5	2	5	23	16	44
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's												
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	7											
103. Wadesboro, Calvary												
104. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	17	1	7	44	1	1	3	1	4	12	22	38
105. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	11	7	35	35	1							
106. Warrenton, All Saints'	13	45	8	35	1	5	1	1				
107. Warrenton, Emmanuel	10	6	1	40	2	2	1	1	5	13	8	26
108. Weldon, Grace	23	2	1	27								
109. Wilson, St. Mark's	71	63	18	68	5	6	7	1	24	196	75	295
110. Wilson, St. Timothy's	50	34	4	4	3	1			21	68	48	137
111. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	84	126	66	430	18	25	38		100	529	275	904
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	33		7	23	1	2	1		2	4	20	26
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	78	50	6	76	7	3	12	3	29	206	67	302
114. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	11		6									
115. Woodleaf, St. George's												
116. Yanceyville, St. Luke's												
117. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS												
Durham, Duke Student Center												
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	16	25					1					
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel	1	30		5	1	1						
Southern Pines, Transfiguration												
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede												
GRAND TOTAL	5370	3344	1336	7021	360	405	645	61	1378	7978	3603	12959

-DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1974 RECEIPTS

Year Ending December 31, 1974

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE										ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1974					
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Insurance	Land	Total Land & Property	General Purposes	Special Purposes		Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/73	Proof Total		
								Additions to Capital, Bldg. Funds	Special Offerings							
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	153,900.00		153,900.00	153,900.00	7,000.00	160,900.00	28,883.00		4,856.00	33,739.00	11,269.00	45,008.00	1,010.00	46,018.00		
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	300,000.00	40,000.00	340,000.00	315,000.00	22,680.00	362,680.00	36,491.00	285.00	285.00	36,776.00	4,000.00	40,776.00	3,459.00	44,235.00		
3. Asheville, Good Shepherd	51,000.00	2,500.00	53,500.00	46,500.00	2,500.00	56,000.00	4,512.00	40.00	40.00	4,552.00	870.00	5,422.00	338.00	5,760.00		
4. Battleboro, St. John's	989,670.00	196,603.00	1,186,273.00	1,226,203.00	120,000.00	1,306,273.00	88,740.00	45.00	5,546.00	94,331.00	700.00	95,031.00	10,081.00	104,412.00		
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter							644.00	56.00		700.00		700.00	650.00	1,350.00		
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	100,000.00	5,000.00	105,000.00	90,000.00	10,500.00	115,500.00	23,357.00	764.00	764.00	24,121.00	208.00	24,329.00	252.00	24,581.00		
7. Cary, St. Paul's	1,600,000.00	150,000.00	1,750,000.00	1,750,000.00	69,000.00	1,819,000.00	119,835.00	2,392.00	2,392.00	122,227.00	8,339.00	130,566.00	8,810.00	139,376.00		
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	312,000.00	18,000.00	330,000.00	296,200.00	20,000.00	350,000.00	66,836.00	5,713.00		72,549.00		72,549.00	5,751.00	78,300.00		
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	70,000.00	10,000.00	80,000.00	75,000.00	30,000.00	110,000.00	22,464.00	3,237.00	248.00	25,949.00	1,582.00	27,531.00	1,075.00	28,606.00		
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	1,724,564.00	57,952.00	1,782,516.00	1,604,265.00	58,000.00	1,840,516.00	258,885.73	27,493.86	2,568.34	264,958.90		264,958.90	46,762.19	311,721.09		
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	851,000.00	110,000.00	961,000.00	781,400.00	57,000.00	1,018,000.00	94,617.80	5,474.00		124,680.00	31.00	124,680.00	20,898.00	145,578.00		
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	210,000.00	28,000.00	238,000.00	176,000.00	57,000.00	295,000.00	34,634.00		1,136.00	40,108.00		40,139.00	3,170.00	43,309.00		
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	202,500.00	4,666.00	207,166.00	186,916.00	21,700.00	228,866.00	35,851.00		36,987.00	36,987.00		36,987.00	10,441.00	47,428.00		
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	470,000.00	75,000.00	545,000.00	490,500.00	43,500.00	588,500.00	96,076.00	7,256.00	7,256.00	103,332.00	4,790.00	108,122.00	6,213.00	114,335.00		
15. Charlotte, St. John's	24,067.00	24,067.00	704,533.00	649,515.00	53,310.00	757,843.00	122,718.00	3,000.00	8,719.00	134,437.00	27,619.00	162,056.00	15,235.00	177,291.00		
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's									656.00	16,808.00	2,154.00	18,962.00	760.00	19,722.00		
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	561,470.00	146,570.00	708,040.00	708,010.00	210,000.00	918,040.00	96,073.17	381.85	96,455.02	96,455.02	1,977.45	98,432.47	7,721.70	106,154.17		
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	150,000.00	25,000.00	175,000.00	99,000.00	7,000.00	182,000.00	16,700.20	1,666.78	584.45	18,951.43		18,951.43	1,480.67	20,432.10		
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	270,000.00	30,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	32,500.00	332,500.00	38,384.00	8,201.00		46,585.00	29,283.00	75,868.00	4,075.00	79,943.00		
20. Concord, All Saints'	53,239.00	500.00	53,739.00	46,000.00	1,000.00	54,739.00	5,191.63		464.60	5,656.23		5,656.23	790.49	6,446.72		
21. Coolemece, Good Shepherd	48,000.00	20,000.00	68,000.00	43,200.00	2,000.00	50,000.00	5,493.00	242.00	242.00	5,735.00		5,735.00	2,331.00	8,066.00		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	80,000.00	20,000.00	100,000.00	87,000.00	12,000.00	112,000.00	1,240.00			1,240.00		1,240.00	1,402.00	2,642.00		
23. Durham, Ephphatha	80,000.00	18,000.00	98,000.00	105,000.00	8,500.00	106,500.00	6,602.08		2,551.20	9,153.28		9,153.28	3,408.94	12,562.22		
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	236,000.00	9,760.00	245,760.00	222,310.00	100,000.00	345,760.00	17,804.55	797.64	797.64	18,602.19	1,407.73	20,009.92	1,651.96	21,661.88		
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	308,888.00	24,080.00	332,968.00	301,000.00	53,002.00	385,970.00	44,644.00	90.00		45,581.00	4,423.00	50,004.00	935.00	50,939.00		



27.	Durham, St. Philip's	450,000.00	94,000.00	544,000.00	138,825.00	682,825.00	85,073.01	18,116.87	1,103.83	104,293.71	104,293.71	7,718.22	112,011.93
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	610,000.00	70,000.00	680,000.00	90,000.00	770,000.00	90,404.90	14,801.75	642.65	110,588.43	110,588.43	13,040.72	123,629.15
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	120,000.00	25,000.00	145,000.00	10,000.00	155,000.00	21,878.00	1,487.00	4,375.00	27,740.00	27,740.00	2,460.00	30,100.00
30.	Eden, The Epiphany	103,000.00	26,220.00	129,220.00	5,000.00	134,220.00	23,991.00		1,280.00	25,271.00	25,271.00	1,500.00	28,219.00
31.	Eden, St. Luke's	150,000.00	15,000.00	165,000.00	13,000.00	180,000.00	21,794.18	383.00	1,555.00	21,794.18	21,794.18	1,301.88	36,096.06
32.	Eden, St. Mary's	50,000.00	7,500.00	57,500.00	4,530.00	62,030.00	6,887.00	1,375.00	6,425.00	6,825.00	6,825.00	2,261.00	11,786.00
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	30,000.00	7,000.00	37,000.00	34,603.00	41,000.00	3,738.00		1,161.00	6,274.00	6,274.00	2,237.00	8,511.00
34.	Enfield, The Advent	140,000.00	10,000.00	150,000.00	7,500.00	157,500.00	15,215.00	424.00	260.00	15,999.00	15,999.00	2,532.00	19,531.00
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	140,000.00	25,000.00	165,000.00	1,000.00	166,000.00	28,325.00		16.50	28,325.00	28,325.00	366.00	28,691.00
36.	Fork, The Ascension						4,905.92			4,922.42	4,922.42	7,504.02	
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	55,000.00	5,000.00	60,000.00	20,000.00	80,000.00	15,233.00	755.00	211.00	16,199.00	16,199.00	709.00	22,678.00
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	14,000.00		14,000.00	2,000.00	16,000.00	368.00			368.00	368.00	646.00	
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's	400,000.00	35,000.00	435,000.00	33,000.00	470,000.00	33,874.29	2,913.00	853.97	37,643.26	37,643.26	4,012.61	41,656.07
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	1,309,333.00	103,902.00	1,413,235.00	1,271,912.00	1,497,998.00	173,317.00		15,725.00	189,042.00	189,042.00	27,343.00	216,385.00
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	90,000.00	6,000.00	96,000.00	200,000.00	296,000.00	20,643.00		293.00	20,936.00	20,936.00	261.00	21,197.00
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	680,000.00	69,000.00	749,000.00	681,000.00	824,000.00	76,355.72		2,805.78	79,161.50	79,161.50	22,040.78	103,574.66
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	106,000.00	5,500.00	111,500.00	95,000.00	182,500.00	17,417.00	1,766.00	1,001.00	20,184.00	20,184.00	4,578.00	31,262.00
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	620,000.00	60,000.00	680,000.00	160,000.00	840,000.00	126,208.00	565.00	2,239.00	129,012.00	129,012.00	11,752.00	140,764.00
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	75,000.00	10,000.00	85,000.00	3,000.00	88,000.00	5,381.00		268.00	5,649.00	5,649.00	1,316.00	6,965.00
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	115,000.00	15,000.00	130,000.00	1,000.00	131,000.00	18,886.18	484.01	323.39	19,693.58	19,693.58	621.00	21,083.58
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	60,000.00		60,000.00	5,000.00	65,000.00	82,767.00			82,767.00	82,767.00	5,686.00	5,956.00
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	880,500.00	66,800.00	947,300.00	40,000.00	987,300.00	82,767.00	18,428.00		101,195.00	101,195.00	4,437.00	105,632.00
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'						9,946.44			9,967.00	9,967.00	4,761.63	14,728.72
50.	Henderson, St. John's						31,859.00		30.65	31,555.00	31,555.00	1,022.00	36,036.00
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's	117,000.00	12,000.00	129,000.00	119,129.00	149,200.00	31,859.00			35,014.00	35,014.00	1,022.00	36,036.00
52.	High Point, St. Mary's	644,189.00	40,000.00	684,189.00	615,770.00	779,189.00	79,280.00			86,978.00	86,978.00	13,117.00	110,095.00
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	163,000.00	6,000.00	169,000.00	2,000.00	171,000.00	27,151.00	6,750.00	8,213.00	33,901.00	33,901.00	11,037.00	44,938.00
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	193,150.00	17,600.00	210,750.00	11,000.00	221,750.00	22,367.00	2,500.00	319.00	25,186.00	25,186.00	525.00	25,711.00
55.	Iredell County, St. James'	80,000.00	3,000.00	83,000.00	2,000.00	85,000.00	2,573.36			2,573.36	2,573.36	659.46	3,232.82
56.	Jackson, The Saviour	30,000.00	5,000.00	35,000.00	800.00	85,800.00	3,944.00	12,280.25	73.25	16,297.50	16,297.50	545.24	16,842.74
57.	Kittrell, St. James'	15,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	1,000.00	26,000.00	1,088.00			1,088.00	1,088.00	2,097.00	3,180.00
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	95,000.00	4,000.00	99,000.00	35,000.00	134,000.00	15,220.00		996.00	16,216.00	16,216.00	561.00	16,785.00
59.	Lexington, Grace	130,000.00	50,000.00	180,000.00	60,000.00	240,000.00	47,139.00		1,710.00	48,849.00	48,849.00	3,992.00	52,841.00
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's	45,342.00	3,198.00	48,540.00	5,000.00	53,540.00	2,885.00			2,885.00	2,885.00	1,886.00	4,771.00
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	2,000.00	900.00	2,900.00	2,900.00	6,100.00	1,455.61			1,455.61	1,455.61	408.35	1,863.96
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias	12,000.00	5,000.00	17,000.00	12,000.00	22,000.00	1,298.00			1,298.00	1,298.00	336.00	1,634.00

--DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA--PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1974 RECEIPTS

Year Ending December 31, 1974

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE										ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1974				
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Insurance	Land	Total Land & Property	General Purposes	Special Purposes		Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/73	Proof Total	
								Additions to Capital, Bldg., Funds	Special Offerings						
63. Louisville, St. Paul's	145,000.00	45,000.00	190,000.00	174,500.00	25,000.00	215,000.00	17,417.30	208.07	17,625.37	17,625.37	519.17	18,144.54	18,144.54		
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	150,000.00	12,000.00	162,000.00	85,000.00	15,000.00	177,000.00	13,243.00	274.00	13,817.00	6,994.00	989.00	21,800.00	21,800.00		
65. Milton, Christ Church							4.25		4.25		745.73	749.98	749.98		
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	106,500.00	12,500.00	119,000.00	95,000.00	30,000.00	149,000.00	34,359.66	11,442.57	45,802.23	6,500.00	3,095.78	55,398.01	55,398.01		
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	115,714.00	7,000.00	122,714.00	83,200.00	35,000.00	157,714.00	22,648.00	150.00	22,798.00		9,085.00	31,883.00	31,883.00		
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	4,000.00	1,000.00	5,000.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	6,000.00	635.52		635.52		132.76	768.28	768.28		
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	60,000.00	2,500.00	62,500.00	52,000.00	5,000.00	67,500.00	2,568.94	7.50	6,008.99	6,008.99	3,605.00	9,613.99	9,613.99		
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	344,500.00	49,200.00	393,700.00	354,330.00	33,000.00	426,700.00	40,983.06	692.73	41,675.79	41,675.79	3,742.23	45,418.02	45,418.02		
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	85,000.00	15,000.00	100,000.00	83,500.00	5,000.00	105,000.00	12,652.00	9,124.00	21,776.00	21,776.00	7,749.00	29,525.00	29,525.00		
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	2,519,700.00	273,737.00	2,793,437.00	2,524,637.00	392,528.00	3,185,965.00	150,915.00	2,362.00	153,277.00	12,354.00	96.00	165,729.00	165,729.00		
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1,350,019.00	334,415.00	1,684,434.00	1,729,003.00	470,800.00	2,155,234.00	117,217.00	5,000.00	132,285.00	132,285.00	29,412.00	161,697.00	161,697.00		
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	190,000.00	17,000.00	207,000.00	162,000.00	80,000.00	287,000.00	28,056.32	12,492.25	40,548.57	40,548.57	2,006.20	42,554.77	42,554.77		
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's															
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	151,000.00		151,000.00	151,000.00	30,000.00	181,000.00	43,033.66	1,885.68	44,919.34	44,919.34	1,567.18	46,486.52	46,486.52		
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's							1,394.00		1,394.00	1,394.00	718.00	2,112.00	2,112.00		
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	664,446.00	300.00	664,746.00	657,000.00	36,000.00	700,746.00	137,189.46	2,236.36	140,869.82	5,000.00	15,629.41	161,499.23	161,499.23		
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	850,000.00	150,000.00	1,000,000.00	642,773.00	250,000.00	1,250,000.00	48,830.50	3,504.35	52,334.85	52,334.85	1,948.69	54,283.54	54,283.54		
80. Ridsville, St. Thomas'	180,000.00	18,000.00	198,000.00	198,000.00	10,000.00	208,000.00	28,638.00	2,765.00	31,403.00	31,403.00	1,626.00	33,029.00	33,029.00		
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	18,000.00		18,000.00	18,000.00	300.00	18,300.00	594.00		594.00	594.00	131.00	725.00	725.00		
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	306,000.00	8,000.00	314,000.00	314,000.00	31,000.00	345,000.00	35,802.47	1,306.57	37,109.04	37,109.04	2,745.88	39,854.92	39,854.92		
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	150,000.00	26,000.00	176,000.00	149,700.00	14,000.00	186,000.00	21,273.00	2,118.00	23,391.00	23,391.00	1,156.00	24,547.00	24,547.00		
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	130,000.00	22,000.00	152,000.00	138,675.00	28,000.00	184,000.00	25,094.00		25,094.00	25,094.00	2,456.00	27,550.00	27,550.00		
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	80,000.00	15,000.00	95,000.00	42,000.00	17,000.00	112,000.00	6,175.00	34.00	6,209.00	6,209.00	584.00	6,793.00	6,793.00		
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	610,000.00	655,000.00	1,265,000.00	589,500.00	60,000.00	1,150,000.00	86,111.00	2,244.00	88,355.00	88,355.00	16,656.00	105,011.00	105,011.00		
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	204,500.00	19,500.00	224,000.00	198,900.00	26,500.00	250,500.00	44,294.00	2,045.00	47,579.00	47,579.00	9,279.00	56,858.00	56,858.00		
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	69,000.00	7,000.00	76,000.00	76,000.00	3,000.00	79,000.00	8,706.76	446.06	9,152.82	9,152.82	383.46	9,536.28	9,536.28		

89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	759,000.00	143,048.00	902,048.00	826,048.00	109,000.00	1,011,048.00	84,428.11	14,537.43	3,596.69	102,562.23	102,562.23	19,031.29	121,593.52
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	190,000.00	20,000.00	210,000.00	165,000.00	2,000.00	212,000.00	15,629.00	154.00		415.00	16,198.00	108.00	16,306.00
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	75,000.00	10,000.00	85,000.00	75,000.00	25,000.00	110,000.00	5,348.00	1,405.00		6,753.00	6,753.00	1,458.00	8,211.00
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	255,000.00	30,000.00	285,000.00	285,000.00	12,000.00	297,000.00	28,692.00		7,495.00	40,949.00	40,949.00	431.00	41,380.00
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	275,000.00	43,500.00	318,500.00	298,835.00	30,000.00	348,500.00	30,807.69	1,630.13	2,088.95	34,526.77	34,526.77	4,669.50	43,225.27
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	260,000.00	2,358.00	262,358.00	213,358.00	20,000.00	282,358.00	27,873.00		1,046.00	28,879.00	28,879.00	4,669.50	33,814.00
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	530,000.00	69,680.00	599,680.00	542,701.00	42,500.00	642,180.00	105,174.00	17,701.00	5,298.00	128,173.00	128,173.00	6,265.00	197,422.00
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	75,000.00		75,000.00	35,000.00	1,500.00	76,500.00	3,860.00		21.00	3,881.00	3,881.00	1,309.00	5,190.00
97.	Statesville, Trinity	450,000.00		450,000.00	450,000.00	45,000.00	495,000.00	54,317.00		1,997.00	56,314.00	56,314.00	7,038.00	63,352.00
98.	Tarboro, Calvary	829,600.00	102,451.00	932,051.00	844,526.00	50,000.00	962,051.00	74,756.46		1,381.15	76,137.61	76,137.61	79,990.37	85,416.39
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	52,000.00	7,500.00	59,500.00	50,000.00	1,200.00	60,700.00	3,228.00	527.00		3,755.00	3,755.00	1,501.01	5,256.91
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	35,975.00	10,000.00	45,975.00	45,975.00	3,000.00	48,975.00	10,529.90			10,529.90	10,529.90	356.00	10,885.90
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	20,000.00	2,050.00	22,050.00	20,000.00	500.00	22,550.00	1,546.01			1,546.01	1,546.01	1,491.92	3,037.93
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary													
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	135,000.00	15,000.00	150,000.00	88,000.00	12,000.00	162,000.00	6,199.48		3,160.27	9,359.75	9,359.75	63.25	9,954.46
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church													
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'													
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	250,000.00	100,000.00	350,000.00	274,550.00	12,000.00	362,000.00	22,083.00		2,216.00	24,299.00	24,299.00	72.00	24,371.00
108.	Weldon, Grace	80,000.00	20,000.00	100,000.00	81,000.00	3,000.00	103,000.00	7,452.56			7,452.56	7,452.56	1,219.00	8,713.71
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's	89,000.00		89,000.00	42,000.00	6,000.00	95,000.00	3,154.00		15.00	3,169.00	3,169.00	451.00	4,981.00
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	1,170,000.00	165,000.00	1,335,000.00	1,208,000.00	80,000.00	1,415,000.00	75,959.00		529.00	76,488.00	76,488.00	82,883.00	85,244.00
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	105,000.00	5,000.00	110,000.00	90,000.00	20,000.00	130,000.00	27,233.00			27,233.00	27,233.00	879.00	28,112.00
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	2,144,208.00	125,500.00	2,269,708.00	1,993,237.00	100,000.00	2,369,708.00	288,517.00	17,766.00	34,000.00	340,283.00	340,283.00	361,796.00	385,352.00
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	100,000.00	20,000.00	120,000.00	83,500.00	120,000.00	240,000.00	14,371.00			14,371.00	14,371.00	19,324.00	24,844.00
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	393,750.00	20,875.00	414,625.00	414,625.00	27,000.00	441,625.00	63,316.00	22,428.00	2,768.00	88,512.00	88,512.00	325,989.00	332,420.00
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	10,000.00	500.00	10,500.00	10,500.00	1,500.00	12,000.00	1,217.00			1,217.00	1,217.00	1,051.00	2,268.00
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's													
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS Durham, Duke Student Center Greensboro, St. Mary's House Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel Southern Pines, Transfiguration Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede													
	GRAND TOTAL	33,994,133.00	3,800,932.00	37,795,065.00	34,111,876.00	4,532,338.00	42,327,403.00	4,294,038.57	244,566.83	207,233.27	4,745,838.67	4,745,838.67	5,266,916.73	5,793,916.86





27.	Durham, St. Philip's	18,800.00	1,103.83	76,107.66	6,532.06	102,543.55	10,770.00	113,313.55	112,011.93	5,664.14	10,770.00	60,488.23
28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	13,289.00	498.14	57,537.77	11,303.03	82,627.94	31,533.85	114,161.79	9,467.36	10,026.43	17,395.85	143,251.45
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	4,600.00	386.00	22,222.00	1,063.00	28,350.00	2,572.00	28,350.00	1,750.00	477.00	1,300.00	4,500.00
30.	Eden, The Epiphany	3,606.00	456.00	19,450.00	1,550.00	25,344.00	13,000.00	37,916.00	303.00	28,219.00	1,014.69	1,726.02
31.	Eden, St. Luke's	2,824.00	2,824.00	18,350.76	166.52	21,841.28	2,926.00	34,841.28	1,254.78	36,096.06		
32.	Eden, St. Mary's	462.00	442.00	5,756.00	1,800.00	8,559.00	8,559.00	10,885.00	901.00	11,786.00		
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	827.00	827.00	2,409.00	5,100.00	8,336.00	17,726.00	8,336.00	175.00	8,511.00		
34.	Enfield, The Advent	974.00	260.00	15,942.00	600.00	17,726.00	26,840.00	17,726.00	1,805.00	19,531.00		
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	2,016.00		23,754.00	1,070.00	26,840.00	4,202.49	26,840.00	1,851.00	28,691.00		
36.	Fork, The Ascension	621.00	16.50	3,489.99		4,202.49		4,202.49	3,301.53	7,504.02		
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity											
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	1,325.00	300.00	9,017.00	10,130.00	20,772.00	20,772.00	20,772.00	1,906.00	22,678.00	3,000.00	20,000.00
39.	Germanon, St. Philip's	58.00		286.00		344.00		344.00	302.00	646.00		
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	6,354.00		22,205.56		28,559.56	5,310.25	33,869.81	7,786.26	41,656.07		
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	32,445.00	13,352.00	112,675.00	1,204.00	173,205.00	173,205.00	43,180.00	216,385.00	309.00		
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	1,359.00	368.00	15,625.00	1,413.00	20,840.00	4,117.89	20,840.00	337.00	21,197.00		
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	15,152.00	2,264.67	48,068.30	6,826.61	72,571.29	4,404.00	76,689.18	26,885.48	103,574.66		
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	1,171.00	346.00	12,587.00	8,949.00	24,194.00	18,761.00	28,598.00	2,664.00	31,262.00	3,404.00	35,258.00
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	22,544.00	307.00	72,643.00	4,100.00	99,594.00	19,988.17	118,355.00	22,409.00	140,764.00	7,372.06	113,583.08
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	931.00	268.00	4,948.00		6,147.00		6,147.00	818.00	6,965.00		
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,160.00	80.55	16,612.62	1,135.00	19,988.17	242.84	20,231.01	852.57	21,083.58		
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	342.00	22.00	4,684.00		5,048.00		5,048.00	908.00	5,956.00		
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	13,196.00		37,325.00	26,652.00	77,684.00	13,900.00	91,584.00	14,048.00	105,632.00	1,807.49	39,685.11
50.	Henderson, St. John's	1,346.00	20.65	4,507.81	2,174.56	12,160.02	56.41	12,216.43	2,512.29	14,728.72		
51.	High Point, St. Christopher's	2,086.00	347.00	20,204.00	170.00	23,876.00	11,610.00	35,486.00	550.00	36,036.00	1,249.00	21,215.00
52.	High Point, St. Mary's	14,852.00	3,048.00	85,371.00	103,921.00	103,921.00	(276.00)	103,645.00	6,450.00	110,095.00	1,000.00	18,883.00
53.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	3,843.00	62.00	19,566.00	3,173.00	36,644.00	10,000.00	36,644.00	8,294.00	44,938.00		
54.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	2,890.00	319.00	18,396.00	2,500.00	24,065.00	24,065.00	24,065.00	1,646.00	25,711.00		
55.	Iredell County, St. James'	536.00		2,240.65		2,776.65		2,776.65	456.17	3,232.82		
56.	Jackson, The Saviour	668.90	75.25	5,333.91	7,075.00	13,606.06	3,015.75	16,621.81	220.93	16,842.74	15.75	3,000.00
57.	Kittrell, St. James'			267.00		267.00		267.00	2,913.00	3,180.00		
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,750.00	228.00	12,077.00	862.00	14,689.00	2,112.00	16,801.00	16,801.00	16,785.00	1,691.01	4,920.00
59.	Lexington, Grace	6,948.00	20.00	36,343.00	859.00	47,179.00	2,812.00	49,991.00	2,850.00	52,841.00		
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's	412.00		1,754.00	247.00	2,433.00		2,433.00	1,029.15	3,462.15		
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	120.00		714.81	834.81	834.81		834.81	1,029.15	1,863.96		
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias		300.00	722.00		1,022.00		1,022.00	612.00	1,634.00		

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending December 31, 1974

CONGREGATION	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)										PARISH PURPOSES					INDEBTEDNESS		
	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Invested Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Expense Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/74	Proof Total	Paid During Year	Principal	Total of Indebtedness 12/31/74				
											Interest							
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	1,880.00	137.00	600.00	9,665.06	2,690.20		14,372.26		14,372.26	3,772.28	18,144.54	549.29	1,300.00	7,454.18				
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	1,738.00			8,277.00	2,169.00		12,704.00	7,808.00	20,592.00	1,208.00	21,800.00	356.53	1,418.92	10,996.27				
65. Milton, Christ Church	229.00			520.67			749.67	.31	749.98		749.98							
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	5,612.00	775.95	350.00	25,769.18			32,507.13	16,920.98	49,428.11	5,969.90	55,398.01	730.88	733.12	11,780.81				
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	2,831.00	100.00		24,435.00	657.00		28,023.00		28,023.00	3,860.00	31,883.00			293.43				
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	32.00			678.89			710.89		710.89	57.39	768.28							
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	853.00	95.87	240.20	3,927.86	692.31		5,809.24	2,291.60	8,100.84	1,513.15	9,613.99							
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	6,934.80	257.41	962.03	30,599.08	359.25		39,112.57	4,082.04	43,194.61	2,223.41	45,418.02							
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2,539.00		447.00	6,433.00		5,000.00	14,419.00	5,084.00	19,503.00	10,022.00	29,525.00							
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	24,113.00	2,362.00	2,362.00	1,150.00	125,912.00		153,537.00	12,056.00	165,593.00	136.00	165,729.00	9,554.00	68,240.00	60,090.00				
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	25,534.00	5,838.00	6,798.00	80,117.00	6,009.00		124,296.00	2,000.00	126,296.00	35,401.00	161,697.00							
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	3,428.00		1,200.00	23,572.93	11,996.72		40,197.65		40,197.65	2,357.12	42,554.77	3,040.66	6,022.79	47,403.02				
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's																		
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	6,480.00	668.00	430.08	28,574.81	150.00		36,132.89	9,170.01	45,322.90	1,163.62	46,486.52	3,259.78	5,793.19	71,707.61				
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	264.00		1,350.00	166.00			1,930.00		1,930.00	182.00	2,112.00							
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	33,160.84	6,775.39		96,051.38			135,987.61	19,780.04	155,767.65	5,731.58	161,499.23	7,998.92	6,781.12	150,432.99				
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	6,912.00	3,504.35		40,610.79	630.00		51,657.14		51,657.14	2,626.40	54,283.54	2,212.22	4,646.02	36,232.62				
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	6,024.00	2,765.00		22,092.00			30,881.00		30,881.00	2,148.00	33,029.00							
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	90.00			406.00			496.00		496.00		725.00							
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	6,112.00	925.90	492.53	29,675.24	1,875.00		37,205.67	4,326.00	37,205.67	2,649.25	39,854.92	38.38	4,300.00	675.00				
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	2,087.00	101.00		16,637.00	4,076.00	15.00	20,900.00	4,326.00	25,226.00	150.00	25,376.00	877.15	604.61	14,925.00				
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	2,655.00	185.00		16,347.00			23,463.00		23,463.00	4,087.00	27,550.00	368.07	1,973.61	4,061.65				
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	516.00	34.00		5,180.00			5,745.00		5,745.00	1,048.00	6,793.00							
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	16,568.00	2,686.00	1,800.00	73,145.00			94,199.00	567.00	94,766.00	10,245.00	105,011.00	1,443.00	3,154.00	23,743.00				
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	9,362.00	177.00	585.00	36,868.00	425.66		46,992.00	1,560.00	48,552.00	8,306.00	56,858.00							
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,773.00	111.00	100.00	5,543.53			7,933.19	100.00	8,033.19	1,483.09	9,516.28							



89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	15,260.00	4,759.11	3,338.68	65,676.68	1,662.80	55.00	90,752.27	107,752.27	13,841.25	121,593.52			
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	2,980.00	204.00	93.00	12,542.00			15,819.00	15,973.00	333.00	16,306.00			
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	712.00		106.00	3,604.00	705.00	1,405.00	6,532.00	7,177.00	1,034.00	8,211.00	600.00		
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	5,328.00	561.00	1,200.00	25,029.00	7,829.00		39,947.00	41,213.00	167.00	41,380.00			
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	6,010.00	3,523.15	987.58	22,060.38	1,735.63		34,326.74	34,326.74	8,896.53	43,223.27			
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,674.00	637.00	739.00	19,230.00			26,280.00	26,280.00	7,419.00	33,814.00			
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	17,647.00	1,102.00	4,379.00	80,789.00	46,484.00	22,102.00	172,503.00	189,671.00	7,751.00	197,422.00			
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	366.00	35.00		3,243.00			3,644.00	3,644.00	1,546.00	5,190.00			
97.	Statesville, Trinity	9,300.00	154.00		34,282.00			43,736.00	55,273.00	8,079.00	63,352.00	8,981.00		
98.	Tarboro, Calvary	16,212.00	1,381.15		55,304.40			72,897.55	78,370.31	7,046.08	85,416.39	437.02		
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	284.00	39.50		2,743.87			3,067.37	3,662.99	1,593.92	5,256.91	500.00		
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	1,332.00			7,984.09			9,316.09	9,316.09	1,569.81	10,885.90			
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's				731.62			922.62	922.62	2,115.31	3,037.93			
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	191.00												
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary													
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist													
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	223.00	47.55		5,936.13	3,560.00		9,766.68	9,766.68	187.78	9,954.46			
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'													
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	2,901.00	54.00		18,186.00			21,141.00	21,141.00	3,230.00	24,371.00	3,000.00		
108.	Weldon, Grace		15.00		8,066.21'			8,081.21	8,081.21	632.50	8,713.71			
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's	608.00	15.00	50.00	1,792.00	850.00		3,315.00	4,869.00	112.00	4,981.00			
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	13,794.00	529.00		60,694.00			75,017.00	83,095.00	2,149.00	85,244.00			
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	1,622.00			18,701.00			20,908.00	26,680.00	1,432.00	28,112.00			
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	55,712.00	3,465.00	113,213.00	157,970.00	6,391.00		336,751.00	345,483.00	39,869.00	385,352.00			
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,616.00			18,814.00			21,430.00	22,708.00	2,136.00	24,844.00			
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	11,987.00	2,184.00	3,557.00	44,460.00	213,176.00		275,364.00	329,176.00	3,244.00	332,420.00			
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	214.00			889.00			1,103.00	1,103.00	1,165.00	2,268.00			
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's													
117.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS													
	& STUDENT CENTERS													
	Durham, Duke Student Center													
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House													
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel													
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration													
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede													
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	733,072.54	100,971.36	213,925.32	3,164,798.79	485,773.34	47,955.00	4,746,496.35	5,237,951.58	555,965.28	5,793,916.86	116,666.51	311,775.34	2,065,254.43

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1974)

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Clergy	120	131	131	132
Deacons Ordained	0	2	5	1
Priests Ordained	1	1	2	3
Clergy Deceased	1	2	3	0
Candidates for Holy Orders	7	7	3	1
Lay Readers Licensed	378	322	345	451
Parishes	59	60	60	60
Organized Missions	42	40	40	40
Unorganized Missions	15	16	16	15
Baptisms—Infants	667	623	639	645
Baptisms—Adults	45	50	79	61
Confirmations	1,188	1,150	1,270	1,085
Marriages	359	354	378	360
Burials	347	430	451	405
Baptized Persons	38,786	40,771	39,463	40,592
Communicants	27,278	29,131	29,596	29,408
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,354	1,505	1,492	1,378
Students—Children	8,912	8,989	8,698	7,978
Adults	3,484	3,544	3,438	3,603
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Enrollment	13,750	14,038	13,619	12,959

NOTE: There were 10 congregations which had sent no 1974 report (or which had sent incomplete reports) as of 5/31/75

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Buildings	\$23,517,107.80	\$29,447,445.10	\$31,637,944.33	\$33,994,133.00
Contents	2,532,073.26	3,155,144.00	3,446,962.22	3,800,932.00
Land	3,296,500.19	3,880,813.00	4,278,897.00	4,532,338.00
Total Property Value	26,049,181.06	32,208,356.00	39,363,803.55	42,327,403.00
Insurance	24,881,384.83	29,213,801.70	31,379,155.22	34,111,876.00
Indebtedness	1,792,134.03	1,956,619.67	2,198,236.12	2,055,254.43

## RECEIPTS

	1971	1972	1973	1974
General Purposes	\$ 3,275,306.55	\$ 3,664,678.14	\$ 3,961,206.49	\$ 4,294,038.57
*Special Offerings	224,615.60	269,847.99	185,092.15	207,233.27
Capital Account	286,792.43	237,072.37	346,545.62	244,566.83
TOTAL RECEIPTS	3,786,714.58	4,171,598.50	4,492,844.26	4,745,838.67

\*For 1971-1972 this item included some Church's Program Fund Receipts

## DISBURSEMENTS

	1971	1972	1973	1974
All Operating Expenses	\$ 2,580,571.93	\$ 2,830,018.54	\$ 2,939,947.69	\$ 3,164,798.79
†Outside Work	744,022.91	823,196.76	973,070.54	1,047,969.22
Capital Account	368,962.73	293,108.38	487,606.17	533,728.34
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	4,621,519.30	3,948,323.68	4,400,624.40	4,746,496.35

†Includes Diocesan Assessments

## STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE\* or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
  - a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
  - b. The amount of the loan.
  - c. The name of the lending agency.
  - d. The rate of interest.
  - e. The length of time the loan is to run.
  - f. The schedule and source of repayment.
  - g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
  - h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address. (See note at end of list)
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deed of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.

7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.
8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired.  
\*In regard to a proposed sale, a resolution of the Vestry, giving reason and price within a specified time period, together with the material required in items 2 and 3 above, is sufficient.

NOTE: An "independent appraisal" for purposes of satisfying the requirement of item #2 of this 'check-list' is an appraisal by a person or firm not a member (or members) of or otherwise connected with either or any party involved in the transaction.





*Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese*

THIS DEED, made by ..... and ....., of the County of ..... and State of ....., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ..... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

*Witnesseth:*

That the said ..... and ....., in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do ..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ....., and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ....., and containing ..... acre ....., more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant ..... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha..... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and ..... ha..... hereunto set their hand.... and seal ..... this ..... day of...  
..... A.D., 19.....

..... (SEAL)  
..... (SEAL)

## *Offerings Required by Canon*

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon  
*monthly.*

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. *Monthly.*

THOMPSON CHILDREN'S HOME. Thanksgiving Day.



Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. Michael Schenck, III, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 25129, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.









